

## Agriculture (General)

## Periodicals. By language of publication

For works about societies and serial publications of societies see S21+

For general yearbooks see S414

- 1 English (American)
- 3 English
- 5 French
- 7 German
- 9 Italian
- 11 Scandinavian
- 12 Dutch
- 13 Slavic
- 15 Spanish and Portuguese
- 16.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z
- Colonial, English, and American
- see S1+
- 18 Polyglot
- 19 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 20 History and description of periodicals and societies (General)

## Documents and other collections

Including societies and congresses

## United States

## Federal documents

- Commissioner of Patents
- 21.A19 Agricultural report
- Department of Agriculture
- 21.A2-.A29 Report of the Commissioner or Secretary
- 21.A3 The official record of the Department of Agriculture
- 21.A35 Yearbook
- 21.A37 Agriculture handbook
- 21.A4-.A49 Circulars
- 21.A6 Farmers' bulletins
- 21.A63 Weekly newsletter to crop correspondents
- 21.A7 Bulletin
- 21.A74 Agriculture information bulletin
- 21.A75 Journal of agricultural research
- 21.A78 Weather, crops, and markets
- 21.A8-.A99 Other reports
- 21.A86-.A95 Financial: accounts and disbursements, etc.
- 21.A86 Estimates of expenditures
- 21.A87 Expenditures ... Letter from the Secretary of Agriculture
- 21.A99 Miscellaneous general. By date
- 21.C8-.C9 History
- 21.C8 Official
- 21.C9 Nonofficial
- Administrative documents; appointments; personnel
- 21.D2-.D39 Serial publications
- 21.D4-.D7 Monographs
- Reports of individual bureaus
- Bureau of Agricultural Economics see HD1751
- Bureau of Biological Survey see QH104+
- Bureau of Chemistry see S585
- Bureau of Crop Estimates see HD1751
- 21.D85-.D859 Crop Reporting Board
- Bureau of Entomology
- see SB823
- Office of Exhibitions see S559.A+

## Documents and other collections

## United States

## Federal documents

## Department of Agriculture

## Reports of individual bureaus -- Continued

## Office of Experiment Stations

21.E2-.E8

## Serial publications

21.E9A-.E9Z

## Monographs

21.F4

## Office of Farm Management

21.F6

## Foreign Agricultural Service (1953- )

## Office of Foreign Markets see HD9000+

## Forest Service see SD11

## Library see Z733.A+

## Bureau of Markets see HD9000.9.A5+

## Bureau of Plant Industry see SB19

## Division of Pomology see SB19

## Office of Public Roads see TE21+

21.R44

## Agricultural Research Service

21.S2

## Seed Distribution

## Class here only departmental publications

## Bureau of Soils see S591.A1+

21.S3-.S36

## Solicitor

21.S37

## States Relations Service

21.S4-.S8

## Bureau of Statistics

21.S9

## Supply Division

21.T43

## Technical Assistance Division

## Weather Bureau see QC983

21.Z2-.Z8

## Congressional and other documents

22

## National societies and conventions

## Sections

22.7

## Northeastern States

23

## New England

24

## Middle States

25

## Southern States

26

## Central States. Upper Mississippi Valley

27

## Great Plains

28

## Mountain States

29

## The Southwest

30

## Pacific Coast

30.5

## Documents concerning States collectively

## State documents, etc.

## Alabama

31

## General

32.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Alaska

33

## General

34.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Arizona

35

## General

36.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Arkansas

37

## General

38.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## California

39

## General

40.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## United States

## State documents, etc. -- Continued

## Colorado

41 General  
42.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Connecticut

43 General  
44.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Delaware

45 General  
46.A-Z Local, A-Z

## District of Columbia

47 General  
48.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Florida

49 General  
50.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Georgia

51 General  
52.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Hawaii

52.5 General  
52.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Idaho

53 General  
54.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Illinois

55 General  
56.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Indian Territory

57 General  
58.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Indiana

59 General  
60.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Iowa

61 General  
62.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Kansas

63 General  
64.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Kentucky

65 General  
66.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Louisiana

67 General  
68.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Maine

69 General  
70.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Maryland

71 General  
72.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Massachusetts

73 General

## Documents and other collections

## United States

## State documents, etc.

## Massachusetts -- Continued

74.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Michigan

75

General

76.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Minnesota

77

General

78.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Mississippi

79

General

80.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Missouri

81

General

82.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Montana

83

General

84.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Nebraska

85

General

86.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Nevada

87

General

88.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## New Hampshire

89

General

90.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## New Jersey

91

General

92.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## New Mexico

93

General

94.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## New York

95

General

96.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## North Carolina

97

General

98.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## North Dakota

99

General

100.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Ohio

101

General

102.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Oklahoma

103

General

104.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Oregon

105

General

106.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Pennsylvania

107

General

108.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## United States

## State documents, etc. -- Continued

## Rhode Island

109 General

110.A-Z Local, A-Z

## South Carolina

111 General

112.A-Z Local, A-Z

## South Dakota

113 General

114.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Tennessee

115 General

116.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Texas

117 General

118.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Utah

119 General

120.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Vermont

121 General

122.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Virginia

123 General

124.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Washington

125 General

126.A-Z Local, A-Z

## West Virginia

127 General

128.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Wisconsin

129 General

130.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Wyoming

131 General

132.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Other countries

## Canada and Newfoundland

133 General works

## Alberta and Northwest Territories

135 General

136.A-Z Local, A-Z

## British Columbia

141 General

142.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Manitoba

147 General

148.A-Z Local, A-Z

## New Brunswick

149 General

150.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Newfoundland

151 General

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Canada and Newfoundland

## Newfoundland -- Continued

152.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Nova Scotia

153

General

154.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Ontario

155

General

156.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Prince Edward Island

157

General

158.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Québec

159

General

160.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Saskatchewan

161

General

162.A-Z

Local, A-Z

163

## Yukon and Mackenzie

164.A-Z

Other (Franklin, Keewatin, Labrador, Ungava, etc.), A-Z

## Mexico

165

General

166.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Central America

167

General works

168

Belize

169

Costa Rica

170

Guatemala

171

Honduras

172

Nicaragua

173

Panama

174

Salvador

## West Indies

175

General works

176

Bahamas

177

Cuba

179

Haiti

180

Jamaica

181

Puerto Rico

183.A-Z

Other, A-Z

184

## Bermuda

## South America

Including Latin America (General)

185

General works

## Argentina

187

General

188.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Bolivia

189

General

190.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Brazil

191

General

192.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Chile

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## South America

## Chile -- Continued

193 General

194.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Colombia

195 General

196.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Ecuador

197 General

198.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Guyana

199 General

200.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Suriname

201 General

202.A-Z Local, A-Z

## French Guiana

203 General

204.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Paraguay

205 General

206.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Peru

207 General

208.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Uruguay

209 General

210.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Venezuela

211 General

212.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Atlantic islands

213 General

214.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Europe

215 General works

## British Isles

217 Great Britain

## England

218 General

218.2.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Ireland (Republic or General)

219 General

220.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Northern Ireland

220.5 General

220.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Scotland

221 General

222.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Wales

223 General

224.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Europe -- Continued

## Austria

Including Austria-Hungary

225 General

226.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Hungary

227 General

228.A-Z Local, A-Z

## France

229 General

230.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Germany

231 General

232.A-Z Local, A-Z

## East Germany

(232.5) General

(232.6.A-Z) Local, A-Z

## Greece

233 General

234.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Italy

235 General

236.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Low countries

## Belgium

237 General

238.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Netherlands

239 General

240.A-Z Local, A-Z

241 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics (General)

For former Soviet areas of Asia see S309

## Russia (Federation)

For Siberia see S313+

241.3 General works

241.4.A-Z Local, A-Z

(242.A-Z) Individual former Soviet republics, A-Z

(242.E8) Estonia

see S269.E75

(242.L3) Latvia

see S269.L35

(242.L35) Lithuania

see S269.L78

(242.M64) Moldova

see S269.M629

(242.U45) Ukraine

see S269.U38

## Scandinavia

243 General works

## Denmark

245 General

246.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Iceland

247 General



## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Europe

## Scandinavia

Iceland -- Continued

248.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Norway

249 General

250.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Sweden

251 General

252.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Spain

253 General

254.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Portugal

255 General

256.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Switzerland

257 General

258.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Balkan States

259 General

260.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Bulgaria

261 General

262.A-Z Local, A-Z

Montenegro see S268.A+

## Romania

265 General

266.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Yugoslavia

267 General

268.A-Z Local, A-Z

269.A-Z Other European, A-Z

e.g.

269.E75 Estonia

269.F5 Finland

269.L35 Latvia

269.L78 Lithuania

269.M3 Malta

269.M629 Moldova

269.P6 Poland

269.U38 Ukraine

## Asia

270 General works

## Afghanistan

271 General

272.A-Z Local, A-Z

Baluchistan see S322.P27

## China

277 General

278.A-Z Local, A-Z

## India

279 General

280.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Asia -- Continued

## Sri Lanka

281 General

282.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Indochina

283 General works

## French Indochina

284 General works

## Vietnam

285 General

286.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Cambodia

287 General

288.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Cochin China

289 General

290.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Tongking

291 General

292.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Thailand

293 General

294.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Straits Settlements. Malay Peninsula

295 General

296.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Indonesia

297 General

298.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Philippine Islands

301 General

302.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Japan

303 General

304.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Korea

305 General

306.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Iran

307 General

308.A-Z Local, A-Z

309 Former Soviet areas of Asia

309 General

310.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Central Asia

311 General

312.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Siberia

313 General

314.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Turkey in Asia. Asia Minor

315 General

316.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Asia -- Continued

322.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

e.g.

322.C8

## Cyprus

322.P27

## Pakistan

## Indian Ocean islands

322.5

## General works

322.6.A-Z

## By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Africa

323

## General works

## Ethiopia

325

## General

326.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## British Africa

327

## General works

## South Africa

328

## General works

## Cape of Good Hope

329

## General

330.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## KwaZulu-Natal

331

## General

332.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Orange Free State

333

## General

334.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Transvaal

335

## General

(336)

## Local

see S336.4+

## Gauteng. Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging

336.4

## General

336.5.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal

336.8

## General

336.9.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Limpopo. Northern Province. Northern Transvaal

337

## General

337.2.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## North-West

337.5

## General

337.6.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

338.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

## Congo (Democratic Republic)

339

## General

340.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Egypt

341

## General

342.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## French Africa

343

## General works

## Algeria

345

## General

346.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Africa

## French Africa -- Continued

## Tunisia

346.5 General

346.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

## West Africa

347 General

348.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Madagascar

349 General

350.A-Z Local, A-Z

354.A-Z Other, A-Z

## German Africa

355 General works

Burundi see S379.B94

## Tanzania

357 General

358.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Rwanda

358.5 General

358.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Cameroon

359 General

360.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Southwest

361 General

362.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Italian Africa

363 General

364.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Liberia

365 General

366.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Morocco

367 General

368.A-Z Local, A-Z

Orange Free State see S333+

## Portuguese Africa

370 General works

## Mozambique

371 General

372.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Angola

373 General

374.A-Z Local, A-Z

375.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

375.S2 Sao Tome and Principe

South Africa see S328+

## Spanish Africa

377 General

378.A-Z Local, A-Z

379.A-Z Other, A-Z

e.g.

- Documents and other collections
  - Other countries
    - Africa
      - Other, A-Z -- Continued
    - Burundi
  - Australia
    - General works
    - Australian Capital Territory. Canberra
    - New South Wales
      - General
      - Local, A-Z
    - Northern Territory
      - General
      - Local, A-Z
    - Queensland
      - General
      - Local, A-Z
    - Southern Australia
      - General
      - Local, A-Z
    - Tasmania
      - General
      - Local, A-Z
    - Victoria
      - General
      - Local, A-Z
    - Western Australia
      - General
      - Local, A-Z
  - New Zealand
    - General
    - Local, A-Z
  - Pacific islands
    - General
    - Individual, A-Z
    - Guam
  - Developing countries
- Agricultural economics
  - Including international societies and agencies, e.g. International Council for Scientific Agriculture
  - Cf. HD1429 International Institute of Agriculture
  - National, state, provincial, etc. see S21+
- Agricultural missions, voyages, etc.
  - Class here works about missions, voyages, etc. involving more than one country
- Collections
  - General
  - Collected writings of individual authors
- Directories
  - General
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General
      - By state, A-W
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Encyclopedias and dictionaries
- Statistics
  - General agricultural statistics, including acreage, yield production, etc. see S21+; S419+

- Statistics -- Continued  
Agricultural statistics limited to economic aspects, including prices, consumption, trade see  
HD1421+
- 413 Tables  
414 Calendars. Yearbooks. Almanacs  
For popular farmers' almanacs (United States) see AY81.F3  
Cf. SB450.965 Gardeners' almanacs
- Biography  
415 Collective  
417.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions  
Cf. HD113+ Economic history and conditions
- 419 General  
Antiquity  
Cf. GN799.A4 Origin and prehistory of agriculture
- 421 General works  
423 Assyrians  
425 Hebrews  
427 Egyptians  
429 Greeks  
431 Romans  
433 Middle ages  
Cf. HD141+ Economic history
- 435 16th and 17th centuries  
437 18th and 19th centuries  
439 General agricultural conditions, world crop zones, etc.  
By region or country  
Including agricultural conditions and agricultural surveys  
United States (and North America)
- 441 General works  
By section  
443 New England  
444 Middle States  
445 The South  
Central States and the West see S441  
448 The Southwest  
449 Pacific Coast  
451.A-.W By state, A-W
- Canada  
451.5.A1 General works  
451.5.A2-Z Regions, provinces, etc.  
451.7 Mexico
- Europe  
452 General works  
Great Britain  
453 Agricultural survey  
455 General (and England alone)  
457.A-Z Local, A-Z (England only)  
Wales  
458 General works  
458.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Scotland  
459 General works  
460.A-Z Local, A-Z  
Northern Ireland  
460.5 General works

- History and conditions
  - By region or country
    - Europe
      - Great Britain
        - Northern Ireland -- Continued
        - Local, A-Z
      - Ireland (Republic or General)
        - General works
        - Local, A-Z (Republic only)
      - France
        - General works
        - Regions, provinces, etc, A-Z
      - Germany
        - Including West Germany
        - General works
        - Local, A-Z
          - e.g.
            - East Germany
      - Other European countries and regions, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
          - e.g.
            - Alps (Table S3a)
            - Scandinavia (Table S3a)
    - Asia
      - General
      - Regions, A-Z
      - By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - Arab countries (General)
    - Islamic countries (General)
    - Indian Ocean islands
      - General works
      - By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - Africa
      - General
      - Regions, A-Z
      - By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - Atlantic Ocean islands
      - General works
      - By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - Latin America
      - General works
      - Mexico see S451.7
    - South America
      - General
      - By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - Central America
      - General
      - By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - West Indies. Caribbean islands
      - General
      - By country, island, etc., A-Z
        - Subarrange each country, island, etc., by Table S3a

- History and conditions
  - By region or country -- Continued
    - Australia
      - 478.A1 General
      - 478.A2-Z By state, A-Z
        - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
    - New Zealand
      - 478.5.A1 General
      - 478.5.A2-Z Local, A-Z
    - Pacific Ocean islands. Oceania
      - 479 General
      - 479.3.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - 480 Arctic regions
    - 481 Tropics
    - 482 Developing countries
  - Agricultural departments. Agricultural administration
    - 484 General works
      - By region or country see S21+; S441+
      - Study and teaching. Research
        - 484.4 General works
        - 484.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Agricultural legislation
    - see class K
  - General works
    - Classic authors (Greek and Roman)
      - Texts
        - see PA
    - 491 Collections
    - 492 Individual authors
    - 493 Comprehensive works (Theory, progress, science)
      - Class here works for the library as distinguished from textbooks for the school and handbooks for everyday use
  - Breeding
    - Class here works on the general principles of breeding both plants and animals
      - For works limited to special plants, see the plant, e.g. SB189.5 Grain; SB191.W5 Wheat. For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g. SF201 Cattle
      - For works on general plant breeding see SB123+
      - For works on general animal breeding see SF105+
  - 494 General works
  - 494.3 Germplasm resources
    - Cf. SB123.3+ Plants
    - Cf. SF105.3 Animals
  - 494.33 Mutation breeding
    - Including space mutation breeding
  - 494.35 Agricultural genome mapping (General)
  - 494.5.A-Z Special aspects of agriculture as a whole, A-Z
    - 494.5.A25 Aerial photography
    - 494.5.A3 Aeronautics
      - Agricultural informatics see S494.5.D3
    - 494.5.A39 Agricultural literature
    - 494.5.A4 Agriculture as a profession. Vocational guidance
      - Cf. S559.5+ Employment surveys, etc.
      - Cf. SB50 Plant culture
      - Cf. SF80 Animal culture
    - 494.5.A43 Agrobiodiversity
      - Including agrobiodiversity conservation



## General works

Special aspects of agriculture as a whole, A-Z -- Continued

- 494.5.A45 Agroforestry. Agroforestry systems
  - Cf. S619.A37 Desertification control
  - Cf. S621.5.A38 Reclamation of land method
  - Cf. S627.A35 Soil conservation
  - Cf. SB172+ Multipurpose trees
- 494.5.A47 Agropastoral systems
  - Cf. SF140.P38 Pastoral systems
- 494.5.A65 Alternative agriculture. Appropriate technology
- Artificial intelligence see S494.5.D3
- 494.5.A96 Authorship
- Biological diversity in agriculture see S494.5.A43
- Biology, Economic see S494.5.E25
- 494.5.B56 Biosystematics
- 494.5.B563 Biotechnology
  - Cf. S494.5.G44 Genetic engineering
  - Cf. SB106.B56 Crop biotechnology
  - Cf. SD387.B55 Forestry
  - Cf. SF140.B54 Animal biotechnology
  - Cf. SH136.B56 Aquaculture
- 494.5.C3 Cartography
- 494.5.C54 Classification
- 494.5.C6 Communication in agriculture
- 494.5.C64 Consultants
- 494.5.D3 Data processing. Agricultural informatics
  - Including artificial intelligence
- 494.5.D58 Diversification
  - For local (Documents and collections) see S21+
  - For local (History and conditions) see S441+
- 494.5.D6 Documentation
- 494.5.E25 Economic biology
  - Cf. SB107+ Economic botany
  - Cf. SF84+ Economic zoology
- 494.5.E4 Electronics
- 494.5.E5 Energy and agriculture
  - Including energy consumption
  - Cf. S494.5.S64 Solar energy
  - Cf. S675.4 Fuel consumption of agricultural machinery
  - Cf. SB288+ Energy crops
  - Cf. TJ163.5.A37 Energy conservation
- 494.5.E56 Entropy
- 494.5.E8 Estimating and reporting
  - Including surveying methods and statistical services
- Experimentation see S539.5+
- 494.5.G44 Genetic engineering
  - Cf. SB123.57 Plant culture
- 494.5.G46 Geography
  - Class here general works on agricultural geography as a discipline
  - For works on world agricultural geography see S439
  - For works on local agricultural geography see S441+
- Informatics, Agricultural see S494.5.D3
- 494.5.I47 Information services
  - Including agricultural information networks
- 494.5.I5 Innovations
  - Including technology transfer and innovation diffusion

## General works

Special aspects of agriculture as a whole, A-Z -- Continued

- 494.5.I58 Inventions
- Literature see S494.5.A39
- 494.5.M28 Materials handling
  - Cf. S571+ Farm produce handling
- Mathematical models see S566.5
- Operations research see S566.6+
- 494.5.P47 Permaculture
- 494.5.P485 Philosophy
- 494.5.P5 Plastics in agriculture
- 494.5.P73 Precision farming
- 494.5.P75 Productivity
  - For local (Documents and collections) see S21+
  - For local (History and conditions) see S441+
  - Cf. HD1401+ Economic aspects
- 494.5.P76 Psychology
- Radioactive decontamination see S589.6
- Radioactive tracers see S589.5
- Recreational use of farms, ranches, etc. see GV198.945+
- 494.5.R34 Raised field agriculture
- 494.5.R4 Remote sensing
- 494.5.S64 Solar energy
- Statistical services see S494.5.E8
- Surveys see S494.5.E8
- 494.5.S86 Sustainable agriculture
  - For local (Documents and collections) see S21+
  - For local (History and conditions) see S441+
- 494.5.S95 Systems
  - Class here general works on agricultural and integrated agricultural systems
  - For works on world agricultural systems see S439
  - For works on local agricultural systems see S441+
- 494.5.U72 Urban agriculture
  - For local (Documents and collections) see S21+
  - For local (History and conditions) see S441+
- Vocational guidance see S494.5.A4
- 494.5.W3 Water in agriculture
  - Cf. S618+ Irrigation water
  - Cf. TD927 Rural water supply
- 495 Textbooks
  - For British textbooks see S509+
  - For other foreign textbooks see S515+
  - For courses of study see S533+
- Handbooks, etc.
- 496 General, international, etc.
- For American (including Canadian) farmers
  - To 1815
  - 1816-1865
  - 1866-
  - 1970-
    - Including "homesteading," i.e. self-sufficient living on a farm
- For Southern farmers
  - To 1865
  - 1866-
- 503 To 1865
- 505 1866-
- 506.A-Z For other regions of the United States, A-Z
- 507.A-.W For states of the United States, A-W

- General works
  - Handbooks, etc.
    - For American (including Canadian) farmers -- Continued
    - For Canadian farmers
      - General
        - 508.A1
        - 508.A2-Z
      - Provinces
        - For English farmers
          - 509 To 1785
          - 511 1786-1850
          - 513 1851-1969
          - 513.2 1970-
        - For others
          - 515 To 1800
          - 1801-
            - General works
              - 517.A2
              - 517.A3-Z
            - By region or country, A-Z
              - 518 Handbooks for women
              - 519 Juvenile works
              - 520 Pictorial works
  - Light literature. Popular works. Farm life, etc.
    - Class here works that are not scientific nor limited to one subject
    - Cf. BL325.A35 Comparative mythology
    - Cf. GR895 Folklore of agriculture
    - Cf. GT3470+ Country life (Manners and customs)
    - Cf. GT5810+ Customs relative to agriculture and hunting
    - Cf. HT421 Rural sociology
    - Cf. S496+ Handbooks, etc.
    - Cf. SB92+ Popular works on plant culture
    - Cf. SB103 Plant culture
    - Cf. SB455 Gardens and gardening
- 521 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
        - 521.5.A2
        - 521.5.A3-Z
      - By region or state, A-Z
        - 522.A-Z
      - Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - 523
  - Addresses, essays, lectures
- Agricultural education
  - Cf. LC2780.2 Agricultural education of African Americans
  - Cf. S495 Textbooks
  - Cf. S678.5+ Agricultural engineering
- 530 Periodicals and societies
- 530.3 Congresses
- Directories
  - General works
    - 530.5
    - 530.52.A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
- Biography see S415+
- Schools. Study and teaching
  - General works
    - 531
    - 531.3 Teacher training
    - 531.5 Audio-visual aids
  - Laboratory manuals see S495
- 532 Agricultural work of missionaries
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
        - 533

- Agricultural education
  - By region or country
    - United States -- Continued
      - 4-H Clubs
      - Future Farmers of America
      - By region or state, A-Z
        - Including courses of study
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Individual colleges and institutions
    - International institutions. By name, A-Z
    - United States. By institution, A-Z
    - Other countries. By country, A-Z
      - Subarrange by institution. By name, A-Z
- Research. Experimentation
  - Including experiment stations, laboratories, and research institutions
  - For publications of state-supported experiment stations see S21+
  - For descriptive works limited to individual state-supported experiment stations, etc. see S541+
    - Cf. S587.3+ Agricultural chemistry laboratories
- Periodicals and societies
- Congresses
- Directories see S530.5+
- General works
- Special topics, A-Z
  - Anthropological aspects
  - Citizen participation
  - Comparative agriculture
  - Data processing
  - Economic aspects (General)
  - Evaluation
  - Farming systems research see S494.5.S95
  - Field experiments
  - International cooperation
  - Library research
  - Management
  - Mathematical models
  - Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy
  - On-farm research
  - Sociological aspects
  - Statistical methods
- International institutions. By name, A-Z
- By region or country
  - United States
    - Cf. S21.A2+ U.S. Department of Agriculture
  - General works
  - By region or state, A-Z
    - Under each state:*
      - .x *General works*
      - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Under each country:*
      - .x *General works*
      - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*
- Developing countries
- Agricultural extension work
  - General and United States
  - General works

- Agricultural education
  - Agricultural extension work
    - General and United States -- Continued
      - By state, A-W
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Developing countries
  - History, etc.
    - Class here general and nonofficial works only
    - For state documents see S31+
    - For foreign documents see S133+
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
- Historic farms
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - By region or state, A-Z
        - Subarrange by author
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - Subarrange by author
- Museums
  - General works
  - By region or country, A-Z
    - Under each country:*
      - .x *General works*
      - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*
- Exhibitions. Fairs
  - Cf. SF114+ Livestock exhibitions
  - Periodicals
  - General works
  - Organization. Methods of conducting fairs, etc.
    - General works
    - Prize competition. Regulations, etc.
  - Juvenile works
  - International. By place, A-Z
  - National, state, and local
    - By country
      - United States
        - General works
        - By region or state, A-Z
          - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
      - Other countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - Exhibits of particular countries at various expositions. By country, A-Z
  - Employment surveys, manpower requirements, distribution and utilization of agriculturists and agricultural college graduates
    - Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers
    - General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - General works
          - By region or state, A-Z
        - Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Farm economics. Farm management
  - Class here works limited to technique, business methods, etc.
  - For public policy, etc. see HD1401+
- 560 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 560.2 Collected works (nonserial)
- 560.3 Congresses
- 560.45 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 560.6 Information services
- 561 General works
- 561.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works see S561
      - By region or state, A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 561.6.A-Z
- 562.A-Z
  - Study and teaching
- 562.5 Laying out farms, locating buildings, etc.
- 563 Insurance see HG9966+
  - Rents, taxes, valuation, etc. see HD28+; HJ9+
  - Sharing systems see HD1478.A3+; HD1491+
- 563.6 Personnel management
  - For local see S561.52+
  - Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers
- 564 Labor productivity
- 564.5 Production standards
- 564.7 Record keeping
- 565 Safety measures (General)
  - Cf. S675.7 Farm machinery
- 565.7 Data processing
  - Accounting see HF5686.A36
  - Custom farmwork rates
    - General works
      - By region or country, A-Z
- 565.85 New agricultural enterprises
- 565.85.A-Z Agritourism. Recreational use of farms
- 565.86 Agricultural mathematics
  - Including farm management mathematics
- 565.88
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - General works
  - Problems, exercises, etc.
  - Mathematical models
  - Statistical methods
    - Cf. HD1421+ Economic aspects
  - Operations research. System analysis
    - General works
    - Programming
      - General works
      - Linear programming
      - Nonlinear programming
      - Dynamic programming
- 566 Custom farmwork rates see S565.85+
- 566.6 Postharvest technology. Marketing technology
  - Class here works limited to technique
  - For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB398.5 Grapes
  - For economic works on marketing and trade see HD28+
- 566.65 General works
- 566.7
- 566.8
- 568
- 571

- Postharvest technology. Marketing technology -- Continued
- 571.5 Roadside marketing  
 Cooperative marketing see HD1483+  
 Methods and system of culture see S602.5+  
 Special methods for special areas see S604.3+  
 Farm buildings see S770+
- Agricultural chemistry. Agricultural chemicals  
 For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB191.R5 Rice  
 Cf. S592.5+ Soil chemistry  
 Cf. S631+ Fertilizers  
 Cf. SB128 Growth regulators  
 Cf. SB950.9+ Pesticides  
 Cf. SF253 Dairy chemistry
- 583 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 583.2 Congresses
- 584.A-Z Documents. By country, A-Z  
 For the United States Bureau of Chemistry see S585
- 584.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Biography
- 584.5 Collective
- 584.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
- 584.7 General works
- 584.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 585 General works
- 585.4 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 585.8 Safety measures  
 Cf. SB952.5 Pest control
- Methods of application
- 585.84 General works
- 585.87 Chemigation
- Study and teaching. Research
- 585.9 General works
- 585.93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 586 Tables
- 587 Analysis and experiments
- 587.25 Laboratory manuals
- Laboratories
- 587.3 General works
- 587.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
 .x *General works*  
 .x2A-.x2Z *Individual laboratories, A-Z*
- 587.45 Natural products
- 587.5.A-Z Special chemicals, A-Z
- 587.5.B65 Boron
- 587.5.C66 Copper
- 587.5.H4 Heavy metals
- 587.5.M54 Minerals
- 587.5.M64 Molybdenum
- 587.5.N5 Nitrogen
- 587.5.P56 Phosphorus
- 587.5.P6 Potassium
- 587.5.S35 Saponins
- 587.5.S4 Selenium
- 587.5.S53 Silicon

- Agricultural chemistry. Agricultural chemicals
  - Special chemicals, A-Z -- Continued
  - 587.5.S9 Sulfur
  - 587.5.T7 Trace elements
  - 587.5.Z55 Zinc
  - Adjuvants
    - 587.7 General works
    - 587.73.A-Z Special adjuvants, A-Z
    - 587.73.S95 Surface active agents
    - 587.73.V44 Vegetable oils
- Agricultural physics
  - 588.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - 589 General works
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - 589.25 General works
    - 589.27.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 589.3 Optics in agriculture
    - 589.5 Radioisotopes in agriculture
    - 589.55 Nuclear accidents and agriculture
    - 589.6 Radioactive decontamination
    - 589.7 Agricultural ecology (General)
      - For geographical treatment see S441+
  - Agricultural conservation see S604.5+
  - Agriculture and the environment
    - Cf. S589.7 Agricultural ecology
    - Cf. TD195.A34 Agricultural pollution
    - Cf. TD930+ Agricultural wastes
  - 589.75 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 589.755 General works
        - 589.757.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 589.76.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Agricultural geology see QE37
  - Plant growing media. Potting soils
    - Cf. QK565.2 Cultural media for algae, etc.
  - 589.8 General works
  - Artificial media
    - 589.85 General works
    - 589.87.A-Z Special media, A-Z
      - 589.87.B37 Bark
      - 589.87.P43 Peat
        - Cf. S592.85 Peat soils
        - Cf. S661.2.P4 Soil amendment



- Soils. Soil science
  - Cf. CC79.S6 Archaeology
  - Cf. QH84.8 Soil biology
  - Cf. QH541.5.S6 Soil ecology
  - Cf. QL110+ Soil fauna
  - Cf. QR111+ Soil micoroganisms
  - Cf. RA570+ Public health
  - Cf. S622+ Soil conservation and erosion
  - Cf. S631+ Fertilizers and manures
  - Cf. S661.7 Soil conditioners
  - Cf. SB973+ Soil disinfection
  - Cf. TA710+ Soil mechanics and engineering
  - Cf. TD878+ Soil pollution
  - Cf. TE208.5 Trafficability of soils
- 590 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 590.2 Congresses
- Communication in soil science
  - 590.4 General works
  - 590.45 Soil science literature
- Biography
  - 590.6 Collective
  - 590.63.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History
  - 590.7 General works
  - 590.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 591.A1-.A59 United States documents
  - 591.A6-Z General works
  - 591.3 Juvenile works
- Study and teaching. Research
  - 591.5 General works
  - 591.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 591.7 Laboratory manuals
- Museums
  - 591.8 General works
  - 591.84.A-Z International. By name, A-Z
  - 591.85.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Under each country:*
      - .x General works
      - .x2A-.x2Z Individual museums. By name, A-Z
- 592 Encyclopedias and dictionaries
- 592.13 Data processing. Computer applications
- 592.135 Remote sensing
  - Cf. S592.145 Aerial photography in soil surveys
- Soil surveys
  - For surveys of particular places see S599+
  - Cf. TE208+ Soil surveys in highway engineering
- 592.14 General works
- 592.143 Soil profiles
- 592.145 Aerial photography
- 592.147 Soil mapping
- Soil classification
  - Cf. S592.6.A+ Special elements
  - Cf. S597.A+ Soils for special crops
- 592.16 General works
- 592.17.A-Z By order, great group, family, etc., A-Z
- 592.17.A37 Acrisols

## Soils. Soil science

## Soil classification

By order, great group, family, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 592.17.A43 Alfisols
- 592.17.A57 Anthropogenic soils
- 592.17.A73 Arid soils. Desert soils
- 592.17.C45 Chernozem soils
- Clay soils see S592.367
- Desert soils see S592.17.A73
- 592.17.F45 Ferralsols
- 592.17.F55 Fluvisols
- Forest soils see SD390+
- 592.17.F73 Fragipans
- 592.17.H57 Histosols
- Humus see S592.8+
- 592.17.H93 Hydric soils. Hydromorphic soils
- Loam soils see S592.357
- 592.17.M35 Mangrove soils
- 592.17.O95 Oxisols
- Peat soils see S592.85
- 592.17.P63 Podzol
- 592.17.R43 Red soils
- 592.17.R45 Rendzinas
- Sandy loam soils see S592.355
- Sandy soils see S592.353
- 592.17.S64 Solonetz soils
- 592.17.S75 Steppe soils
- 592.17.T85 Tundra soils
- 592.17.U48 Ultisols
- 592.17.U73 Urban soils
- 592.17.V47 Vertisols
- 592.17.V65 Volcanic soils
- 592.185 Soil age
  - Including dating or age determination
  - For local see S599+
  - Cf. QE473 Paleopedology
- 592.2 Soil formation
  - Cf. QE473 Paleopedology
- Soil physics
  - Cf. TA710.5 Testing for mechanical or engineering properties
- 592.3 General works
- Soil texture
  - 592.35 General works
  - 592.353 Sandy soils
  - 592.355 Sandy loam soils
  - 592.357 Loam soils
  - 592.358 Silt loam
  - 592.367 Clay soils
  - Soil structure see S593.2
  - Soil aeration see S593.7
  - Soil optical properties
- 592.38 General works
- 592.4 Soil color
  - Soil temperature see S594.5
- Soil chemistry
- 592.5 General works

## Soils. Soil science

## Soil chemistry -- Continued

592.53

Soil physical chemistry

592.55

Soil mineralogy

For local see S599+

Soil acidity. Acid soils

592.57

General works

592.575

Acid sulfate soils

592.6.A-Z

Special soil chemical constituents, A-Z

592.6.A34

Agricultural chemicals

Cf. TD879.A35 Soil pollution

592.6.A4

Aluminum

592.6.A7

Arsenic

592.6.B28

Barite

592.6.B3

Barium

592.6.B6

Boron

592.6.C3

Calcium

592.6.C34

Carbohydrates

592.6.C35

Carbon

592.6.C36

Carbonates

592.6.C6

Cobalt

592.6.C67

Copper

592.6.E57

Enzymes

592.6.F58

Fluorine

592.6.G95

Gypsum

592.6.H43

Heavy metals

592.6.H47

Herbicides

592.6.I7

Iron

592.6.L4

Lead

592.6.M3

Magnesium

592.6.M35

Manganese

592.6.M64

Molybdenum

592.6.N5

Nitrogen

592.6.O73

Organic compounds

592.6.O9

Oxygen

592.6.P43

Pesticides

Cf. SB951.145.S65 Soil pesticides

Cf. TD879.P37 Soil pollution

592.6.P48

Phenolic acids

592.6.P5

Phosphorus

592.6.P58

Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons

592.6.P6

Potassium

592.6.S4

Selenium

592.6.S45

Serpentine

592.6.S85

Strontium

592.6.S9

Sulfur

Cf. S592.575 Acid sulfate soils

592.6.T7

Trace elements

592.6.Z55

Zinc

## Soil biochemistry

For special organic chemical constituents see S592.6.A+

592.7

General works

Humus

592.8

General works

- Soils. Soil science
  - Soil biochemistry
    - Humus -- Continued
- 592.85 Peat soils
  - Cf. GB621+ Peat bogs
  - Cf. HD9559.P3+ Peat industry
  - Cf. S589.87.P43 Artificial plant growing medium
  - Cf. S661.2.P4 Soil amendment
  - Cf. TN837+ Peat production
- 593 Analysis and experiments
- 593.2 Soil structure
- 593.23 Soil compaction
  - Cf. TA749 Earthwork
  - Cf. TE210.4+ Highway engineering
- 593.25 Soil crusts and crusting
- 593.27 Subsoils
- 593.3 Soil colloids
- Soil acidity see S592.57+
- 593.7 Soil aeration
- 593.75 Soil air
- 594 Soil moisture
  - Cf. S595.5 Irrigated soils
- 594.3 Soil respiration
- 594.5 Soil temperature
- 595 Alkali lands. Saline soil. Sodic soil
- 595.5 Irrigated soils
  - For local see S599+
- 596 Soils and the environment
  - For local see S599+
  - Cf. QH541.5.S6 Soil ecology
  - Cf. S592.17.A57 Anthropogenic soils
  - Cf. TD878+ Soil pollution
- 596.3 Soils and climate
  - For local see S599+
- Soils and nutrition
- 596.5 General works
- 596.53 Soils and animal nutrition
- Soils and crops. Soil-plant relationships. Soil productivity
  - For local see S599+
  - Cf. QK867+ Plant nutrition
  - Cf. QK900+ Plant ecology
- 596.7 General works
- Forest soils see SD390+
- 596.75 Garden soils
- 597.A-Z Soils for special crops. By crop, A-Z
  - 597.A65 Apple
  - 597.B3 Babassu
  - 597.C57 Citrus fruits
  - 597.C6 Coffee
  - 597.C65 Cotton
  - 597.E53 Energy crops
  - 597.F75 Fruit
  - 597.G68 Grapes
  - 597.G7 Grasses. Lawns
  - 597.H48 Hevea
  - Lawns see S597.G7

## Soils. Soil science

Soils and crops. Soil-plant relationships. Soil productivity

Soils for special crops. By crop, A-Z -- Continued

597.L4 Legumes  
 597.M87 Mushrooms  
 597.O35 Oil palm  
 597.P55 Pine  
 597.P68 Potatoes  
 597.R5 Rice  
 597.S56 Sisal  
 597.S65 Spruce  
 597.S84 Sugarcane  
 597.T35 Tangerine  
 597.T38 Tea  
 597.T4 Teak  
 597.T6 Tobacco  
 597.V4 Vegetables  
 598 Miscellaneous

## Local

## United States

Including North America

599.A1 General

Including regions

599.A3-.W States, A-W

## Canada

599.1.A1 General

Including regions

599.1.A3-.Y Provinces, A-Y

599.2 Mexico

## Central America

599.23.A1 General

Including regions

599.23.A3-Z Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## West Indies

599.25.A1 General

Including regions

599.25.A3-Z Countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z

Subarrange each country, island, or island group by Table S3a

Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group

## South America

Including Latin America

599.3.A1 General

Including regions

599.3.A3-Z Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Atlantic islands

599.35.A1 General

Including regions

599.35.A3-Z Countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z

Subarrange each country, island, or island group by Table S3a

Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group

## Europe

Cf. S599.45.A1+ Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

## Soils. Soil science

## Local

## Europe -- Continued

599.4.A1

## General

Including regions

599.4.A3-Z

## Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Including Russia in Asia

For individual former Soviet republics other than Russia (in Europe) see S599.4.A1+

For individual former Soviet republics other than Russia (in Asia) see S599.6.A1+

599.45.A1

## General of Russia (Federation) as a whole

599.45.A2-Z

## Locals of Russia (Federation), A-Z

## Africa

599.5.A1

## General

Including regions

599.5.A3-Z

## Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Indian Ocean islands

599.55.A1

## General

Including regions

599.55.A3-Z

## Countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z

Subarrange each country, island, or island group by Table S3a

Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group

## Asia

Cf. S599.45.A1+ Russia in Asia

599.6.A1

## General

Including regions

599.6.A3-Z

## Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Australia

599.7.A1

## General

Including regions

599.7.A3-.W

## States, A-W

599.75

## New Zealand

599.8.A-Z

## Other Pacific islands or island groups, A-Z

Subarrange each island or island group by Table S3a

Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group

599.9.A-Z

## Other regions, A-Z

e.g. Arctic regions, Antarctica, tropics

## Agricultural meteorology. Crops and climate

For particular crops, see the crop in SB

Cf. S596.3 Soils and climate

Cf. SB454.3.W43 Weather information for gardeners

Cf. SD390.5+ Forest meteorology

600

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

600.2

## Congresses

600.3

## Directories

600.35

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Methodology

600.4

## General works

600.43.A-Z

## Special methods, A-Z

600.43.D38

## Data processing

600.43.M37

## Mathematical models

- Agricultural meteorology. Crops and climate
  - Methodology
    - Special methods, A-Z -- Continued
    - Statistical methods
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - General works
    - Laboratory manuals
  - General works
  - Juvenile works
  - Addresses, essays, lectures
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - By region or state, A-Z
      - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Special topics, A-Z
    - Atmospheric greenhouse effect see S600.7.G73
    - Blizzards
    - Climatic changes
    - Cyclones
      - Including hurricanes and typhoons
    - Drought tolerance see S600.7.D76
    - Droughts. Drought tolerance
      - Cf. SB791 Plant pathology
    - Evapotranspiration
    - Flowering time
    - Frost
    - Global warming
    - Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric
    - Harvesting time
    - Hurricanes see S600.7.C93
    - Planting time
    - Rain and rainfall
    - Remote sensing
      - Including the utilization of artificial satellites
    - Solar radiation
    - Storms
    - Temperature
    - Typhoons see S600.7.C93
    - Weather control
    - Weather forecasting
    - Wind
- Agricultural ecology see S589.7
- Crops and pollution see SB744.5+
- Methods and systems of culture. Cropping systems
  - Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
  - General works
  - Fallowing
  - Shifting cultivation
  - Slash-mulch agricultural systems
  - Rotation of crops
  - Companion crops. Intercropping
    - Cf. SB283.5+ Catch crops
  - Double cropping. Multiple cropping
  - Tillage. Plowing
    - Cf. S683+ Implements

## Methods and systems of culture. Cropping systems -- Continued

## Special methods for special areas

Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry

604.3 Alpine. Hill farming. Upland agriculture

Arid regions see S612+

604.33 Cold regions

Cf. SB109.7 Crops

Hill farming see S604.3

604.37 Tropical

Cf. SB111.A2+ Tropical crops

Upland agriculture see S604.3

604.4 Wetlands. Wetland agriculture

Including dambo farming

Cf. S621 Moors, marshes, and drainage

## Agricultural conservation

Cf. S589.7 Agricultural ecology

Cf. TD195.A34 Agricultural pollution

Cf. TJ163.5.A37 Energy conservation

604.5 General works

## By region or country

## United States

604.6 General works

604.62.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

604.64.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, etc., of lands

Cf. TC801+ Reclamation and irrigation engineering

604.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

604.83 Congresses

604.84 Collected works (nonserial)

604.85 Dictionaries

605 General works

605.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

605.5 Organic farming. Organiculture

Cf. S654+ Organic fertilizers

Cf. SB453.5+ Organic gardening

Cf. SB974+ Organic plant protection

## Special classes of lands and reclamation methods

606 Abandoned farm lands

607 Woodlands. Clearing

Cf. S679+ Clearing implements and explosives

608 Burning of lands

## Deserts. Arid lands. Irrigation

Class here works on arid regions and irrigation agriculture

For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB189.45 Grain; SB191.R5 Rice

For works limited to dry farming see SB110

For farmers' manuals on irrigation agriculture see SB112

612 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

612.2 Congresses

612.3 Directories

612.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Study and teaching. Research

612.5 General works

612.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

612.8 History (General)

613 General works

614 Juvenile works



Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, etc., of lands

Special classes of lands and reclamation methods

Deserts. Arid lands. Irrigation -- Continued

- 615 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 616.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Irrigation water
  - For water requirements of specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB189.45 Grain; SB191.R5 Rice
- 618 General works
- By region or country see S616.A+
- 618.4 Analysis. Measurement
- Quality
  - 618.45 General works
  - 618.47 Pollutants
  - Composition
    - 618.5 General works
    - 618.6.A-Z Special chemicals, A-Z
    - 618.6.C35 Carbonate
- 619.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- 619.A37 Agroforestry
- Chemigation see S585.87
- Climatic factors
- 619.C55 Deficit irrigation
- 619.D43 Efficiency, Irrigation
- 619.E34 Energy consumption
- 619.E53 Environmental aspects
- 619.E57 Furrow irrigation
- 619.F87 Landscape irrigation see SB475.82
- Microirrigation see S619.T74
- Nitrogen management
- 619.N57 Remote sensing
- 619.R44 Runoff irrigation
- 619.R85 Saline irrigation
- 619.S24 Scheduling of irrigation
  - Cf. S619.D43 Deficit irrigation
- Sewage irrigation see TD670
- Soils see S595.5
- 619.S66 Sprinkler irrigation
- 619.S92 Subirrigation
- 619.S96 Supplemental irrigation
- 619.T36 Tank irrigation
- 619.T74 Trickle irrigation. Microirrigation
- 619.W37 Water duties
- 619.W38 Water harvesting
  - Cf. S619.R85 Runoff irrigation
- 620 Saline environments
  - Cf. S595 Alkali lands, saline soils
  - Cf. SH138+ Mariculture
- 621 Moors, marshes, etc. Drainage and ditching
  - Class here farmers' manuals only
  - For law and legislation, see class K
  - For works limited to economic aspects, public policy, etc. see HD1681+
  - For works limited to engineering see TC970+
  - Cf. S604.4 Wetland agriculture
- 621.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 621.5.A37 Agriculturally marginal lands

Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, etc., of lands

Special classes of lands and reclamation methods

Other, A-Z -- Continued

621.5.A38

Agroforestry for land reclamation

Cf. S619.A37 Desertification control

621.5.C47

Cerrados

621.5.C62

Coal-mined lands

Including coal mine waste

For works limited to surface mined lands see S621.5.S8

621.5.G73

Grasslands

Including prairies

621.5.H43

Heathlands

621.5.M48

Mined lands (General)

Mountains and hills see S604.3

621.5.O33

Oil-polluted lands

621.5.O34

Oil sands

621.5.P57

Pipelines

621.5.P59

Plants for land reclamation

(621.5.P73)

Prairies

see S621.5.G73

621.5.Q35

Quarries

Revegetation see S627.R47

621.5.S3

Sand dunes

621.5.S65

Spoil banks

621.5.S8

Surface mined lands

621.5.V6

Volcanic land

Soil conservation and protection

Including soil degradation and erosion

Cf. SD390.4+ Forest soil erosion and conservation

Cf. TD878+ Soil pollution

622

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

622.2

Congresses

623

General works

623.3

Juvenile works

History and conditions

United States

624.A1

General works

624.A2-Z

By region or state, A-Z

625.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

625.7

Vocational guidance

Study and teaching. Research

626

General works

626.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

627.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

627.A3

Aerial photography

627.A35

Agroforestry

627.C57

Citizen participation

627.C58

Climatic factors

Including rain and rainfall

627.C65

Contour farming

Cover crops see SB284+

627.C76

Crop residue management

627.G68

Government policy

For local see S624+

627.H5

Hillside planting

627.I54

Incentives

- Soil conservation and protection
  - Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
  - 627.M36 Mathematical models
  - 627.P55 Plants for soil conservation
    - Including plant materials centers
  - 627.P76 Projects
    - For individual local projects see S624+
  - 627.R45 Remote sensing
  - 627.R47 Revegetation
    - For local see S624+
  - 627.S66 Snow cover
  - 627.S8 Streambank planting
    - For local see S624+
  - 627.T4 Terracing
- Fertilizers and improvement of the soil
  - For special fertilizers used on particular crops see S667.A+
  - Cf. HD9483+ Trade
  - Cf. S693.5 Equipment
  - Cf. SB742+ Deficiency diseases in plants
  - Cf. TP963+ Manufacture
  - 631 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 631.3 Congresses
  - 631.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - 633 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 633.2 General works
        - 633.3.A-Z Regions or states, A-Z
        - 633.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - 635 Farm or home preparation, preservation, storage, etc.
    - 637 Catalogs of manufacturers and dealers
    - Study and teaching. Research
      - 638.5 General works
      - 638.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 639 Analysis and experiments
        - For dealers' advertisements see S637
  - 641 Inspection, legislation and administration
    - Including state serial documents
  - 643 Lime and marl. Gypsum. Plaster of Paris
    - Including phosphogypsum
  - 645 Potash. Potassium
  - 647 Phosphates
  - 649 Guano
  - Nitrogen and nitrates
    - Including ammonia, Chile saltpeter, urea, etc.
  - 650.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 650.83 Congresses
  - 651 General works
  - 651.3 Nitrification inhibitors
  - Nitrogen-fixing plants see SB297+
  - 652 Soil inoculation. Legume inoculation
    - For bacteriology of root nodules see QR113
  - 652.3 Urease inhibitors
  - 652.7 Silicon and silicates
  - Compound fertilizers see S631+
  - 653.4 Trace elements (General)

- Fertilizers and improvement of the soil -- Continued
- 653.5.A-Z Other special fertilizer chemical constituents, A-Z
- 653.5.B6 Boron
- 653.5.C6 Copper
- 653.5.M3 Magnesium
- 653.5.M35 Manganese
- 653.5.M6 Molybdenum
- 653.5.S84 Sulfur
- 653.5.Z56 Zinc
- Organic fertilizers and manures
- Including organic wastes as fertilizers
- Cf. S649 Guano
- Cf. S650.8+ Nitrogen and nitrates
- 654 General works
- 654.5 Biofertilizers
- 655 Farm manure
- 657 Sewage, sewage sludge, and night soil
- 659 Animal industry waste
- Including blood, bone, fish-scrap, etc.
- Vegetable fertilizers and amendments
- Including compost and green manuring
- Cf. SB195 Silage
- Cf. SB284+ Cover crops and green manure crops
- Cf. SB297+ Nitrogen-fixing plants
- 661 General works
- 661.2.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 661.2.M3 Marine algae
- 661.2.P4 Peat
- Cf. S589.87.P43 Artificial plant growing medium
- Cf. S592.85 Peat soils
- 661.2.S28 Sapropel
- 661.2.S85 Straw
- 661.2.W66 Wood chips
- 661.5 Mulching
- 661.7 Soil conditioners
- Liquid fertilizers
- 662 General works
- 662.5 Foliar feeding
- 663 Miscellaneous. Other fertilizers
- 667.A-Z Fertilizers for special crops. By crop, A-Z
- For individual forest trees see SD397.A+
- 667.A2 Horticultural crops
- 667.A5 Alfalfa
- 667.A7 Apple
- 667.B3 Barley
- 667.B5 Beans
- 667.B57 Bermuda grass
- 667.C33 Cacao
- 667.C57 Coconut palms
- 667.C6 Coffee
- 667.C65 Conifers
- 667.C8 Corn. Maize
- 667.C85 Cotton
- Field crops see S631+
- 667.F6 Forage crops
- Forest fertilizers see SD408

## Fertilizers and improvement of the soil

## Fertilizers for special crops. By crop, A-Z -- Continued

- 667.F8 Fruit
- 667.G65 Grain
- 667.G68 Grapes
- 667.G7 Grasses
- 667.G74 Greenhouse plants
- 667.K5 Kikuyu grass
- 667.L4 Lettuce
- Maize see S667.C8
- 667.M8 Mulberry
- 667.N6 Norway spruce
- 667.O45 Olive
- 667.O54 Onions
- 667.O7 Orange
- 667.P27 Papaya
- Pasture fertilization see S667.G7
- 667.P38 Peanuts
- 667.P4 Pecan
- 667.P45 Peppers
- 667.P55 Pineapple
- 667.P8 Potatoes
- 667.R35 Range plants
- 667.R5 Rice
- 667.R68 Roses
- 667.S67 Sorghum
- 667.S75 Strawberries
- 667.S8 Sugar beets
- 667.S9 Sugarcane
- 667.S93 Sweet potatoes
- 667.T3 Tangerine
- 667.T6 Tobacco
- 667.T67 Tomatoes
- 667.T76 Tropical crops
- 667.V5 Vegetables
- 667.W5 Wheat

## Soil conditioners see S661.7

## Farm machinery and farm engineering

For works on particular types of machines for special crops see S715.A+

Cf. HD9486+ Agricultural machinery industry

Cf. TJ163.5.A37 Energy conservation in agriculture

Cf. TJ793 Internal combustion engines for agriculture machinery

Cf. TJ1480+ Manufacturing aspects of agricultural machinery

Cf. TL1+ Motor vehicles

- 671 Periodicals. Societies
- 671.3 Congresses
- 673 Directories
- 674 Encyclopedias and dictionaries
- 674.3 Agricultural engineering literature
- Agricultural engineers, machinery operators, mechanics, etc.
- 674.4 General works
- 674.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 674.45 Collective
- 674.46.A-Z Individual, A-Z

- Farm machinery and farm engineering -- Continued
- 674.5 History (General)  
     For history by region or country see S751+
- 675 General works
- 675.25 Juvenile works
- 675.3 Agricultural mechanics
- 675.4 Fuel consumption
- 675.5 Maintenance and repair. Farm shops
- 675.7 Safety measures
- 675.8 Costs  
     Tools and farm devices  
         Cf. SB454.8 Garden tools
- 676 General works
- 676.3 Catalogs  
     Local see S751+
- 676.5 Agricultural instruments, meters, etc.
- 677 General catalogs  
     Exhibits, etc.
- 678.A1 General works
- 678.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
         .x General works  
         .x2A-.x2Z Special. By name, A-Z
- 678.4 Vocational guidance  
     Study and teaching. Research
- 678.5 General works
- 678.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 678.56 Problems, exercises, examinations
- 678.57 Laboratory manuals
- 678.65 Robotics
- 678.7 Horticultural machinery  
     Cf. SB454.8 Garden equipment
- Clearing implements  
     Including use of explosives in clearing land
- 679 General works
- 681 Catalogs
- Soil working implements. Plows, etc.
- 683 General works
- 685 Catalogs
- Seeding implements
- 687 General works
- 689 Catalogs
- Implements for caring for plants (Grafting, pruning, shelter, etc.)
- 691 General works
- 693 Catalogs
- 693.5 Fertilizer equipment
- 694 Spraying and dusting equipment  
     Harvesting implements and machinery
- 695 General works
- 696 Combines. Combine harvesters
- 697 Catalogs
- Agricultural processing and processing machinery  
     Cf. SB129+ Crop handling  
     Cf. TP368+ Food industry and trade  
     Cf. TS1950+ Animal products
- 698 General works

- Farm machinery and farm engineering
- Agricultural processing and processing machinery -- Continued
- 698.5 Plant material cutting machinery
- Threshing and related implements
- 699 General works
- 701 Catalogs
- Storage
- 703 General works
- 705 Catalogs
- Implements for direct preparation of crops for use
- 707 General works
- 709 Catalogs
- Transportation and power transmission machinery
  - Cf. TL233+ Tractors (Manufacture)
- 711 General works
- 713 Catalogs
- 713.5 Wagons and carts
  - Cf. TS2001+ Manufacture
- Waterlifting and transmission machinery see TJ899+
- 715.A-Z Implements and machinery for special crops. By crop, A-Z
  - Including planting, harvesting, and agricultural processing machinery for individual crops
- 715.B42 Beans
- 715.C33 Cabbage
- 715.C6 Corn
- 715.C64 Cotton
- 715.F67 Forage plants
- 715.G67 Grain
- 715.G7 Grapes
- 715.L48 Lettuce
- 715.M44 Melons
- 715.M87 Mushrooms
- 715.O37 Oil palm
- 715.O4 Olives
- 715.P43 Peanuts
- 715.P48 Phragmites australis
- 715.P6 Potatoes
- 715.R5 Rice
- 715.S65 Sorghum
- 715.S89 Sugar beets
- 715.S9 Sugarcane
- 715.V4 Vegetables
- 715.W54 Wheat
- Implements for caring for farm animals see SF92
- Fences, gates see S790+
- 727 Miscellaneous
  - e.g. Knots and splices
- By region or country
- 751 United States
- 760.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 760.5 Developing countries

- Agricultural structures. Farm buildings
  - Cf. HD1393+ Valuation
  - Cf. HD7289.A+ Rural housing
  - Cf. NA8200+ Architecture
  - Cf. S563 Farm layout
  - Cf. SB195 Silos
  - Cf. SB414.6+ Greenhouses
  - Cf. SF91 Livestock housing
  - Cf. SF494.5 Poultry housing
  - Cf. TH4911+ Construction
- 770 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 772 Collected works (nonserial)
- 773 Congresses
- 774 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- Directories
  - 775 General works
  - 775.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Exhibitions
  - 776 General works
  - 776.4.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
    - Subarranged by year
  - 776.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarranged by author
- 778 History (General)
  - For local see S785+
- 780 General works
- 782 Juvenile works
- 783 Pictorial works
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 785 General works
    - 786.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 787.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Fences. Gates
  - Cf. TH4965 Construction
- 790 General works
- 790.3 Electric fences
- Conservation of natural resources
  - Including land conservation in general
  - Cf. HC1+ Economic aspects of natural resources
  - Cf. HD28+ Economic aspects of natural resources
  - Cf. S604.5+ Agricultural conservation
- 900 Periodicals and societies
- 912 Congresses
- Documents
  - United States
    - 914 Federal
  - 916.A-Z Regions or states, A-Z
  - 918.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- 920 Directories
- 922 Encyclopedias and dictionaries
- Exhibitions
  - 924.A1 General works



- Conservation of natural resources
- Exhibitions -- Continued
- 924.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
  - .x *General works*
  - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*
- Biography
- 926.A2 Collective
- 926.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
- 928 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
    - Cf. HC103.7 Natural resources (Economic aspects)
- 930 General works
- 932.A-Z Regions or states, A-Z
- 934.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 936 Comprehensive works
- 938 Textbooks
- 940 Juvenile literature
- 942 Essays and popular works
- 944 General special
- 944.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 944.5.A34 Aeronautics
  - 944.5.C57 Citizen participation
  - 944.5.C65 Communication
  - 944.5.C67 Conservation plants
    - Including plant materials centers
    - Cf. S627.P55 Soil conservation
- 944.5.D36 Data processing
- 944.5.D42 Decision making
- 944.5.I57 International cooperation
- 944.5.L42 Leadership
- 944.5.N38 Natural resources conservation areas (General)
  - For local see S930+
- 944.5.P76 Projects
  - For local see S930+
- 944.5.P78 Protected areas (General)
  - For local see S930+
  - Cf. QH75+ Natural areas, wilderness areas, biosphere reserves, ecological reserves, landscape protection
  - Cf. QH90.75.A1+ Aquatic parks and reserves
  - Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife refuges
  - Cf. SB481.A1+ National parks and reserves
  - Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves
  - Cf. SK357 Game reserves
- 944.5.P82 Public relations
- 944.5.S63 Social aspects
- 944.5.V64 Volunteer workers
- 945 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- 946 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
    - General works
- 946.3 General works
- 946.32.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

- Conservation of natural resources
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - By region or country -- Continued
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Audiovisual aids
  - Agricultural conservation see S604.5+
  - Land conservation
    - see S900+
    - Cf. S604.8+ Melioration of land
  - Periodicals and societies
  - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
  - Water conservation
    - Economic history see HD1690+
    - Engineering see TC401+; TD388+
    - Soil conservation see S622+
    - Forest conservation see SD411+
    - Conservation of grasslands
      - Formation and care of meadows see SB199
      - Soil conservation see S622+
      - Stock ranges see SF84.82+
  - Wildlife conservation see QL81.5+
    - Cf. QH75+ Protection of nature, scenery, natural monuments
  - Periodicals and societies
  - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
  - Recreational resources conservation see GV191.642+
  - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
  - Marine resources conservation see GC1018
  - Mineral resources conservation see TN1+

946.34.A-Z  
946.5

(950)  
(952)  
(954.A-Z)

(960)  
(962)  
(964.A-Z)

(970)  
(972.A-Z)

## Plant culture

For climatic aspects of particular crops, see the crop, e.g. SB191.M2 Corn

For soil aspects of particular crops see S597.A+

For fertilizers for particular crops see S667.A+

For machinery for particular crops see S715.A+

For diseases of particular crops see SB608.A+

Cf. HG9968 Crop insurance

Cf. QK1+ Botany

Cf. SD1+ Forestry

## Periodicals and societies

1 American

For societies under state auspices see SB21

4 English

7 French

10 German

13 Other

## Congresses

16.A1-.A5 International congresses

16.A6-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Documents

United States

19 Federal

21 State, A-W

23 Great Britain

For documents of colonies, etc. see SB29.A+

25 France

27 Germany

29.A-Z Other, A-Z

39 Horticultural voyages, etc.

## Collections

41 General

43 Collected writings of individual authors

44 Directories

45 Encyclopedias and dictionaries

45.5 Nomenclature

## Communication in crop science

45.6 General works

45.65 Crop science in literature

46 Receipts and rule books. Calendars

50 Vocational guidance

## Study and teaching. Research

51 General works

51.8.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z

52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

.x3A-.x3Z *Special schools or institutions. By name, A-Z*

## School gardens and farms

Including children's gardens for school and home

For home gardens see SB457+

55 General

56.A-Z By place, A-Z

e.g. Report of Children's Farm School, New York

## Exhibitions

- Exhibitions -- Continued
- 57.A-Z International expositions. By place, A-Z  
Subarranged by year
- 59.A-Z National and local. By place, A-Z  
Subarranged by year  
For exhibits of special plants, see the plants
- Museums  
For collections of special plants, e.g. gums, see the subject
- 60.A1 General works
- 60.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
.x *General works*  
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*
- Biography
- 61 Collective
- 63.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
e.g.  
Appleseed, Johnny see SB63.C46  
Burbank, Luther  
63.B9 Burbank, Luther  
63.C46 Chapman, John  
63.H5 Henderson, Peter
- History and conditions  
Cf. SB451+ Gardens and gardening
- 71 General  
Antiquity  
Cf. GN799.A4 Origin and prehistory of agriculture
- 73 General works
- 75 Greeks
- 77 Romans
- 79 Middle Ages  
By region or country  
United States  
General works
- 83 General works
- 85.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 87.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- General works
- 91 Comprehensive works  
General and popular works for special regions  
Cf. S521+ Popular works on agriculture in general  
Cf. SB455 Popular works on gardens and gardening  
United States  
92 To 1800  
93 1801-  
94 American works in foreign languages  
95 The South  
Great Britain  
97 To 1800  
98 1801-  
99.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 102 Juvenile works
- 103 Essays and light literature  
Cf. S521+ Light literature on agriculture in general
- 105 Addresses
- 106.A-Z Special aspects of crops and plant culture as a whole, A-Z

- Special aspects of crops and plant culture as a whole, A-Z -- Continued
- 106.B56 Biotechnology  
Including pollen biotechnology  
For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB191.R5 Rice  
Cf. TP248.27.P55 Plant biotechnology (General)
- 106.E25 Ecophysiology
- Evolution see SB106.O74
- 106.G46 Genetics (General)  
For works limited to special crops see the crop, e.g. SB191.R5 Rice  
For works limited to general propagation see SB119+
- 106.I47 Improvement  
For local (History and conditions) see SB83+  
For local (Culture) see SB92+
- 106.M83 Mycorrhizas  
Cf. QK604.2.M92 Mycology
- 106.O74 Origin and evolution
- 106.V43 Vegetation management
- Economic botany  
For economic botany of special plants, see the plant, e.g. Cereals SB189-SB191  
For medical botany see QK99.A1+  
Cf. QK101+ Phytogeography  
Cf. SD1+ Forestry
- 107 General and comprehensive works
- 107.5 Minor works
- 108.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
United States  
General works  
By region or state, A-Z
- 108.U5
- 108.U6A-.U6Z
- 109 Plant introduction  
For special areas see SB108.A+
- Methods for special areas  
Cf. S604.3+ Agriculture
- 109.7 Cold regions
- 110 Dry farming  
Tropical agriculture
- 111.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 111.A3-Z Monographs. By author
- 112 Irrigation farming  
Class here farmers' manuals on irrigation agriculture  
For works on arid regions and irrigation agriculture see S612+
- 112.5 Physiology  
Cf. SB130 Postharvest physiology
- (113) Nursery catalogs, etc.  
see SB118.485+
- Seeds. Seed technology  
Including seed growing and farms  
For special plants, see the plant, e.g. Wheat SB191.W5  
Cf. HD9019.S43+ Seed industry and trade  
Cf. QK660+ Botany  
Cf. SB732.8 Seed pathology
- 113.2 Periodicals. Societies
- 113.3 Congresses
- 113.4 Directories
- Study and teaching. Research
- 113.7 General works
- 113.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Seeds. Seed technology -- Continued
- 113.85 Laboratories
  - Regulation, inspection, etc.
    - Including certification, grading, and testing
- 114.A1 Societies
- 114.A3 General
- 114.A4-Z By region or country
  - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
  - United States
- 114.U6 General works
- 114.U7A-.U7W By state, A-W
- Seed projects
- 114.5 General works
- 114.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 115 Seed and plant catalogs
  - For works limited to specific plants, see the plant, e.g. SB362.3 Fruit; SB371 Peach
  - For works about special nurseries see SB118.48+
  - For works limited to nursery stock catalogs see SB118.485+
  - Cf. QK73.A+ Seed lists of botanical gardens
- Seed growing. Seed farms
- 117 General works
- 117.2 History and conditions
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 117.3 General works
- 117.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 117.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 118 Seed identification
- 118.25 Seed quality
- Seed handling and postharvest technology
- 118.3 General works
- 118.32 Harvesting
- 118.34 Cleaning
- 118.36 Drying
- 118.38 Preservation. Protection
  - Including seed deterioration
- 118.4 Storage
- 118.43 Disinfection
- 118.44 Seed treatment
  - Including irradiation, stratification, etc.
- 118.45 Seed equipment and supplies
- 118.46 Synthetic seeds
  - Including somatic embryogenesis
- Nurseries. Nursery industry
  - For works limited to a specific plant, see the plant, e.g. SB409 Orchids; SB411 Roses
  - For works on general plant propagation see SB119+
  - Cf. SB115 Seed and plant catalogs
- 118.48 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Directories
  - Including nursery stock catalogs
- 118.485 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 118.486 General works
- 118.487.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 118.488.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Nurseries. Nursery industry -- Continued
  - Biography see SB61+
  - 118.5 General works
  - 118.6 Economic aspects. Costs (General)
  - History and conditions
  - 118.7 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
    - 118.73 General works
    - 118.74.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
    - 118.75.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Propagation
    - For works limited to special plants, see the plant, e.g. SB406.7+ Flowers; SB419 House plants
    - Cf. SB118.48+ Nurseries
- 119 General works
- Special methods
- 121 Planting and transplanting. Sowing
- Breeding, crossing, selection, etc.
- 123 General works
- 123.25.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Germplasm resources
- 123.3 General works
- 123.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 123.45 Variety testing
- 123.5 Patents
  - Class here lists of patented plants
  - Including protected varieties
  - For legal works on plant patents, see class K
- 123.57 Genetic engineering. Transgenic plants
- 123.6 Cell and tissue culture
  - Cf. SB118.46 Somatic embryogenesis
- 123.65 Budding and grafting
- 123.7 Air layering
- 123.75 Plant cuttings. Mist propagation
- 124 Other special methods (not A-Z)
- 125 Training and pruning
  - For works limited to special plants, see the plant, e.g. SB359.45 Fruit
- 126 Artificial light gardening
- Hydroponics. Soilless culture
  - Cf. S589.85+ Artificial plant growing media
- 126.5 General works
- 126.57.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 126.8 Flowering (General)
  - Cf. QK830 Botany
- 127 Forcing
  - Cf. SB414 Flowers
- 128 Growth regulators
- Harvesting, curing, storage
  - For harvesting, curing, etc., of individual crops, see the crop, e.g. SB189.7+ Grain; SB442.5
  - Flowers and ornamental plants
- 129 General works
- 130 Postharvest physiology
- Packing, shipment, and marketing see S571+
- (133) Garden tools
  - see SB454.8

- 139                   Miscellaneous
  - e.g. Electricity in horticulture
- 160                   New crops (General)
  - For works limited to special crops, see the crop, e.g. SB169+ Tree crops
  - Tree crops
    - Including shrubs
    - Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 169                   Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 169.2                Congresses
- 170                   General works
- 171.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
- Multipurpose trees (General)
  - Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 172                   General works
- 172.5.A-Z          By region or country, A-Z
- Food crops
  - Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 175                   General works
- 176.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
- 177.A-Z             By plant, A-Z
  - Alkaloidal plants see SB265+
  - Amaranths
    - Cf. SB191.A42 Grain
    - Cf. SB207.A52 Forage plants
    - Cf. SB351.A54 Vegetables
  - Condiment plants see SB305+
- 177.A52             Euterpe edulis
- Fruit see SB354+
- Fungi, Edible see SB352.85+
- 177.E88             Goosefoots
- Grain see SB188+
- Herbs see SB351.H5
- 177.L45             Legumes
  - Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes
  - Cf. SB297.4.L44 Nitrogen-fixing plants
  - Cf. SB317.L43 Legumes of multiple use
- 177.L85             Lupines
  - Cf. SB205.L9 Forage plants
  - Cf. SB317.L87 Economic plants
  - Cf. SB413.L86 Ornamental plants
- Manna plants see SB317.M33
- Marine algae see SH390+
- Mushrooms see SB352.85+
- Nuts see SB401+
- Oilseed plants see SB298+
- 177.Q55             Quinoa
- Root crops see SB209+
- Spice plants see SB305+
- Starch plants see SB309+
- Sugar plants see SB215+
- Tuber crops see SB209+
- Vegetables see SB320+
- Field crops
  - Cf. S21+ Crop reports, statistics
  - Cf. S494.5.E8 Estimating and reporting
  - Cf. S671+ Machinery



- Field crops -- Continued
- 183 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 183.2 Congresses  
Directories see SB44  
Encyclopedias and dictionaries see SB45  
Study and teaching. Research see SB51+  
Field experiments see S540.F5
- 185 General works  
Physiology
- 185.5 General works
- 185.6 Water requirements
- 185.7 Breeding
- 185.75 Varieties
- 185.78 Judging  
Seed production see SB113.2+
- 185.8 Planting time. Harvesting time
- 186 Harvesting
- 186.2 Drying
- 186.3 Storage
- 186.5 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
- 187.A-S187.Z By region or country, A-Z  
Grain. Cereals  
Cf. S671+ Machinery
- 188 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 188.2 Congresses
- 188.3 Directories
- 188.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
Study and teaching. Research
- 188.5 General works
- 188.525.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
- 188.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 188.55 Field experiments
- 188.6 Exhibitions
- 188.8 History (General)
- 189 General works
- 189.3 Straw  
Cf. TS1109 Paper manufacture  
Cf. TS1747.S7 Fiber industry  
Physiology
- 189.4 General works
- 189.45 Water requirements. Irrigation
- 189.47 Varieties  
Plant propagation
- 189.48 General works
- 189.5 Breeding
- 189.525 Germplasm resources
- 189.53 Genetic engineering
- 189.54 Cell and tissue culture
- 189.55 Seeds
- 189.57 Planting time. Harvesting time
- 189.6 Preharvest sprouting  
Postharvest technology
- 189.7 General works
- 189.73 Harvesting
- 189.74 Threshing
- 189.75 Cleaning

## Field crops

## Grain. Cereals

## Postharvest technology -- Continued

189.77

Drying

189.8

Grading. Standards

190

Storage

190.3

Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)

191.A-Z

Individual cereals, A-Z

191.A42

Amaranth

Cf. SB177.A52 Food crops

Cf. SB207.A52 Forage plants

Avena fatua see SB191.W53

191.B2

Barley

191.B9

Buckwheat

Corn see SB191.M2

Durra see SB191.S7

191.F66

Fonio

(191.I5)

Indian rice

see SB191.W55

(191.K3)

Kafir corn

see SB191.S7

Kaoliang see SB191.S7

191.M2

Maize. Corn

Cf. SB191.P64 Popcorn

Cf. SB351.C7 Sweet corn

191.M5

Millets

Milo see SB191.S7

191.O2

Oats

191.P4

Pearl millet

191.P64

Popcorn

191.R3

Ragi

191.R5

Rice

191.R53

Rice, Red

Cf. SB615.R43 Weed

191.R9

Rye

191.S7

Sorghum

Sweet corn see SB351.C7

191.T43

Teff

191.T7

Triticale

191.W5

Wheat

191.W53

Wild oat

191.W55

Wild rice

191.W57

Wild wheats

Including individual species

192.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Forage crops. Feed crops

Including ranges of western United States

For care of cattle on ranges see SF84.82+

193

General works

193.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

193.5

Breeding

193.55

Seeds

195

Silage

For works limited to a special crop, see the crop, e.g. SB191.M2 Corn

Cf. TH4935 Silos

## Field crops

## Forage crops. Feed crops -- Continued

## Grasses

Cf. QK495.G74 Botany

197

General works

Local see SB202.A+

198

Hay and other dried forage plants

Cf. SB189.3 Straw

199

Formation and care of meadows. Pastures (General)

Cf. SB433+ Lawns

201.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

201.A52

Andropogon furcatus

201.A53

Andropogon gayanus

201.B35

Bermuda grass

201.B47

Black grama grass

201.B5

Bluegrasses

Including individual species of bluegrass except Kentucky

Cf. SB201.K4 Kentucky bluegrass

201.B8

Bromegrasses

201.B9

Buffalo grass

201.B93

Buffelgrass

(201.C46)

Cenchrus ciliaris

see SB201.B93

201.C73

Crested wheatgrass

201.D3

Danthonia

201.E46

Elymus sibiricus

201.E8

Esparto

201.F48

Fescue

201.F6

Foxtail

201.G8

Guinea grass

201.H3

Hardinggrass

201.I6

Indian rice

201.J5

Johnson grass

201.K4

Kentucky bluegrass

201.K54

Kikuyu grass

201.K57

Kioleria cristata

201.L6

Lolium

201.L65

Love grass

201.M4

Meadow fescue

201.M5

Mitchell grass

201.O6

Orchard grass

201.P3

Para grass

201.P35

Pennisetum purpureum

(201.P37)

Perennial veldt grass

see SB201.V44

201.P42

Petrozavodsk orchard grass

201.P5

Phragmites australis

201.R3

Reed canary grass

201.R45

Rhodes grass

201.R52

Ricegrasses

Including individual species

201.R6

Roselle

201.R64

Rough fescue

201.R8

Ryegrasses

201.S8

Sudan grass

201.S95

Switchgrass

## Field crops

## Forage crops. Feed crops

## Grasses

## By plant, A-Z -- Continued

- 201.T34 Tall fescue
- 201.T5 Timothy grass
- 201.U75 Urochloa trichopus
- 201.V44 Veld grass
- 201.V46 Vetiver
- 201.W5 Wheatgrasses
  - Cf. SB201.C73 Crested wheatgrass
- 201.Z6 Zoysia japonica
- 202.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Legumes

- Cf. SB177.L45 Food legumes
- Cf. SB297.4.L44 Nitrogen-fixing crops
- Cf. SB317.L43 Legumes of multiple use

- 203
- 203.3.A-Z

## General works

## By region or country, A-Z

## Individual legumes, A-Z

- 205.A4 Alfalfa
- 205.B4 Berseem
- 205.C37 Broad bean see SB205.F3
- 205.C64 Caucasus goat's rue
- 205.C8 Clover
- 205.C8 Cowpeas
  - Cf. SB351.C75 Vegetable
- 205.C85 Crotalaria
- 205.F3 Fava bean
  - Cf. SB351.F3 Food crop
- 205.K8 Fenugreek see SB205.T7
- 205.L4 Kudzu
- 205.L7 Lespedeza
- 205.L9 Lotus
- 205.L9 Lupines
  - Cf. SB177.L85 Food crops
  - Cf. SB317.L87 Economic plants
  - Cf. SB413.L86 Ornamental plants
- 205.M4 Medicago
- 205.P5 Pigeon pea
  - Cf. SB317.P54 Multiple use crop
- 205.S7 Soybean
- 205.S86 Stylosanthes
- 205.T35 Tamarugo
- 205.T67 Townsville stylo
- 205.T7 Trigonella. Fenugreek
  - Cf. SB317.F44 Multiple use crop
- 205.V58 Vetch
- 207.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 207.A52 Amaranths
  - Cf. SB177.A52 Food crops
  - Cf. SB191.A42 Grain
- 207.A77 Atriplex repanda
- 207.B54 Bilberry
- 207.B7 Brassica
- 207.C2 Cactus

## Field crops

## Forage crops. Feed crops

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

207.C35

Ceanothus

207.C6

Comfrey

207.C86

Cup rosinweed

207.H35

Halophytes

Including salt-tolerant crops

207.K3

Kale

207.K6

Kochia

207.L52

Lichens

207.M35

Mangel-wurzel

207.P5

Phacelia

207.P64

Polygonum weyrichii

207.P8

Prickly pears

207.P93

Purshia tridentata

207.R36

Rape (Plant)

Cf. SB299.R2 Oilseed plant

207.S24

Sainfoin

207.S3

Salt-bush

Salt-tolerant crops see SB207.H35

207.S96

Sunflowers

Cf. SB299.S9 Oilseed plant

Cf. SB413.S88 Ornamental plants

(208.A-Z)

By region or country, A-Z

see SB193.3.A+

## Root and tuber crops

Cf. SB351.R65 Vegetables

209

General works

210.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

211.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

211.A69

Araceae

Artichoke, Jerusalem see SB211.J4

211.C3

Cassava

211.C5

Chicory

Dasheen see SB211.T2

211.J4

Jerusalem artichoke

211.M23

Maca

Mangel-wurzel see SB207.M35

211.M29

Manihot

Cf. SB291.M32 Rubber plants

211.P3

Parsnip

211.P8

Potatoes

211.R8

Rutabaga

211.S9

Sweet potato

211.T2

Taro

211.T8

Turnip

211.Y3

Yam

## Sugar plants

Cf. HD9100+ Sugar trade

Cf. TP375+ Sugar manufacture

215

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(216)

Directories (of cane growers and manufacturers of sugar)

see TP375.5

217

General works

Sugar beets

## Field crops

## Sugar plants

## Sugar beets -- Continued

218 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

218.2 Congresses

## By region or country

219 United States

220.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

221 General works

## Sugar cane

226 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

226.2 Congresses

## By region or country

228 United States

229.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

231 General works

235 Sorgo

239.A-Z Other sugar plants, A-Z

239.M3 Maple

239.P3 Palms

239.S75 Stevia rebaudiana

## Textile and fiber plants

Cf. HD9850+ Textile trade

Cf. TS1300+ Textile industries

241 General works

242.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Cotton

Cf. HD9070+ Cotton trade

245 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

245.2 Congresses

Documents (United States) see SB249

Documents (Other countries) see SB251.A+

249 General and United States

251.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

251.5 Sea Island cotton

(252) Ginning, baling, etc.

see TS1585

253 Flax

Cf. HD9155 Industry

Cf. SB299.F6 Oilseed plant

Cf. TS1700+ Manufacture

255 Hemp

Cf. HD9155 Hemp industry

Cf. SB295.C35 Cannabis

Cf. TS1733 Hemp manufactures

257 Jute

Cf. HD9156.J7+ Jute industry

259 Ramie

Cf. HD9156.R2+ Ramie industry

Cf. TS1544.R2 Textile industry

261.A-Z Other, A-Z

Cf. HD9156.A+ Fiber industries

Abaca see SB261.M3

261.A5 Ambary hemp. Kenaf

261.A6 Ananas erectifolius

Caroa see SB261.N4

## Field crops

## Textile and fiber plants

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

(261.C5)

Chamaerops humilis

see SB261.E87

261.E87

European fan palm

261.F56

Fique

261.F98

Furcraea

261.H4

Henequen

261.K3

Kapok

Kenaf see SB261.A5

(261.M25)

Maguey

see SB317.A2

261.M27

Malva

261.M3

Manila hemp. Abaca

261.M6

Mitsumata

261.N4

Neoglaziovia variegata

261.P6

Phormium tenax

Piteira see SB261.F98

261.P7

Posidonia australis

261.R6

Roselle

261.S4

Sisal

261.S63

Spanish moss

261.S86

Sunn hemp

Cf. SB284.4.S96 Green manure crop

261.U7

Urena lobata

## Other field crops

## Alkaloidal plants

Cf. SB293+ Medicinal plants

265

General works

Cacao

Cf. HD9200 Cocoa and chocolate industry

267

General works

268.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Coffee

Cf. HD9195+ Economic aspects

269

General works

270.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Tea

Cf. HD9195+ Economic aspects

271

General works

272.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Tobacco

Cf. HD9130+ Tobacco manufacture

273

General and United States

275

Analyses

276

Miscellaneous, including experiments

278.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

United States see SB273

279.A-Z

Other alkaloidal plants, A-Z

279.K64

Kola tree

279.M4

Mate

Aromatic plants see SB301+

Basketwork and matwork plants

Cf. SD397.O82 Osier culture

Cf. TS910 Basketmaking

## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Basketwork and matwork plants -- Continued

- 281 General works
- 282.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 283.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 283.J86 *Juncus effusus*

## Catch crops

- 283.5 General works
- 283.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Cover crops and green manure crops

- 284 General works
- 284.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 284.4.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 284.4.L84 *Lupinus perennis*
- 284.4.S96 Sunn hemp
- Cf. SB261.S86 Fiber plant

## Dye plants

- Cf. HD9999.C48+ Industry
- Cf. QK98.7.A1+ Botany
- Cf. TP890+ Technology
- Cf. TT853+ Handicraft
- 285 General works
- 286.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 287.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 287.A55 Anil
- 287.A58 Annatto tree
- 287.H46 Henna
- 287.I4 Indigofera
- 287.M3 Madder
- Saffron see SB317.S2
- 287.W8 Woad

## Energy crops

- For individual energy crops, see the crop
- Cf. SD536.5+ Fuelwood crops
- 288 General works
- 288.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Green manure crops see SB284+

## Gum and resin plants. Rubber plants

- Cf. HD9161+ Rubber industry
- Cf. TS1870+ Rubber manufacture
- 289 General works
- Rubber plants (General)
- 290 General works
- 290.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 291.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 291.A32 *Acacia senegal*
- 291.B3 Balata
- Chicle see SB291.S3
- 291.E8 *Eucommia ulmoides*
- 291.G8 Guayule
- 291.G9 Gutta-percha
- 291.H4 Hevea
- 291.K6 Kok-saghyz
- 291.L35 *Lannea coromandelica*



## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Gum and resin plants. Rubber plants

## By plant, A-Z -- Continued

291.M32

Manihot

Cf. SB211.M29 Root crops

Manilkara see SB291.S3

291.R48

Rhus

291.R49

Rhus verniciflua

Sapodilla see SB291.S3

291.S3

Sapotaceae. Manilkara. Sapodilla. Sapota. Chicle

For Manilkara kauki see SD397.M26

291.S6

Spindle tree

291.T3

Tau-saghz

## Hydrocarbon-producing plants

Cf. SB289+ Gum and resin plants

Cf. SB298+ Oil-bearing and wax plants

291.5

## General works

291.53.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Insecticidal plants. Pesticidal plants

292.A2

## General works

292.A4-Z

## By plant, A-Z

292.N44

Neem

Cf. SB952.N44 Neem insecticide

292.P8

Pyrethrum

Cf. SB952.P9 Insecticide

292.T4

Tephrosia vogelii

## Medicinal plants (Culture only)

Cf. RS431.M37 Pharmacy

Cf. SB265+ Alkaloidal plants

293

## General works

294.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

295.A-Z

## By plant, A-Z

295.A45

Aloe

295.A8

Asafoetida

295.A85

Atractylis ovata

295.B4

Belladonna

295.B5

Betel nut

295.C25

Camellias

295.C3

Camphor

295.C32

Camptotheca acuminata

295.C35

Cannabis

Cf. SB255 Hemp

295.C4

Cascara

295.C45

Cephaelis ipecacuanha

295.C5

Cinchona

295.C6

Coca

295.C65

Coptis chinensis

295.C87

Curry leaf tree

295.D3

Datura innoxia

295.D5

Digitalis purpurea

295.E63

Ephedra

295.F74

Fritillaria

295.G35

Ganoderma

295.G37

Gastrodia elata

295.G5

Ginseng

## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Medicinal plants (Culture only)

## By plant, A-Z -- Continued

- (295.G55) Glycyrrhiza glabra  
see SB295.L7
- 295.G6 Goldenseal
- 295.G7 Grapple plant
- 295.G8 Guarana
- Hops see SB317.H64
- 295.H84 Horsemint
- 295.J2 Jacob's ladder
- 295.L7 Licorice
- 295.M34 Maca
- Manna plants see SB317.M33
- 295.M5 Mentha
- 295.O65 Opium poppy  
Cf. SB299.O65 Oilseed plant
- 295.P3 Pacific yew
- 295.P4 Peppermint
- 295.P6 Pinkeroot
- 295.P63 Piper betle
- Poppy, Opium see SB295.O65
- 295.P84 Psilocybe  
Including the various species
- Pyrethrum see SB292.P8
- 295.P87 Psyllium  
Including individual psyllium-producing plants
- 295.Q38 Qat
- 295.R37 Rauwolfia serpentina
- Saffron see SB317.S2
- 295.S37 Sassafras
- 295.S45 Senna
- 295.V34 Valeriana
- 295.V56 Violets
- Nitrogen-fixing plants and trees
- 297 General works
- 297.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 297.4.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 297.4.L44 Legumes  
Cf. SB177.L45 Food legumes  
Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes  
Cf. SB317.L43 Legumes of multiple use
- Oil-bearing plants. Wax plants
- 298 General works
- 298.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 299.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 299.A4 Aleurites  
Cf. SB299.T8 Tung tree
- 299.B7 Brassica  
Cf. SB317.B65 Economic plants
- 299.C23 Camellia oleifera
- 299.C25 Candelilla
- 299.C28 Carnauba palm
- 299.C3 Castor oil plant
- 299.C45 Chenopodium

## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Oil-bearing plants. Wax plants

## By plant, A-Z -- Continued

- 299.C5 Chia
- 299.C6 Coconut palm
- 299.C7 Crambe abyssinica
- 299.E34 Eben tree
- 299.E78 Erythrina edulis
- 299.F6 Flax
  - Cf. HD9155 Industry
  - Cf. SB253 Fiber plant
- 299.J38 Jatropha curcas
- 299.J46 Jessenia bataua
- 299.J6 Jojoba
- 299.M2 Madi
- 299.M44 Melaleuca
- 299.O38 Oiticica tree
- 299.O65 Olive see SB367
- Opium poppy
  - Cf. SB295.O65 Medicinal plant
- 299.P3 Palms
  - Class here general works on oil palms and works on the African oil palm
  - For works on other palms, see the specific palm, e.g. SB299.C6 Coconut palm
- 299.P5 Phytelephas
- Poppy, Opium see SB299.O65
- 299.R2 Rape (Plant)
  - Cf. SB207.R36 Forage plant
- 299.R5 Rhus succedanea
- 299.S2 Safflower
- 299.S4 Sesame
- 299.S9 Sunflowers
  - Cf. SB207.S96 Forage plant
  - Cf. SB413.S88 Ornamental plants
- 299.T3 Tallow tree
- 299.T8 Tung tree
- 299.U4 Ucuhuba
- 299.W3 Wax palms (General)
- Wormseed see SB299.C45
- Aromatic plants
  - Cf. SB454.3.F7 Fragrant gardens
  - Cf. TP983+ Perfume manufacture
- 301 General works
- 302.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 303.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 303.B37 Basil
  - Cf. SB317.B25 Basils of multiple use
- 303.J37 Jasmine
- 303.L3 Lavenders
  - Cf. SB317.L37 Lavenders of multiple use
- 303.L4 Lemongrass
- 303.S34 Scented geraniums
- 303.S8 Sweet goldenrod
- 303.V4 Vetiver
- Pesticidal plants see SB292.A2+

## Field crops

## Other field crops -- Continued

## Spice and condiment plants

Cf. TX406+ Condiments, etc.

## General works

305

306.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

307.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

Black pepper see SB307.P5

307.C27

Capsicum annuum. Paprika

307.C3

Cardamoms

307.C5

Cinnamon

307.C6

Clove

307.C85

Cumin

307.G5

Ginger

307.H6

Horseradish

307.I4

Illicium verum

307.M87

Mustard

307.N8

Nutmeg

(307.P3)

Paprika

see SB307.C27

307.P4

Peppers

Class here works on peppers grown for use as condiments and spices

For paprika see SB307.C27

For general works on peppers grown for use as vegetables see SB351.P4

307.P5

Piper nigrum. Black pepper

Saffron see SB317.S2

307.S34

Sage

307.T6

Tonka bean

307.V2

Vanilla

## Starch plants

## General works

309

311.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

311.A7

Arrowroot

311.S3

Sago palm

## Tannin plants

Cf. TS985 Tanning materials

## General works

313

314.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

315.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

315.A33

Acacia nilotica

315.G4

Geraniums

315.L4

Leather bergenia

315.R45

Rhus semialata

315.S9

Sumac

315.W3

Wattle

317.A-Z

## Other economic plants, A-Z

317.A16

Acanthophyllum

317.A2

Agave

317.A64

Aquatic plants

Cf. SB423+ Ornamental plants

Cf. SH388.7+ Algae culture

317.A68

Argania spinosa

317.A69

Arid regions plants

Including desert plants

Cf. SB427.5 Ornamental plants

317.A75

Astragalus

## Field crops

## Other economic plants, A-Z -- Continued

317.A85	Atriplex
317.A94	Azolla
317.B16	Babassu
317.B2	Bamboo
317.B23	Baobab
317.B25	Basil
	Cf. SB303.B37 Aromatic plants
317.B65	Brassica
	Cf. SB299.B7 Oilseed plants
317.B8	Broomcorn
317.C2	Cactus
317.C24	Calamus margaritae
317.C25	Calliandra calothyrsus
317.C255	Carob
317.C26	Caryota
317.C44	Chiranthodendron pentadactylon
317.C56	Coastal plants
317.C58	Cogon grass
317.C6	Comfrey
317.D82	Duckweeds
317.E58	Ensete
317.F33	Faidherbia albida
317.F44	Fenugreek
	Cf. SB205.T7 Forage crop
317.F52	Ficus
317.F85	Fuller's teasel
317.G5	Giant reed
317.G57	Gliricidia sepium
317.G68	Gourds
	Cf. SB413.G6 Ornamental gourds
317.G74	Grevillea robusta
317.G75	Guar
317.G77	Guazuma ulmifolia
	Halophytes see SB317.S25
317.H45	Herbicide-resistant crops
317.H64	Hops
317.I4	Ilala palm
317.I58	Inulin-containing plants
317.K38	Kava
317.L37	Lavenders
	Cf. SB303.L3 Aromatic plants
317.L4	Lead tree
	Cf. SD397.L35 Forestry
317.L43	Legumes
	Cf. SB177.L45 Food legumes
	Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes
	Cf. SB297.4.L44 Nitrogen-fixing plants
317.L48	Leucaena
317.L87	Lupines
	Cf. SB177.L85 Food crops
	Cf. SB205.L9 Forage plants
	Cf. SB413.L86 Ornamental plants
317.M28	Madhuca latifolia
317.M33	Manna plants

## Field crops

## Other economic plants, A-Z -- Continued

- (317.M34) Margosa  
     see SB317.N43  
     Marine algae see SH390+  
 317.M38 Mauritia flexuosa  
 317.M47 Mesquite  
 317.M67 Moringa oleifera  
 317.M85 Mung bean  
 317.N43 Neem  
 317.N87 Nutgrass  
 317.N9 Nymphaea  
     Ocimum see SB317.B25  
 317.O68 Opuntia  
     Including prickly pears  
     Palm, Palmyra see SB317.P32  
     Palm, Peach see SB317.P43  
 317.P3 Palms (General)  
 317.P32 Palmyra palm  
 317.P35 Papaya  
     Cf. SB379.P2 Fruit  
 317.P36 Parkia biglobosa  
 317.P37 Paspalum hieronymii  
 317.P43 Peach palm  
 317.P54 Pigeon pea  
     Cf. SB205.P5 Forage crop  
     Prickly pears see SB317.O68  
 317.P76 Prosopis  
     Cf. SB615.P83 Weeds  
     Cf. SD397.P88 Forestry  
 317.R35 Raffia  
 317.R37 Rattan palms  
 317.R4 Reed  
 317.S2 Saffron  
 317.S25 Salt-tolerant crops. Halophytes  
 317.S27 Salvinia molesta  
     Seagrasses see SH393  
     Seaweed see SH390+  
 317.S46 Sesbania  
     Including Sesbania sesban  
 317.S7 Spanish broom  
 317.T48 Tequila agave  
 317.T52 Terminalia  
 317.T73 Trapa natans  
 317.T8 Turmeric  
 317.V44 Veld plants  
 317.W37 Water hyacinth  
     Cf. SB615.W3 Weed  
 317.W47 Wetland plants  
 317.Y82 Yucca  
 317.Z49 Zizania latifolia
- Horticulture. Horticultural crops  
     Cf. SB115 Seed and plant catalogs (General)  
     Cf. SB446+ Horticultural service industry  
     Cf. SB450.9+ Gardening
- 317.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- Horticulture. Horticultural crops -- Continued
- 317.52 Collected works (nonserial)
- 317.53 Congresses  
Horticultural voyages see SB39  
Directories  
General
- 317.55 By region or country, A-Z
- 317.56.A-Z Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Terminology
- 317.58 Vocational guidance
- 317.6 Study and teaching. Research  
Cf. SB55+ School gardens  
General works
- 317.63 By region or country, A-Z
- 317.65.A-Z Volunteer workers in horticulture. Master gardeners
- 317.68 Exhibitions  
General works
- 317.7 International. By place, A-Z
- 317.73.A-Z National, state, and local. By country  
United States  
General works
- 317.74 By region or state, A-Z
- 317.75.A-Z Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 317.76.A-Z Other countries, A-Z  
Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 317.78 Judging. Standards  
General works
- 317.8 Through 1800
- 317.9 1801-1950
- 318 1851-  
Biography see SB61+
- Horticultural literature
- 318.3 General works
- 318.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 318.36 Language. Authorship  
History and conditions
- 318.5 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
General works
- 319 By region or state, A-Z
- 319.2.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 319.3.A-Z Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
- 319.4 Physiology  
General works
- 319.5 Water requirements. Irrigation
- 319.53 Plant propagation  
General works
- 319.58 Breeding
- 319.6 Cell and tissue culture
- 319.625 Seeds
- 319.65 Preparation for market  
General works
- 319.7 Harvesting
- 319.73 Grading. Standards. Quality
- 319.75 Transportation
- 319.76 Storage
- 319.77

- Horticulture. Horticultural crops -- Continued
- Pick-your-own farms
- 319.85 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 319.86 General works
- 319.863.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 319.864.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 319.95 Sustainable horticulture
- Vegetables
- Cf. HD9220+ Vegetables industry
- 320 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 320.2 Congresses
- 320.25 Directories
- 320.27 Vegetable seed and plant catalogs
- For works limited to specific vegetables, see the vegetable, e.g. SB349 Tomatoes
- 320.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Study and teaching. Research
- 320.4 General works
- 320.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- History
- 320.5 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 320.6 General works
- 320.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 320.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 320.9 General works
- General cultural practices
- 321 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- General works see SB321
- 321.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 322 Great Britain
- 323.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 324 Juvenile works
- 324.3 Organic gardening
- 324.4 Container gardening
- 324.5 Indoor gardening
- Cf. SB351.7+ Greenhouse culture
- 324.53 Sprouts
- Vegetables and vegetable culture for special physiographic areas
- 324.55 General works
- 324.56 Tropical vegetables
- Physiology
- 324.6 General works
- 324.64 Botanical chemistry. Composition
- 324.65 Water requirements. Irrigation
- 324.7 Breeding
- 324.73 Varieties
- 324.75 Seeds
- 324.85 Care and preparation of vegetables for market
- Including cold storage
- Cf. TX612.V4 Home storage of vegetables or types of vegetables
- Culture of individual vegetables or types of vegetables



## Vegetables

Culture of individual vegetables or types of vegetables -- Continued

- 325 Asparagus
- 327 Beans. Common bean
  - Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes
- 329 Beets
  - Cf. SB207.M35 Mangel-wurzel
  - Cf. SB218+ Sugar beets
- 331 Cabbage
  - Including cabbage and cauliflower
- 333 Cauliflower
  - Including broccoli and calabrese
- 335 Celery
  - Including celeriac
- 337 Cucumber
- 339 Greens. Leafy vegetables
  - Cf. SB351.S25 Salad greens
- Melons see SB379.M44
- 341 Onions
- 343 Peas
  - Including pea shoots
  - Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes
- Potatoes see SB211.P8
- 345 Rhubarb
- 347 Squash. Pumpkin
- 349 Tomatoes
- 351.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - Amaranth
  - Azuki
  - Bambara groundnut
  - Belgian endive see SB351.C5
  - Bok choy see SB351.C53
  - Broccoli see SB333
  - Brussels sprouts
  - Calabrese
    - see SB333
  - 351.C3 Carrots
  - 351.C4 Chayote
  - 351.C45 Chickpea
  - 351.C5 Chicory. Belgian endive
  - 351.C53 Chinese cabbage. Bok choy
  - 351.C54 Chinese vegetables. Japanese vegetables
  - 351.C58 Chive
  - 351.C67 Cole crops
  - Collards see SB351.K3
  - 351.C69 Coriander
  - 351.C7 Corn, Sweet
  - 351.C75 Cowpea
    - Cf. SB205.C8 Forage plant
  - 351.C8 Cucurbitaceae
    - Cf. SB337 Cucumber
    - Cf. SB347 Squash, pumpkins, etc.
    - Cf. SB379.M44 Melons
    - Cf. SB379.N28 Nara
  - 351.D54 Dill
  - 351.E5 Eggplant

## Vegetables

Culture of individual vegetables or types of vegetables

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 351.E58 Endive. Escarole
- Endive, Belgian see SB351.C5
- Escarole see SB351.E58
- 351.F3 Fava bean
  - Cf. SB205.F3 Forage plant
- 351.F5 Fiddleheads
- 351.F74 French tarragon
- 351.G3 Garlic
- 351.H5 Herbs
  - Cf. GT5164 Manners and customs
- Japanese vegetables see SB351.C54
- 351.K3 Kale. Collards
- 351.L36 Lamiaceae
- 351.L38 Lathyrus
- 351.L5 Leeks
- 351.L53 Lemon herbs
- 351.L55 Lentils
- 351.L6 Lettuce
- 351.L92 Lycium chinense
- 351.N48 New Zealand spinach
- 351.O5 Okra
- 351.O7 Orach
- 351.O74 Oregano
- 351.P25 Parsley
- 351.P3 Peanut
- 351.P4 Peppers
  - Class here general works on peppers and peppers grown for use as vegetables
  - For works on peppers grown for use as condiments and spices see SB307.P4
- Pumpkin see SB347
- 351.R28 Radicchio
- 351.R3 Radishes
- 351.R65 Root crops
  - Cf. SB209+ Field crops
- 351.R67 Rosemary
- 351.S25 Salad greens
- 351.S4 Sea kale
- 351.S7 Spinach
  - Spinach, New Zealand see SB351.N48
- 351.S76 Stem vegetables
- 351.S94 Swiss chard
  - Tarragon, French see SB351.F74
  - Telfairia occidentalis (Fluted pumpkin) see SB347
- 351.T48 Thymes
- 351.U3 Udo
- 351.U54 Umbelliferae (General)
  - For works on particular umbellifer plants, see the plant, e. g. see SB351.C3
- 351.V47 Vernonia
- 351.W3 Water-cress
- Witloof see SB351.C5
- Zucchini see SB347

## Vegetables -- Continued

## Vegetable culture under glass, etc.

Cf. SB324.5 General indoor vegetable gardening

Cf. SB358 Fruit culture under glass

Cf. SB414.6+ General greenhouse culture

351.7

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

351.73

Congresses

Study and teaching. Research

351.8

General works

351.83.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

352

General works

History and conditions

352.3

General works

By region or country

United States

352.33

General works

352.34.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

352.35.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

352.7

Equipment and supplies

Cf. SB414.6+ Greenhouses

Mushrooms. Edible fungi

Cf. QK617 Botany

352.85

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

352.87

Congresses

353

General works

353.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

353.5.A-Z

By mushroom or fungus, A-Z

353.5.A35

Agaricus campestris

353.5.A95

Auricularia auricula-judae

Cultivated mushroom see SB352.85+

Ganoderma see SB295.G35

353.5.H47

Heridium erinaceus

(353.5.L46)

Lentinus edodes

see SB353.5.S55

353.5.P55

Pleurotus

353.5.P67

Poria cocos

Psilocybe see SB295.P84

353.5.S55

Shiitake

353.5.T69

Tremella fuciformis

353.5.T74

Tricholoma matsutake

353.5.T78

Truffles

353.5.V64

Volvariella volvacea

353.5.W54

White matsutake

## Fruit and fruit culture

Cf. HD9240+ Fruit trade

354

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

354.2

Collected works (nonserial)

354.3

Congresses

354.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Study and teaching. Research

354.47

General works

354.48.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Museums

354.485

General works

- Fruit and fruit culture
  - Museums -- Continued
    - 354.486.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Under each country:*
        - .x *General works*
        - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual museums. By name, A-Z*
    - History and conditions
      - 354.5 General works
      - 354.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 354.8 General works
    - Cultural practices for special areas
      - 355 General works
        - United States
          - General works see SB355
        - 355.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 356 Great Britain
        - 357 Other regions or countries
          - Not by region or country, A-Z
            - Tropics see SB359
      - 357.2 Juvenile works
      - 357.24 Organiculture
      - 357.26 Container gardening
      - 357.27 Indoor gardening
        - Cf. SB358 Greenhouse culture
      - Physiology
        - 357.28 General works
        - 357.283 Development
          - Including regulation
        - 357.285 Water requirements. Irrigation
      - Breeding see SB359.35
      - 357.33 Varieties
        - Cf. SB361 Illustration and description of choice fruits
      - 357.5 Dwarf fruit trees
      - Fruit trade see HD9240+
      - 358 Fruit culture under glass, etc.
        - Cf. SB357.27 General indoor fruit culture
      - 359 Fruits and fruit culture for special physiographic areas
        - Including tropical fruit (General)
      - Plant propagation
        - 359.3 General works
        - 359.35 Breeding
        - 359.4 Seeds
        - 359.45 Vegetative propagation
          - Including grafting, budding, layering, rootstocks, etc.
      - (359.48) Plant and seed catalogs
        - see SB362.3
      - 359.5 Pruning. Training
      - Care and preparation for market. Handling
        - Cf. HD9240+ Fruit industry
        - Cf. TP440+ Fruit processing and products
      - 360 General works
      - 360.3 Harvesting
      - 360.4 Transportation
        - Cf. HE595.F7 Water
        - Cf. HE2321.F7 Rail
        - Cf. HE9788.4.F7 Air

## Fruit and fruit culture

Care and preparation for market. Handling -- Continued

360.5

Storage. Ripening

360.6

Grading. Standards. Quality

361

Illustration and description of choice fruits for culture

362

Fruit growers' directories

362.3

Fruit seed and plant catalogs

For works limited to specific fruit, see the fruit, e.g. SB371 Peach

Culture of individual fruits or types of fruit

Apple

363

General works

363.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Varieties

363.3.A1

General

363.3.A2-Z

Special, A-Z

363.3.C6

Cox's Orange Pippin

363.3.J65

Jonagold

363.35

Harvesting

363.4

Storage. Ripening

363.5

Grading

363.6

Marketing. Packing, etc.

Cf. HD9259.A5+ Economic history

364

Dates

365

Fig

367

Olive

Citrus. Citrus fruits

369

General works

By region or country

United States

369.2.A1

General works

369.2.A2-Z

By region or state, A-Z

369.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

370.A-Z

Special, A-Z

370.C5

Citrus natsudaikai

370.C55

Citrus sudachi

370.G7

Grapefruit

370.L4

Lemon

370.L5

Lime

370.M34

Mandarin orange. Tangerine

370.O7

Oranges

370.P86

Pummelo

Tangerine see SB370.M34

371

Peach

373

Pear

375

Pineapple

377

Plum

Including prune

378

Stone fruit (General)

Cf. SB401.A65 Almond

379.A-Z

Other fruits not grape nor berry, A-Z

379.A7

Apricot

379.A9

Avocado

379.B2

Banana

379.B8

Breadfruit

379.C34

Camu camu

379.C36

Cape gooseberry

## Fruit and fruit culture

## Culture of individual fruits or types of fruit

## Other fruits not grape nor berry, A-Z -- Continued

- 379.C37 Carambola
- 379.C5 Cherry
- (379.C57) Chinese hawthorn
  - see SB386.C73
- 379.D8 Durian
- 379.G8 Guava
  - Indian jujube see SB379.J8
- 379.J33 Jackfruit
- 379.J8 Jujube (Plant). Indian jujube
- 379.K58 Kiwifruit
- 379.L8 Litchi
- 379.L84 Longan
- 379.L85 Loquat
- 379.L87 Lucuma
- 379.M2 Mango
- 379.M25 Margosteen
- 379.M44 Melons. Muskmelon
- 379.M65 Mombin
  - Muskmelon see SB379.M44
- 379.N28 Nara
- 379.N3 Naranjilla
- 379.P2 Papaya
  - Cf. SB317.P35 General culture
- 379.P28 Passiflora mollissima
- 379.P3 Passion fruit
- 379.P4 Persimmon
- 379.P53 Pitahayas
- 379.P6 Pomegranate
- 379.P8 Prickly pears
  - Including Opuntia ficus-indica
- Prune see SB377
- 379.Q7 Quince
- 379.R34 Rambutan
- 379.R57 Rose hips
- 379.R6 Roselle
- 379.S24 Salak
- 379.S35 Sclerocarya birrea
- 379.S74 Stenocereus
- 379.W38 Watermelon
- 379.W55 Wild loquat
- Berries and small fruits
- 381 General works
- 383 Cranberry
- 385 Strawberry
- 386.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 386.B3 Barberry
- 386.B6 Blackberries
- 386.B7 Blueberries
- 386.B75 Bog blueberry
- 386.B8 Boysenberry
- Cloudberry see SB386.R83
- 386.C73 Crataegus pinnatifida

- Fruit and fruit culture
  - Berries and small fruits
    - Other, A-Z -- Continued
      - 386.C9 Currants
        - Including individual species
      - 386.D48 Dewberry
      - 386.G6 Gooseberries
      - 386.H83 Huckleberries
      - 386.L6 Loganberry
      - 386.M39 Mayhaws
      - 386.R24 Rabbiteye blueberry
      - 386.R3 Raspberries
        - Including red raspberry
      - 386.R83 Rubus chamaemorus. Cloudberry
      - 386.S36 Saskatoon serviceberry
      - 386.S4 Sea buckthorn
      - 386.S6 Sorbus melanocarpa
      - 386.V3 Vaccinium vitis-idaea
  - Grapes and grape culture. Viticulture
    - Including table grapes
    - Cf. HD9370+ Industry
    - Cf. TP544+ Wine and wine making
- 387 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 387.2 Congresses
  - 387.4 Directories
  - 387.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - 387.6 General works
    - 387.63.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 387.65 Field experiments
    - 387.67 Exhibitions
    - Biography
      - 387.68 Collective
      - 387.682.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - History and conditions
      - 387.7 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 387.75 General works
        - By region or state, A-Z
          - 387.76.A-Z
        - Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - 387.8.A-Z
      - General works
        - 388.A1 Documents
        - 388.A2-Z Other works
    - Cultural practices for special areas
      - 389 United States and general American
      - 390.A-Z Other American. By region or country, A-Z
      - European
        - 391 General works
        - 393 French, Belgian, Swiss
        - 395 German, Austrian, Hungarian
        - 396 Italian
        - 396.2 Portuguese and Spanish
        - 396.5 Russian
          - Including Asiatic Russian
      - 397.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z

- Fruit and fruit culture
  - Grapes and grape culture. Viticulture
    - Cultural practices for special areas -- Continued
    - 398.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Physiology
      - 398.2 General works
      - 398.25 Water requirements. Irrigation
      - 398.28 Varieties
      - 398.3 Plant propagation
      - 398.4 Organic viticulture
      - 398.5 Care and preparation of grapes for market
      - 399 Raisins
        - Including Levantine or Currant grapes, "Zante currants"
  - Nuts
    - 401.A1-.A3 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 401.A4 General works
    - 401.A45A-.A45Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 401.A5-Z By plant, A-Z
      - 401.A65 Almond
      - 401.B7 Brazil nut
      - 401.C3 Cashew
      - 401.C4 Chestnut
      - 401.C6 Coconut
      - 401.F5 Filbert
      - Hazel see SB401.F5
      - Macadamia nut
      - 401.M326 Manketti
      - Peanut see SB351.P3
      - 401.P4 Pecan
      - 401.P46 Pinyon pines
      - 401.P5 Pistachio
      - 401.W3 Walnut
    - 402 Other special
- Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
  - 403 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 403.Z5 History, etc., of garden clubs, etc.
  - 403.16 Congresses
  - 403.17 Collected works (nonserial)
  - 403.2 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
  - 403.45 Vocational guidance
  - 403.5 Study and teaching. Research
    - Florists' directories see SB442.87+
    - History
      - 404.5 General works
      - 404.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Biography
      - 404.8.A1 Collective
      - 404.8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
    - 404.9 General works
    - General cultural practices
      - 405 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - General works see SB405
    - 405.5.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 406.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z



## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued

- 406.5 Juvenile works
- 406.53 Organiculture
- Physiology
- 406.55 General works
- 406.57 Water requirements. Irrigation
- Ornamental plant and seed industry and marketing
  - For works limited to a specific ornamental plant or flower, see the plant, e.g. Rose industry
    - SB411.8+ Chrysanthemums SB413.C55
  - Cf. SB419.3 House plant industry
  - Cf. SB423.8+ Bedding plant industry
  - Cf. SB442.8+ Cut flower industry and florists
- 406.6 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 406.64 General works
      - 406.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 406.66.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Ornamental plant and seed catalogs
    - Cf. SB445 Florists' catalogs
  - 406.68 General works
  - 406.685.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Plant propagation
  - 406.7 General works
  - 406.8 Breeding
  - 406.83 Sowing, planting, transplanting
  - 406.87 Flowering
- Identification
  - 406.9 General works
  - 406.93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Illustrations and descriptions of choice plants
  - 407 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States see SB407
      - 407.3 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Lists of ornamental plants
  - 408 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States see SB408
      - 408.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Culture of individual plants
  - Orchids
    - 409.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 409.A2 Congresses
    - 409.A3-Z General works
    - 409.3 Pictorial works
    - Exhibitions
      - 409.35 General works
      - 409.36.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
      - 409.37.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Biography
    - 409.4 Collective
    - 409.43.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - 409.48 History (General)
    - 409.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 409.55 Economic aspects (General)

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Orchids -- Continued

## Plant propagation

Including in vitro propagation

409.58

General works

409.6

Breeding

409.7

Varieties

409.75

Miniature orchids

409.8.A-Z

By group, type, or genus, A-Z

409.8.A53

Angraecum

409.8.B84

Bulbophyllum

409.8.C36

Catasetums

409.8.C38

Cattleyas

409.8.C95

Cymbidium

409.8.D45

Dendrobium

409.8.M38

Masdevallia

409.8.O53

Oncidium

409.8.P36

Paphiopedilum

409.8.P47

Phalaenopsis

409.8.S65

Slipper orchids

409.8.V36

Vanda

## Roses

Cf. SB449.3.R67 Flower arrangement

410.9

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

410.93

Congresses

410.95

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

411

General works

411.3

Pictorial works

Exhibitions. Showing

411.34

General works

411.35

Judging

411.36.A-Z

International. By place, A-Z

411.37.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Biography

411.4

Collective

411.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

411.45

History (General)

411.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Culture

General works see SB411

By region or country

United States see SB411

Other regions or countries see SB411.5.A+

411.54

Breeding

## Varieties

411.6

General works

411.65.A-Z

By group, type, or variety, A-Z

411.65.C55

Climbing roses

411.65.D35

Damask roses

411.65.E53

English roses

411.65.G34

Gallica roses

411.65.H93

Hybrid tea roses

411.65.M55

Miniature roses

411.65.O55

Old roses

411.65.R84

Rugosa roses

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Roses

## Varieties

By group, type, or variety, A-Z -- Continued

411.65.S45

Shrub roses

411.7

Harvesting and postharvest technology

## Rose industry

411.8

General works

411.83.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

413.A-Z

## Other plants, A-Z

413.A23

Acacia

(413.A25)

Aconitum

see SB413.M64

413.A4

African violets

413.A43

Agapanthus

413.A45

Allium

413.A46

Aloe

413.A5

Amaryllis

413.A54

American elm

413.A58

Androsace

413.A6

Anemones

413.A64

Anthuriums

413.A647

Asparagus ferns

Including individual species

413.A7

Aster

413.A74

Astilbe

413.A8

Auricula

413.A9

Azaleas

413.B2

Bamboo

413.B4

Begonia

Bellflowers see SB413.C2

413.B57

Birthflowers

Bottle brushes see SB413.C175

413.B65

Bougainvillea

413.B66

Boxwood

413.B7

Bromeliads

413.B76

Brugmansia

413.B86

Butterfly bushes

(413.C12)

Cactus

see SB438+

413.C14

Calendula

413.C16

California poppy

413.C17

Calla lilies

413.C175

Callistemon

413.C18

Camellias

413.C2

Campanula

413.C25

Canna

413.C3

Carnation

413.C4

Ceanothus

413.C45

Chamaedorea

413.C5

Cherries, Flowering

413.C53

Christmas rose

Christmas trees see SB428.3+

413.C55

Chrysanthemum

413.C6

Clematis

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Other plants, A-Z -- Continued

- 413.C63 Coleus
- 413.C634 Columbines
- Coniferae see SB428+
- 413.C64 Cornus
- 413.C644 Crabapples, Flowering
- (413.C645) Cranesbills
  - see SB413.G35
- 413.C65 Crocuses
- 413.C86 Cyatheaceae
- 413.C88 Cycads
- 413.C9 Cyclamen
- 413.D112 Dactylanthus taylorii
- 413.D12 Daffodil. Jonquil. Narcissus
- 413.D13 Dahlia
- 413.D2 Daisies
- 413.D25 Daphnes
- 413.D3 Daylilies
- 413.D4 Delphinium
- 413.D68 Douglas fir
- 413.D72 Dracaena
- East Indian lotus see SB413.L82
- 413.E25 Easter lily
- 413.E27 Eastern hemlock
- 413.E34 Echeveria
- 413.E35 Echinacea
- 413.E5 Elm
- 413.E68 Eremophila
- 413.E7 Ericaceae
- 413.E72 Ericas
- 413.E92 Eucalyptus
- 413.E95 Euphorbia
- Ferns see SB429
- Flowering cherries see SB413.C5
- Flowering crabapples see SB413.C644
- Flowering plums see SB413.P57
- 413.F6 Forsythia
- 413.F73 Freesias
- 413.F74 Fritillaria
- 413.F8 Fuchsia
- 413.G27 Gardenia
- 413.G3 Gentian
- 413.G35 Geraniums. Pelargoniums
  - Including hardy geraniums (cranesbills)
- 413.G36 Gerbera
- 413.G37 Gesneriaceae
- 413.G5 Gladiolus
- 413.G55 Gloxinias
- 413.G6 Gourds
- Grasses, Ornamental (General) see SB431.7
- 413.G73 Grevillea
- 413.H38 Haworthia
- (413.H4) Heath
  - see SB413.E72; SB413.H42

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Other plants, A-Z -- Continued

413.H42	Heather
413.H43	Hebe
413.H44	Heliconia
413.H443	Hellebores
	Hemerocallis see SB413.D3
413.H52	Heuchera
413.H6	Hibiscus
413.H7	Hollies
413.H72	Honeysuckle
413.H73	Hosta
413.H9	Hyacinth
413.H93	Hydrangeas
413.I8	Iris
413.I84	Ivy
413.J32	Japanese black pine
413.J34	Japanese maple
	Jonquil see SB413.D12
413.K3	Kalmia. Mountain laurel
413.L34	Lagerstroemia
	Larkspur see SB413.D4
413.L48	Lewisia
413.L65	Lilacs
413.L69	Lilies of the valley
413.L7	Lily
413.L73	Linden
413.L82	Lotus, East Indian
413.L86	Lupines
	Cf. SB177.L85 Food crops
	Cf. SB205.L9 Forage plants
	Cf. SB317.L87 Economic plants
413.L88	Lupinus texensis
	Lycopodium (General) see SB429
413.M34	Magnolias
413.M35	Maidenhair ferns
413.M36	Mammillaria (Cactus)
413.M365	Maple
413.M37	Marigolds
413.M42	Meconopsis
413.M64	Monkshoods
413.M65	Moonflower
413.M67	Morning glories
	Mosses (General) see SB433.55
	Mountain laurel see SB413.K3
413.M95	Myrica
	Narcissus see SB413.D12
413.N48	New Guinea impatiens
413.O34	Oak
413.O43	Oleander
413.P17	Palms
413.P2	Pansy
413.P3	Passiflora
	Pelargoniums see SB413.G35
413.P37	Penstemons

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Other plants, A-Z -- Continued

413.P4	Peonies
	Including tree peony
413.P43	Petunias
413.P47	Philodendrons
413.P5	Phlox
413.P54	Pine
413.P55	Pinks
413.P556	Platycerium
413.P557	Plectranthus
413.P56	Plumeria
413.P57	Plums, Flowering
413.P63	Poinsettias
	Polyanthus see SB413.P7
413.P66	Poplar
413.P7	Primrose
413.P75	Proteaceae
413.R35	Ranunculaceae
413.R43	Red fescue
413.R44	Rhapis excelsa
413.R47	Rhododendrons
	Including vireyas
	Cf. SB413.A9 Azaleas
413.R7	Rock-rose
413.R8	Rohdea
413.R84	Rosaceae
413.S22	Salvia
413.S25	Sansevieria trifasciata
413.S26	Sarcocaulons
413.S28	Saxifraga
413.S43	Sedum
413.S63	Snapdragons
413.S64	Spireas
413.S83	Strelitzia (Genus)
413.S86	Sulcorebutia
413.S88	Sunflowers
	Cf. SB207.S96 Forage plants
	Cf. SB299.S9 Oilseed plants
413.S9	Sweet pea
413.T5	Thuja
413.T52	Tillandsia
	Tree peony see SB413.P4
413.T74	Trilliums
	Tsuga canadensis see SB413.E27
413.T9	Tulip
413.V8	Violet
	Vireyas see SB413.R47
413.W37	Waratahs
	Water lilies (General) see SB423+
413.W44	Weigela
413.W54	Willows
413.W57	Wisteria
413.X36	Xanthorrhoea
413.Z54	Zinnia

- Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued
- 414 Forcing
- Greenhouses and greenhouse culture
- Class here works on greenhouse culture of flowers and general greenhouse culture
- Including conservatory plants and gardening
- Cf. SB351.7+ Vegetables under glass
- Cf. SB358 Fruit culture under glass
- 414.6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 414.64 Congresses
- 414.7 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- 414.73 General works
- 414.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 415 General works
- History and conditions
- 415.4 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 415.5 General works
- 415.55.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 415.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Illustrations and descriptions of notable greenhouses
- 415.8 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 415.82 General works
- 415.83.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 415.84.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 416 Greenhouse construction
- Including design, environmental engineering, etc.
- 416.3 Window greenhouses and window greenhouse gardening
- 417 Glass gardens. Wardian cases
- Cf. QH68 Vivariums. Terrariums
- Container gardening
- Cf. SB324.4 Vegetable gardening
- Cf. SB433.5 Miniature gardens
- 418 General works
- 418.4 Equipment and supplies. Potting places
- Including handicraft
- Indoor gardening and houseplants
- Including window gardening
- Cf. SB126 Artificial light gardening
- Cf. SB324.5 Indoor vegetable gardening
- Cf. SB416.3 Window greenhouse gardening
- Cf. SB433.5 General miniature gardening
- Cf. SB435.3 Indoor trees
- 419 General works
- 419.2 Juvenile works
- 419.23 Hydroponics
- 419.25 Interior landscaping
- Including house plants in interior decoration
- 419.3 House plant industry and marketing
- For marketing of particular houseplants see SB409+

- Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued
- 419.5 Roof gardening. Balcony gardening  
Including green roofs
- Classes of plants  
For works limited to specific genera, species, etc. see SB413.A+
- 421 Alpine plants. Rock-garden plants  
Cf. SB459 Alpine and rock gardens
- 422 Annuals
- Aquatic plants  
Including waterlilies, water gardens, garden pools  
Cf. SB317.A64 Economic plants  
Cf. SF457.7 Aquarium plants
- 423 General works
- 423.3 Damp garden plants. Damp gardens
- Arid regions plants see SB427.5
- 423.4 Autumn garden plants. Autumn gardening
- Bedding plants. Beds
- 423.7 General works
- 423.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Bedding plant industry and marketing
- 423.8 General works
- 423.83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Bonsai see SB433.5
- 424 Borders
- Bulbs and tuberous plants
- 425 General works
- Bulb industry
- 425.3 General works
- 425.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Carnivorous plants see SB432.7
- 426 Chalk and limestone garden plants and gardens
- 427 Climbing plants. Vines
- Damp garden plants see SB423.3
- 427.5 Desert plants. Desert gardening  
Including arid regions plants  
Cf. SB317.A69 Economic plants
- 427.8 Epiphytes. Air plants
- Evergreen plants  
Including conifers
- 428 General works
- Christmas trees
- 428.3 General works
- 428.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 428.5 Everlasting flowers
- 429 Ferns and lycopodiums
- 431 Foliage plants
- 431.7 Grasses, Ornamental  
Cf. SB433+ Lawns
- 432 Ground cover plants
- 432.5 Hanging plants
- 432.7 Insectivorous plants. Carnivorous plants
- Lawns and turf  
Cf. GV910 Bowling greens  
Cf. GV975+ Golf greens  
Cf. SB197+ Grasses as forage crops  
Cf. SB431.7 Ornamental grasses



- Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
  - Classes of plants
    - Lawns and turf -- Continued
      - 433 General works
        - By region or country
          - United States
            - 433.15 General works
            - 433.16.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
            - 433.17.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - 433.2 Equipment and supplies
          - Including lawn mowers, leaf blowers, etc.
        - 433.27 Lawn care industry
        - Turfgrasses industry
          - 433.3 General works
          - 433.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Limestone garden plants see SB426
      - 433.4 Low-allergen plants. Low-allergen gardens
      - 433.5 Miniature plants. Miniature gardens
        - Including bonsai, hòn non bộ, penjing, and saikei
        - Cf. SB417 Glass gardens
        - Cf. SB419+ Miniature indoor gardens
      - 433.55 Mosses. Moss gardening
      - 433.6 Night-flowering plants. Night gardens
      - 433.8 Peat garden plants
      - 434 Perennials
      - 434.3 Prairie plants. Prairie gardening
      - 434.5 Rain forest plants. Rain forest gardens
      - 434.7 Shade-tolerant plants. Gardening in the shade
      - Shrubs and ornamental trees. Arboriculture
        - Cf. SB428.3+ Christmas trees
        - Cf. SB433.5 Bonsai
    - 435 General works
      - 435.2 Equipment and supplies
      - 435.3 Indoor trees (General)
        - By region or country
          - United States
            - 435.5 General works
            - 435.52.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
              - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
            - 435.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
              - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
        - 435.65 Plant introduction
          - For local see SB435.5+
        - Plant propagation
          - 435.7 General works
          - 435.73 Breeding
          - 435.76 Pruning
          - 435.8 Tree repairing. Tree surgery
            - Cf. SD406 Forestry
          - 435.85 Tree climbing
            - Cf. SD387.T74 Forestry
      - 436 Street trees. Trees in cities (General). Urban forestry
        - For local see SB435.5+
    - 437 Hedges, screens, and windbreaks
      - Cf. SD409.5 Forestry

- Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
  - Classes of plants
    - Shrubs and ornamental trees -- Continued
      - (437.5) By individual type of shrub or tree
        - see SB413.A+
      - Valuation. Appraisal
        - 437.6 General works
        - 437.65.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - 437.7 Tree hazard evaluation
    - Succulent plants. Cactus
      - 438 General works
      - Industry and marketing
        - 438.3 General works
        - 438.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Trees see SB435+
    - Variegated plants
    - Vines see SB427
    - Wild plants. Wild flowers. Native plants
      - Including landscaping with native plants, natural landscaping, and natural gardens
      - 439 General works
        - By region or country
          - United States
            - General works see SB439
          - 439.24.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - 439.26.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - 439.28 Seeds
            - Including seedheads
        - Wild flower industry. Native plant industry
          - Including wild plant trade
          - 439.3 General works
          - 439.35.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - Winter garden plants. Winter gardening
      - Woodland garden plants. Woodland gardening
      - Xerophytes. Drought-enduring plants. Dry gardens
        - Cf. SB427.5 Desert plants
        - Cf. SB438+ Succulent plants
  - Flower shows. Exhibitions
    - For exhibits of special flowers, see the flower, e.g. SB411 Roses
    - Cf. SB449.15 Flower arrangement shows
- 441 General works
  - 441.4 Judging
  - 441.5 Floral parades
    - For local see SB441.7+
  - 441.6.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
    - Subarrange by year
  - National, state, and local
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 441.7 General works
        - 441.73.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
        - 441.75.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued

- 442.5 Care and preparation of cut flowers, foliage, and potted ornamental plants for market
  - Including cold storage
  - For particular flowers or ornamental plants see SB409+
  - Cf. SB419.3 House plant industry
- Marketing. Cut flower industry. Florists
  - For marketing of particular flowers or ornamental plants see SB409+
  - Cf. SB449+ Floristry
- 442.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 442.85 Congresses
- Directories
- 442.87 General works
- 442.873.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 443 General works
- By region or country
  - United States
    - General works
- 443.3 General works
- 443.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 443.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 445 Florists' designs, catalogs, etc.
  - Cf. SB449+ Flower arrangement and decoration
- 445.5 Dried flower industry
- Horticultural service industry
  - Cf. SB317.5+ Horticulture
- 446 Periodicals. Serials
- 446.2 Congresses
- 446.25 Directories
- 446.38 Vocational guidance
- 446.4 Study and teaching. Research
- 446.44 Problems, exercises, examinations
- 446.5 General works
- By region or country
  - United States
    - General works
- 446.55 General works
- 446.57.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 446.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 447 Preservation and reproduction of flowers, fruits, etc.
- 447.5 Bonkei. Tray landscapes
- Flower arrangement. Floral decorations. Floristry
  - Including cut flowers used in flower arrangements
  - Cf. SB442.8+ Florists
- 449 General works
- 449.12 History
- Biography
- 449.13 Collective
- 449.132.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 449.15 Flower arrangement shows
  - Cf. GR780+ Language of flowers
  - Cf. SB441+ Flower shows
- 449.2 Equipment (Containers, accessories, etc.)
- 449.3.A-Z Special materials, A-Z
- 449.3.A7 Artificial materials
- 449.3.C3 Candles
- 449.3.D7 Dried materials
  - Including preserved flower pictures
  - Cf. SB447 Flower preservation

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Flower arrangement. Floral decorations

## Special materials, A-Z -- Continued

- 449.3.D8 Driftwood
- 449.3.F6 Foliage
- 449.3.F7 Fruits and vegetables
- 449.3.G46 Gesneriaceae
- 449.3.H47 Herbs
- 449.3.P65 Potted plants
- 449.3.P7 Pressed flowers
  - Including pressed flower pictures
- 449.3.R67 Roses
- 449.3.S44 Silk flowers
  - Cf. TT890.7 Handicraft
- 449.3.T76 Tropical flowers
- 449.3.W5 Wild flowers
- Special applications and types
- 449.48 General works
- 449.5.A-Z By application or type, A-Z
- 449.5.B65 Bouquets. Posies
  - Cf. SB449.5.B7 Bridal bouquets
- 449.5.B7 Bridal bouquets
- 449.5.C3 Christmas decorations
- 449.5.C4 Church decoration
- 449.5.C6 Corsages
- 449.5.F84 Funeral decorations
- 449.5.J4 Jewish festivals
- 449.5.L4 Leis
- 449.5.M56 Miniature flower arrangement
- 449.5.P3 Parties
- Posies see SB449.5.B65
- 449.5.T86 Tussie mussies
- 449.5.W4 Weddings
- 449.5.W74 Wreaths

Cf. TT899.75 Handicraft

## Japanese flower arrangement

- 450 General works
- 450.2 History
- Teachers and masters
- 450.28 Collective
- 450.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 450.5.A-Z Special schools, A-Z
- 450.5.E67 Enshū school
- 450.5.I4 Ikenobō school
- 450.5.K67 Ko school
- 450.5.K68 Koryū Sokenryū
- 450.5.K69 Kōshū school
- 450.5.M56 Mishō school
- 450.5.O4 Ohara school
- 450.5.O68 Omuro school
- 450.5.R54 Rikyū Koryū
- 450.5.R89 Ryūsei school
- 450.5.S4 Senkei school
- 450.5.S58 Sōbi school
- 450.5.S6 Sōgetsu school
- 450.6 Utensils

- Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations
    - Japanese flower arrangement -- Continued
- 450.65 Special applications
- 450.67 American flower arrangement
- 450.7 Chinese flower arrangement
- 450.73 French flower arrangement
- 450.78 Indonesian flower arrangement
- 450.8 Korean flower arrangement
- 450.87 Thai flower arrangement
- Gardens and gardening
  - Cf. RM735.7.G37 Therapeutic use
  - Cf. SB317.5+ Horticulture
  - Cf. SB317.68 Master gardeners
  - Cf. SB320+ Vegetable gardening
  - Cf. SB354+ Fruit culture
  - Cf. SB403+ Flower gardening
- 450.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 450.92 Collected works (nonserial)
- 450.93 Congresses
- Directories
  - 450.94 General works
  - 450.943.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Guidebooks to gardens see SB465+
- 450.95 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 450.96 Handbooks, charts, etc.
- 450.965 Almanacs. Calendars. Yearbooks
- Exhibitions see SB317.7+
- 450.97 General works
- Early works through 1800 see SB317.8
- Gardening literature see SB318.3+
- 450.98 Pictorial works
- History and conditions
  - Class here works on the history of practical gardening and gardens
  - For works on the history of notable gardens and garden design see SB465+
- 451 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 451.3 General works
      - 451.34.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 451.36.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Culture methods
  - 453 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - General works see SB453
        - 453.2.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 453.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Organic gardening
  - Cf. S605.5 Organic farming
  - Cf. S654+ Organic fertilizers
  - Cf. SB324.3 Vegetable gardening
  - Cf. SB974+ Organic plant protection
- 453.5 General works
- 453.6 Companion planting
- 454 General special

## Gardens and gardening -- Continued

- 454.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 454.3.A76 Arts and crafts gardens
- 454.3.B52 Bible plants
- Botany for gardeners see QK50
- Butterfly gardening see QL544.6
- 454.3.C62 Collectibles
- 454.3.C64 Color in gardening
- 454.3.C67 Cottage gardening and gardens
- 454.3.E35 Edible forest gardens
- 454.3.E53 Environmental aspects
- 454.3.E95 Experiments
- 454.3.F45 Feng shui gardens
- 454.3.F7 Fragrant gardens
  - Cf. SB301+ Aromatic plants
- Gardening to attract wildlife see QL59
- 454.3.G84 Guerrilla gardens
  - Cf. SB457.3 Community gardens. Allotment gardens
- 454.3.M43 Mediterranean climate
- 454.3.P45 Philosophy
- 454.3.P57 Planting time
- Plants, Small see SB454.3.S53
- 454.3.R37 Rare garden plants
- 454.3.R43 Recycling
- 454.3.S25 Sanctuary gardens
- 454.3.S52 Sheltered gardens
- 454.3.S53 Small plants (General)
  - Including natural dwarf and miniature plants
  - Cf. SB419+ Miniature indoor gardens
  - Cf. SB433.5 Miniature ornamental plants and gardens
- 454.3.S63 Social aspects. Gardens and society
- 454.3.T43 Tea gardens
- 454.3.W43 Weather
- 454.6 Garden centers (Retail trade)
- 454.8 Equipment and supplies. Garden tools
  - For equipment used in commercial vegetable growing see S715.V4
  - Cf. HD9486.5+ Gardening equipment industry
- 455 Light literature. Popular works
- 455.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
- Gardens for special classes and groups of persons
  - Children's gardens
    - Including juvenile works on gardening
    - Cf. SB55+ School gardens and farms
  - General works
  - Plants for play environments
- 457 Community gardens. Allotment gardens
  - Cf. SB454.3.G84 Guerrilla gardens
- 457.35 Monastery gardens
- 457.4.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - Aged. Older people
    - Cf. SB475.9.A35 Landscape architecture
  - Handicapped. People with disabilities
  - Homeless persons
  - Older people see SB457.4.A34
  - People with disabilities see SB457.4.H36
  - Teenagers
- 457.4.H36
- 457.4.H64
- 457.4.T44

## Gardens and gardening -- Continued

## Special styles and types of gardens

For works limited to individual plants see SB409+

For works limited to special classes of plants see SB421+

457.5

General works

457.52

Vernacular gardens

Cultural and ethnic garden styles and types

Cf. SB466.A+ Gardens in particular places

457.527

African American gardens

457.53

American gardens

457.534

Australian gardens

457.536

Baroque gardens

457.54

British gardens

457.547

Byzantine gardens

457.55

Chinese gardens

457.58

Dutch gardens

457.585

Edwardian gardens

457.6

English gardens

457.63

European gardens

457.65

French gardens

457.68

Georgian gardens

457.8

Islamic gardens

457.85

Italian gardens

458

Japanese gardens

458.2

Korean gardens

458.3

Latin gardens

458.35

Medieval gardens

458.4

Mogul gardens

458.46

Oriental gardens

458.5

Persian gardens

Cf. SB457.8 Islamic gardens

458.54

Renaissance gardens

458.55

Roman gardens

458.6

Turkish gardens

458.7

Victorian gardens

## Special materials and physiographic areas

Alpine gardens see SB459

Chalk gardens see SB426

Damp gardens see SB423.3

Desert gardening see SB427.5

Dry gardens see SB439.8

458.94

High altitude gardening

458.95

Hillside gardening

Limestone gardens see SB426

Peat gardens see SB433.8

459

Rock gardens. Alpine gardens

Including wall gardens

Cf. SB421 Rock and alpine garden plants

Cf. SB475.5 Stone (Landscape gardening)

459.6

Sandy soil gardening

460

Seaside gardening

Wall gardens see SB459

Water gardens see SB423+

## Special techniques

- Gardens and gardening
  - Special styles and types of gardens
  - Special techniques -- Continued
  - 461 Formal gardens
    - Cf. SB457.527 Cultural and ethnic styles
    - Cf. SB465+ Notable gardens
  - 463 Topiary work
  - 463.5 Vertical gardening
    - Including arbors and trellises
  - Illustrations, descriptions, and history of notable gardens
    - For works on gardens and antiquities, see D-F
    - For works on special cultural and ethnic garden styles and types see SB457.527+
  - 465 General works
  - 466.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Under each country (except where otherwise provided):*
    - .x *General works*
    - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
    - .x3A-.x3Z *Special gardens, A-Z*
    - e.g.
    - Germany
      - 466.G3 General works
      - 466.G35A-.G35Z Local, A-Z
      - 466.G4A-.G4Z Special gardens, A-Z
    - Japan
      - Cf. SB458 Japanese gardens (as a type)
      - 466.J3 General works
      - 466.J32A-.J32Z Local, A-Z
      - 466.J33A-.J33Z Special gardens, A-Z
    - United States
      - 466.U6 General works
      - 466.U65A-.U65Z Local, A-Z
      - 466.U7A-.U7Z Special gardens, A-Z
  - Garden archaeology
    - 466.7 General works
    - 466.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 467 Conservation and restoration of historic gardens
    - For special places see SB466.A+
  - 467.8 Management of large gardens
    - Including maintenance
    - For special places see SB466.A+
  - Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture
    - 469 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 469.2 Collected works (nonserial)
    - 469.23 Congresses
    - 469.25 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
    - Directories
      - 469.3 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 469.33 General works
          - 469.34.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - 469.35.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Landscape architecture as a profession. Landscape architects
      - 469.37 General works
      - 469.375 Women in landscape architecture. Women landscape architects



- Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture
- Landscape architecture as a profession. Landscape architects -- Continued
- 469.38 Employment surveys, manpower requirements, distribution and utilization of landscape architects (General)
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 469.384 General works
      - 469.385.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 469.386.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Communication in landscape gardening and landscape architecture
  - 469.39 General works
  - 469.393 Information services
  - 469.395 Computer network resources
    - Including the Internet
- Study and teaching. Research
  - 469.4 General works
  - 469.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 469.5.A-Z Special schools, A-Z
  - 469.6 Problems, exercises, examinations
- Exhibitions
  - 469.75 General works
  - 469.77.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
    - Subarrange by year
  - 469.78.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Subarrange by author
- Biography
  - 469.9 Collective
  - 470.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - Including collections of their designs
- History and conditions
  - Cf. SB451+ History of gardens in general
  - Cf. SB465+ History of notable gardens
- 470.5 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 470.53 General works
      - 470.54.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 470.55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 470.7 Symbolism of gardens
  - General works
    - 471 To 1875
    - 472 1876-
- Practical works on landscaping. Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  - For works limited to home grounds and small estates see SB473
- 472.3 General works
  - 472.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 472.4 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 472.45 Landscape design (General). Garden design (General)
  - Cf. SB473 Home grounds
- 472.47 Drawings
- Landscaping industry
  - Including economics and management
  - Cf. SB446+ Horticultural service industry
- 472.5 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States

- Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture
  - Landscaping industry
    - By region or country
      - United States -- Continued
        - 472.53 General works
        - 472.535.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 472.54.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - 472.55 Landscape contracting
      - 472.56 Specifications
      - 472.565 Estimates and cost
    - Equipment and supplies (Farm machinery) see S678.7
    - Equipment and supplies (Garden tools) see SB454.8
  - 472.7 Urban landscape architecture. Urban vegetation management
    - For local see SB470.53+; SB472.32.A+
    - Cf. NA9052 Urban beautification
  - 472.8 Historic preservation and restoration
    - Cf. SB467 Historic gardens
    - Cemeteries see RA626+
    - Driveways see TE279.3
    - Fences, gates see TH4965
    - Garden structures see TH4961+
    - Garden toolsheds see TH4962
    - Garden walks see TH4970
    - Gazebos see TH4963
  - 473 Home grounds. Small estates
    - Industrial sites see TS190.5
  - 473.2 Patio gardening. Courtyard gardening
    - Cf. NA8375 Patio architecture
    - Cf. TH4970 Patio construction
  - Lawns see SB433+
  - 473.4 Lighting
  - 473.5 Ornaments and furniture
    - Cf. NA8450 Ornamental buildings for parks and gardens
  - 475 Mazes. Labyrinths
    - Paths see TE280+
    - Roads see TE177+
  - 475.5 Stone
    - Cf. SB459 Rock gardens
  - Trees and shrubs see SB435+
  - Topiary work see SB463
  - Water in landscape architecture
    - Cf. NA9400+ Fountain architecture
    - Cf. SB423+ Water gardens
    - Cf. TH4977 Fountain construction
  - 475.8 General works
  - 475.82 Landscape irrigation
  - 475.83 Water conservation. Xeriscaping
  - 475.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
    - 475.9.A35 Aged. Older people
      - Cf. SB457.4.A34 Gardening
    - 475.9.C55 Climatic factors
    - 475.9.D37 Data processing
    - 475.9.D47 Desert landscape architecture
    - 475.9.E35 Edible landscaping
    - 475.9.E53 Energy conservation
    - 475.9.F57 Firescaping

- Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture  
 Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 475.9.F67 Forest landscape design  
     Cf. SD387.L35 Landscape management in forestry
- 475.9.H54 Hillside landscape architecture  
 Native plant landscaping see SB439+  
 Older people see SB475.9.A35
- 475.9.S72 Standards  
 475.9.S95 Surveying  
 475.9.W48 Wetland landscape design  
 476 Miscellaneous  
     e.g. Forestry esthetics
- (476.4) Drawings  
     see SB472.47  
 Specifications see SB472.56  
 Estimates and costs see SB472.565
- Parks and public reservations  
     Including works on theory, management, history, etc.  
     Cf. QH75+ Nature reserves, wilderness areas  
     Cf. QH91.75.A1+ Marine parks and reserves  
     Cf. QH101+ Natural history of particular parks  
     Cf. RA604 Environmental health  
     Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves  
     Cf. TD931 Sanitary engineering
- 481.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 481.A2 Congresses  
 481.A4-Z General works  
 481.3 Juvenile works  
     Biography  
     481.5 Collective  
     481.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- By region or country  
     United States  
         Including general works on the theory, management, and history of parks and monuments at  
             the national, state, and local level  
         For collective description of national, state, and local parks and public reservations, see E  
         For works on individual national, state, or local parks and monuments, including theory,  
             management, etc., see E-F
- Documents  
     482.A1-.A29 Serials  
     482.A3 Monographs. By date of publication  
     482.A4 General works  
     482.A5-Z By region or state, A-Z  
         *Under each state:*  
         .x *General works*  
         .x2A-.x2Z *Cities, A-Z*
- (483) Cities  
     see SB482.A5+  
 Other regions or countries  
     Class here works on the theory, management, and history of collective and individual parks and  
     reservations
- 484.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     e.g.

## Parks and public reservations

## By region or country

## By region or country, A-Z -- Continued

484.C2

## Canada

For collective description of Canadian national, provincial, and local parks and public reservations see F1011

For works on individual Canadian national, provincial, or local parks and monuments, including theory, management, etc. see F1035.8+

485.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Class here works on the theory and management of collected and individual city parks

For descriptive works on collected and individual city parks, see D and F

486.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

486.C66

## Concessions

486.D46

## Design. Designs and plans

486.F34

## Facilities

Cf. NA6930 Building architecture

Cf. TH4711 Building construction

486.F54

## Finance

486.F56

## Fire management

486.H35

## Handicapped. People with disabilities

486.I57

## Interpretive programs

486.M33

## Maintenance

486.M35

## Management

People with disabilities see SB486.H35

486.P76

## Protection

486.P82

## Public opinion

486.P83

## Public use

486.S53

## Search and rescue operations

486.S65

## Social aspects

486.V35

## Vandalism

486.V62

## Vocational guidance

486.V64

## Volunteer workers

## Pests and diseases

599

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

599.2

## Congresses

600

## Dictionaries

600.5

## Directories

601

## General works

603

## Minor

## Urban pests

Cf. SB938 Insect pests

603.3

## General works

603.33.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

603.5

## Garden pests and diseases

Cf. SB608.O7 Ornamental plants

Cf. SB761+ Ornamental trees and shrubs

Cf. SB974+ Organic plant protection

605.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Study and teaching. Research see SB950.57+

608.A-Z

## By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z

For particular insects see SB945.A+

608.A2

## Abies grandis

608.A25

## Acacia

608.A27

## Acer pseudoplatanus

608.A37

## African violets

608.A42

## Agathis alba

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

608.A5	Alfalfa
608.A515	Almond
608.A517	Amaranths
608.A518	American chestnut
608.A52	Anthuriums
608.A6	Apple
608.A7	Arabidopsis thaliana
608.A77	Ash
608.A79	Aspen
608.A8	Asparagus
608.A84	Avocado
608.A9	Azaleas
608.B14	Bamboo
608.B16	Banana
608.B2	Barley
608.B3	Bean
608.B4	Beets
608.B45	Berries
608.B5	Birch
608.B63	Blueberry
608.B65	Bluegrass
608.B67	Boxwood
608.B68	Brassica
608.B7	Brazil nut
608.B78	Brussels sprouts
608.B85	Bulbs
608.B88	Butternut
608.C14	Cabbage
608.C17	Cacao
608.C18	Cactus
608.C2	Calla lily
608.C24	Callitropsis nootkatensis
608.C25	Camphor tree
608.C27	Canavalia
608.C28	Cannabis. Hemp
608.C29	Cardamoms
608.C3	Carnation
608.C32	Carrots
608.C33	Cassava
608.C34	Casuarina cunninghamiana
608.C35	Cauliflower
608.C38	Cedar
608.C39	Celery
608.C43	Cherry
608.C45	Chestnut
608.C455	Chickpea
608.C46	Chrysanthemum
608.C48	Cinchona
608.C5	Citrus. Citrus fruits
	Citrus fruits see SB608.C5
608.C55	Clover
608.C58	Coconut palm
608.C6	Coffee
608.C67	Cole crops

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

608.C7	Conifers
608.C76	Cork tree
	Corn see SB608.M2
608.C8	Cotton
608.C85	Cowpea
608.C87	Cranberry
608.C875	Crataegus
	Creeping bentgrass see SB608.T87
608.C877	Crucifers
608.C88	Cucumber
608.C885	Cucurbits
608.C888	Currant
608.C89	Cyclamen
608.D3	Dahlia
608.D35	Date palm
608.D44	Dendrobium
608.D6	Douglas fir
608.E2	Eggplant
608.E5	Elm
608.E55	Entandrophragma
608.E82	Eucalyptus
608.E83	Eucalyptus camaldulensis
608.E87	European beech
608.F24	Fava bean
608.F3	Ferns
	Field crops see SB599+
608.F35	Fig
608.F37	Filbert
608.F4	Fir
608.F5	Flax
	Flowers see SB608.O7
608.F59	Foliage plants
608.F62	Food crops
608.F63	Forage plants
	Including pasture plants
608.F7	Foxtail
608.F8	Fruit
608.G38	Gentianella scopulorum
608.G4	Gerbera
608.G5	Ginseng
608.G55	Gladiolus
608.G6	Grain
608.G7	Grape
608.G8	Grasses
	Cf. SB608.T87 Turfgrasses
608.G82	Greenhouse plants
	Cf. SB936 Economic entomology
608.G9	Guarana
608.G93	Guayule
608.H3	Hardwoods
608.H4	Hemlock
	Hemp see SB608.C28
608.H45	Herbs
608.H47	Heritiera fomes

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

608.H5	Hevea
608.H56	Hippophae rhamnoides
608.H7	Honeysuckle
608.H8	Hops
608.H82	Horseradish
608.H83	Horticultural crops
608.H84	House plants
608.I63	Incense cedar
608.I7	Iris
608.J3	Japanese cherry
608.J34	Jarra
608.J4	Jerusalem artichoke
608.J77	Jute
(608.K3)	Kafir corn
	see SB608.S6
608.K57	Kiwifruit
608.L27	Landscape plants
608.L3	Larch
608.L4	Legumes
608.L5	Lemon
608.L52	Lespedeza
608.L523	Lettuce
608.L53	Lily
608.L55	Lima bean
608.L58	Liriodendron tulipifera
608.L6	Lodgepole pine
608.L85	Lupines
608.M2	Maize. Corn
608.M27	Mangium
608.M3	Mango
608.M32	Mangrove plants
608.M34	Maple
608.M38	Medicinal plants
608.M4	Melons
608.M45	Mesquite
608.M5	Millet
608.M8	Mulberry
608.M9	Mushrooms
	Including individual species and genera
608.M94	Myrtle beech
608.N67	Norway spruce
608.N673	Nothofagus
608.N674	Nothofagus fusca
608.N676	Nursery stock
608.N68	Nuts
608.O115	Oak
608.O2	Oats
608.O25	Ohia lehua
608.O27	Oil palm
608.O3	Oilseed plants
608.O4	Olive
608.O5	Onions
608.O6	Orange
608.O65	Orchid

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

608.O7	Ornamental plants (General) Including flowers Ornamental woody plants see SB761+
608.P15	Pacific madrone
608.P22	Palms
608.P23	Papaya
	Pasture plants see SB608.F63
608.P24	Paulownia kawakamii
608.P25	Pea
608.P3	Peach
608.P37	Peanut
608.P4	Pear
608.P42	Pearl millet
608.P45	Pecan
608.P5	Pepper
608.P56	Phragmites australis
608.P63	Pigeon pea
608.P65	Pine
608.P72	Pineapple
608.P73	Pistachio
608.P76	Plane tree
608.P77	Plum
608.P774	Polish larch
608.P7745	Ponderosa pine
608.P775	Poplar
608.P78	Poppy
608.P79	Populus tremuloides
608.P8	Potatoes
608.P85	Proteaceae
608.R2	Rape
608.R25	Raspberry
608.R33	Red spruce
608.R37	Restionaceae
608.R43	Rhododendrons
608.R5	Rice
608.R7	Root crops
608.R8	Rose
608.R83	Rubber plants
608.R85	Rubus
608.R9	Rye
608.S33	Sandalwood
608.S42	Sea buckthorn
	Shade trees see SB761+
	Shrubs see SB761+
608.S44	Scots pine
608.S46	Siberian larch
608.S5	Silk tree
608.S54	Silver fir
608.S57	Snapdragon
608.S59	Solanaceae
608.S6	Sorghum
608.S7	Soybean
608.S8	Spruce
608.S83	Stone fruit



## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

- 608.S85 Strawberry
- 608.S88 Sugar beet
- 608.S89 Sugar maple
- 608.S9 Sugarcane
- 608.S92 Sunflower
- 608.S945 Sweet clover
- 608.S95 Sweet pea
- 608.S98 Sweet potato
- 608.T26 Taro
- 608.T28 Taxus
- 608.T3 Tea
- 608.T33 Teak
- 608.T4 Teosinte
- 608.T6 Timothy
- 608.T7 Tobacco
- 608.T75 Tomato
- 608.T8 Trees see SB761+
- Tropical crops
  - Cf. SB724 Plant diseases in the tropics
- 608.T85 Tulip
- 608.T87 Turfgrasses
  - Including individual species
- 608.T9 Turnip
- 608.U42 Umbelliferae
- 608.V4 Vegetables (General)
- 608.V44 Veld grass
- 608.W3 Walnut
- 608.W32 Walnut, English
- 608.W33 Watermelon
- 608.W47 Western larch
- 608.W5 Wheat
- 608.W6 White ash
- 608.W64 White spruce
- 608.W65 Willow

## Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.

For works on weed control of special plants see SB608.A+

For forest weeds and their control see SB761+

Cf. SB951.4+ Herbicides (General)

Cf. SB952.A+ Individual herbicides

- 610 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 610.2 Congresses
- 611 General works
- Study and teaching. Research
  - 611.3 General works
  - 611.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 611.4 Economic aspects (General)
  - Biological control (General)
    - 611.5 General works
    - 611.6 Microbiological methods. Microbial herbicides
- By region or country, A-Z
  - United States
    - 612.A2 General works
    - 612.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 613.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Pests and diseases

## Weeds, parasitic plants, etc. -- Continued

- 613.5 Invasive plants
  - For local see SB612.A2+
- 614 Aquatic weeds
  - General works
- 614.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 614.7 Phreatophytes
- 615.A-Z Individual weeds, etc., A-Z
  - 615.A27 Absinth wormwood
  - 615.A52 Ambrosia artemisiifolia
  - 615.A65 Apera spica-venti
  - 615.A78 Artemisia frigida
  - Asiatic witchweed see SB615.W58
  - Avena fatua see SB615.W54
  - Bindweed, Field see SB615.F54
  - 615.B72 Bracken fern
  - 615.B74 Broom snakeweed
  - 615.C4 Canada thistle
  - 615.C42 Celastrus orbiculatus
  - 615.C43 Chinese clematis
  - 615.C45 Chromolaena odorata
  - 615.C47 Cladophora
  - 615.C5 Climbing hempweed
  - Climbing spindle berry see SB615.C42
  - 615.C63 Cogon grass
  - 615.C65 Common dandelion
  - 615.D29 Dalmatian toadflax
  - 615.D6 Docks
  - 615.D85 Dwarf mistletoes
  - 615.E23 Echium plantagineum
  - 615.E54 English ivy
  - 615.E87 Eurasian watermilfoil
  - 615.F54 Field bindweed
  - 615.F68 Fountain grass
  - (615.F75) Fringed sagebrush
    - see SB615.A78
  - 615.G2 Garlic
  - 615.G23 Garlic mustard
  - 615.G52 Giant hogweed
  - 615.G67 Gorse
  - 615.H4 Heather
  - 615.H45 Hemp sesbania
  - Hempweed, Climbing see SB615.C5
  - 615.H54 Hieracium lepidulum
  - 615.H66 Honey mesquite
  - 615.H93 Hydrilla
  - 615.H95 Hydrocotyle ranunculoides
  - 615.H97 Hymenachne amplexicaulis
  - 615.H98 Hypericum perforatum
  - 615.I39 Imperata
  - (615.I4) Imperata cylindrica
    - see SB615.C63
  - 615.J34 Japanese knotweed
  - 615.K55 Knapweeds
  - 615.K83 Kudzu

## Pests and diseases

## Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.

## Individual weeds, etc., A-Z -- Continued

615.L24	Lagrosiphon major
615.L35	Lantana camara
615.L42	Lead tree
615.L43	Leafy spurge
615.L56	Linaria vulgaris
615.M25	Madagascar ragwort
615.M3	Marsh horsetail
615.M38	Medusahead wildrye
615.M39	Melaleuca quinquenervia
615.M4	Mesquite
615.M43	Miconia calvescens
615.M45	Mikania micrantha
615.M46	Mimosa pigra
615.M5	Mistletoes
	Cf. SB615.D85 Dwarf mistletoes
615.M65	Morella faya
(615.M94)	Myrica faya
	see SB615.M65
	Oriental bittersweet see SB615.C42
615.P25	Pampas grasses
	Including individual species
615.P28	Parthenium hysterophorus
615.P3	Paspalum distichum
(615.P38)	Paterson's curse
	see SB615.E23
615.P39	Persicaria perfoliata
615.P45	Phyla canescens
615.P54	Plectonema boryanum
615.P66	Populus tremuloides
615.P8	Prickly pears
615.P83	Prosopis
	Cf. SB317.P76 Multipurpose plant
	Cf. SD397.P88 Forestry
615.P86	Purple loosestrife
615.Q3	Quack grass
615.R3	Ragweeds
615.R4	Red alder
615.R43	Red rice
	Cf. SB191.R53 Crop
615.R44	Reed canary grass
615.S2	Sagebrush
	Including individual species
615.S35	Senna obtusifolia
615.S4	Serrated tussock
615.S58	Small-leaf spiderwort
615.S62	Sow thistles
615.S63	Spartina
(615.S74)	Striga
	see SB615.W58
615.S84	Sulphur cinquefoil
615.T25	Tamarisks
615.T27	Tansy ragwort
615.T4	Thistles

## Pests and diseases

## Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.

## Individual weeds, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 615.T96 Typha
- 615.V44 Veld grass
- 615.W3 Water hyacinth
  - Cf. SB317.W37 Economic plant
- 615.W54 Wild oat
- 615.W56 Willows
- 615.W58 Witchweeds
  - Including Asiatic witchweed

## Poisonous plants

## Cf. QK100.A1+ Botany

- 617 General
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 617.4 General works
      - 617.45.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 617.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Individual plants, A-Z
    - 618.D4 Death camas
    - 618.M5 Milkweed
    - 618.M6 Mountain laurel
    - 618.P6 Poison ivy
    - 618.S7 Sneezeweed

## Plant pathology

- 621-723 By region or country (Table S1)
  - Add number in table to SB600
- 724 Tropics
  - Cf. SB608.T8 Diseases of tropical crops
- Periodicals and societies see SB599
- Directories see SB600.5
- 727 Congresses
- 728 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Including nomenclature
- Biography
  - 729.5 Collective
  - 729.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 731 General works
- 732 Minor miscellaneous
- 732.4 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
  - 732.5 General works
    - 732.54.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 732.56 Laboratory manuals
  - 732.58 Economic aspects (General)
  - 732.6 Biological control of phytopathogenic microorganisms (General)
  - 732.65 Molecular aspects
  - 732.7 Plant-pathogen relationships
  - 732.73 Diseased plant anatomy and physiology
  - 732.75 Phytotoxins. Allelopathy and allelopathic agents (General)
  - 732.8 Seed pathology. Seed-borne plant diseases (General)
    - Including seed-borne phytopathogens
    - Cf. SB118.43 Disinfection

## Pests and diseases

## Plant pathology -- Continued

- 732.87      Soilborne plant diseases  
             Including root diseases  
             Cf. SB741.R75 Root rots
- 733          Fungus diseases  
             Cf. SB951.3 Fungicides
- 734          Bacterial diseases
- 736          Virus diseases
- 737          Mycoplasma diseases
- 738          Phytoplasma diseases
- 741.A-Z     Individual and groups of diseases or pathogens, A-Z  
             For works limited to a specific plant see SB608.A+
- 741.A48     Alternaria
- 741.A55     Anthracnose
- 741.A7       Armillaria root rot  
             Including Armillaria mellea
- 741.B33     Bacterial wilt diseases  
             Cf. SB741.R35 Ralstonia solanacearum
- 741.B6       Black rot
- 741.B73     Botryodiplodia theobromae
- Botryotinia see SB741.B74
- 741.B74     Botrytis. Botryotinia
- 741.C42     Charcoal rot
- 741.C45     Chlorosis
- 741.C6       Clubroot
- 741.C73     Colletotrichum
- 741.C9       Crown gall
- 741.D3       Damping-off
- 741.D68     Downy mildew
- 741.E7       Ergot
- 741.F6       Fire blight
- 741.F9       Fusarium
- 741.G35     Ganoderma
- 741.H38     Heterobasidion annosum
- 741.L45     Leaf spots
- 741.M65     Mildew  
             Cf. SB741.D68 Downy mildew  
             Cf. SB741.P72 Powdery mildews
- 741.M75     Mosaic diseases
- 741.P58     Phytophthora
- 741.P59     Phytophthora cinnamomi
- 741.P715     Potyviruses
- 741.P72     Powdery mildews
- 741.P76     Pseudomonas syringae
- 741.P95     Pythium
- 741.R35     Ralstonia solanacearum
- 741.R38     Red band needle blight
- 741.R75     Root rots
- 741.R8       Rusts
- 741.S38     Scleroderris canker
- 741.S6       Smuts
- 741.V45     Verticillium. Verticillium wilts
- 741.W44     Wilt diseases
- 741.X35     Xanthomonas

- Pests and diseases
- Plant pathology -- Continued
- 741.5 Tumors
  - Cf. SB767 Galls
- Nutrition disorders. Deficiency diseases
  - Cf. QK746+ Chemical agents affecting plants
- 742 General works
- 743.A-Z Special. By compound, element, or group of elements, A-Z
  - Cutter compounds by principal element
- 743.B6 Boron
- 743.I75 Iron
- 743.M25 Magnesium
- 743.M3 Manganese
- 743.P68 Potassium
- 743.T7 Trace elements
- 743.Z55 Zinc
- Pesticide effects
- 744 General works
- 744.25 Herbicides
  - Cf. QK753.H45 Plant physiology
- Pollution effects. Crops and pollution
  - Cf. QK750+ Plant physiology
- 744.5 General works
- By type of pollution
- 745 Air pollution, smoke, fumes, etc.
  - Cf. QK751 Plant physiology
- 745.4 Acid deposition. Acid precipitation
- 746 Radioactive substances
  - Cf. QK753.R33 Plant physiology
  - Cf. S589.6 Decontamination
- 747.A-Z Other pollutants, A-Z
- 747.F58 Fluorides
- 747.O95 Ozone, Atmospheric
- 747.S84 Sulfur dioxide
- 750 Disease and pest resistance
  - Cf. SB933.2 Insect resistance
- Diseases and pests of trees and shrubs
  - Including forest health, forest insects, weeds, etc.
  - For individual trees or types of trees see SB608.A+
  - For wounds and mutilation, tree surgery, etc. see SD406
  - Cf. QK840 Reparative processes in plants
- 761 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 762 General works
- 763.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 764.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 765 Tree and forest declines
  - For particular trees see SB608.A+
  - For local see SB762+
- 767 Galls and gall insects
  - For special insects see QL1+
- 770 Tree cavities. Tree hollows. Tree holes
  - For local see SB762+
  - Individual trees see SB608.A+

## Pests and diseases

## Plant pathology -- Continued

781 Damage from frosts, freezing, hail, and ice

Cf. QK756 Plant physiology

785 Effect of floods

Cf. QK870+ Plant physiology

791 Effect of drought

Cf. QK754.7.D75 Plant physiology

Cf. S600.7.D76 Agricultural meteorology

793 Effect of wind

Cf. QK754.7.W55 Plant physiology

795.A-Z Other, A-Z

795.F6 Forking

## Economic zoology see SF84+

## Economic entomology

For insects injurious to humans see RA639.5

For works on general insect pests of specific plants see SB608.A+

For individual insects (including those associated with a specific plant) see SB945.A+

For works limited to beneficial insects see SF517+

For insects injurious to animals see SF810.A3+

Cf. QL461+ Zoology

Cf. SB761+ Forest insects

Cf. SB767 Galls and gall insects

Cf. SB951.5+ Insecticides

818 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

818.2 Congresses

818.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Terminology

821-923 Documents. By country (Table S1)

Add number in table to SB800

931 General works

931.3 Juvenile works

(932) Biological control of insects

see SB933.3

933 Minor works. Pamphlets

## Study and teaching. Research

933.14 General works

933.16.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

933.2 Insect resistance. Insect resistant plants

## Biological control

933.25 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

933.27 Congresses

933.3 General works

933.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

933.33 Entomophagous arthropods and insects

933.334 Nematodes

## Microbiological methods. Microbial insecticides

Cf. SB942 Insect diseases

933.34 General works

933.37 Viral insecticides

933.5 Semiochemicals

Including sex attractants

933.6 Sterilization

933.7 Temperature

## By region or country

United States

934 General works

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

## By region or country

United States -- Continued

934.5.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

935.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Forest insects see SB761+

936

Greenhouse pests

Cf. SB608.G82 Diseases and pests

937

Storage pests

Cf. TP373.3 Food processing

938

Urban pests

939

Scale insects

Cf. QL523.C7 Corimelaenidae (Zoology)

940

Mites

Including Acariformes

Cf. QL458+ Acari (Zoology)

Cf. RA641.M5 Public health

Cf. SB951.6 Miticides

Cf. SF810.M5 Veterinary medicine

942

Diseases of insects, mites, etc.

Cf. SB933.34+ Microbiological control of insects

945.A-Z

Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z

Including transmission of plant diseases by individual insects, etc., and control and insecticide resistance of individual insects, etc.

Acariformes see SB940

945.A22

Acarus siro

945.A224

Adelges

945.A226

African armyworm

945.A23

Agromyzidae

945.A26

Alfalfa midge

945.A3

Alfalfa weevil

945.A33

Ambermarked birch leafminer

945.A34

Amrasca devastans

945.A4

Ants

945.A5

Aphids

(945.A52)

Aphis fabae

see SB945.B38

945.A527

Apple clearwing moth

945.A74

Argentine ant

945.A8

Armyworms

945.A83

Asian longhorned beetle

945.A86

Atta

945.B24

Balsam woolly adelgid

945.B28

Banana root borer

945.B3

Bark beetles

945.B38

Bean aphid

945.B422

Beet armyworm

945.B424

Beetles

945.B427

Bemisia

945.B44

Black cutworm

945.B65

Blueberry maggot

Boll weevil see SB945.C8

945.B83

Borers

945.B89

Brown planthopper

945.B9

Browntail moth



## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

## Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z -- Continued

945.C24	Cabbage maggot
945.C26	Cacao pod borer
945.C337	Capnodis tenebrionis
945.C44	Cercopidae
945.C47	Chilo
945.C49	Chilotraea polychrysa
945.C5	Chinch bug
945.C523	Choristoneura murinana
945.C525	Chortoicetes terminifera
(945.C53)	Chrysophtharta bimaculata
	see SB945.T27
945.C55	Cicada, Periodical
945.C67	Coccidae
945.C68	Cockchafer
945.C7	Codling moth
945.C723	Collembola
	Colorado potato beetle see SB945.P68
	Contarinia medicaginis see SB945.A26
945.C8	Cotton-boll weevil
945.C865	Cranberry girdler
945.C888	Ctenarytaina eucalypti
945.C92	Cutworms
945.C95	Cyclamen mite
945.D38	Dendroctonus micans
945.D44	Desert locust
945.D48	Diabrotica
945.D5	Diamondback moth
945.D53	Diaspididae
945.D75	Douglas fir beetle
945.D76	Douglas fir tussock moth
945.D87	Dysdercus
945.E48	Emerald ash borer
945.E52	Empoasca fabae
945.E65	Epilachna
945.E73	European chafer
945.E75	European corn borer
945.E78	European pine shoot moth
945.E845	Eurygaster integriceps
945.F535	Fire ants
945.F64	Florida wax scale
945.F7	Forest tent caterpillar
(945.F74)	Formica rufa
	see SB945.W67
945.F8	Fruit-fly
945.G53	Granary weevil
945.G65	Grasshoppers
945.G73	Green alder sawfly
945.G75	Green peach aphid
945.G9	Gypsy moth
945.H27	Heliothis
945.H274	Heliothis armigera
945.H28	Heliothis zea
945.H29	Hemispherical scale

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

## Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 945.H294 Hemlock woolly adelgid
- 945.H9 Hyphantrai cunea
- Imported fire ant see SB945.F535
- 945.I68 Ips typographus
- 945.J27 Janetiella oenophila
- 945.J3 Japanese beetle
- 945.K45 Khapra beetle
- 945.L27 Large timberworm
- Leaf cutting ants see SB945.A86
- 945.L5 Leafhoppers
- 945.L55 Leafminers
- 945.L6 Leopard moth
- 945.L63 Lepidoptera
- 945.L65 Leucaena psyllid
- 945.L68 Liriomyza trifolii
- Locust, Seventeen-year see SB945.C55
- 945.L7 Locusts
- 945.L8 Lucerne flea
- 945.M32 Macrotermes gilvus
- Maggot, Blueberry see SB945.B65
- 945.M5 Mediterranean flour moth
- 945.M54 Mediterranean fruit fly
- 945.M56 Melon-flies
- Mites see SB940
- 945.M7 Mole crickets
- 945.M74 Monochamus urusovi
- Moths see SB945.L63
- 945.M78 Mountain pine beetle
- 945.M96 Mythimna separata
- 945.N4 Neodiprion sertifer
- 945.N46 Neotermes
- 945.N53 Nezara viridula
- 945.N57 Nipaecoccus viridis
- 945.N8 Nun moth
- 945.O37 Oligonychus ununguis
- 945.O4 Olive fly
- 945.O57 Oporinia autumnata
- 945.O63 Oriental fruit fly
- 945.O65 Oriental fruit moth
- 945.O77 Oryctes rhinoceros
- 945.P2 Pales weevil
- 945.P35 Pea aphid
- 945.P36 Peach twig-borer
- 945.P47 Pentatomidae. Stinkbugs
- 945.P48 Pepper weevil
- Periodical cicada see SB945.C55
- 945.P58 Phyllophaga
- 945.P59 Phylloxera
- 945.P618 Pine bud moth
- 945.P619 Pine gall midge
- (945.P6235) Pine-shoot moth
- see SB945.E78
- Plant lice see SB945.A5

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

## Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z

- 945.P644 Planthoppers
- 945.P66 Poplar and willow borer
- 945.P68 Potato beetle
- 945.P7 Potato tuberworm
- 945.P73 Prays oleae
- 945.P78 Psylla
- 945.P95 Pyralidae
- 945.R44 Red locust
- 945.R45 Red spider
- 945.R457 Rhagoletis cerasi
- 945.R458 Rhammatocerus schistocercoides
- 945.R48 Ribbed pine-borer
- 945.R49 Rice gall midge
- 945.R495 Rice hispa
- 945.R57 Rice weevil
- 945.R7 Rocky Mountain locust
- 945.S2 San Jose scale
- 945.S25 Satin moth
- 945.S3 Sawflies
- Sawfly, Green alder see SB945.G73
- Scale insects see SB939
- 945.S35 Scarabaeidae
- Seventeen-year locust see SB945.C55
- 945.S46 Shoot flies
- 945.S5 Sitona
- 945.S57 Sorghum shoot fly
- 945.S635 Southern pine beetle
- 945.S64 Southwestern corn borer
- 945.S645 Sphaeraspis salisburyensis
- 945.S647 Spiders
- 945.S673 Spirea aphid
- 945.S68 Spodoptera littoralis
- 945.S69 Spruce bark beetles
- 945.S697 Spruce bud moth
- 945.S7 Spruce budworm
- Spruce budworm, Western see SB945.W539
- 945.S74 Stem borers
- Stinkbugs see SB945.P47
- 945.S83 Sugarcane borer
- 945.S86 Sweetpotato whitefly
- 945.T25 Tanymecus dilaticollis
- 945.T27 Tasmanian eucalyptus leaf beetle
- 945.T36 Tent caterpillars
- 945.T45 Termites
- Cf. TA423.7 Deterioration and preservation of wood
- Timberworm, Large see SB945.L27
- 945.T6 Thrips
- 945.T76 Tomato pinworm
- 945.T78 Tortricidae
- 945.T87 Turnip aphid
- 945.T9 Tyroglyphidae
- 945.W3 Wasps
- 945.W53 Western corn rootworm

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 945.W539 Western spruce budworm
- 945.W56 Wheat bulb fly
- 945.W563 Wheat curl mite
- 945.W57 White-fringed beetles
- 945.W62 White pine weevil
- 945.W65 Wireworms
- 945.W67 Wood ant
- 945.W68 Wood borers
- 945.W7 Woolly apple aphid
- 945.X94 Xyleborus destruens
- 945.Z43 Zeiraphera rufimitrana

## Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

Including integrated pest management

For control of pests and diseases of specific plants see SB608.A+

For treatment of special diseases see SB621+

For control of specific pests in general see SB818+

Cf. HD9718.5.P47+ Pest control industry

Cf. TH9041 Pest control in buildings

- 950.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 950.A2 Congresses
- 950.A3-Z General works, treatises, and textbooks

## Directories

- 950.15 General works
- 950.152.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## By region or country

## United States

- 950.2.A1 General works
- 950.2.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 950.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Study and teaching. Research

- 950.57 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 950.6 Congresses
- 950.7 General works
- 950.725.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
- 950.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
- .x3A-.x3Z *Special schools or institutions. By name, A-Z*
- 950.76.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 950.76.E44 Electrophoresis
- (950.8-.83) Urban pests
- see SB603.3+

## Pests and diseases

## Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection -- Continued

## Pesticides

Cf. HD9660.P3+ Pesticides industry  
 Cf. QH545.P4 Ecology  
 Cf. QP82.2.P4 Physiological effect  
 Cf. QP801.P38 Animal biochemistry  
 Cf. RA1270.P4 Toxicology  
 Cf. S592.6.P43 Behavior and movement in soils  
 Cf. S694 Equipment  
 Cf. TD196.P38 Pollution  
 Cf. TD427.P35 Water pollution  
 Cf. TD887.P45 Air pollution  
 Cf. TP248.P47 Chemical technology  
 Cf. TX571.P4 Food adulteration

950.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 950.92 Collected works (nonserial)  
 950.93 Congresses  
 950.95 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 951 General works  
 951.13 Juvenile works  
 951.14 Addresses, essays, lectures

By region or country see SB950.2+

## Special pesticides

951.145.A-Z Special types of pesticides, A-Z  
 951.145.B54 Biodegradable pesticides  
 951.145.B68 Botanical pesticides  
 951.145.C65 Controlled release pesticides  
 951.145.L54 Light-activated pesticides  
 Microbial pesticides see SB976.M55  
 951.145.N37 Natural pesticides  
 951.145.S65 Soil pesticides  
 951.145.S97 Systemic pesticides

## Special classes of pesticides (by target)

951.15 Acaricides see SB951.6  
 951.3 Algicides  
 Fungicides  
 Herbicides  
 Cf. QK753.H45 Plant physiology  
 Cf. SB611.6 Microbial herbicides  
 951.4 General works  
 951.45 Herbicide safeners

## Insecticides

Cf. SB933.34+ Microbial insecticides  
 Cf. SB933.37 Viral insecticides  
 951.5 General works  
 951.54 Botanical insecticides  
 951.6 Miticides. Acaricides  
 951.65 Molluscicides  
 951.7 Nematocides  
 Piscicides see SH157.7  
 951.8 Rodenticides

## Individual pesticides, A-Z

952.A-Z  
 952.A54 Aminopropiophenones  
 952.A7 Arsenic compounds  
 952.A82 Atrazine

## Pests and diseases

## Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

## Pesticides

## Special pesticides

## Individual pesticides, A-Z -- Continued

952.B43	Benzoylphenyl ureas
952.B5	Bipyridinium compounds
952.B6	Bordeaux mixture
952.B65	Boverin
952.B68	Brodifacoum
952.B7	Bromides
952.B75	Bromomethane
952.C3	Carbamates
952.C4	Chlordan
952.C44	Chlorine compounds (General)
952.C45	Chloromethylpropene
952.C49	Chlorpyrifos
952.C6	Copper compounds
952.C62	Copper naphthenate
952.D2	DDT
952.D33	Deet
952.D43	Diatomaceous earth
952.D5	Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
	Dipterex see SB952.T7
952.E63	Endosulfan
952.F45	Fenitrothion
952.F55	Fluorine compounds
952.G58	Glyphosate
952.G74	Green Muscle (Trademark)
(952.H4)	Hexachlorocyclohexane
	see SB952.L56
952.I46	Imidazolinones
952.I6	Iodine compounds
952.L56	Lindane
952.M15	MCPA
952.M38	Mercury compounds (General)
952.N44	Neem insecticide
	Neonicotinoids see SB952.N54
952.N54	Nicotinoids
	Including neonicotinoids
952.O4	Oil
952.P3	Parathion
952.P37	Pentachlorophenol
(952.P4)	Petroleum
952.P45	Phenoxyalkanoic acids
952.P5	Phosphorus compounds
952.P67	Porphyris
952.P68	Potassium cyanide
952.P88	Pyrethroids
952.P9	Pyrethrum
	Cf. SB292.P8 Plant culture
952.P93	Pyributicarb
952.Q5	Quinoline
952.S6	Sodium fluoroacetate
952.S63	Sodium pentachlorophenate
952.S94	Sulfur compounds (General)

## Pests and diseases

## Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

## Pesticides

## Special pesticides

## Individual pesticides, A-Z -- Continued

952.T45

Terbutryn

952.T7

Trichlorfon

952.T72

Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid

952.T74

Triclopyr

952.5

## Safety measures

## Methods of application

952.8

## General works

## Applicators (Persons)

952.85

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

952.86

## General works

952.863.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

952.87.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

953

## Spraying. Dusting

For works limited to a specific agent see SB952.A+

Cf. S694 Equipment

955

## Fumigation of plants and plant products

For works limited to a specific agent see SB952.A+

Cf. SB973.3 Soil fumigation

957

## Resistance to pesticides

For resistance to pesticides by specific insects, etc. see SB945.A+

For resistance to pesticides by specific animals see SB993.5+

959

## Miscellaneous

## Study and teaching. Research

959.6

## General works

959.7.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

960

## Analysis and experiments

960.5.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

960.5.R33

## Radioactive tracers

961

## Tables, formulae, etc.

964

## Evaluation

965

## Certification

## Economic aspects

969.6

## General works

969.8.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Policy

970

## General works

970.4.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Soil disinfection

Cf. SB951.145.S65 Soil pesticides

973

## General works

973.3

## Fumigation

973.5

## Heat treatment

## Organic plant protection

For organic plant protection of specific plants see SB608.A+

For organic control of specific weeds, parasitic plants, etc. see SB610+

For organic control of specific animals see SB992+

974

## General works

## Biological control

For biological control of special pests see SB611.5+

## Pests and diseases

## Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

## Organic plant protection

## Biological control -- Continued

975  
975.5.A-Z  
976.A-Z  
976.A78  
976.F85  
976.I56

General works  
By region or country, A-Z  
Special biological pest control agents, A-Z  
Arthropoda  
Fungi  
Insects  
Microbial pesticides see SB976.M55  
Microorganisms. Microbial pesticides  
Mites  
Nematoda

Cf. SB933.334 Insect control

978

## Sterilization of pests

For sterilization of specific insects, etc. see SB933.6

For sterilization of specific animals see SB992+

## Inspection. Quarantine

Including plant quarantine facilities

979.5  
979.6  
979.7  
980

Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Collected works (nonserial)  
Congresses  
General works  
By region or country  
United States

981  
983.A-Z  
985.A-Z

General works  
By region or state, A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Pest introduction. Nonindigenous pests

For individual and groups of pests see SB610+

Cf. SB613.5 Invasive plants

Cf. SH174.5+ Aquatic pests (Fish culture)

990  
990.5.A-Z

General works  
By region or country, A-Z

## Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology

Including animals injurious and beneficial to plants

Cf. QL1+ Zoology

Cf. SB818+ Economic entomology

Cf. SF84+ General economic zoology

992  
992.2  
992.3  
992.4  
993  
993.23  
993.25  
993.27

Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Collected works (nonserial)  
Congresses  
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
General works  
Juvenile works  
Pictorial works  
Addresses, essays, lectures  
By region or country

United States

993.3  
993.32.A-Z  
993.34.A-Z

General works  
By region or state, A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Vertebrates

993.4

General works  
By region or country



## Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology

## Vertebrates

## By region or country -- Continued

## United States

993.43

General works

993.44.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

993.45.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Mammals

993.5

General works

By region or country

## United States

993.6

General works

993.65.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

993.7.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

994.A-Z

Special mammals, A-Z

994.A64

Aplodontia

Coyote see SF810.7.C88

994.C82

Coypu

994.D4

Deer

Dogs see SF810.7.D65

Ermine see SF810.7.E74

994.G58

Goats

994.K35

Kangaroos

994.M5

Mice

994.M7

Moles (Animals)

994.M73

Moose

994.M85

Muskrats

994.P72

Predators

Cf. SF810.5+ Predator control

994.R15

Rabbits

994.R2

Rats

Cf. RA641.R2 Public health

994.R6

Rodents

Cf. SB951.8 Rodenticides

994.S55

Skunks

994.S67

Squirrels

994.T74

Trichosurus vulpecula

Wolves see SF810.7.W65

## Birds

995

General works

995.25

Scarecrows and other crop protection devices

By region or country

## United States

995.3

General works

995.34.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

995.36.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

996.A-Z

Special birds, A-Z

996.C3

Cattle egret

996.C6

Crow

996.D5

Dickcissel

996.M3

Magpie

996.M5

Meadowlark

996.P8

Purple martin

996.Q44

Quelea

996.S7

Sparrow

996.S75

Starling

## Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology

## Vertebrates

## Birds

## Special birds, A-Z -- Continued

996.S8

Swallow

996.T5

Thrush

996.W7

Woodpecker

996.Y4

Yellow-bellied sapsucker

998.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

998.B82

Bufo marinus

998.B85

Burrowing nematode

998.D49

Ditylenchus

998.D5

Ditylenchus dipsaci

998.E4

Earthworms

Cf. SF597.E3 Earthworm culture

998.G37

Gastropoda

998.G53

Giant African snail

998.G64

Golden nematode

998.H35

Helicidae

998.H46

Heterodera

Heterodera rostochiensis see SB998.G64

998.I57

Insect nematodes

998.L64

Longidoridae

998.M45

Meloidogyne. Root-knot nematodes

998.M64

Mollusks

998.N4

Nematodes

Cf. SB951.7 Nematocides

998.P54

Pinewood nematode

998.R4

Rattlesnakes

Root-knot nematodes see SB998.M45

998.S59

Slugs (Mollusks)

998.S68

Soybean cyst nematode

998.T75

Trichodoridae

1110

Miscellaneous pamphlets

Not to be cataloged

## Forestry

Cf. QK474.8+ Trees

Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Documents

Class here serial documents

For special documents of a monographic character see SD131+

## United States

11 Federal documents

12.A-.W States, A-W

## Other regions or countries

## Canada

13 General

14.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Mexico

15 General

16.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Central America

17 General

18.A-Z Local, A-Z

## West Indies

19.A15 General

19.A6-Z Individual islands

e.g.

19.C8 Cuba

21 South America

## Argentina

23 General

24.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Bolivia

25 General

26.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Brazil

27 General

28.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Chile

29 General

30.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Colombia

31 General

32.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Ecuador

33 General

34.A-Z Local, A-Z

35 Guianas

## French Guiana

36.3 General

36.4.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Guyana. British Guiana

36.5 General

36.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Suriname. Dutch Guiana

36.7 General

36.8.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Paraguay

37 General

SD	FORESTRY	SD
	Documents	
	Other regions or countries	
	South America	
	Paraguay -- Continued	
38.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Peru	
39	General	
40.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Uruguay	
41	General	
42.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Venezuela	
43	General	
44.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Europe	
	Great Britain. England	
45	General	
46.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Wales	
47	General	
48.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Scotland	
49	General	
50.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Northern Ireland	
50.5	General	
50.6.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Ireland	
51	General	
52.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Austria	
53	General	
54.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Belgium	
55	General	
56.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Denmark	
57	General	
58.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	France	
59	General	
60.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Germany	
61	General	
62.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Greece	
63	General	
64.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Netherlands	
65	General	
66.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Italy	
67	General	
68.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Norway	
69	General	

SD	FORESTRY	SD
	Documents	
	Other regions or countries	
	Europe	
	Norway -- Continued	
70.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Portugal	
71	General	
72.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Soviet Union	
73	General	
74.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Spain	
75	General	
76.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Sweden	
77	General	
78.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Switzerland	
79	General	
80.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Turkey	
81	General	
82.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
83.A-Z	Other divisions of Europe, A-Z	
	Asia	
	China	
85	General	
86.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
86.5	Taiwan	
	India	
87	General	
88.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Japan	
89	General	
90.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Iran	
91	General	
92.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Philippines	
93	General	
94.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
	Siberia	
95	General	
96.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
97.A-Z	Other divisions of Asia, A-Z	
	e.g.	
97.C4	Sri Lanka	
	Indian Ocean islands	
98	General works	
98.3.A-SB98.3.Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z	
	Africa	
	Egypt	
99	General	
100.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
103.A-Z	British Africa, A-Z	
105.A-Z	Other divisions of Africa, A-Z	

	Documents
	Other regions or countries -- Continued
	Australia
110	General
111.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	New Zealand
112	General
113.A-Z	Local, A-Z
115.A-Z	Pacific islands, A-Z
117	Almanacs
118	Congresses
119	Voyages, etc.
	Collections
121	Works of several authors
123	Collected writings of individual authors
126	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
	Directories
126.5	General works
	By region or country
	United States
126.6	General works
126.65.A-Z	By region or state, A-Z
126.7.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Biography
127	Collected
129.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	History of forestry. Forest conditions
131	General works
	By region or country
	America
139	General works
	North America
140	General works
	United States
143	General works
144.A-.W	By region or state, A-W
	e.g.
144.A112	East
144.A115	Lake States
144.A117	Middle West
144.A12	New England
144.A128	Northwestern States
144.A13	Pacific Northwest
144.A14	Rocky Mountains
144.A15	South
144.A17	Tennessee Valley
144.A18	West
145-245	Other countries (Table S2)
	Add number in the table to SD144
246	Northern Hemisphere
247	Tropics
247.5	Developing countries
	Communication in forestry
248.5	General works
248.7	Information services

- Communication in forestry -- Continued
- 248.8 Computer network resources  
Including the Internet
- Forestry education. Study and teaching
- 250 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 250.3 Collected works (nonserial)
- 250.4 Congresses  
Directories
- 250.5 General works
- 250.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 251 General works
- 251.25 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- 251.3 Addresses, essays, lecture
- 251.5 Audiovisual aids
- By region or country
- United States
- 252 General works
- 254.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
*Under each state:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
- .x3A-.x3Z *Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z*
- Other regions or countries
- America
- North America
- 255-256 Canada (Table S4)
- 257-258 Mexico (Table S4)
- 259-260 Central America (Table S4)
- 261-262 West Indies (Table S4)
- South America
- Including Latin America in general
- 263 General works
- 265-266 Argentina (Table S4)
- 267-268 Bolivia (Table S4)
- 269-270 Brazil (Table S4)
- 271-272 Chile (Table S4)
- 273-274 Colombia (Table S4)
- 275-276 Ecuador (Table S4)
- Guianas
- 277 General works
- French Guiana
- 278.3 General works
- 278.4.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 278.45.A-Z Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z
- Guyana. British Guiana
- 278.5 General works
- 278.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 278.65.A-Z Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z
- Suriname. Dutch Guiana
- 278.7 General works
- 278.8.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 278.85.A-Z Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z
- 279-280 Paraguay (Table S4)
- 281-282 Peru (Table S4)
- 283-284 Uruguay (Table S4)
- 285-286 Venezuela (Table S4)

## Forestry education. Study and teaching

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## America -- Continued

## Atlantic Islands

286.5

## General works

286.6.A-Z

## By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Subarrange each by Table S5

## Europe

287

## General works

289-290

## Great Britain. England (Table S4)

291-292

## Wales (Table S4)

293-294

## Scotland (Table S4)

## Northern Ireland

294.5

## General works

294.6.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

294.65.A-Z

## Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z

295-296

## Ireland (Table S4)

297-298

## Austria (Table S4)

299-300

## Belgium (Table S4)

301-302

## Denmark (Table S4)

303-304

## France (Table S4)

305-306

## Germany (Table S4)

307-308

## Greece (Table S4)

309-310

## Holland (Table S4)

311-312

## Italy (Table S4)

313-314

## Norway (Table S4)

315-316

## Portugal (Table S4)

317-318

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S4)

## Cf. SD341+ Russia in Asia. Siberia

319-320

## Spain (Table S4)

321-322

## Sweden (Table S4)

323-324

## Switzerland (Table S4)

325-326

## Turkey (Table S4)

327.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Subarrange each by Table S5

## Asia

329

## General works

331-332

## China (Table S4)

333-334

## India (Table S4)

335-336

## Japan (Table S4)

337-338

## Iran (Table S4)

339-340

## Philippines (Table S4)

341-342

## Russia in Asia. Siberia (Table S4)

## Central Asia

342.5

## General works

342.6.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

342.65.A-Z

## Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z

343-344

## Turkey in Asia (Table S4)

345.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Subarrange each by Table S5

## e.g.

345.T3-.T33

## Taiwan (Table S5)

## Africa

347

## General works

349-350

## Egypt (Table S4)



- Forestry education. Study and teaching
  - By region or country
    - Other regions or countries
      - Africa -- Continued
      - 352.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each by Table S5
      - Indian Ocean islands
        - 352.5 General works
        - 352.6.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
          - Subarrange each by Table S5
      - 353-354 Australia (Table S4)
      - 354.2 New Zealand
      - Pacific Area
        - 354.8 General works
        - Pacific islands. Oceania
          - 354.9 General works
          - 355.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
            - Subarrange each by Table S5
        - 355.5 Developing countries
      - Forestry extension
        - 355.7 General works
        - 355.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Research. Experimentation
      - Including experiment stations and research institutions
      - 356 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 356.2 Collected works (nonserial)
      - 356.3 Congresses
      - Directories see SD250.5+
      - 356.4 General works
      - 356.43 Addresses, essays, lectures
      - 356.48.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 356.5 General works
          - 356.52.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
            - Under each state:*
              - .x General works
              - .x2A-.x2Z Individual institutions. By name, A-Z
        - 356.54.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - Under each country:*
            - .x General works
            - .x2A-.x2Z Individual institutions. By name, A-Z
      - 356.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 356.6.E94 Experiments
        - 356.6.M35 Management
        - 356.6.P75 Provenance trials
          - For particular trees see SD397.A+
      - Laboratories
        - 356.7 General works
        - 356.72.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
          - Under each country:*
            - .x General works
            - .x2A-.x2Z Individual laboratories. By name, A-Z
      - Museums
        - 357.A1 General works

- Forestry education. Study and teaching
- Museums -- Continued
- 357.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
    - .x *General works*
    - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual museums. By name, A-Z*
- Exhibitions, etc.
- 358.A1 General works
- 358.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
    - .x *General works*
    - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual exhibitions. By name, A-Z*
- Experimental forests and areas
- 358.5 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 358.7 General works
- 358.8.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - Class individual experimental forests, except federal forests, with the state
  - For individual federal experimental forests see SD359.A+
- 359.A-Z Individual federal experimental forests, A-Z
- 360.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 361 Miscellaneous
- Arbor day. Forest week
- 363 General works
- By region or country
- United States see SD363
- Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 363.3.A-Z
- 373 General works
- 375 Popular works
- 376 Juvenile works
- 381 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 381.5 Data processing
- Description of remarkable trees, individual and collective
  - For historic trees, see class D
  - For folklore of trees see GR785
  - Cf. QK474.8+ Botany
- 383 General works
- 383.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 385 Popular description of forest trees
- 387.A-Z Special aspects of forestry, A-Z
- 387.A25 Aerial photography
- 387.A3 Aeronautics
  - Cf. SD421.43+ Aeronautics in forest fire control
- 387.A66 Appropriate technology
- 387.B48 Biomass
  - For local see SD139+
  - For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.B53 Biometrics
- 387.B55 Biotechnology
- Boreal forestry see SD387.T34
- 387.C37 Carbon sequestration
- 387.C47 Citizen participation
- 387.C58 Clearcutting
- 387.C63 Coarse woody debris
- 387.C66 Consultants

## Special aspects of forestry, A-Z -- Continued

- 387.C67 Continuous cover forestry
- 387.C68 Coppice forests
- 387.C69 Cover crops
- Data processing see SD381.5
- 387.D43 Decision making
- 387.D6 Documentation. Literature
- 387.E33 Efficiency, Forestry
- 387.E58 Environmental aspects of forestry
  - Cf. TD428.F67 Water pollution
- 387.E78 Ethical aspects. Professional ethics
- 387.E85 Exotic forests and forestry
  - For local see SD139+
  - For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.F36 Fast growing trees
  - For local see SD139+
  - For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.F52 Fire management
  - Including prescribed burning for forest management
  - Cf. SD420.5+ Forest fires
- (387.F55) Floodplain forestry
  - see SD410.5
- 387.F58 Forecasting
- 387.F59 Forest canopies
- 387.F594 Forest litter
  - For local see SD139+
- Forest thinning see SD396.5
- 387.F6 Forestry as a profession
- 387.G73 Grazing
- (387.I54) Information services
  - see SD248.7
- 387.I57 Innovations
- 387.L3 Labor productivity
- 387.L33 Landowners
- 387.L35 Landscape management
  - Cf. SB475.9.F67 Forest landscape design
- Literature see SD387.D6
- 387.M3 Mapping
- 387.M33 Mathematics
  - Including mathematical models
  - Cf. SD387.S73 Statistical methods
- 387.M8 Multiple use
  - Cf. SD427.M8 Forest reserves (U.S.)
- 387.O43 Old growth forests
  - Including old growth forest conservation
  - For local see SD139+
- 387.P5 Plastics
- 387.P69 Private forests
  - For local see SD139+
- Professional ethics see SD387.E78
- 387.P74 Projects
  - For works limited to specific government projects see SD561+
- 387.P8 Public health
- Recreational use see GV191.67.F6
- 387.R4 Remote sensing

## Special aspects of forestry, A-Z -- Continued

- 387.S3 Safety measures
  - Cf. SD421.4 Forest fires
- 387.S52 Short rotation forestry
- 387.S53 Site quality and classification
  - For local see SD139+
  - For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.S545 Snags
- 387.S55 Social aspects
- 387.S69 Standards
  - For local, see SD139+
- 387.S73 Statistical methods
- 387.S75 Statistical services
- 387.S86 Surveys
  - Class here works on surveying methods
  - For works on the results of surveying see SD11+
- 387.S87 Sustainable forestry
  - For local see SD139+
  - For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.S94 Symbolic aspects
- 387.T34 Taigas. Boreal forestry
  - For local see SD139+
- Thinning see SD396.5
- 387.T5 Time study
- 387.T74 Tree climbing
  - Cf. SB435.85 Arboriculture
- 387.V6 Volunteer workers
- 387.W57 Women in forestry
- 387.W6 Woodlots
- 388 Forestry machinery and engineering
  - Including logging machinery
- 388.5 Tools and implements
  - Including instruments, meters, etc.
- 389 Forest roads
  - Cf. TE229.5 Engineering
- Forest soils
- 390 General works
- 390.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Soil erosion and conservation
- 390.4 General works
- 390.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Forest meteorology. Forest microclimatology
  - Cf. SD421.37 Fire weather
  - Cf. SD425 Forests and floods
- 390.5 General works
- 390.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 390.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Atmospheric greenhouse effect see SD390.7.G73
  - Atmospheric ozone see SD390.7.O95
- 390.7.C55 Climatic changes
- 390.7.G73 Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric
- 390.7.O95 Ozone, Atmospheric
- 390.7.R34 Rain and rainfall
- 390.7.S56 Snow
- 390.7.S65 Solar radiation
- 390.7.S85 Storms

- Forest meteorology. Forest microclimatology
- Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
  - 390.7.T44 Temperature
  - 390.7.W56 Wind
- Sylviculture
  - 391 General and popular works
  - 392 Sylvicultural systems
  - 393 Economic aspects. Finance. Cost of growing timber
    - Including forestry investment
    - For local see SD139+
    - For particular trees see SD397.A+
    - Cf. SD430+ Forest exploitation and utilization
  - Natural history of forest trees
    - 395 General works
    - 396 Growth
    - 396.5 Thinning
    - 397.A-Z Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z
      - Cf. QK495.A1+ Botany
      - 397.A18 *Abies alba*
      - 397.A185 *Abies concolor*
      - 397.A186 *Abies densa*
      - 397.A2 *Acacia*
      - 397.A22 *Acacia decurrens*
      - 397.A25 *Acacia mearnsii*
      - 397.A253 *Acacia melanoxylon*
      - 397.A26 *Acacia nilotica*
      - 397.A28 African blackwood
      - 397.A32 *Agathis*
      - 397.A33 *Agathis alba*
      - 397.A35 *Ailanthus*
      - 397.A38 *Albizia*
      - 397.A382 *Albizia amara*
      - (397.A385) *Albizia falcataria*
        - see SD397.F34
      - 397.A4 Alder
      - 397.A44 *Alnus glutinosa*
      - 397.A48 American chestnut
      - 397.A483 American holly
      - 397.A485 American linden
      - 397.A488 American sycamore
      - 397.A5 Amur cork tree
      - 397.A53 *Andira inermis*
      - 397.A54 *Annamocarya sinensis*
      - 397.A55 *Anogeissus pendula*
      - 397.A56 *Araucaria*
      - 397.A58 Arizona cypress
      - 397.A6 Ash
      - 397.A7 Aspen
      - 397.A76 Atlantic white cedar
      - 397.A82 *Aucomea klaineana*
      - 397.B17 Bael
      - 397.B19 Baldcypress
      - 397.B2 Balsam fir
      - 397.B23 Balsam poplar
      - Bamboo see SB317.B2
      - 397.B4 Beech

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- Beech, European see SD397.E83
- (397.B45) Betula pendula  
see SD397.E845
- 397.B5 Birch
- 397.B514 Black cherry
- 397.B516 Black locust
- 397.B52 Black poplar  
Cf. SD397.H93 Hybrid black poplar
- 397.B53 Black spruce
- Black walnut see SD397.W2
- 397.B54 Black willow
- 397.B545 Blackbead. Pithecellobium
- 397.B55 Bombax
- 397.B56 Borneo ironwood
- 397.B58 Bornmueller fir
- 397.B6 Boxwood
- 397.B67 Brazilian firetree
- 397.B7 Brazilian pine
- 397.B88 Butternut
- 397.C3 Caesalpinia
- 397.C33 California black oak
- 397.C333 Calliandra calothyrsus
- 397.C335 Calocedrus formosana
- 397.C337 Candlenut tree
- 397.C339 Caragana arborescens
- 397.C34 Cassia
- 397.C344 Casuarina
- 397.C35 Catalpa
- 397.C37 Cathaya argyrophylla
- 397.C38 Caucasian fir
- 397.C4 Cedar
- 397.C434 Cedar of Lebanon
- 397.C442 Chamaecyparis
- 397.C445 Chamaecyparis formosensis
- 397.C446 Chamaecyparis nootkatensis
- 397.C447 Chamaecyparis obtusa
- 397.C45 Chamaecyparis thyoides
- 397.C47 Chaparral
- 397.C5 Chestnut
- 397.C52 China fir
- 397.C524 Chinese white poplar
- 397.C53 Chorisia speciosa
- 397.C56 Cilician fir
- 397.C57 Cinchona
- Coast redwood see SD397.R3
- 397.C6 Cocobolo
- 397.C66 Colorado spruce
- 397.C7 Conifers
- 397.C77 Cordia goeldiana
- 397.C79 Cork oak. Cork tree  
Cork tree see SD397.C79
- 397.C8 Cottonwood
- 397.C86 Cryptomeria japonica

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

397.C87	<i>Cunninghamia konoshii</i>
397.C872	Cupressaceae
397.C9	Cypress
397.D24	<i>Dactylocladus stenostachys</i>
397.D3	Dahurian larch
397.D33	<i>Dalbergia latifolia</i>
397.D34	<i>Dalbergia sissoo</i>
397.D37	Dawn redwood
397.D48	Diospyros
397.D5	Dipterocarpaceae
397.D65	Dogwood
397.D7	Douglas fir
397.D72	Downy birch
397.D76	<i>Drimys winteri</i>
397.D87	Durmast oak
	Eastern black walnut see SD397.W2
397.E27	Eastern hemlock
397.E29	Eastern redcedar
397.E42	Elm
397.E46	Emory oak
397.E5	Engelmann spruce
397.E54	English oak
397.E58	<i>Enterolobium cyclocarpum</i>
397.E8	Eucalyptus
397.E814	<i>Eucalyptus camaldulensis</i>
(397.E815)	<i>Eucalyptus diversicolor</i> see SD397.K27
397.E818	<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>
397.E82	<i>Eucalyptus grandis</i>
(397.E823)	<i>Eucalyptus marginata</i> see SD397.J36
397.E824	<i>Eucalyptus regnans</i>
397.E825	<i>Eucalyptus saligna</i>
397.E827	European ash
397.E828	European aspen
397.E83	European beech
397.E834	European hornbeam
397.E836	European larch
397.E84	European Turkey oak
397.E845	European white birch
397.E85	Evergreens
397.F34	<i>Falcataria moluccana</i>
397.F5	Fir
397.G52	Giant sequoia
397.G55	<i>Gliricidia maculata</i>
397.G56	<i>Gmelina arborea</i>
397.G58	<i>Gonystylus bancanus</i>
397.G6	<i>Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum</i>
397.G7	Grass tree
397.G72	Greek fir
397.G73	Greek juniper
	<i>Guaiaacum</i> see SD397.L5
397.G97	<i>Gyrinops ledermannii</i>

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

397.H24	Hackberry
397.H3	Hardwoods
	Hemlock, Western see SD397.W45
	Hemlocks see SD397.T78
397.H54	Hevea
397.H57	Hiba arborvitae
397.H6	Hickory
397.H67	Honduras mahogany
397.H93	Hybrid black poplar
	Ilomba see SD397.P9
397.I53	Incense cedar
	Ipil see SD397.L4
397.J34	Japanese larch
397.J36	Jarra
397.J8	Juniperus
397.K25	Kadam
397.K27	Karri
397.K3	Kauri
397.K43	Khaya anthotheca
397.K53	Knema attenuata
397.L25	Lafoensia glyptocarpa
397.L3	Larches
397.L35	Lead tree
	Cf. SB317.L4 Multipurpose plant
397.L4	Leucaena glauca
397.L46	Libocedrus
397.L47	Libocedrus bidwillii
397.L48	Licania rigida
397.L5	Lignum vitae. Guaiacum
397.L6	Lindens
397.L63	Liriodendron tulipifera
397.L64	Live oak
397.L65	Locust
397.M16	Maesopsis eminii
397.M18	Magnolias
397.M2	Mahogany
397.M23	Mangium
397.M24	Manglietia glauca
397.M25	Mangrove
397.M26	Manilkara kauki
397.M3	Maple
	Maple, Sugar see SD397.S775
397.M4	Mesquite
	Metasequoia glyptostroboides see SD397.D37
397.M55	Millettia pinnata
397.M58	Mitragyna
397.M64	Montanoa
397.M65	Mopane
397.M66	Mora
397.M84	Mulanje cedar
397.N6	Norway spruce
397.N64	Nothofagus
397.N65	Nothofagus procera



## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

397.N66	Nothofagus pumilio
397.O12	Oak
397.O36	Ocotea rodiaei
397.O74	Oriental spruce
397.O8	Osage orange
397.O82	Osier
397.P28	Paper birch
397.P29	Parkia nitida
397.P3	Paulownia
397.P318	Paulownia kawakamii
397.P319	Paulownia tomentosa
397.P4	Pecan
397.P47	Persimmon
397.P53	Picea jezoensis
397.P54	Picea schrenkiana
	Pine
397.P55	General
397.P562	Aleppo pine
397.P564	Austrian pine
	Including Corsican pine
397.P565	Balkan pine
397.P568	Pinus brutia
397.P57	Pinus canariensis
397.P572	Pinus caribaea
397.P5723	Chir pine
397.P573	Cluster pine
	Corsican pine see SD397.P564
397.P574	Pinus eldarica
397.P5745	Pinus griffithii
	Italian stone pine see SD397.P61124
397.P575	Jack pine
397.P576	Pinus kesiya
397.P578	Pinus koraiensis
397.P58	Loblolly pine
397.P585	Lodgepole pine
397.P59	Longleaf pine
397.P597	Pinus merkusii
397.P598	Montezuma pine
	Pinus nigra see SD397.P564
397.P61115	Pinus oocarpa
397.P6112	Pinus patula
397.P61124	Pinus pinea. Italian stone pine
397.P6114	Pinyon pines
397.P6115	Ponderosa pine
397.P6117	Pinus radiata
397.P612	Red pine
397.P614	Scots pine
397.P615	Scrub pine
397.P617	Shortleaf pine
397.P619	Pinus sibirica
397.P623	Slash pine
397.P63	Sugar pine
397.P64	Swiss pine

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

## Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z

## Pine -- Continued

397.P644

Pinus taiwanensis

397.P647

Western white pine

397.P65

White pine

397.P75

Yellow pines

397.P77

Piptadenia communis

Pithecellobium see SD397.B545

397.P8

Plane tree

397.P835

Podocarpus

397.P838

Podocarpus imbricata

397.P85

Poplar

397.P853

Populus alba

397.P855

Populus tremuloides

397.P87

Port Orford cedar

397.P88

Prosopis

Cf. SB317.P76 Multipurpose plant

Cf. SB615.P83 Weed

397.P9

Pycnanthus angolensis

397.P97

Pyrenean oak

397.Q3

Quebracho

397.Q35

Quercus frainetto

397.R15

Ramin

397.R16

Rasamala

397.R18

Red alder

(397.R2)

Red gum

see SD397.S78

397.R25

Red oak

Red silk cottontree see SD397.S52

397.R3

Redwoods

Including coast redwood

Cf. SD397.D37

Cf. SD397.G52

397.R49

Rhizophora

397.R5

Rhizophoraceae

397.R54

Rhododendrons

397.R62

Robinia

397.S16

Sacred fir

397.S2

Saksaul

397.S22

Salix alba

397.S23

Salix tetrasperma

397.S24

Sandalwood

397.S26

Santalum spicatum

397.S36

Senegalia catechu

Sequoia sempervirens see SD397.R3

397.S48

Shorea

397.S5

Shorea robusta

397.S513

Siberian fir

397.S515

Siberian larch

Silver fir see SD397.A18

397.S52

Simal. Red silk cottontree

397.S56

Sitka spruce

397.S6

Sorbus

397.S65

Spirostachys

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 397.S77 Spruce
- 397.S775 Sugar maple
- 397.S78 Sweetgum
- 397.S8 Sycamore
- 397.S98 Syzygium cordatum
- 397.T34 Taiwania cryptomerioides
- 397.T35 Tamarack
- 397.T4 Teak
- 397.T45 Terminalia ivorensis
- 397.T47 Terminalia superba
- 397.T5 Thuja
- 397.T53 Thuja occidentalis
- 397.T66 Totara
- 397.T78 Tsuga
- Tsuga canadensis see SD397.E27
- Tulip tree see SD397.L63
- 397.T87 Tupelo
- 397.V27 Valley oak
- 397.V3 Valonia oak
- 397.V57 Virola surinamensis
- 397.W2 Black walnut
- 397.W45 Western hemlock
- 397.W454 Western larch
- 397.W46 Western redcedar
- 397.W47 White spruce
- 397.W48 Whitebark pine
- 397.W5 Willow
- 397.Y44 Yellow birch
- 397.Y442 Yellow buckeye
- 397.Y46 Yew
- 397.Z35 Zambezi teak

## Forest nurseries

Cf. SD401+ Sylviculture methods

- 397.7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 397.73 Collected works (nonserial)
- 397.75 Congresses
- 398 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 398.4 General works
- 398.42.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 398.43.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 399

## Tree introduction

For special areas see SD131+  
 For special trees see SD397.A+  
 Cf. SB109 Plant introduction  
 Cf. SB435.65 Ornamental trees  
 Cf. SD387.E85 Exotic forests and forestry

- 399.5 Tree breeding and selection. Forest genetics
- 399.7 Forest genetic resources conservation
- Methods
- 401 General works
- Seeds

## Sylviculture

## Methods

## Seeds -- Continued

401.5

General works

Seed growing. Seed orchards

401.6

General works

401.64.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

401.7

Inspection, certification, grading, and testing

Handling and postharvest technology

401.8

General works

402

Harvesting and collecting

402.3

Cleaning

402.35

Drying

402.4

Preservation. Protection

402.45

Storage

## Propagation

403

General works

Clonal forestry

403.4

General works

403.5

Cell and tissue culture

## Seedlings

404

General works

404.25

Bareroot seedlings

404.3

Container seedlings

405

Transplanting

405.4

Protection of seedlings

406

Tree repairing

Cf. SB435.8 Ornamental trees

407

Pruning

408

Use of fertilizers

Including sewage sludge disposal

For individual forest trees see SD397.A+

## Irrigation

408.15

General works

408.154.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

408.2

## Drainage

## Afforestation and reforestation

Cf. SD387.E85 Exotic forests and forestry

Cf. SD410.3+ Methods for special areas

409

General works

409.5

Windbreaks, shelterbelts, etc.

Cf. SB437 Horticulture

## Methods for special areas

410.3

Arid regions

Including desertification control

Cold regions

410.38

General works

410.4

Frozen ground

410.5

Floodplains

410.7

Peatlands

410.9

Wetlands

## Conservation and protection

Cf. SB599+ Plant pests and diseases

Cf. SD387.O43 Old growth forest conservation

Cf. SD399.7 Forest genetic resources conservation

411

General works

## Conservation and protection -- Continued

## Biography

411.5

Collective

411.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## By region or country

United States

412

General works

413.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

414.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Forest influences

Cf. GF54.5 Human ecology

Cf. QH541.5.F6 Forest ecology

Cf. SD390.5+ Forests and climate

Cf. SD425 Forests and floods

416

General works

416.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Deforestation

Including control

Cf. SD411+ Forest conservation

Cf. SD537.5+ Logging

418

General works

418.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Damage by elements

419

General works

## Forest fires and wildfires

Cf. QH545.F5 Fire ecology

Cf. SD387.F52 Fire management

420.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

420.55

Collected works (nonserial)

420.6

Congresses

420.67

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Terminology

Study and teaching. Research

420.7

General works

420.73.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

421

General works

421.23

Juvenile works

421.233

Addresses, essays, lectures

## Biography

421.24

Collective

421.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## By region or country

United States

421.3

General works

421.32.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

421.34.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Forecasting

421.36

General works

421.37

Fire weather

Cf. SD390.5+ Forest meteorology

421.375

Detection

421.38

Equipment and supplies

Including chemical retardants

For aeronautical equipment see SD421.43+

421.4

Safety measures

## Aeronautics

421.43

General works

- Conservation and protection
  - Damage by elements
    - Forest fires and wildfires
      - Aeronautics -- Continued
        - 421.435 Smokejumping
      - Other special topics, A-Z
        - 421.45.A-Z Data processing
        - 421.45.D37 Economic aspects
        - 421.45.E25 Fuel reduction (Wildfire prevention)
        - 421.45.F84 Investigation
        - 421.45.I58 Mathematical models
        - 421.45.M37 Volunteer workers
        - 421.45.V64
    - Ground cover fires
      - 421.47 General works
    - 421.5 Grassland fires
    - 424 Earth movements. Landslides
    - Forest soil erosion see SD390.4+
    - Storms see SD390.7.S85
    - 425 Floods, forests and water supply
      - Cf. GB842 Forest hydrology
      - Cf. GB843 Karst hydrology
      - Cf. GB1201+ Floods
  - Forest reserves
    - United States
      - General
        - Documents
          - 426.A1-.A3 Collections
          - 426.A5 Separate. By date
            - Including rules, etc.
        - General works
          - 426.A6-Z
      - Special subjects, A-Z
        - 427.A-Z Claims
        - 427.C5 Clearcutting
        - 427.C53 Economic aspects
        - 427.E35 Grazing
        - 427.G8 Homesteads
        - 427.H7 Land exchange
        - 427.L3 Multiple use
        - 427.M8 Recreational use see GV191.67.F6
        - 427.R35 Ranger stations
        - 427.T5 Timber
        - 427.T7 Trespass
        - 427.W3 Water resources
      - 428.A2A-.A2Z By region or state, A-Z
        - Class individual reserves, except national forests, with the state
        - For national forests see SD428.A3+
      - 428.A3-Z Individual national forests, A-Z
      - Other countries see SD567+
  - Exploitation and utilization
    - Cf. SD388 Forestry machinery and engineering
    - Cf. TS800+ Technology
- 430 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 431 General works
- 431.5 Working plans
- 432 Companies for exploitation. Cooperatives

## Exploitation and utilization -- Continued

- 433      Testing, technology, laboratories, including timbers (from producers' standpoint)  
             Cf. SD356.7+ Forestry laboratories  
             Cf. TA420 Strength of materials
- 434      Timber trees  
             General  
                 For special trees see SD397.A+
- By region or country  
                 United States
- 435              General works
- 436.A-Z          By region or state, A-Z  
                     Other regions or countries  
                     America  
                         North America  
 437-438              Canada (Table S3)  
 439-440              Mexico (Table S3)  
 441-442              Central America (Table S3)  
 443-444              West Indies (Table S3)  
                         South America  
                             Including Latin America in general
- 445              General works
- 447-448              Argentina (Table S3)  
 449-450              Bolivia (Table S3)  
 451-452              Brazil (Table S3)  
 453-454              Chile (Table S3)  
 455-456              Colombia (Table S3)  
 457-458              Ecuador (Table S3)  
                     Guianas  
                         General works
- 459              French Guiana (Table S3)  
 460.3-.4              Guyana. British Guiana (Table S3)  
 460.5-.6              Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table S3)
- 461-462              Paraguay (Table S3)  
 463-464              Peru (Table S3)  
 465-466              Uruguay (Table S3)  
 467-468              Venezuela (Table S3)
- Atlantic islands  
                 General works
- 468.5              By island or group of islands, A-Z
- 468.6.A-Z          Europe
- 469              General works
- 471-472              Great Britain. England (Table S3)  
 473-474              Wales (Table S3)  
 475-476              Scotland (Table S3)  
 476.5-.6              Northern Ireland (Table S3)
- 477-478              Ireland (Table S3)  
 479-480              Austria (Table S3)  
 481-482              Belgium (Table S3)  
 483-484              Denmark (Table S3)  
 485-486              France (Table S3)  
 487-488              Germany (Table S3)  
 489-490              Greece (Table S3)  
 491-492              Holland (Table S3)  
 493-494              Italy (Table S3)  
 495-496              Norway (Table S3)  
 497-498              Portugal (Table S3)

## Exploitation and utilization

## Timber trees

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Europe -- Continued

499-500 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S3)  
Cf. SD523+ Russia in Asia. Siberia

501-502 Spain (Table S3)

503-504 Sweden (Table S3)

505-506 Switzerland (Table S3)

507-508 Turkey (Table S3)

509.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Asia

511 General works

513-514 China (Table S3)

515-516 India (Table S3)

517-518 Japan (Table S3)

519-520 Iran (Table S3)

521-522 Philippines (Table S3)

523-524 Russia in Asia. Siberia (Table S3)

524.5-.6 Central Asia (Table S3)

525-526 Turkey in Asia (Table S3)

527.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
e.g.

527.T3 Taiwan

## Africa

528 General works

531.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Australia

533 General works

534.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z

534.2 New Zealand and adjacent islands

534.5.A-Z Atlantic islands, A-Z

535.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

535.3 Tropics

535.7 Wood quality and variation

For particular trees see SD397.A+

536 Sections of woods and descriptive text

Lumber inspection see TS825

Pulpwood crops

For particular trees see SD397.A+

536.3 General works

536.35.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Fuelwood crops. Fuelwood

Including gathering and cutting

For particular trees see SD397.A+

Cf. HD9769.F84+ Industry

Cf. SB288+ Energy crops

Cf. TP324 Fuel

536.5 General works

536.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Logging

Cf. SD387.C58 Clearcutting

Cf. SD388 Forestry machinery

Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery

## Biography



- Exploitation and utilization
  - Logging
    - Biography -- Continued
      - 537.5 Collective
      - 537.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - 538 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 538.2.A1 General works
          - 538.2.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - 538.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - Log brands
        - 538.8 General works
        - 538.83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Transportation
    - Cf. TF678 Logging railways
    - 539 General works
    - Aerial methods. Aeronautics
      - 539.5 General works
      - 539.53 Balloon
      - 539.57 Skyline
    - Trucking
      - 539.8 General works
      - 539.83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - By water. Log driving. Booms. Rafting
      - 540 General works
      - 540.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Utilization
    - Non-timber forest resources. By-products
      - Cf. TP996.W6 Wood waste
      - 543 General works
      - 543.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 543.4 Bark
      - 543.5 Mast (Nuts)
      - Slash
        - 544 General works
        - 544.3 Slashburning
    - Turpentine orcharding
      - 547
  - Valuation, measurement, etc.
    - 551 General
    - 553 Accretion and yield
    - Measurement. Scaling
      - 555 General works
      - 557 Tables, etc.
        - Cf. HF5716.L8 Tables of cost, quantity, weight, etc., of lumber
- (559) Assessment and taxation
  - see HJ4167 etc.
- Administration. Policy
  - For serial documents see SD11+
  - 561 General works
  - By country
    - Class here only monographs
    - For serials see SD11+
    - United States
      - 565 General and Federal
      - 566.A-.W States, A-W

SD	FORESTRY	SD
	Administration. Policy	
	By country -- Continued	
567-667	Other countries (Table S2)	
	Add number in the table to SD566	
669	Tropics	
669.5	Developing countries	

## Animal culture

Cf. HD9410+ Animal industry (Economic aspects)  
 Cf. HG9968.6 Livestock insurance  
 Cf. HV4701+ Humane and inhumane treatment of animals  
 Cf. QL1+ Zoology  
 Cf. SF84+ Economic zoology  
 Cf. SF409 Small animals  
 Cf. SF411+ Pets  
 Cf. TS1950+ Animal products

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Cf. SF191, SF221, etc.

For associations under state auspices see SF17

History, organization, etc.

General

## Congresses

## Documents

Class here serial documents

For documents of a monographic character see SF41+

## United States

Federal

States, A-W

Other countries, A-Z

## Associations under state auspices

## Yearbooks

see SF1.A1+

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Names

## Communication in animal culture

General works

Animal culture literature

## Directories

General

By region or country

United States

General works

By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

## History and conditions

Cf. GN799.A4 Origin and prehistory of domestic animals

General works

By region or country

United States (including separate states and sections)

Great Britain

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Relation of animal culture to plant culture see S602.5+

## Comprehensive works. Textbooks

Including general care of livestock

## Handbooks, manuals, etc. Practical works

American (United States)

Through 1840

1841-1975

1976-

By region or state, A-Z

## Handbooks, manuals, etc. Practical works -- Continued

## English

69 To 1785

71 1786-1975

71.2 1976-

## Other regions or countries

74 Through 1800

75 1801-1975

1976-

75.2 General works

75.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

75.5 Juvenile works

76 Pictorial works

76.5 Light literature

76.6 Addresses, essays, lectures

77 Miscellaneous

(78) Draft animals

see SF180

80 Vocational guidance

## Study and teaching. Research

81 General works

81.5 Audiovisual aids

82.5.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z

83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*.x3A-.x3Z *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*

## Exhibitions see SF114+

## Economic zoology

Cf. QL1+ Zoology

Cf. QL99 Medical zoology

Cf. RA639+ Animals as carriers of disease

Cf. SB992+ Animals injurious and beneficial to plants

Cf. SF810.5+ Predator control

84 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

84.23 Collected works (nonserial)

84.25 Congresses

84.27 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

84.3 General works

84.33 Juvenile works

84.35 Pictorial works

84.37 Addresses, essays, lectures

## By region or country

## United States

84.4 General works

84.43.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

84.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Wildlife resources. Wildlife utilization

Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife conservation

Cf. SK351+ Wildlife management (Hunting sports). Game protection

Cf. SK590+ Wild animal trade

84.6 General works

84.64.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Rangelands. Range management. Grazing
  - For forage plants on ranges see SB193+
  - For grazing in forests see SD427.G8
- 84.82 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 84.84 Congresses
- Study and teaching. Research
  - Including experimental ranges
- 84.86 General works
- 84.865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 85 General works
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 85.3 General works
    - 85.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 85.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - 85.43 Developing countries
    - 85.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 85.6.B56 Biodiversity
    - 85.6.D43 Decision making
      - Including decision support systems
    - 85.6.E82 Evaluation
    - 85.6.F57 Fire management. Prescribed burning
    - 85.6.M36 Mapping
    - 85.6.P56 Photography
    - Prescribed burning see SF85.6.F57
    - 85.6.R45 Remote sensing
    - Reseeding see SF85.6.R49
    - 85.6.R49 Revegetation. Reseeding
    - 85.6.W38 Water supply
    - Weed control see SB610+
- 87 Acclimatization
  - Cf. SF140.C57 Climatic factors
- 88 Handling
- 89 Transportation
- 91 Housing and environmental control
  - For housing of particular animals, see the animal
  - Cf. NA8230 Architecture
  - Cf. TH4930 Construction
- 92 Equipment and supplies
  - Including catalogs
- Behavior see SF756.7
- Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition
  - For feeding of particular animals, see the animal
  - Cf. SF854+ Deficiency diseases
- 94.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 94.55 Collected works (nonserial)
- 94.6 Congresses
- 94.65 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 95 General works
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 95.3 General works
    - 95.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 95.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 97 Analyses and experiments (General)
  - Including tables

## Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition -- Continued

- 97.5 Radioisotopes in animal nutrition
- 97.7 Flavor and odor
- 97.8 Contamination
- 98.A-Z Individual feed constituents, components, and feed additives, A-Z
  - 98.A2 Additives (General)
  - 98.A34 Adrenergic beta agonists
  - 98.A38 Amino acid chelates
  - 98.A4 Amino acids
  - 98.A44 Ammonia
  - 98.A5 Antibiotics
  - 98.A9 Azelaic acid
  - 98.C37 Carbohydrates
  - 98.C45 Chromium
  - Drugs see SF98.M4
  - 98.E58 Enzymes
  - Fats and oils see SF98.O34
  - 98.F53 Fiber
  - 98.H67 Hormones
  - 98.L54 Lignocellulose
  - 98.L9 Lysine
  - 98.M4 Medication
  - 98.M5 Minerals
  - 98.N5 Nitrogen
  - 98.O34 Oils and fats
  - 98.P44 Perchlorates
  - 98.P46 Pesticide residues
  - 98.P5 Phosphorus
  - 98.P64 Polyacrylamide
  - 98.P7 Proteins
  - 98.S2 Salt
  - 98.S4 Selenium
  - 98.S65 Somatotropin
  - 98.T7 Trace elements
  - 98.U7 Urea
  - 98.V5 Vitamins
- 99.A-Z Individual feeds and substances used as feeds, A-Z
  - 99.A37 Agricultural wastes
  - 99.A5 Alfalfa
  - Algae, Marine see SF99.M33
  - 99.A54 Animal products
  - 99.A55 Animal waste
  - 99.A6 Apple
  - 99.B25 Bagasse
  - 99.B3 Barley
  - Broad bean see SF99.F3
  - 99.C3 Cactus
  - 99.C35 Canola meal
  - 99.C37 Cassava
  - 99.C45 Chlorella
  - 99.C55 Clover
  - 99.C57 Coconut palm
  - 99.C58 Cod liver oil
  - 99.C584 Coffee pulp
  - 99.C59 Corn. Maize
  - 99.C6 Cottonseed meal

## Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition

## Individual feeds and substances used as feeds, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.C73 Crop residues
- 99.D5 Distillers feeds
- 99.F3 Fava bean
- 99.F37 Feathers
- 99.F5 Fishmeal
- 99.F55 Flaxseed
- 99.F64 Fodder trees
- 99.F67 Food waste
- 99.F8 Fungi
- 99.G3 Garbage
- Grain see SF94.5+
- 99.H4 Heather
- 99.L44 Legumes
- 99.L54 Lignocellulose
- 99.L58 Live food
- Maize see SF99.C59
- 99.M33 Marine algae
- 99.M5 Milk
- Milo see SF99.S68
- 99.M6 Molasses
- 99.M88 Mulberry
- 99.O28 Oats
- 99.O4 Oil cake
- 99.P4 Peanuts
- 99.P6 Potatoes
- 99.R5 Rice
- 99.R52 Rice bran
- 99.S68 Sorghum
- 99.S72 Soybean
- Including soybean meal
- 99.S8 Straw
- 99.S9 Sugar beet
- 99.S93 Sugarcane
- 99.T5 Timothy grass
- Trees, Fodder see SF99.F64
- 99.W34 Waste products
- 99.W35 Water hyacinth
- 99.W5 Wheat
- 99.Y4 Yeast

## Brands and branding, and other means of identifying

## Including cattle brands and earmarks

- 101 General works
- 103 Catalogs of brands (General)
- For catalogs limited to specific places see SF103.3+
- By region or country
- United States
- 103.3 General works
- 103.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 103.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Breeding and breeds

## For breeding of particular animals, see the animal

- 105 General works
- 105.25.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 105.26 Selection indexes

- Breeding and breeds -- Continued
  - Rare breeds
    - 105.27 General works
    - 105.275.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 105.3 Germplasm
    - 105.5 Artificial insemination
    - 105.7 Ovum transplantation. Embryo transplantation
    - 106 Catalogs of breeders of other than domestic animals. "Wild Beast Merchants"
    - 107 Stock farm catalogs
      - Cf. SF217 Cattle farm catalogs
  - 109.A-Z Description of individual stock farms, A-Z
  - Cost, yield, and profit. Accounting
    - 111 General works
    - (112) Weight tables
      - see HF5716.C2 etc.
    - 113 Catalogs of sales
    - 113.3 Direct selling
  - Exhibitions
    - For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g. SF215+ Cattle
    - Museum exhibits
      - 114.A1 General works
      - 114.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
        - Under each country:*
          - .x General works
          - .x2A-.x2Z Individual museums. By name, A-Z
  - Stock shows
    - 117 General works
    - 117.3 Juvenile works
    - 117.5.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
      - National, state, and local
        - United States
          - 117.6 General works
          - 117.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
            - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
          - 117.7.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
            - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - 118 Exhibiting and judging
    - 121 Standards of excellence. Livestock champions (General)
    - 140.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
      - 140.B54 Biotechnology
      - Captive wild animals see SF408+
      - 140.C37 Carcasses
      - 140.C57 Climatic factors
        - Cf. SF87 Acclimatization
      - 140.D35 Data processing
      - Draft animals see SF180
      - 140.E25 Ecology. Environmental aspects
        - For local see SF51+
      - 140.E45 Emergency management
      - 140.E53 Energy consumption
      - Environmental aspects see SF140.E25
      - 140.F47 Feral animals. Feral livestock
        - For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g. SF450 Feral cats
        - Cf. SB993.5+ Feral animals injurious and beneficial to plants
      - Fur-bearing animals see SF402+
      - 140.G73 Greenhouse gases



- Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued  
Laboratory animals see SF405.5+
- 140.L58 Livestock factories  
140.L59 Livestock projects  
For local see SF51+
- 140.L63 Livestock services  
For local see SF51+
- 140.L65 Livestock systems  
Including urban livestock production systems  
For local see SF51+  
Cf. SF140.P38 Pastoral systems
- 140.M35 Mathematical models  
140.M54 Minilivestock  
140.M67 Moral and ethical aspects  
140.P38 Pastoral systems  
Including herding  
For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g. SF401.R4 Reindeer  
For local, see SF51+  
Cf. S494.5.A47 Agropastoral systems
- Pets see SF411+
- 140.R33 Radioactive tracers see SF140.R33  
140.S33 Radioisotopes. Radioactive tracers  
140.S55 Safety measures  
Simulation methods  
Small animal culture see SF409
- 140.S62 Social aspects  
140.S72 Statistical methods  
140.S73 Statistical services  
140.W37 Water requirements  
Zoo animals see SF408+
- Working animals  
Cf. GV1829+ Circus animals  
Cf. HV8025 Animals in police work  
Cf. PN1992.8.A58 Animals in television  
Cf. PN1995.9.A5 Animals in motion pictures  
Cf. UH87+ War use of animals
- 170 General works  
172 Juvenile works  
180 Draft animals  
Cf. HE153 Transportation  
Cf. SF209+ Draft cattle  
Cf. SF311+ Draft horses
- Cattle  
Including cattle ranching  
For anatomy see SF767.C3  
For physiology see SF768.2.C3
- 191 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
191.2 Congresses  
191.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
191.43 Names  
191.5 Breeders' directories  
Brands and branding see SF101+  
Herdbooks  
General  
By region or country, A-Z  
By breeds see SF199.A+

- Cattle -- Continued
- Biography (of persons)
    - 194 Collective
    - 194.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - History
    - 195 General works
    - 196.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - e.g.
      - 196.C2 Canada
    - 197 General works
      - Including general care of cattle
    - 197.4 Essays and light literature
    - 197.5 Juvenile works
    - 197.7 Study and teaching. Research
    - 197.8 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
  - Breeds
    - Cf. SF207 Beef breeds (General)
    - Cf. SF208 Dairy breeds (General)
    - 198 General works
    - 199.A-Z By breed, A-Z
      - Cf. SF217 Catalogs
      - 199.A14 Aberdeen-Angus
      - 199.A3 Africander
      - 199.A43 American Brahman
      - 199.A48 Angeln
      - 199.A55 Ankole
      - 199.A85 Aubrac
      - 199.A9 Ayrshire
      - 199.B36 Barotse
      - 199.B44 Belgian Blue
      - 199.B56 Blonde d'Aquitaine
      - 199.B67 Boran
      - 199.B7 Brown Swiss
      - 199.C34 Camargue
      - 199.C5 Charolais
      - 199.C54 Chiana
      - 199.C55 Chiangus
      - 199.C74 Criollo
      - 199.D4 Dexter
      - 199.E2 East Prussian
      - 199.F5 Fighting bull
      - 199.F54 Fleckvieh
      - 199.F57 Florida cracker
      - 199.F73 Friesian
      - 199.G34 Galloway
      - 199.G44 Gelbvieh
      - 199.G5 Glan-Donnersberger
      - 199.G62 Gobra zebu
      - 199.G7 Graubundens
      - 199.G74 Grey Tirolean
      - 199.G8 Guernsey
      - 199.H37 Hariana
      - 199.H4 Hereford
      - 199.H44 Hereford, Polled
      - 199.H47 Hérens
      - 199.H7 Holando-Argentino

## Cattle

## Breeds

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 199.H75 Holstein-Friesian
- 199.J5 Jersey
- 199.K45 Kenana
- 199.K47 Kholmogor
- 199.K9 Kuhland
- 199.L48 Limousin
- 199.L5 Lincoln Red
- 199.L6 Longhorn
- Longhorn, Texas see SF199.T48
- 199.M33 Madura
- 199.M38 Maure
- 199.M54 Milking Shorthorn
- 199.M57 Mithun
- 199.M87 Murray grey
- 199.N19 N'Dama
- 199.P6 Pinzgauer
- 199.P64 Polish red and white lowland
- Polled Hereford see SF199.H44
- Polled shorthorn see SF199.S563
- 199.P9 Prignitzer
- 199.R35 Red Danish
- 199.R4 Red-polled
- 199.R43 Red steppe
- 199.S24 Sahiwal
- 199.S35 Senepol
- 199.S56 Shorthorn
- Shorthorn, Milking see SF199.M54
- 199.S563 Shorthorn, Polled
- 199.S58 Simbrah
- 199.S6 Simmental
- 199.S67 SMR
- 199.S83 Sudanese Fulani
- 199.T35 Tarentaise
- 199.T48 Texas longhorn
- 199.T53 Tharparkar
- 199.T85 Turino
- 199.W2 Waldecker
- 199.W44 Welsh Black
- 199.Z4 Zebus

## Breeding

- 201 General works
- 201.3 Germplasm resources
- 201.5 Artificial insemination
- 201.7 Ovum transplantation. Embryo transplantation

## Miscellaneous

- 202
- 202.5 Behavior
- 202.7 Handling

## Feeding. Nutrition

Including feeding for milk, etc.

- 203 General works
- 205 Calves, feeding and care
- 206 Housing and environmental control
- Cf. TH4930 Construction of barns

## Cattle -- Continued

- 206.5 Heifers
- 207 Beef cattle
  - Class here general works only
  - For special aspects and places, see SF195+
  - For individual breeds see SF199.A+
- 208 Dairy cattle
  - Class here general works only
  - For special aspects and places, see SF195+
  - For individual breeds see SF199.A+
- Draft cattle
  - Class here general works only
  - For special aspects and places, see SF195+
  - For individual breeds see SF199.A+
- 209 General works
- 209.5 Ox driving
  - Cf. HE153 Transportation
- 211 Dual purpose cattle
  - Class here general works only
  - For special aspects and places, see SF195+
  - For individual breeds see SF199.A+
- Water buffalo see SF401.W34
- Zebu see SF199.Z4
- Cattle shows
  - Cf. S550+ Agricultural exhibitions
  - Cf. SF117+ Stock shows
- 215 General works
- 215.2 Judging
- 217 Cattle farm catalogs
- 219 Cattle sale catalogs
- Dairying
  - Cf. SF208 Dairy cattle
- 221 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Including butter and cheese makers' associations
- 223 Congresses
- Documents
  - United States
    - Cf. HD9000.9.A+ Government inspection
  - Federal
  - State
  - Other countries, A-Z
- Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Directories
  - General works
  - By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
  - Collective
  - Individual, A-Z
- History
  - General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - By region or state, A-Z
    - Other countries, A-Z
- 231
- 232.A1
- 232.A2-Z
- 233.A-Z
- 235 Statistics

## Cattle

## Dairying -- Continued

- 237 Patents
- Legislation
  - see class K
- 239 General works
- 239.5 Juvenile works
- 240 Miscellaneous (Tables, etc.)
- 240.7 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- 241 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
      - By region or state, A-Z
        - Under each state:*
          - .x *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
          - .x3A-.x3Z *Special schools or institutions. By place, A-Z*
- 245.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
    - .x *General works*
    - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
    - .x3A-.x3Z *Special schools or institutions. By place, A-Z*
  - e.g.
    - India
      - General works
      - Haryana
      - Karnal, India (City). National Dairy Research Institute
- 245.I5
- 245.I52H3
- 245.I53K3
- 245.8 Economic aspects (General)
  - Cf. HD9278 Butter marketing
  - Cf. HD9282+ Milk marketing
- 246.A-Z Other special aspects of dairying, A-Z
- 246.C65 Cooperation. Cooperatives
- 246.D38 Data processing
- 246.E53 Energy consumption
- 246.E55 Environmental aspects
- 246.H36 Handling of dairy products
- 246.O74 Organic dairy farming
- 246.Q3 Quality control
- 247 Machinery, tools, etc. Dairy engineering
  - Cf. SF263+ Churns
- 249 Other animals than cattle (General)
  - For special animals, see the subject
- 250 Milking
  - Cf. SF247 Milking machines
- Dairy processing. Dairy products (General)
  - For special places see SF232.A1+
- 250.5 General works
- Milk and cream
  - Composition, formation and properties
  - Chemistry, analysis and testing (including instruments)
  - Bacteriology see QR121
  - Contamination
    - General works
    - By contaminant
- 254.A1
- 254.A2-Z

## Cattle

## Dairy processing. Dairy products (General)

## Milk and cream

## Contamination

## By contaminant -- Continued

254.A35

Aflatoxins

254.A6

Antibiotics

254.C66

Copper

254.M93

Mycotoxins

254.P4

Pesticides

254.R3

Radioactive substances

254.V48

Veterinary drug residues

255

## Adulteration and inspection

257

## Milk hygiene

Cf. HD4501.M5+ Municipal milk supply

Cf. RA602.M54 Public health

Cf. SF254.A1+ Milk contamination

Cf. TX379 Food and nutrition

259

## Preparation for use. Pasteurization, condensed milk, etc.

260

## Creamery wastes. Filtration, etc.

261

## Plant management

Cf. HD9282+ Milk industry

262

## Trade publications (Milk dealers)

262.5

## Miscellaneous uncataloged pamphlets

## Butter

263

## Manufacture, composition and properties

265

## Chemistry, analysis and testing

Including instruments

266

## Creameries

267

## Adulteration and inspection

## Margarine see TP684.M3

269

## Preparation for market

Cf. HD9278 Butter industry

269.5.A-SB269.5.Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Cheese

Cf. HD9280+ Economic aspects

Cf. TX382 Food

Cf. TX759.5.C48 Cooking

270

## Periodicals, societies, congresses, serial collections

270.2

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

270.3

## Directories

270.4

## History (General)

271

## General works

271.2

## Analysis and composition

## Microbiology see QR121

271.5

## Cheese factories

271.7

## Packaging

## Cheeses of animals other than cattle

For specific varieties see SF272.A+

271.8

Camel

271.87

Goat

271.9

Sheep

272.A-Z

## Varieties, A-Z

272.B73

Brie

272.B76

Brined

272.C33

Camembert

## Cattle

Dairy processing. Dairy products (General)

## Cheese

Varieties, A-Z -- Continued

- 272.C5 Cheddar
- 272.C6 Cottage cheese
- 272.E32 Edam
- 272.F47 Feta
- 272.M35 Manchego
- 272.M6 Montasio
- 272.P3 Parmesan
- 272.P4 Pecorino
- 272.R6 Roquefort
- 272.S75 Stilton
- 272.S9 Swiss cheese
- 272.W45 Wensleydale
- 272.5 Process cheese
- 273 Adulteration
- 274.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - For specific varieties see SF272.A+
- 275.A-Z Other products and byproducts, A-Z
- 275.A1 General by-products
- 275.B8 Buttermilk
- Casein see TP1180.C2
- 275.C84 Cultured milk (General)
- Fermented milk see TP565
- 275.H65 Honey cream
- Ice cream see TX795.A1+
- 275.M56 Milkfat
  - Including milkfat fractionation
- 275.W5 Whey
- 275.Y6 Yogurt

## Horses

For anatomy see SF765

For physiology see SF768.2.H67

- 277 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 277.3 Congresses
- 278 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Cf. SF321.5 Racing dictionaries
- 278.3 Names
- Directories
- 278.5 General works
  - By region or country
  - United States
    - General works
  - 278.53 By region or state, A-Z
  - 278.54.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 278.55.A-Z
- Museums
- 278.7 General works
- 278.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
    - .x *General works*
    - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual museums. By name, A-Z*
- 279 Conformation. Color
  - Cf. SF765 Veterinary medicine
- 281 Behavior

- Horses -- Continued
  - History of culture
    - 283 General works
    - 284.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Horsemen. Horsewomen
    - 284.4 General works
    - 284.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Biography
      - Cf. SF309.48+ Dressage
      - Cf. SF336.A2+ Racing
    - 284.5 Collective
    - 284.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 285 General works
    - Essays and light literature see SF301
    - Juvenile works see SF302
    - Pictorial works see SF303
    - 285.25 Vocational guidance for horse trainers, breeders, etc.
      - Cf. SF336.5 Horse racing
    - Study and teaching. Research
      - Cf. SF310.5 Horsemanship
    - 285.27 General works
    - 285.275.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Culture and care
      - Cf. SF951+ Diseases
    - 285.3 General works
    - 285.33 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
    - 285.35 Housing and environmental control
      - Including stables
    - Boarding facilities
      - 285.37 General works
      - 285.375.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 285.385 Transportation and travel
      - Including horse trailering
      - For travel guides see SF309.254+
    - 285.4 Equipment and supplies
      - Cf. SF309.9 Riding equipment
      - Cf. SF909 Horseshoes
    - 285.5 Feeding
    - 285.6 Handling
    - 285.7 Grooming
    - State studs, stud farms see SF290+
    - 287 Training, breaking
      - Cf. SF309.48+ Dressage
      - Cf. SF309.7 Jumping
      - Cf. SF341 Harness racing
      - Cf. SF351 Running races
    - 289 The horse in motion. Paces, gaits, etc.
      - Including trotting, cantering, galloping, etc.
      - Cf. SF341 Harness racing
      - Cf. SF351 Running races
    - 289.5 Marking
      - Including brands
    - Breeds and breeding
      - Including stud farms
    - 290.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 291 General works



## Horses

## Breeds and breeding -- Continued

- 292 Breeders' directories
- 293.A-Z By breed or type, A-Z
  - Including studbooks
  - Cf. SF315.2.A+ Pony breeds
- 293.A1 General studbooks, registers
  - For local see SF290.A+
- 293.A3 Adayev horse
- 293.A37 Akhal-Teke
- 293.A47 American paint horse
- 293.A5 American saddlebred horse
- 293.A6 Andalusian horse
- 293.A63 Anglo-Arab
- 293.A66 Appalachian singlefoot horse
- 293.A7 Appaloosa
- 293.A8 Arabian
- 293.A84 Ardennes horse
- 293.A98 Aztec
- 293.B3 Barbary horse
- 293.B4 Belgian draft horse
- 293.B7 Breton
- 293.C28 Camargue horse
- 293.C3 Cape horse
- 293.C45 Chilean
- 293.C6 Cleveland Bay horse
- 293.C65 Clydesdale
- 293.C7 Criollo
- 293.C72 Crioulo
- 293.F47 Finnish horse
- 293.F5 Fjord horse
- 293.F55 Florida cracker horse
- 293.F77 Frederiksborg horse
- 293.F8 French coach-horse
- 293.F9 Friesian
- 293.G3 German coach-horse
- 293.G97 Gypsy Vanner horse
- 293.H2 Hackney
- 293.H3 Haflinger
- 293.H35 Hanoverian
- 293.H7 Holstein horse
- 293.H78 Hucul horse
- 293.H79 Hungarian
- 293.H8 Hunter
- 293.I7 Irish draft horse
- 293.K47 Kiso horse
- 293.K55 Kladrub horse
- 293.L5 Lipizzaner
- 293.L87 Lusitano
- 293.M32 Malopolski horse
- 293.M34 Mangalarga horse
- 293.M56 Miniature horses
- 293.M77 Morab horse
- 293.M8 Morgan
- 293.M88 Murgese horse
- 293.M9 Mustang

## Horses

## Breeds and breeding

## By breed or type, A-Z -- Continued

- 293.N55 Niigmiin khongor
- 293.N66 Nonius horse
- 293.N67 North Swedish horse
- 293.N68 Novokirghiz
- 293.O4 Oldenburger horse
- 293.O7 Orlov trotter horse
- 293.P3 Palomino horse
- 293.P37 Paso fino horse
- 293.P4 Percheron
- 293.P45 Peruvian paso horse
- 293.P5 Pinto horse
- 293.P65 Posovac horse
- 293.Q3 Quarter horse
  - Cf. SF357.57+ Race horses
- 293.R63 Rocky Mountain horse
- 293.S12 Saddle horse
  - Saddlebred horse, American see SF293.A5
- 293.S26 Sanhe horse
- 293.S45 Selle français horse
- 293.S56 Shire horse
- 293.S72 Standardbred horse
- 293.S8 Suffolk horse
- 293.T4 Tennessee walking horse
- 293.T5 Thoroughbred
  - Cf. SF338 Race horses
- 293.T7 Tori
- 293.T75 Trakehner
- 293.T8 Trotting horse
- 293.T87 Turkoman horse
- 293.W32 Waler horse
- 293.W34 Walking horses
- 293.W54 Wielkopolski horse
- 293.Y7 Yomud
- 294 Record books, blanks, etc.

## Horse sports

- Cf. GV1010+ Polo
- Cf. GV1063.5 Ride and tie
- Cf. GV1191+ Tournaments
- Cf. GV1833.5+ Rodeos
- Cf. SF308.5+ Horsemanship
- Cf. SF321+ Horse racing
- Cf. SK284+ Fox hunting

## Dictionaries and encyclopedias see SF278

294.2

## General works

294.23

## Juvenile works

## By region or country

## United States

294.25

## General works

294.26.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

294.27.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

294.278

## Horse sports sponsorship

## Competition horses

294.3

## General works

## Horses

## Horse sports

## Competition horses -- Continued

294.32.A-Z

## Individual horses, A-Z

294.35

## Courses. Horse arenas

For courses limited to specific horse sports, see the sport, e.g. SF295.57 Show jumping;

SF324+ Racetracks

## Horse shows

Including horse show facilities

294.5

## General works

294.7

## Juvenile works

294.75

## Rules

## International

294.8.A-Z

## By place, A-Z

294.85

## Olympic games

Cf. SF295.48+ Show jumping

Cf. SF295.7 Three-day event

Cf. SF309.48+ Dressage

## National, state, and local

## United States

295

## General works

295.15.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table S3a

295.17.A-Z

## Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Show horses (General)

295.185

## General works

295.187.A-Z

## Individual show horses, A-Z

295.2

## Show riding

## Show jumping

295.48

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

295.5

## General works

295.525

## Juvenile works

## Biography (Persons)

295.53

## Collective

295.535.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

295.54

## History

295.55.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Show jumpers (Horses)

295.56

## General works

295.565.A-Z

## Individual horses, A-Z

295.57

## Courses

295.575

## Rules

295.58.A-Z

## Competitive events, A-Z

295.58.P74

## Prix des Nations

## Cross-country riding

Including cross-country event

Cf. SF359+ Steeplechasing

295.6

## General works

295.65

## Hunt riding

Cf. SF296.H86 Hunter horse shows

Cf. SK284+ Fox hunting

295.7

## Eventing

Including three-day event (Olympic games)

296.A-Z

## Other competitive events, A-Z

296.A35

## Agility trials

## Horses

## Horse shows

## Other competitive events, A-Z -- Continued

296.C87

Cutting horse competitions

Dressage tests see SF309.6

296.E5

Endurance riding

296.E53

English pleasure horse classes

Including Arabian English pleasure horse class

296.G35

Games on horseback

Cf. SF296.P65 Pony Club games

296.G9

Gymkhana games

296.H34

Halter classes

296.H86

Hunter horse shows

Including hunter classes and hunter seat equitation division

Cf. SF295.65 Hunt riding

(296.H87)

Hunter seat equitation division

see SF296.H86

Point-to-point racing see SF359.4

296.P65

Pony Club games

296.R4

Reining horse class

Rodeos see GV1833.5+

296.S23

Saddle seat equitation

Show driving see SF305.7+

296.T7

Trail riding. Trail class

Cf. SF309.28 Trail riding for pleasure

296.T75

Trick riding

296.V37

Vaulting

296.W47

Western division and classes

297

Judging

299

Catalogs of sales and stock farms

301

Essays and light literature

Cf. QL795.H7 Stories about wild horses

Cf. SF335.5 Racing

302

Juvenile works

303

Pictorial works

Cf. N7668.H6 Art

Cf. SF309.25 Horsemanship

Cf. SF337 Racehorses

## Driving

Cf. GV33 Chariot racing

Cf. HE5746+ Coaching and stagecoach lines

Cf. SF312 Coach horses

304.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

305

General works

305.3

History (General)

305.4.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Show driving

305.7

General works

305.75

Driving horses

305.8.A-Z

Competitive events, A-Z

305.8.C65

Combined driving

305.8.D73

Dressage driving

307

Coaching recollections

## Horses -- Continued

## Horsemanship. Riding

Cf. GT5885+ Customs relating to horsemanship

Cf. RC1220.H67 Sports medicine

Cf. SF289 Paces, gaits, etc.

Cf. SF294.198+ Horse sports

308.5

## History (General)

For history by region or country see SF284.A+

309

## General works

309.2

## Juvenile works

309.25

## Pictorial works

Cf. SF303 Horses

Cf. SF337 Racehorses

## Guidebooks. Vacation guides. Directories

309.254

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

309.255

## General works

309.256.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

309.257.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

309.26.A-Z

## Horsemanship for special classes of persons, A-Z

309.26.H35

## Handicapped. People with disabilities

People with disabilities see SF309.26.H35

309.27

## Sidesaddle riding

309.28

## Trail riding. Pony trekking

For guidebooks see SF309.254+

Cf. SF296.T7 Competitive trail riding

## Western riding

309.3

## General works

309.34

## Western horses

Including training

For western show horses see SF296.W47

## School riding

Including dressage

Cf. SF295.2 Show riding

Cf. SF310.A1+ Riding schools

## Biography

309.48

## Collective

309.482.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

309.5

## General works

309.57

## Haute ecole

309.6

## Dressage tests and competitive events

## Dressage horses

309.65

## Collective

309.653.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

309.658

## Quadrille

309.7

## Jumping

Cf. SF295.48+ Show jumping

309.9

## Riding equipment. Bits, saddles, etc.

Cf. SF285.4 Horse equipment

## Riding clubs and schools

310.A1

## General works

## Horses

## Horsemanship. Riding

## Riding clubs and schools -- Continued

310.A3-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Local, A-Z*

.x3A-.x3Z

*Special clubs or schools. By place, A-Z*

e.g.

## Austria

310.A95

General works

310.A952C35

Carinthia

310.A953V53

Vienna. Spanische Rietschule

310.5

## Study and teaching

Cf. SF285.27+ Horses

## Draft horses

311

General works

311.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

312

Coach horses

Military pack trains see UC300+

Military use of horses see UC600+

Military horses, cavalry see UE460+

Packhorses (Camping) see GV199.7

## Ponies

Cf. SF309.28 Pony trekking

315

General works

315.2.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

315.2.B3

Basuto

315.2.C35

Cheju

315.2.C4

Chincoteague

315.2.C6

Connemara

315.2.E92

Exmoor

315.2.F34

Faeroes

315.2.G37

Garrano

315.2.H5

Highland

315.2.I3

Iceland

315.2.K47

Kerry bog pony

315.2.K65

Konik

315.2.N49

New Forest

315.2.P68

Pottok

315.2.S5

Shetland

315.2.W38

Welara pony

315.2.W4

Welsh

315.5

Polo ponies

Care of stables see SF285.35

## Racing

Cf. HV6718 Racetrack gambling

321

Periodicals. Serials

Cf. SF323.A1+ Clubs and societies

321.2

Congresses

Directories

321.4

General works

321.43.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

321.5

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Including terminology, racing slang, etc.

## Horses

## Racing -- Continued

## Clubs and societies

Including reports, history, programs, etc.

323.A1

General works

323.A3-Z

Individual clubs and societies. By name, A-Z

## Racetracks

324

General works

By region or country

United States

324.3

General works

324.35.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

324.4.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

325

Records, calendars, etc.

327

Racing colors

329

Racing rules

Betting systems, etc.

Cf. SF348 Handicap racing

331

General works

By region or country

United States

332

General works

332.5.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

333.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

333.4

Claiming races

333.5

Harness racing

334

General works

## History

335.A1

General works

335.A5-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

e.g.

335.G7

Great Britain

United States

335.U5

General works

335.U6A-.U6W

By state, A-W

335.5

Essays and light literature

335.6

Juvenile works

## Biography

Including jockeys, trainers, owners, etc.

336.A2

Collective

336.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

336.5

Vocational guidance

337

Illustration of racing horses

Cf. SF309.25 Horsemanship

338

## Racehorses

For individual trotters and pacers see SF343.A+

For individual running horses see SF355.A+

For individual steeplechase horses see SF359.5.A+

## Harness racing. Trotting and pacing

338.7

Periodicals. Serials

338.73

Congresses

338.76

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Societies and clubs

338.8

General works

338.83.A-Z

Individual societies and clubs. By name, A-Z

339

General works

## Horses

## Racing

## Harness racing. Trotting and pacing -- Continued

339.2

History

339.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography see SF336.A2+

339.7

Problems, exercises, examinations

340

Rules

Betting see SF333.5

341

Training of trotters and pacers

343.A-Z

Individual trotters and pacers, A-Z

345.A-Z

Individual races and series of races, A-Z

345.F68

Fox Stake

345.H35

Hambletonian

345.I58

Interdominion Championship

345.N48

New Zealand Trotting Cup

348

## Handicap racing

Class here works on racing with weights as a handicap

Cf. SF331+ Handicapping (Betting systems, etc.)

## Running races. Flat racing

General works see SF334

History see SF335.A1+

Betting see SF331+

351

Training of runners

353.A-Z

Individual stables, A-Z

355.A-Z

Individual running horses, A-Z

355.E34

Eight Belles

355.N66

Noor

356

Claiming races and horses

357.A-Z

Individual and special races, A-Z

357.A8

Ascot Gold Cup

Cf. SF335.G7 Royal Ascot

357.B74

Breeders' Cup Championship Day races

Derby Stakes see SF357.E67

357.E67

Epsom Derby

Grand National see SF359.7.G7

357.I74

Irish Sweeps Derby

357.J8

July Handicap

357.K4

Kentucky Derby

357.K5

King George VI and Queen Elizabeth Diamond Stakes

357.M4

Melbourne Cup

357.P73

Preakness stakes

357.P75

Prix de l'Arc de Triomphe

357.Q4

Queen's Plate

357.S13

Saint Leger, Chile

357.S14

Saint Leger, Doncaster, England

(357.S8)

St. Leger, Chile

see SF357.S13

357.T74

Triple Crown (U.S.)

## Quarter racing

357.3

Periodicals. Serials

357.5

General works

357.53

History

357.55.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography see SF336.A2+



- Horses
  - Racing
    - Running races. Flat racing
      - Quarter racing -- Continued
        - Horses
          - Cf. SF293.Q3 Quarter horse breed
        - Collective
          - Individual, A-Z
            - Nasrullah
              - Individual races, A-Z
      - Steeplechase and hurdle racing
        - General works
        - History
          - By region or country, A-Z
        - Biography see SF336.A2+
        - Point-to-point racing
          - For individual horses see SF359.5.A+
          - For individual races see SF359.7.A+
    - Individual horses, A-Z
      - Individual races, A-Z
        - Carolina Cup
        - Cheltenham Gold Cup
        - Grand National Handicap
        - Great Pardubice Steeplechase
        - Lady Dudley Challenge Cup
        - Maryland Hunt Cup
        - Virginia Gold Cup
  - Feral horses. Wild horses
    - General works
      - By region or country, A-Z
    - Adoption
- Asses
  - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
    - By breed, A-Z
      - American mammoth jack stock
  - Donkeys
    - General works
      - By region or country, A-Z
      - By breed, A-Z
        - Miniature donkey
    - Wild burros. Feral donkeys
      - General works
        - By region or country, A-Z
- Mules
  - Cf. UC600+ Military use
- Przewalski's horse
  - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
- Sheep
  - For anatomy see SF767.S5
  - For physiology see SF768.2.S5
  - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Congresses
  - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - Directories

## Sheep

## Directories -- Continued

- 371.5 General works
- 371.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 373.A-Z By breed, A-Z
  - 373.A33 Adal
  - 373.A54 American Tunis
  - 373.A58 Ansotana
  - 373.A94 Australian merino
  - 373.A96 Awassi
  - 373.B5 Blacktop merino
  - 373.C48 Chamarita
  - 373.C5 Cheviot
  - 373.C8 Coltswold
  - 373.D4 Delaine merino
  - 373.D5 Dickinson merino
  - 373.D7 Dorset horn
  - 373.E3 East Friesian
  - 373.E44 Elliottdale
  - 373.F3 Fat-tailed
  - 373.G84 Gujarati
  - 373.H17 Hair
  - 373.H2 Hampshire-Down
  - 373.J33 Jacob
  - 373.K3 Karakul
  - 373.M5 Merino
  - 373.N38 Navajo-Churro
  - 373.N67 Northeast Bulgarian fine-wooled
  - 373.O75 Orkhon
  - 373.O9 Oxford downs
  - 373.R3 Rambouillet
  - 373.R6 Romanov
  - 373.S3 Saxon merino
  - 373.S56 Shropshire
  - 373.S7 Southdowns
  - 373.S75 Spanish merino
  - 373.S93 Sudan desert
  - 373.T7 Transbaikol
  - 373.W49 Welsh mountain
  - 373.W5 Wensleydale
  - 373.W9 Württemberg
- Shows
  - 374 General works
  - 374.2 Judging
  - 375 General works
  - 375.2 Juvenile works
  - Biography (of persons)
    - 375.3 Collective
    - 375.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - History and conditions
    - 375.38 General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 375.4.A1 General works
        - 375.4.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 375.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Sheep -- Continued
- 375.6 Study and teaching. Research  
Diseases see SF968+
- 375.8 Housing and environmental control
- 375.87 Behavior
- 376 Feeding  
Breeding
- 376.2 General works
- 376.25 Artificial insemination
- 376.5 Lambs
- 376.7 Marketing
- 376.8 Milk  
For sheep cheese see SF271.9
- 377 Wool
- 379 Sheep shearing
- Goats
- 380 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 380.3 Congresses
- 380.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
Directories
- 380.7 General works
- 380.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Flock books see SF385+
- Shows. Showing
- 382 General works
- 382.3 Judging
- 383 General works
- 383.3 Essays and light literature
- 383.35 Juvenile works
- Biography (of persons)
- 383.37 General works
- 383.38.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- By region or country, A-Z
- United States
- 383.4 General works
- 383.45.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 383.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Study and teaching. Research
- 383.7 General works
- 383.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 384 Housing and environmental control
- 384.3 Feeding
- 384.5 Breeding
- Breeds
- 385 Angora
- 386.A-Z Other breeds, A-Z
- 386.G7 Granada
- 386.K37 Kashmir
- 386.N53 Nigerian dwarf
- 386.N83 Nubian
- 386.P94 Pygmy
- 387 Draft goats. Pack goats
- 388 Milk  
For goat cheese see SF271.87
- Feral goats
- 389 General works

## Goats

Feral goats -- Continued

389.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Swine

For anatomy see SF767.S95

For physiology see SF768.2.S95

391 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

391.3 Congresses

392 Breeders' directories

393.A-Z By breed or type, A-Z

393.B5 Berkshire

393.C4 Cheshire

393.C5 Chester white

393.D34 Danish landrace

393.D9 Duroc

393.E7 Essex

393.H3 Hampshire

393.H45 Hereford

393.L3 Landrace

393.M55 Miniature pigs

Including miniature pet pigs

Cf. SF407.S97 Laboratory animals

393.P7 Poland-China

393.P74 Potbellied pigs

Including pet potbellied pigs

393.T27 Taihu

393.T3 Tamworth

393.V6 Victoria

393.Y6 Yorkshire

394 Shows

395 General works

Including general care of swine

395.4 Essays and light literature

395.5 Juvenile works

395.6 Swine as pets

By region or country

United States

395.8.A1 General works

395.8.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z

396.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching. Research

396.2 General works

396.23.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Diseases see SF971+

396.3 Housing and environmental control

Including farrowing facilities

396.4 Equipment and supplies

396.5 Feeding. Nutrition

Breeding

396.9 General works

397 Breeders' catalogs

397.2 Marketing

397.3 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)

397.4 Carcasses

Feral swine

397.8 General works

- Swine
  - Feral swine -- Continued
    - By region or country, A-Z
- Other domesticated and semidomesticated animals
  - General works
  - Big game animals
  - Individual or group, A-Z
    - African buffalo
    - Alpaca
    - American bison
    - Bison, American
      - see SF401.A45
    - Camel
    - Cheetahs
    - Deer
    - Elephants
      - Cf. SF408.6.E44 Zoo animals
    - Elk
    - Ferret see SK293
    - Guinea pigs
      - Cf. SF459.G9 Pets
    - Lama (Genus)
    - Llamas
    - Muskox
    - Paca
    - Reindeer
    - Rhinoceroses
    - Vicuña
    - Water buffalo
    - Wild boar
    - Yak
  - Fur-bearing animals
    - Including fur farming
      - Cf. HD9944 Fur trade
      - Cf. SK283+ Trapping
      - Cf. TS1060+ Fur manufacture
- Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Congresses
- General works
- By region or country
  - United States
    - General works
    - By region or state, A-Z
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Individual, A-Z
  - Beaver
  - Chinchilla
  - Coypu
  - Fox
  - Marten
  - Mink
  - Muskrat
  - Raccoon
  - Sable
  - Skunk

- Laboratory animals
  - Cf. QL55 Zoology
  - 405.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 405.6 Breeders' directories
  - 406 General breeding and care
  - 406.2 Feeding
  - 406.3 Housing and environmental control
  - 406.4 Safety measures
  - Diseases see SF996.5
  - 406.7 Transportation
  - 407.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - 407.A45 Amphibians
    - 407.B53 Birds
    - 407.C37 Cats
    - 407.D6 Dogs
    - 407.F39 Ferret
    - 407.F5 Fish
    - 407.F74 Frogs
    - 407.G85 Guinea pigs
    - 407.G95 Gypsy moths
    - 407.H35 Hamsters
    - 407.I58 Invertebrates
    - 407.J3 Japanese quail
    - 407.M37 Marine invertebrates
    - 407.M5 Mice
    - 407.M65 Mollusks
    - 407.P7 Primates
    - 407.R33 Rabbits
    - 407.R38 Rats
    - 407.R6 Rodents
    - 407.R8 Ruminants
    - 407.S4 Sea birds
    - 407.S62 Snails
    - 407.S97 Swine
    - 407.Z42 Zebra danio
- Zoo animals. Captive wild animals
  - Including captive mammals
  - Cf. QL77.5 Zoology
  - Cf. SF456+ Aquarium animals
  - Cf. SF462.5+ Captive wild birds
  - Cf. SF515+ Captive reptiles
- 408 Culture and care
- 408.3 Breeding
- 408.4 Feeding
- 408.45 Housing and environmental control
- 408.6.A-Z By animal, A-Z
  - 408.6.A54 Alligators
  - 408.6.A56 Antelopes
  - 408.6.A64 Apes
  - 408.6.B35 Bandicoots (Marsupialia)
    - Including individual species
  - 408.6.B38 Bats
  - 408.6.B43 Bears
    - Including individual species
    - Cf. SF408.6.P64 Polar bear
  - 408.6.C47 Cetacea

- Zoo animals. Captive wild animals
  - By animal, A-Z -- Continued
    - 408.6.D54 Dik-diks
      - Including individual species
    - 408.6.D64 Dolphins
      - Including individual species
    - 408.6.E44 Elephants
      - Cf. SF401.E3 Semidomesticated animals
    - 408.6.F44 Felidae
    - 408.6.G37 Gazelles
      - Including individual species
    - 408.6.G57 Giraffe
    - 408.6.H57 Hippopotamus
    - 408.6.I53 Indian rhinoceros
    - 408.6.I55 Invertebrates
    - 408.6.K35 Kangaroos
    - 408.6.K54 Killer whale
    - 408.6.L54 Lions
    - 408.6.M37 Marine mammals
    - 408.6.O74 Otters
      - Including individual species, e.g., Oriental small-clawed otters
    - 408.6.P64 Polar bear
    - 408.6.P74 Primates
    - 408.6.P93 Pygmy hippopotamus
    - 408.6.R45 Rhinoceroses
      - Including individual species
    - 408.6.S32 Sea lions
    - 408.6.S35 Seals
    - 408.6.S63 Snakes
      - Class here works limited to snakes in zoos
      - Cf. SF459.S5 Pets
      - Cf. SF515.5.S64 General culture and captive snakes
    - 408.6.T53 Tigers
    - 408.6.U54 Ungulates
    - 408.6.W46 Wetas
      - Including individual species
- 409 Small animal culture
  - Pets
    - Cf. D+ for pets of presidents, statesmen, politicians, etc., e.g. E176.48 for pets of United States presidents in general
- 411 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 411.3 Names
  - History and conditions
    - 411.35 General works
    - 411.36.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Pet breeders, owners, etc.
    - 411.4 General works
    - 411.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 411.44 Biography
    - Collective
    - 411.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 411.47 Psychology
  - 411.5 General works
  - 412 Shows
  - 412.5 Behavior
  - 412.7 Training

- Pets -- Continued
- 413 Culture and care
  - Cf. SF981+ Diseases
- 413.5 Equipment and supplies
  - Including handicraft
- 413.7 Breeding
- 414 Feeding
- 414.2 Housing and environmental control
- 414.3 Boarding facilities
- 414.34 Pet sitting
- 414.5 Cemeteries
- Marketing. Pet shops
  - For marketing of particular pets, see the pet, e.g. SF434.5+ Dogs
- 414.7 General works
- 415 Catalogs, etc.
- 415.2 Government policy
- 415.45 Travel
- 415.5 Transportation
- 416 Essays and popular works
- 416.2 Juvenile works
- 416.5 Pictorial works
- 416.6 Study and teaching. Research
- Dogs
  - For anatomy see SF767.D6
  - For physiology see SF768.2.D6
  - Cf. SF459.C68 Coydogs
  - Cf. SF459.W62 Wolfdogs
- 421 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 422 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 422.3 Names
- Communication of information
- 422.33 General works
- 422.334 Information services
- 422.336 Computer network resources
  - Including the Internet
- Directories
- 422.35 General works
- 422.36.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- History and conditions
- 422.5 General works
- 422.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Dog breeders, owners, etc.
- 422.7 General works
- 422.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 422.8 Collective
- 422.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 422.86 Psychology
- 423 Pedigree books
  - Class here general works only
  - For particular breeds see SF429.A+



## Pets

## Dogs -- Continued

- 424 Dog sports
  - Class here general works only
  - For dogfighting see GV1109
  - For individual sports see SF425.85.A+
  - For dog racing see SF439.5+
  - For hunting see SK1+
  - Cf. SF427.45 Games
- Dog shows and competitive events
  - Including conformation or bench shows
- 425 General works
- 425.13 Juvenile works
  - Including Junior Showmanship
- 425.14.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
  - National, state and local. By region or country
  - United States
- 425.15 General works
- 425.16.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 425.18.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 425.2 Judging. Standards
- 425.3 Show dogs
- 425.4 Agility trials
- Field trials and stakes
- 425.5 General works
- 425.53 Earthdog tests
- 425.55 Lure field trials
- 425.6 Pointing breed hunting tests
- 425.7 Obedience trials and classes
- 425.8 Sheep dog trials
- 425.85.A-Z Other sports and competitive events, A-Z
- 425.85.D36 Dancing
- 425.85.F56 Flyball
- Racing see SF439.5+
- 425.85.R35 Rally
- 425.85.S35 Schutzhund
  - Cf. SF428.78 Schutzhund dogs
- 425.85.S38 Scootering
- 425.85.S57 Skijoring
- 425.85.T74 Treibball
- 426 General works
- 426.2 Essays and light literature
  - For stories about particular breeds see SF429.A+
- 426.5 Juvenile works
- Pictorial works see SF430
- 426.55 Vocational guidance for dog trainers, breeders, etc.
- 427 Culture and care
  - Cf. SF991+ Diseases
- 427.15 Equipment and supplies
  - Including handicraft
- 427.2 Breeding
- 427.4 Feeding
- 427.43 Housing and environmental control
  - Cf. SF428 Kennels

## Pets

## Dogs -- Continued

- 427.45 Exercise and amusements
  - Including games, parks, and parties
- 427.455 Hiking and camping
- 427.456 Boating
- Travel. Vacation guides. Guidebooks
  - Class here works on traveling or vacationing with dogs
- 427.457 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 427.4573 General works
      - 427.4574.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 427.4576.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 427.46 Dog walking
- 427.48 Cleaning up
- Grooming
  - 427.5 General works
  - 427.55 Dog grooming industry
- Training see SF431
- 427.6 Lost dogs
- 427.7 Dog day care
- 428 Kennels
- Working dogs
  - 428.2 General works
    - Cattle dogs see SF428.6
    - Herding dogs see SF428.6
  - 428.5 Hunting dogs. Bird dogs
    - Including pointing dogs
  - Livestock protection dogs see SF428.6
  - Police dogs see HV8025
  - 428.55 Rescue dogs
    - Including water rescue dogs
  - Seeing-eye dogs see HV1780+
  - 428.6 Sheep dogs. Cattle dogs. Herding dogs. Livestock protection dogs
    - Cf. SF425.8 Sheep dog trials
  - 428.7 Sled dogs
    - Cf. SF440.15 Sled dog racing
  - Search dogs
    - Cf. HV8025 Police dogs
    - Cf. SF428.55 Rescue dogs
  - 428.73 General works
  - 428.75 Tracking dogs
  - 428.78 Schutzhund dogs
    - Cf. SF425.85.S35 Schutzhund (Dog sport)
  - 428.8 Watchdogs
  - 428.85 Fighting dogs
    - Cf. GV1109 Dogfighting
- 429.A-Z By breed, A-Z
  - 429.A34 Affenpinscher
  - 429.A4 Afghan hound
  - 429.A45 Africanis
  - 429.A58 Ainu dogs
  - 429.A6 Airedale terrier
  - 429.A63 Akbash dogs
  - 429.A65 Akita dogs

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

429.A67	Alaskan Malamute
429.A69	American Eskimo
429.A7	American foxhound
429.A72	American pit bull terrier
429.A73	American Staffordshire terrier
429.A735	American water spaniel
429.A74	Anatolian shepherd dog
429.A75	Argentine Dogo
429.A77	Australian cattle dog
429.A78	Australian kelpie
429.A79	Australian shepherd dog
429.A8	Australian terriers
429.A93	Azawakh
429.B15	Basenjis
429.B156	Basset fauve de Bretagne
	Basset griffon Vendéen, Petit see SF429.P36
429.B2	Basset hounds
429.B3	Beagle
429.B32	Bearded collie
429.B325	Beauceron
429.B33	Bedlington terriers
429.B4	Belgian sheep dog
429.B42	Belgian tervuren
429.B45	Bergamasco
429.B47	Bernese mountain dog
429.B52	Bichon frise
429.B56	Black and tan coonhound
429.B58	Black Russian terrier
429.B6	Bloodhound
429.B63	Boerboel
429.B634	Bolognese dog
429.B64	Border collie
429.B65	Border terrier
429.B67	Borzoi
429.B7	Boston terrier
429.B73	Bouvier des Flandres
429.B75	Boxer
429.B756	Bracco Italiano
429.B76	Briard
429.B78	Brittany spaniels
429.B79	Brussels griffon
429.B8	Bull terrier
429.B85	Bulldogs
429.B86	Bullmastiff
429.C3	Cairn terrier
429.C33	Canaan dog
429.C333	Cane Corso
429.C34	Cardigan Welsh corgi
429.C35	Catahoula leopard dog
429.C355	Caucasian mountain dog
429.C357	Cavachon
429.C36	Cavalier King Charles spaniels
429.C37	Cesky terrier

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

429.C4	Chesapeake Bay retrievers
429.C45	Chihuahua
429.C47	Chindo dog
429.C477	Chinese crested dog
429.C48	Chinese Shar-pei
429.C48	Chug
429.C49	Chiweenie
429.C495	Chorkie
429.C5	Chow chow
429.C53	Clumber spaniel
429.C54	Cockapoo
429.C55	Cocker spaniels
429.C6	Collie
	Including Smooth collie
429.C7	Coton de Tuléar
429.C78	Coydogs
429.C8	Curly coated retrievers
429.D25	Dachshunds
	For miniature dachshunds see SF429.M52
429.D3	Dalmatian dog
429.D33	Dandie Dinmont terrier
429.D39	Decker rat terrier
429.D6	Doberman pinscher
429.D7	Drentsche patrijshond
429.E3	East Siberian Laika
429.E47	English cocker spaniel
429.E48	English foxhound
429.E5	English setters
429.E7	English springer spaniels
429.E73	English toy spaniel
429.E8	Eskimo dogs
429.E87	Estrela mountain dog
429.F36	Field spaniel
429.F38	Fila Brasileiro
429.F39	Finnish Lapphund
429.F4	Finnish spitz
429.F45	Flat-coated retriever
429.F5	Fox terriers
(429.F52)	Wirehaired fox terrier
	see SF429.W55
429.F6	Foxhounds
429.F8	French bulldogs
(429.G3)	Gazehounds
	see SF429.S68
429.G36	German hunt terrier
429.G367	German pinscher
429.G37	German shepherd dog
429.G4	German shorthaired pointer
429.G43	German wirehaired pointer
429.G5	Giant schnauzer
429.G62	Goldador
429.G63	Golden retriever
429.G64	Goldendoodle

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

429.G67	Gordon setters
429.G7	Great Dane
429.G75	Great Pyrenees
429.G78	Greater Swiss mountain dog
429.G8	Greyhounds
	Including racing greyhound
	Cf. SF440 Greyhound racing
429.H27	Hairless dogs
429.H33	Harrier
429.H37	Havanese
429.H6	Hounds
429.H66	Hovawart
429.I24	Ibizan hound
429.I7	Irish setters
429.I8	Irish terriers
429.I83	Irish water spaniels
429.I85	Irish wolfhounds
429.I89	Italian greyhound
429.J27	Jack Russell terrier
429.J29	Japanese chin
429.J3	Japanese spaniels
429.K37	Karelian bear dog
429.K4	Keeshonds
(429.K45)	Kelpie
	see SF429.A78
429.K5	Kerry blue terriers
429.K56	Kintamani dog
429.K65	Komondors
429.K76	Kromfohrländer
429.K88	Kuvasz
429.L29	Labradoodle
429.L3	Labrador retriever
429.L35	Lakeland terriers
429.L45	Leonberger dog
429.L5	Lhasa apso
429.L68	Löwchen
429.L87	Lurcher
429.M24	Mal shi
429.M25	Maltese dog
429.M3	Manchester terriers
429.M34	Maremma sheepdog
429.M36	Mastiff breeds. Mastiff
429.M52	Miniature dachshunds
429.M56	Miniature pinscher
429.M57	Miniature poodle. Toy poodle
429.M58	Miniature schnauzer
429.M67	Morkie
429.N33	Neapolitan mastiff
429.N4	Newfoundland dog
429.N56	Norfolk terrier
429.N57	Northern breeds
429.N6	Norwegian elkhound
429.N65	Norwich terriers

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

429.N68	Nova Scotia duck tolling retriever
429.O4	Old English sheepdog
429.O77	Otter hound
429.P2	Papillon
429.P25	Peekapoo
429.P3	Pekingese dog
429.P33	Pembroke Welsh corgi
429.P35	Perro de presa canario
429.P36	Petit basset griffon Vendéen
429.P43	Pharaoh hound
	Pinschers
	Doberman pinscher see SF429.D6
	German pinscher see SF429.G367
	Miniature pinscher see SF429.M56
429.P58	Pit bull terriers
429.P66	Plott hound
429.P7	Pointer
	Cf. SF428.5 Pointing dogs
429.P75	Polish lowland sheepdog
429.P8	Pomeranian dog
429.P85	Poodles
	Including standard poodle
	For miniature and toy poodles see SF429.M57
429.P87	Portuguese water dog
429.P9	Pug
429.P92	Puggle
429.P93	Puli
429.P95	P'ungsan dog
429.P97	Pyrenean mastiff
	Racing greyhound see SF429.G8
429.R35	Rat terrier
429.R4	Retrievers
429.R5	Rhodesian ridgeback
429.R7	Rottweiler dogs
	Russian wolfhound see SF429.B67
429.S3	Saint Bernard dog
429.S33	Saluki
429.S35	Samoyeds
429.S354	Sapsal dog
429.S36	Schipperke
429.S37	Schnauzers
(429.S375)	Miniature schnauzer
	see SF429.M58
429.S378	Schnoodle
429.S39	Scottish deerhound
429.S4	Scottish terrier
429.S45	Sealyham terriers
429.S47	Sennenhunde
429.S5	Setters
429.S62	Shetland sheepdog
429.S63	Shiba dogs
429.S64	Shih tzu
429.S645	Shikoku dogs

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 429.S65 Siberian husky
- 429.S653 Sighthounds
- 429.S66 Silky terriers
- 429.S67 Skye terriers
- 429.S68 Sloughi
- Smooth collie see SF429.C6
- 429.S69 Soft coated wheaten terrier
- 429.S7 Spaniels
- 429.S72 Spanish water dog
- 429.S74 Spinone
- 429.S75 Spitz dogs
- 429.S85 Staffordshire bull terrier
- Standard poodle see SF429.P85
- 429.S88 Sussex spaniel
- 429.S94 Swedish vallhund
- 429.T3 Terriers
- (429.T35) Tervuren
  - see SF429.B42
- 429.T48 Tibetan mastiff
- 429.T5 Tibetan spaniel
- 429.T52 Tibetan terrier
- 429.T7 Toy dogs
- 429.T73 Toy fox terrier
- Toy poodle see SF429.M57
- 429.V5 Vizsla
- 429.W33 Weimaraners
- Welsh corgi, Cardigan see SF429.C34
- Welsh corgi, Pembroke see SF429.P33
- 429.W37 Welsh springer spaniel
- 429.W38 Welsh terrier
- 429.W4 West Highland white terrier
- 429.W5 Whippet
  - Cf. SF440.14 Whippet racing
- 429.W52 White German shepherd dog
- 429.W55 Wire fox terrier
- 429.W57 Wirehaired pointing griffon
- 429.X6 Xoloitzcuintli
- 429.Y55 Yo Chon
- 429.Y57 Yorkie poo
- 429.Y6 Yorkshire terrier
- 430 Pictorial works
- 431 Training
  - Cf. SF425+ Training for dog shows and trials
  - Cf. SF428.2+ Training of particular types of dogs
- 432 Locomotion
- 433 Behavior
  - Including behavior therapy
- Marketing. Dog industry
- 434.5 General works
- 434.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 435 Catalogs
- Dog racing
- 439.5 General works

## Pets

## Dogs

## Dog racing -- Continued

- 440 Greyhound racing
  - Cf. SF429.G8 Racing greyhound
- 440.14 Whippet racing
  - Cf. SF429.W5 Whippet
- 440.15 Sled dog racing
  - Cf. SF428.7 Sled dogs
- 440.2 Betting

## Cats

- 441 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 442 General works
- 442.2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 442.4 Names
- History and conditions
- 442.6 General works
- 442.63.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Cat breeders, owners, etc.
- 442.7 General works
- 442.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 442.8 Collective
- 442.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 442.86 Psychology
- 443 Pedigree books
  - Class here general works only
  - For particular breeds see SF449.A+
- Shows. Showing
- 445 General works
- 445.2 Juvenile works
- 445.3.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
- National, state, and local. By region or country
- United States
- 445.32 General works
- 445.33.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 445.35.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 445.37 Judging. Standards
- 445.5 Essays and light literature
- 445.7 Juvenile works
- 446 Pictorial works
- 446.5 Behavior
  - Including behavior therapy
- 446.6 Training
- 446.7 Exercises and amusements
  - Including games
- 447 Culture and care
  - Cf. HV4743 Animal welfare, animal protection, animal rights, etc.
  - Cf. SF985+ Diseases
- Equipment and supplies
  - Including handicraft
- 447.3 General works
- 447.34 Litter boxes
- 447.5 Breeding



## Pets

## Cats -- Continued

- 447.6 Feeding
- 447.65 Grooming
- 447.8 Working cats
- 449.A-Z By breed or type, A-Z
  - Including pedigree books
- 449.A28 Abyssinian
- 449.A43 American bobtail
- 449.A44 American curl
- 449.A45 American shorthair
- 449.A47 American wirehair
- Angora see SF449.T87
- 449.B34 Balinese
- 449.B45 Bengal
- 449.B5 Birman
- 449.B55 Black
- 449.B65 Bombay
- 449.B74 British shorthair
- 449.B8 Burmese
- 449.B84 Burmilla
- 449.C34 Calico
- 449.C45 Chartreux
- 449.C47 Chausie
- Colorpoint see SF449.H55
- 449.E39 Egyptian mau
- 449.E93 Exotic shorthair
- 449.G73 Gray
- 449.H53 Havana brown
- 449.H55 Himalayan
- 449.J37 Japanese bobtail
- 449.K67 Korat
- 449.L65 Longhair cats
- 449.M34 Maine coon
- 449.M36 Manx
- 449.M38 Marmalade
- 449.N65 Norwegian forest
- 449.O35 Ocicat
- 449.O73 Oriental
  - Including Oriental longhair and Oriental shorthair varieties
- 449.P4 Persian
- 449.P59 Pixie-Bob
- 449.R33 RagaMuffin
- 449.R34 Ragdoll
- 449.R4 Rex
- 449.R86 Russian Blue
- 449.S24 Safari
- 449.S28 Savannah
- 449.S35 Scottish fold
- 449.S5 Siamese
- 449.S53 Siberian
- 449.S56 Singapura
- 449.S65 Somali
- 449.S68 Sphynx
- 449.T32 Tabby
- 449.T65 Tonkinese

## Pets

## Cats

By breed or type, A-Z -- Continued

449.T69

Toyger

449.T87

Turkish Angora

449.T88

Turkish Van

450

Feral cats

## Rabbits and hares

Cf. SB994.R15 Agricultural zoology

451

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

453

General works

453.2

Juvenile works

453.25

Essays and light literature

By region or country

United States

453.4

General works

453.45.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

453.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shows. Showing

453.7

General works

453.76

Judging. Standards

453.8

Housing and environmental control

454

Feeding

454.2

Breeding

455.A-Z

By breed, species, or group, A-Z

455.A4

American checkered giant

455.A5

Angora

455.B4

Belgian hare

455.C5

Chinchilla

455.D8

Dutch rabbits

455.D85

Dwarf rabbits

455.F54

Flemish giant rabbit

455.J33

Jackrabbits

455.L4

Lepus timidus

455.L64

Lop

455.R4

Rex rabbits

## Fishes. Aquarium animals

Including tropical fish

Cf. QL78+ Public aquariums

456

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

456.5

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

456.8

Shows. Showing

457

General works

457.1

Marine aquarium culture

Including marine aquarium animals, coral reef and marine tropical fishes, and captive marine invertebrates

For individual species, families, or groups see SF458.A+

457.25

Juvenile works

457.3

Aquariums and furnishings

457.5

Environment (Water, temperature, light, etc.)

457.7

Plants, snails, etc., for the aquarium

Cf. SB423+ Aquatic plants

457.75

Feeding

457.85

Collecting technique

457.9

Breeding

For particular varieties see SF458.A+

## Pets

## Fishes. Aquariums

- 458.A-Z By variety, species, family, or group, A-Z
- 458.A45 Amphiprion. Anemonefishes
- Anemonefishes see SF458.A45
- 458.A5 Angelfishes
- Including freshwater and marine angelfishes
- 458.B3 Barbs
- 458.B4 Betta
- Carp, Ornamental see SF458.K64
- 458.C38 Catfishes
- 458.C5 Cichlids
- 458.C64 Corals
- Coral reef fishes see SF457.1
- 458.C65 Corydoras
- 458.C94 Cyprinodontidae
- 458.D5 Discus
- Freshwater angelfishes see SF458.A5
- 458.F75 Freshwater stingrays
- 458.G34 Galaxias cobitinis
- 458.G6 Goldfish
- 458.G65 Gouramis
- 458.G8 Guppies
- 458.K54 Killifishes
- 458.K64 Koi
- 458.L26 Labyrinth fishes
- 458.L58 Livebearing fishes
- 458.L63 Loaches
- Marine angelfishes see SF458.A5
- 458.M65 Morays
- 458.O73 Orchid dottyback
- Ornamental carp see SF458.K64
- 458.O76 Ornamental shrimps
- 458.O83 Oscar
- 458.P57 Piranhas
- 458.P63 Poeciliidae
- 458.P66 Pomacentridae
- 458.R35 Rainbowfish
- 458.S34 Scalare
- 458.S37 Scorpionfishes
- 458.S43 Sea horses
- Siamese fighting fish see SF458.B4
- 458.S53 Sharks
- Shrimps, Ornamental see SF458.O76
- Stingrays, Freshwater see SF458.F75
- 458.T4 Tetras
- 458.T75 Triops longicaudatus
- Tropical fish see SF456+
- 458.W73 Wrasses
- 458.X58 Xiphophorus
- Including swordtails and platies
- 458.5 Diseases and pests
- For diseases of particular varieties see SF458.A+
- Marketing. Ornamental fish trade
- 458.8 General works
- 458.83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Pets

Fishes. Aquarium animals

Marketing. Ornamental fish trade -- Continued

By variety, species, etc. see SF458.A+

459.A-Z

Other animals, A-Z

Cf. SF460+ Birds

459.A4

Alligators

Cf. SF515.5.A44 Alligator farming

459.A45

Amphibians

459.A47

Ants

Aquatic animals see SF458.A+

459.B37

Bats

459.B43

Beetles

Including individual species and genera

For ladybugs see SF459.L33

459.B87

Butterflies

Cf. SF562.B8 Butterfly farming

459.C36

Capybaras

459.C38

Caterpillars

459.C39

Cephalopoda

459.C45

Chameleons

Including individual species and genera

459.C47

Chimpanzees

459.C48

Chinchillas

459.C5

Chipmunks

459.C63

Coatis

459.C68

Coydogs

Crabs, Hermit see SF459.H47

459.C75

Crickets

459.D4

Deer

Including individual species and genera

459.D43

Degus

459.E37

Earthworms

459.E95

European wildcats

459.F47

Ferrets

Cf. SK293 Ferreting

459.F68

Foxes

459.F83

Frogs

Including individual species and genera

Cf. SF459.T35 Tadpoles

459.G35

Geckos

Including individual species and genera

459.G4

Gerbils

Including Mongolian gerbil

459.G53

Gibbons

459.G6

Gorillas

459.G7

Grasshoppers

459.G9

Guinea pigs (Cavies)

Cf. SF401.G85 General culture

459.H3

Hamsters

459.H43

Hedgehogs

459.H47

Hermit crabs

Including land hermit crabs and individual species and genera of hermit crabs

459.I38

Iguanas

Including individual species and genera

459.I5

Insects

## Pets

## Other animals, A-Z -- Continued

- 459.I85 Isopoda
  - Including wood lice
- 459.L33 Ladybugs
- Land hermit crabs see SF459.H47
- 459.L4 Leopards
- 459.L47 Lions
- 459.L5 Lizards
  - Including individual species and genera
  - For geckos see SF459.G35
  - For iguanas see SF459.I38
  - Cf. SF515.5.L58 General culture
- 459.L52 Llamas
- 459.M5 Mice
- 459.M54 Millipedes
- Miniature pigs see SF393.M55
- 459.M58 Mollusks
- 459.M6 Monkeys
  - Including individual species and genera
- 459.M97 Myriapoda
- 459.N48 Newts
- 459.O2 Ocelots
- 459.O74 Orangutans
- 459.O87 Otters
- Potbellied pigs see SF393.P74
- 459.P64 Prairie dogs
- 459.P7 Primates
- 459.P85 Pumas
- 459.R22 Raccoons
- 459.R3 Rats
- 459.R4 Reptiles
- 459.R63 Rodents
- 459.S32 Salamanders
- 459.S35 Scorpions
- 459.S38 Skinks
  - Including individual species and genera
- 459.S4 Skunks
- Slugs see SF459.S48
- 459.S48 Snails. Slugs (Mollusks)
- 459.S5 Snakes
  - Including individual species and genera
  - Cf. SF408.6.S63 Snakes in zoos
  - Cf. SF515.5.S64 General culture and captive snakes
- 459.S64 Spiders
- 459.S74 Stick insects
- 459.S83 Sugar gliders
- Swine see SF395.6
- 459.T35 Tadpoles
- 459.T37 Tarantulas
- 459.T46 Tigers
- 459.T54 Toads
  - Including individual species and genera
  - Cf. SF459.T35 Tadpoles
- 459.T8 Turtles
  - Including individual species and genera

## Pets

Other animals, A-Z -- Continued

Wildcats, European see SF459.E95

459.W62

Wolfdogs

459.W63

Wolves

Wood lice (Crustaceans) see SF459.I85

459.W66

Worms

## Birds. Cage birds

Cf. QL671+ Ornithology

460

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

460.3

Collected works (nonserial)

460.4

Congresses

460.6

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

461

General works

461.3

Essays and light literature

461.35

Juvenile works

461.37

Pictorial works

History and conditions

461.4

General works

461.43.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

461.5

Shows. Showing

461.6

Behavior

461.65

Training

461.7

Housing and environmental control

461.75

Feeding

461.8

Breeding

Wild birds

462.5

General works

Wild bird trade

462.6

General works

462.63.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

By variety, species, etc.

see SF462.8, SF463+ etc.

462.8

Talking birds

Canaries

463

General works

463.4

Housing and environmental control

463.5

Feeding

463.6

Breeding

463.7.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

463.7.B67

Border fancy

463.7.C64

Color

463.7.G55

Gloster fancy

463.7.R64

Roller

463.7.Y67

Yorkshire

## Pigeons

464.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

464.7

Congresses

465

General works

465.3

Essays and light literature

465.35

Juvenile works

465.5

Shows. Showing

466

Feeding

467

Squabs

469

Homing, racing, and carrier pigeons

470.A-Z

By breed or type, A-Z

## Birds. Cage birds

## Pigeons

By breed or type, A-Z -- Continued

470.C64 Color pigeons  
 470.K56 King pigeons  
 470.P68 Pouter pigeons  
 470.T78 Tumbler pigeons  
 470.T8 Turbit  
 470.W55 White pigeons

Including white racing homer

471 Flock books and trials

472 Miscellaneous

473.A-Z Other pet and captive birds, A-Z

473.A87 Australian finches

(473.A88) Australian parakeets

see SF473.B76

473.B76 Broad-tailed parrots

473.B8 Budgerigars

473.C6 Cockatiel

473.C63 Cockatoos

473.C64 Colius

473.C65 Conures

473.C73 Cranes

473.C76 Crows

473.D6 Doves

473.F5 Finches

473.G68 Gouldian finch

473.G74 Gray-cheeked parakeet

473.H39 Hawks

473.H84 Hummingbirds

473.K57 Kiwis

473.L57 Lories

473.L6 Lovebirds

473.M33 Macaws

473.M65 Monk parakeet

473.M85 Mute swan

473.M9 Mynahs

473.N5 Nightingales

473.O85 Owls

473.P24 Parrot finches

473.P3 Parrots

Including individual species

473.P46 Penguins

473.Q34 Quails

(473.S45) Senegal parrot

see SF473.P3

473.S6 Shama

473.S64 Softbills

473.S9 Starlings

473.T48 Thrushes

473.T8 Turtledove

473.W4 Weaverbirds

473.Y44 Yellowhead

473.Z42 Zebra finch

Aviaries see QL677.8

## Poultry

Including chickens

Cf. HD9437+ Poultry industry

481 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

481.2 Congresses

481.25 Directories

Cf. SF493 Breeders' directories

481.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

481.6 Vocational guidance

Study and teaching. Research

481.7 General works

481.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

History see SF487.7

Exhibitions

483 General works

483.3.A-Z International. By place, A-Z

National, state, and local. By region or country

United States

483.4 General works

483.43.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table S3a

483.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

484 Supplies

485 Standards of excellence and judging in general

Housing and environmental control see SF494.5

487 General works

Including general care of poultry

487.3 Essays and light literature

487.5 Juvenile works

487.7 History (General)

By region or country

United States

487.8.A1 General works

487.8.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z

488.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

489.A-Z By breed, A-Z

Including pedigree books

489.A6 Ancona

489.A65 Andalusian

Including Blue Andalusian

489.A68 Araucana

489.A8 Australorp

489.B2 Bantams

Blue Andalusian see SF489.A65

489.B8 Brahma

489.C2 Campine

489.C55 Cochin bantam

489.C6 Cornish

489.D67 Dominique

489.D7 Dorking

Gamecock see SF502.8+

489.H2 Hamburg

489.H7 Houdan

489.L5 Leghorn

489.M6 Minorca



## Poultry

By breed, A-Z -- Continued

Old English Game see SF502.8+

489.O8

Orpington

489.P7

Plymouth Rock

489.R6

Rhode Island red

489.S4

Sebright bantam

489.S8

Sussex

489.W9

Wyandotte

## Eggs

Cf. HD9284 Egg trade

Cf. SF481+ Egg production

490

General works

490.3

Juvenile works

Preparation for market. Handling

490.5

General works

490.53

Candling

490.54

Cleaning

490.56

Storage

490.57

Packing and packaging

490.7

Grading. Standards. Quality

490.73

Inspection

490.8

Processing. Products

Including preservation

491

Catalogs of dealers

## Breeding

492

General works

493

Breeders' directories

493.2

Germplasm resources

493.3

Artificial insemination

493.5

## Behavior

Physiology see SF768.2.P6

Diseases see SF994+

494

## Feeding

494.5

Housing and environmental control

Cf. TH4930 Construction

## Hatcheries

Including incubation, brooding, etc.

495

General works

496.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

497

Incubator catalogs

498

## Poultry sexing

498.4

## Chicks

Including feeding and care

498.7

## Broilers

For local see SF487.8+

498.8

## Fryers

499

Capons and caponizing

Cf. SF889 Castration

499.5

## Dubbing

Egg preservation see SF490.8

502

Economic aspects of culture (General). Marketing

For local see SF487.8+

Processing see TS1968

Game fowls and cockfighting

Including Old English Game

## Poultry

## Game fowls and cockfighting -- Continued

502.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

502.82 Congresses

503 General works

## Biography

503.4 Collective

503.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## History and conditions

503.5 General works

503.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Ducks and geese

Cf. SF510.D8 Wild ducks

504.7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

504.75 Congresses

505 General works

505.3 Juvenile works

505.34 Essays and light literature

## By region or country

## United States

505.4 General works

505.43.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

505.44.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

505.5 Shows. Showing

505.55 Housing and environmental control

505.57 Feeding

505.6 Breeding

505.63.A-Z By breed, species, or group, A-Z

505.63.B74 Brown teal

505.63.C34 Call duck

506 Guinea fowl

507 Turkeys

## Game birds

508 General works

509 Pheasants

510.A-Z Other, A-Z

510.D8 Ducks

Cf. SF504.7+ Domestic ducks

510.H68 Houbara

510.P3 Partridges

510.P7 Prairie chickens

510.Q2 Quail

510.W3 Waterfowl

Cf. SF512.5 Ornamental waterfowl

(510.5) Emus

see SF511.5.E46

(510.6) Greater rhea

see SF511.5.G74

## Ratites. Ostrich

511 General works

511.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

511.5.A-Z Individual and groups, A-Z

511.5.E46 Emus

511.5.G74 Greater rhea

## Ornamental birds

Cf. SF460+ Cage birds

- Ornamental birds -- Continued
- 512 General works
- 512.5 Water birds. Ornamental waterfowl
- 513.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 513.J8 Jungle cock
- 513.P4 Peafowl
- Pheasants see SF509
- Reptiles
- Cf. SF459.R4 Pets
- 515 General works
- 515.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 515.5.A44 Alligators
  - Cf. SF459.A4 Alligators as pets
- Boas see SF515.5.B64
- 515.5.B64 Boidae
  - Including boas and pythons
- 515.5.C75 Crocodiles
- 515.5.D45 Dendrobatidae
- 515.5.G37 Garter snakes
- 515.5.G43 Geckos
- 515.5.I38 Iguanas
- 515.5.L58 Lizards
  - Cf. SF459.L5 Pets
- 515.5.M65 Monitor lizards
- 515.5.N47 Nerodia
- 515.5.N48 Newts
- Pythons see SF515.5.B64
- 515.5.R37 Rattlesnakes
- 515.5.S64 Snakes
  - Cf. SF408.6.S63 Snakes in zoos
  - Cf. SF459.S5 General culture and captive snakes
- 515.5.T8 Tuatara
- Beneficial insects and insect culture
- 517 General works
- 517.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 518 Insect rearing
  - Cf. QL461+ Zoology
  - Cf. SB933.6 Sterilization control
  - Cf. SF459.I5 Insects as pets
- Bee culture
  - Cf. QL563+ Zoology
- 521 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 521.2 Congresses
- 522 Documents
- 522.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- General works
- 522.5 Early works to 1800
- 523 1800-
- 523.3 Essays and light literature
- 523.5 Juvenile works
- 523.7 Pictorial works
- Biography
- 523.8 Collective
- 523.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
- 524 General works

## Beneficial insects and insect culture

## Bee culture

## History and conditions -- Continued

## By region or country

## United States

524.5 General works

524.52.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

531.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Study and teaching. Research

531.3 General works

531.35 Audiovisual aids

## Exhibitions

531.4.A-Z International. By place, A-Z

531.42.A-Z National and local. By country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Breeding

531.5 General works

531.55 Queen rearing

531.6 Swarming

531.7 Wintering

532 Hives and appliances

533 Catalogs of beekeeper's supplies

## Honey plants. Botany for beekeepers

535 General works

535.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

535.5 Supplemental feeding

537 Bee hunting

Cf. QL568.A6 Zoology

## Diseases and pests

538 General works

538.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

538.5.A-Z By individual or type of disease or pest, A-Z

538.5.A37 Africanized honeybee

Cf. SF539.5+ Culture

538.5.A44 American foulbrood

538.5.B72 Braula coeca

538.5.C65 Colony collapse disorder

538.5.D95 Dysentery

538.5.E87 European foulbrood

(538.5.F68) Foul brood, American

see SF538.5.A44

(538.5.F69) Foul brood, European

see SF538.5.E87

538.5.M55 Mildew

538.5.M57 Mites

538.5.N67 Nosema apis

538.5.P65 Poisoning

Including pesticide toxicology

538.5.S23 Sacbrood

538.5.V37 Varroa disease. Varroa jacobsoni

539 Honey and other hive products

Cf. HD9120 Honey industry

## Africanized honeybee

Cf. SF538.5.A37 Honeybee pest

539.5 General works

539.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- Beneficial insects and insect culture
  - Bee culture -- Continued
    - Other bees, A-Z
      - Apis cerana
      - Apis cerana
        - see SF539.8.A65
    - Melipona
    - Orchard mason bee
  - Sericulture. Silk culture
    - Class here works on the culture of Bombyx more and silkworms (General)
      - Cf. SF559.5+ other silkworms
      - Cf. HD9910+ Silk industry
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    - General works
    - Juvenile works
    - Study and teaching. Research
      - General works
      - By region or country, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - History and conditions
      - General works
      - United States
      - England
      - France
      - Germany
      - Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - Breeding
    - Diseases
    - Mulberry culture
    - Catalogs of silk cultural implements
    - Non-mulberry silkworms and sericulture
      - General works
- Individual silkworms, A-Z
  - Ailanthus moth
  - Chinese oak silkworm
  - Muga moth
  - Oak tasar silkworm
  - Yamamai
- Lac-insects
  - Cf. HD9769.L3+ Lac industry
  - Cf. QL527.K44 Zoology
  - Cf. TP938 Varnishes. Shellac
- Other insects, A-Z
  - Ants
  - Aphantorhaphopsis samarensis
  - Beetles
  - Boll weevil
  - Brown mopane worm see SF562.M56
  - Butterflies
    - Cf. SF459.B87 Pets
  - Chinese wax scale insect
  - Chrysoperla carnea
  - Cochineal
  - Elaeidobius kamerunicus
  - Ericerus pela see SF562.C45

- Beneficial insects and insect culture
  - Other insects, A-Z -- Continued
    - (562.I52) Imbrasia belina
      - see SF562.M56
    - 562.L33 Lacewings
    - 562.L34 Ladybugs
    - 562.L46 Lepidoptera
    - 562.M56 Mopane worm
      - Including brown mopane worm
    - 562.M58 Mosquitoes
    - 562.M6 Moths
    - 562.O74 Orius
    - 562.P64 Polyphagidae
    - 562.T75 Trichogramma
  - Insects injurious to animals
    - General works see SF810.A3
    - Special, A-Z see SF810.A4+
  - Other invertebrate animals, A-Z
    - 597.A-Z Earthworms
    - 597.E3 Snails
    - 597.S6
  - Veterinary medicine
    - For veterinary microbiology (General) see SF780.2
    - For bacteriology (General) see SF780.3
    - Cf. HD9996 Veterinary supplies
    - Cf. SF995.84+ Zoo veterinarians
    - Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - International bureaus, etc.
      - American and British
      - French
      - German
      - Other
    - Veterinary hospitals
      - 600 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 601 International bureaus, etc.
      - 602 American and British
      - 603 French
      - 603 German
      - 604 Other
    - 604.4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 604.5 General works
    - 604.55 Juvenile works
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - 604.6 General works
        - 604.62.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - Under each state:*
            - .x *General works*
            - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual hospitals. By name, A-Z*
        - 604.63.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
          - Under each country:*
            - .x *General works*
            - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual hospitals. By name, A-Z*
    - 604.7 Architectural planning and construction
      - Including designs and plans
  - 605 Congresses
  - Exhibitions
    - 606.A1 General works
    - 606.A2-Z By region or country
      - Under each country:*
        - .x *General works*
        - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*
  - 607 Collections

- Veterinary medicine -- Continued
- 609 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 610 Nomenclature. Terminology. Abbreviations
- Communication in veterinary medicine
- 610.5 General works
- 610.6 Information services
- 610.7 Computer network resources
  - Including the Internet
- 610.8 Veterinary literature
- 611 Directories
- Biography
- 612 Collective
- 613.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
- 615 General works
- 621-723 By region or country (Table S1)
  - Add number in table to SF600
- 724 Tropics
- Veterinary public health
  - Including preventive medicine, zoonosis control, and general quarantine
  - Cf. SF757+ Veterinary hygiene
- 740 General works
  - By region or country see SF621+
- General works
- 743 Early works to 1800
- 745 1800-
  - Alternative veterinary medicine. Holistic veterinary medicine
- 745.5 General works
- 746 Homeopathic veterinary medicine
- 747 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 748 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Manuals for the non-professional
- 751 United States and Canada
- 753 Great Britain
- 755 Other
- 756 Juvenile works
- 756.28 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
  - Including schools and research institutions and laboratories
- 756.3 General works
- 756.34.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
  - By region or country
  - United States
- 756.35 General works
- 756.36.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - Under each state:*
  - .x *General works*
  - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual schools and research institutions. By name, A-Z*
- 756.37.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
  - .x *General works*
  - .x2A-.x2Z *Individual schools and research institutions. By name, A-Z*
- 756.39 Veterinary ethics
- 756.394 Euthanasia
- Economics of veterinary practice
- 756.4 General works

## Veterinary medicine

Economics of veterinary practice -- Continued

Employment surveys, manpower requirements, distribution and utilization of veterinarians and veterinary personnel

756.46

General works

By region or country

United States

756.47

General works

756.475.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

756.48.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Veterinary genetics

For hereditary aspects of particular diseases see SF781+

Cf. SF757.23+ Veterinary immunogenetics

756.5

General works

756.6

Veterinary cytogenetics

756.65

Genome mapping

756.7

## Veterinary ethology

For behavior of special classes or breeds of animals, see the class or breed, e.g. Horse behavior, SF281; Arabian horse behavior, SF293.A8

## Veterinary psychopathology

756.8

General works

756.83

Animal behavior therapy

For behavior therapy of special classes or breeds of animals, see the class or breed, e. g.

Behavior therapy for dogs SF433, Behavior therapy for American pit bull terrier SF429.A72

Veterinary psychopharmacology. Veterinary psychotropic drugs

756.84

General works

756.85

Psychotropic plants

## Veterinary hygiene

757

General works

By region or country see SF621+

757.15

Veterinary disinfection

## Veterinary immunology

Cf. SF910.145 Immunologic diseases in animals

757.2

General works

Veterinary immunogenetics

757.23

General works

757.234

Histocompatibility

757.25

## Veterinary cytology

Cf. SF756.6 Veterinary cytogenetics

757.3

## Veterinary histology

Cf. SF769.25 Veterinary histopathology

757.5

## Veterinary toxicology

757.8

Veterinary radiology. Veterinary nuclear medicine. Veterinary radiography

758

Miscellaneous

759

Tables, examinations, questions, etc.

760.A-Z

Special aspects of the subject as a whole, A-Z

760.A54

Animal handling

760.A55

Animal immobilization

Cf. QL62.5 Zoology

760.C55

Climatology

760.E4

Electronic data processing

760.E44

Electronics

Handling, Animal see SF760.A54

Immobilization, Animal see SF760.A55

760.L43

Leadership

760.R44

Reporting of diseases



- Veterinary medicine
  - Special aspects of the subject as a whole, A-Z -- Continued
  - 760.S64 Specialities. Specialization
  - 760.S73 Statistical methods
  - Veterinary anatomy
    - For radiographic atlases see SF757.8
  - 761 General works
  - 762 Laboratory manuals. Veterinary dissection
  - 765 Horse
    - Cf. SF279 Conformation
  - 767.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - 767.B57 Birds
    - Including cage birds
  - 767.C28 Camels
  - 767.C29 Cats
  - 767.C3 Cattle
  - 767.D6 Dogs
  - 767.P6 Poultry
  - 767.S5 Sheep
  - 767.S95 Swine
  - 767.W38 Water buffalo
  - 767.5 Veterinary embryology
  - Veterinary physiology
    - General works
    - By animal, A-Z
      - Camels
      - Cats
      - Cattle
      - Dogs
      - Horses
      - Poultry
      - Ruminants
      - Sheep
      - Swine
  - 768.3 Veterinary endocrinology
  - 768.5 Veterinary geriatrics
  - Veterinary pathology
    - Including post-mortem examinations
    - Cf. SF772.6+ Veterinary clinical pathology
  - 769 General works
  - 769.25 Veterinary histopathology
  - 769.3 Veterinary clinical biochemistry
  - 769.4 Veterinary pathophysiology
  - 769.44 Paleopathology
  - 769.47 Veterinary forensic medicine
  - 769.5 Veterinary hematology
    - Cf. SF772.67 Blood examination
  - Diagnosis
    - General works
    - Biopsy see SF772.65
  - 772.5 Physical diagnosis
  - 772.55 Endoscopy
  - Radiodiagnosis see SF757.8
  - 772.58 Ultrasonography
  - Laboratory diagnosis. Veterinary clinical pathology
  - 772.6 General works

- Veterinary medicine
  - Diagnosis
    - Laboratory diagnosis. Veterinary clinical pathology -- Continued
      - 772.65 Biopsy
      - Chemical examination. Veterinary clinical chemistry
        - 772.66 General works
        - 772.665 Tables. Reference values
        - 772.67 Blood examination
          - Cf. SF769.5 Veterinary hematology
        - 772.7 Feces examination
        - 773 Urine examination
        - 774 Other special methods
    - Animal health technology
      - 774.4 General works
      - 774.5 Veterinary nursing
      - 778 Veterinary emergencies. Veterinary critical care. First aid for animals
        - Cf. SF914.3+ Veterinary surgical emergencies. Veterinary traumatology
      - Laws. Veterinary jurisprudence
        - see class K
    - 780.2 Veterinary microbiology
    - 780.3 Veterinary bacteriology
    - 780.4 Veterinary virology
      - Deficiency diseases see SF854+
      - Veterinary parasitology see SF810.A3+
    - 780.6 Veterinary protozoology
      - Including Apicomplexa
      - Cf. QR251+ Pathogenic protozoa
    - 780.7 Veterinary mycology
    - 780.9 Veterinary epidemiology. Epizootiology
    - Communicable diseases of animals
      - For special microbial diseases see SF784+
      - For special parasitic diseases see SF810.A4+
      - For special diseases associated with a specific animal see SF951+
    - 781 General works
    - Special diseases
      - 784 Actinomycosis
      - 787 Anthrax
      - 790 Azoturia
      - 791 Babesiosis
      - 792 Coccidiosis
      - 792.5 Dermatophilosis
      - 793 Foot-and-mouth disease
      - 796 Glanders
      - Hemorrhagic septicemia see SF802
      - 797 Hydrophobia. Rabies
      - 799 Meningitis
      - Piroplasmosis see SF791
      - Rabies see SF797
      - 802 Septicemia
        - Including hemorrhagic septicemia
      - 804 Tetanus
      - Texas fever see SF967.B17
      - 807 Trypanosomiasis
        - Including tsetse-fly disease
      - 808 Tuberculosis
      - 809.A-Z Other, A-Z

## Veterinary medicine

## Communicable diseases of animals

## Special diseases

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 809.A44 Akabane disease
- 809.A86 Aspergillosis
- 809.A94 Aujeszky's disease
- 809.B55 Bluetongue
- 809.B67 Borrelia infections
- 809.B8 Brucella infections
- 809.C45 Chlamydia infections
- 809.C6 Clostridium infections
- 809.D87 Dysentery
- 809.E62 Encephalitis
- 809.E63 Enterobacteriaceae infections
- 809.E64 Enterovirus infections
- 809.E7 Equine encephalomyelitis
- 809.E82 Escherichia coli infections
- 809.F87 Fusobacterium infections
- 809.H4 Heartwater
- 809.H45 Hemorrhagic fever
- 809.H47 Herpesvirus diseases
- (809.J6) Johne's disease
  - see SF809.P375
- 809.L4 Leptospirosis
- 809.L5 Listeriosis
- 809.M9 Mycoplasma infections
- 809.N63 Nocardia infections
- 809.P37 Paramyxovirus infections
- 809.P375 Paratuberculosis
- 809.P38 Pasteurella infections
- (809.P8) Pseudorabies
  - see SF809.A94
- 809.R52 Rickettsial diseases
- 809.R55 Ringworm
- 809.S24 Salmonella infections
- 809.S6 Spirochaeta and spirochetosis
- 809.S72 Staphylococcal infections
- 809.T5 Theileria infections
- Tick-borne diseases see SF809.T5
- Tinea see SF809.R55
- 809.T6 Toxoplasmosis
- 809.V52 Vibrio infections
- 809.Y47 Yersinia enterocolitica infections

## Veterinary parasitology

For parasites and pests of special classes of animals see SF951+

## General works

- 810.A3 By parasite or pest, A-Z
- 810.A4-Z Apicomplexa see SF780.6
- 810.A5 Ascaridae
- 810.B4 Besnoitiosis
- 810.B6 Blowflies
- 810.C3 Capillaria
- 810.C5 Cestodes
- 810.D4 Dermatobia
- 810.D48 Dicrocoelium

## Veterinary medicine

## Veterinary parasitology

## By parasite or pest, A-Z -- Continued

- 810.D5 Dictyocaulus
- 810.E8 Eurytrema
- 810.F3 Fasciola
- 810.F47 Fleas
- 810.F5 Flies
- Fungi see SF780.7
- 810.H3 Haemosporidia
- 810.H44 Helminths
- 810.H6 Horn fly
- 810.H8 Hydatids
- 810.L47 Lice
- 810.L8 Lungworms
- 810.M5 Mites
- 810.N4 Nematodes
- 810.O6 Onchocerca
- Protozoa see SF780.6
- 810.S26 Sarcoptes
- 810.S3 Screwworm
- Tapeworms see SF810.C5
- 810.T5 Ticks
  - Including tick-borne diseases (General)
- 810.T69 Trematodes
- 810.T7 Trichina and trichinosis
- 810.T73 Trichomonas
- 810.T75 Trichosurus vulpecula
- Tsetse fly see SF807

## Predatory animals and their control

## Cf. QL758 Predation

- 810.5 General works
- 810.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 810.7.A-Z By predator, A-Z
  - 810.7.B58 Black bear
  - 810.7.B73 Brown bear
  - 810.7.B76 Brown tree snake
  - 810.7.C88 Coyote
  - 810.7.D56 Dingo
  - 810.7.D65 Dogs
  - 810.7.E74 Ermine
  - Feral cats see SF450
  - 810.7.R43 Red fox
  - 810.7.T76 Trimeresurus flavoviridis
  - 810.7.W65 Wolves

## Veterinary medicine of special organs, regions, and systems

## For diseases of special classes of animals see SF951+

- 811 Cardiovascular system
- 831 Respiratory system
- Nutritional system
  - 851 General works
  - 852 Mouth
  - Deficiency diseases
    - 854 General works
    - 855.A-Z Special deficiencies, A-Z
    - 855.I75 Iron

## Veterinary medicine

## Veterinary medicine of special organs, regions, and systems

## Nutritional system

## Deficiency diseases

## Special deficiencies, A-Z -- Continued

855.M34

Magnesium

855.P67

Potassium

855.P76

Protein

855.S44

Selenium

855.T7

Trace elements

855.V58

Vitamins

Including individual vitamin deficiencies

## Teeth. Dentistry

867

General works

869

Age determination by teeth

869.5

Hypsodonty

## Urinary and reproductive organs. Theriogenology

Including urogenital organs

871

General works

887

Obstetrics

Cf. SF105+ Breeding

889

Castration

Cf. SF499 Caponizing

890

Mammary glands

Cf. SF967.U3 Cattle

891

Eyes, ears, throat, etc.

895

Nervous system

## Musculoskeletal system and skin

Including skin glands

Cf. SF910.5 Veterinary orthopedics

901

General works

## Feet

906

General works

Horse's foot and horseshoeing

Including hoof diseases

Cf. UC640+ Military horseshoeing

907

General works

909

Horseshoes, trade publications

910.A-Z

## Other diseases and conditions, A-Z

For diseases of special classes of animals see SF951+

Acid-base imbalances see SF910.W38

910.A35

Acid-forming emissions

Aging see SF768.5

910.B45

Bloat

Cancer see SF910.T8

910.H86

Hypocalcemia

910.I45

Immunologic diseases

910.L4

Leukemia

910.L8

Loco-weed disease

910.M48

Metabolic disorders

910.P34

Pain

910.S5

Shock

910.T47

Tetany

910.T8

Tumors

Including cancer

910.W38

Water-electrolyte imbalances. Acid-base imbalances

- Veterinary medicine -- Continued
- 910.5 Veterinary orthopedics  
Cf. SF901+ Bones, joints, muscles, and skin
- Veterinary surgery  
For surgery of special classes of animals see SF951+  
Cf. RD29.5.A+ Experimental surgery on laboratory animals
- 911 General works
- 912 Dehorning  
Fractures see SF914.4  
Wounds and injuries see SF914.3+
- 913 Surgical instruments  
Including catalogs
- 914 Anesthesia
- 914.2 Veterinary endoscopic surgery  
Veterinary surgical emergencies. Veterinary traumatology  
Cf. SF910.S5 Shock
- 914.3 General works
- 914.4 Fractures  
Cf. SF959.F78 Fractures in horses
- 914.5 Veterinary acupuncture  
Veterinary pharmacology  
Cf. SF98.M4 Medicated feeds  
Cf. SF756.84+ Veterinary psychopharmacology
- 915 General works
- 916.5 Formularies. Collected prescriptions
- 917 Veterinary drugs
- 918.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 918.A25 Adrenergic alpha blockers
- 918.A27 Adrenergic beta agonists
- 918.A45 Anthelmintics
- 918.A48 Anti-infective agents
- 918.A5 Antibiotics
- 918.B5 Biologicals
- 918.C45 Chlorfenvinphos
- 918.F87 Furosemide
- 918.H47 Herbs  
Cf. SF756.85 Psychotropic plants
- 918.H75 Hormones
- 918.I83 Ivermectin
- 918.N5 Nicotine solutions
- 918.N65 Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents
- 918.P3 Parbendazole
- 918.P46 Pesticides
- 918.P5 Phenothiazine
- 918.P75 Procaine
- 918.T5 Thiazolylbenzimidazole
- 918.V32 Vaccines
- Methods of drug administration
- 919 General works
- 919.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 919.5.B55 Blood transfusion
- 919.5.C65 Controlled release
- 919.5.I5 Inhalation
- 919.5.I53 Injection
- 925 Veterinary physical medicine  
Diseases of special classes of animals

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals -- Continued

## Horses

- 951 General works
- 956 Sports medicine
- 959.A-Z Diseases and pests, A-Z
- 959.A3 African horse sickness
- 959.A6 Anemia, Infectious
- 959.A76 Arteritis, Viral
- 959.A78 Arthritis
- 959.A8 Ascaris equorum
- 959.B32 Babesiosis
- 959.B6 Botflies
- 959.B65 Bowed tendon
- 959.B78 Brucellosis
- 959.C376 Cardiovascular diseases
  - Including heart diseases
- 959.C6 Cerebral meningitis see SF959.M4
- 959.D6 Colic
- 959.E5 Dourine
- 959.E93 Encephalomyelitis
- 959.F5 Equine infectious anemia see SF959.A6
- 959.F6 Equine viral arteritis see SF959.A76
- 959.F78 Eye diseases
- 959.F78 Filariasis
- 959.F78 Fistula
- 959.F78 Fractures
- 959.H45 Generative organs diseases see SF959.U73
- 959.H9 Glanders see SF796
- 959.H94 Heart diseases see SF959.C376
- 959.H94 Herpesvirus diseases
- 959.H94 Hoof diseases see SF907+
- 959.H9 Hyperparathyroidism
- 959.H94 Hyphomycosis
- 959.J64 Infectious anemia see SF959.A6
- 959.K5 Joint diseases
- 959.L25 Kimberley horse disease
- 959.L3 Lameness
- 959.L42 Laminitis
- 959.M4 Leg injuries
- 959.M66 Meningitis
- 959.N39 Mouth diseases. Teeth diseases
- 959.N45 Navicular disease
- 959.N47 Neonatal diseases
- 959.P37 Nervous system diseases
- 959.R47 Parasites and pests
- 959.S54 Piroplasmosis see SF959.B32
- 959.S6 Respiratory diseases
- 959.S65 Skin diseases
- 959.S8 Spavin
- (959.T43) Spinal cord disease
- 959.T47 Strongylidae
- 959.T7 Teeth diseases
  - see SF959.M66
- 959.T47 Tendon injuries
- 959.T7 Trypanosomiasis

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Horses

## Diseases and pests, A-Z -- Continued

959.U73 Urinary and reproductive diseases

959.V57 Virus diseases (General)

## Cattle

961 General works

962 Blackleg

963 Mange

964 Contagious pleuropneumonia

966 Rinderpest

967.A-Z Other, A-Z

967.A2 Acetonemia

African coast fever see SF967.E3

African trypanosomiasis see SF967.T78

967.A6 Anaplasmosis

967.B17 Babesiosis

967.B64 Boophilus microplus

Bovine leukosis see SF967.L4

Bovine spongiform encephalopathy see SF967.S63

Bovine viral diarrhea see SF967.M78

967.B7 Brucellosis

967.C47 Chlamydia infections

967.C5 Cholera

967.C6 Coccidiosis

967.C64 Colibacillosis

Communicable diseases see SF961

967.C96 Cysticerosis

967.D4 Deficiency diseases

967.D52 Diarrhea

Including neonatal diarrhea

Cf. SF967.M78 Bovine viral diarrhea

967.D53 Dictyocaulus viviparus

967.D9 Dyspepsia

967.E3 East coast fever

967.E5 Emphysema, Pulmonary

967.E65 Epizootic catarrh

967.F37 Fascioliasis

967.F55 Fluorosis

967.G65 Granular vaginitis

967.G7 Grass tetany

967.H3 Haematuria

967.H44 Hemorrhagic septicemia

967.H65 Hoof diseases

Hydrophobia see SF967.R3

Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis

Infectious diseases see SF961

Infertility see SF967.S75

(967.J6) Johne's disease

see SF967.P33

967.K47 Keratoconjunctivitis

967.L3 Lameness

967.L4 Leukemia

967.L7 Liver diseases

967.L8 Lumpy skin disease



## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Cattle

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 967.M3 Mastitis
- 967.M5 Milk fever
- 967.M78 Mucosal diseases
  - Including bovine viral diarrhea
- 967.M8 Muscular dystrophy
- 967.O6 Onchocerciasis
- Osteophytosis, Spinal see SF967.S6
- 967.P3 Parasites and pests
- 967.P33 Paratuberculosis
- Piroplasmosis see SF967.B17
- 967.R3 Rabies
- 967.R47 Respiratory diseases
- 967.R5 Rickets
- Rhinotracheitis, Infectious bovine see SF967.I48
- 967.S3 Scabies
- 967.S57 Simulium arcticum
- Skin disease, Lumpy see SF967.L8
- 967.S6 Spinal osteophytosis
- 967.S63 Spongiform encephalopathy
- 967.S75 Sterility. Infertility
- 967.S8 Stomatitis
- Tetany, Grass see SF967.G7
- 967.T44 Theileriosis
  - Cf. SF967.E3 East coast fever
- 967.T47 Three-day sickness
- 967.T52 Ticks
- 967.T7 Trichomoniasis
- 967.T78 Trypanosomiasis
- 967.T8 Tuberculosis
- 967.U3 Udder diseases
- 967.U8 Uterine diseases
- Vaginitis, Granular see SF967.G65
- 967.V5 Vibriosis
- Viral diarrhea, Bovine see SF967.M78
- 967.W3 Warble-flies
- 967.W35 Warts

## Sheep and goats

## General works

- 968
- 969.A-Z Diseases and pests, A-Z
  - Adenomatosis, Pulmonary see SF969.P8
  - 969.A94 Aujeszky's disease
  - 969.B32 Babesiosis
  - 969.B5 Blowflies
  - 969.B54 Bluetongue
  - 969.B58 Border disease
  - 969.B6 Botflies
  - 969.B78 Brucellosis
  - 969.C65 Contagious agalactia
  - 969.D9 Dysentery
  - 969.E5 Enterotoxemia
  - 969.F6 Foot rot
  - 969.K47 Keratoconjunctivitis

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Sheep and goats

## Diseases and pests, A-Z -- Continued

969.L5 Lice  
 969.L55 Liver-fluke  
 969.L56 Liver-rot  
 969.L6 Locomotor ataxia  
 969.L65 Louping ill  
 969.M34 Maedi-visna  
 969.N44 Nematodes  
 969.N45 Nematodirus  
 969.P3 Parasites and pests  
 969.P34 Paratuberculosis  
 969.P34 Paratuberculosis  
 969.P47 Peste des petits ruminants  
 Piroplasmosis see SF969.B32  
 969.P74 Psoroptic scabies  
 969.P8 Pulmonary adenomatosis  
 969.S2 Scabies  
 969.S3 Scrapie  
 969.S6 Smallpox  
 969.T8 Tularemia

## Swine

971 General works  
 973 Classical swine fever  
 977.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 977.A4 African swine fever  
 977.A94 Aujeszky's disease  
 977.B7 Brucellosis  
 977.C55 Clostridial enteritis  
 977.C67 Corynebacterium diseases  
 977.D4 Deficiency diseases  
 977.D9 Dystentery  
 977.E3 Edema  
 977.E7 Erysipelas  
 977.E83 Escherichia coli infections  
 Exanthema, Vesicular see SF977.V3  
 Gastroenteritis, Transmissible see SF977.T7  
 977.L5 Liver diseases  
 977.M9 Muscle necrosis  
 977.M94 Mycoplasma infections  
 977.P3 Parasites and pests  
 (977.P5) Plague  
     see SF973  
 977.P6 Pneumonia  
 977.P66 Poisoning  
 Stomatitis, Vesicular see SF977.V4  
 977.T4 Teschen disease  
 977.T7 Transmissible gastroenteritis  
 977.V28 Vesicular disease  
 977.V3 Vesicular exanthema  
 977.V4 Vesicular stomatitis  
 977.V57 Virus diseases

## Pets

981 General works

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Pets -- Continued

## Cats

- 985 General works
- 986.A-Z Diseases and pests, A-Z
- 986.B56 Blindness. Blind cats
- 986.C33 Cancer
- 986.C37 Cat flea
- 986.E93 Eye diseases
- 986.G37 Gastroenteritis
- 986.I55 Immunodeficiency virus infection
- 986.L48 Leukemia
- 986.P37 Parasites
- Reproductive diseases see SF986.U74
- 986.S55 Skin diseases
- 986.U74 Urinary and reproductive diseases

## Dogs

- 991 General works
- 991.6 Sports medicine
- 992.A-Z Diseases and pests, A-Z
- 992.A44 Allergy
- 992.A5 Anemia
- 992.A77 Arthritis
- 992.B55 Blacktongue
- 992.B56 Blindness. Blind dogs
- 992.B57 Blood diseases
- 992.C35 Cancer
- 992.C37 Cardiopulmonary diseases. Cardiovascular diseases
  - Including heart diseases
- Cardiovascular diseases see SF992.C37
- 992.D33 Deafness. Deaf dogs
- 992.D46 Disabilities (General). Dogs with disabilities
- 992.D5 Distemper
- 992.E53 Endocrine diseases
- 992.E57 Epilepsy
- 992.E92 Eye diseases
- 992.G38 Gastrointestinal diseases
- Generative organs diseases see SF992.U75
- 992.G45 Genetic disorders
- Heart diseases see SF992.C37
- 992.H4 Heartworm disease
- 992.H56 Hip dysplasia
- 992.J64 Joint diseases
- 992.K53 Kidney diseases
- 992.L46 Leptospirosis
- 992.L5 Liver diseases
- 992.L94 Lymphomas
- 992.M68 Mouth diseases. Teeth diseases
- 992.M86 Musculoskeletal system diseases
- 992.N3 Nervous system diseases
- 992.N88 Nutrition disorders
- 992.O74 Otitis
- 992.P3 Parasites and pests
- 992.P64 Poisoning
- 992.R3 Rabies

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Pets

## Dogs

## Diseases and pests, A-Z -- Continued

## Reproductive diseases see SF992.U75

## Respiratory diseases

## Skin diseases

## Including pyoderma

## Teeth diseases see SF992.M68

## Urinary and reproductive diseases

992.R47

992.S55

992.U75

## Avian diseases

994

## General works

## Diseases of special classes of birds

## Cage birds, A-Z

## General

## Budgerigars

## Canaries

## Parrots

## Tropical birds

## Game birds, A-Z

## General

## Grouse

## Mallard

## Ring-necked pheasant

## Upland game birds

## Waterfowl

## Birds of prey

## General works

## Individual species, A-Z

## Charadriiformes see SF995.55

## Ciconiiformes see SF995.55

## Passeriformes. Songbirds

## General works

## By family, A-Z

## Class individual species with the family

## Callaeidae

## Penguins

## Pigeons

## Poultry

## Including chickens

## General works

## Ducks. Geese

## Turkeys

## Ratites

## General works

## Individual species or groups, A-Z

## Kiwis

## Waders. Wading birds

## Including Charadriiformes and Ciconiiformes

## By disease or pest, A-Z

## Class here general works including poultry (general) and chickens

## For special birds, see the type of bird

995.6.A6

995.6.B32

## Anemia

## Bacterial diseases

## Beak and feather disease, Psittacine see SF995.6.P75

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Avian diseases

## By disease or pest, A-Z -- Continued

- 995.6.B66 Botulism
- 995.6.C4 Chicken cholera
- Cholera see SF995.6.C4
- 995.6.C6 Coccidiosis
- 995.6.D4 Deficiency diseases
- 995.6.E5 Encephalomyelitis
- 995.6.F3 Fatty liver syndrome
- (995.6.F59) Fowl plague
- see SF995.6.I6
- 995.6.F595 Fowl pox
- 995.6.F6 Fowl typhoid
- 995.6.I6 Influenza
- 995.6.L4 Leukosis
- Liver syndrome, Fatty see SF995.6.F3
- Lymphomatosis see SF995.6.M33
- 995.6.M3 Malaria
- 995.6.M32 Mallophaga
- 995.6.M33 Marek's disease
- 995.6.M5 Mites
- 995.6.N37 Nematoda
- 995.6.N4 Newcastle disease
- Cf. QR189.5.N48 Vaccines
- 995.6.O7 Ornithosis
- 995.6.P3 Paralysis
- 995.6.P35 Parasites
- 995.6.P4 Perosis
- Plague see SF995.6.I6
- 995.6.P5 Plasmodium
- 995.6.P75 Psittacine beak and feather disease
- 995.6.P8 Pullorum disease
- 995.6.S3 Salmonella infections
- 995.6.S75 Stress
- 995.6.T8 Tuberculosis
- 995.6.T85 Tumors
- Typhoid see SF995.6.F6
- 995.6.V55 Virus diseases
- Bees see SF538+
- Zoo animals
- Zoo veterinarians
- 995.84 General works
- 995.85 Juvenile works
- 995.86.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 995.87 Collective
- 995.88.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 996 General works
- Wild animals
- Wildlife veterinarians
- Biography
- 996.35 Collective
- 996.36.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 996.4 General works

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Wild animals -- Continued

996.45

## Wildlife rehabilitation

Cf. QL83.2 Wildlife rescue

996.5

## Laboratory animals

Including laboratory rabbits and rodents

997.3

## Fur-bearing animals

997.5.A-Z

## Other animals or groups of animals, A-Z

Including individual diseases occurring in particular animals, e.g., Myxomatosis, SF997.5.R2

997.5.A43

## American bison

Including wood bison

997.5.A45

## Amphibians

997.5.A63

## Apes

997.5.A65

## Aquatic animals

997.5.B38

## Bats

997.5.B43

## Bears

997.5.B8

## Buffaloes

997.5.C3

## Camelidae. Camels

997.5.C37

## Caribou

997.5.C46

## Cervidae

Including chronic wasting disease

997.5.C5

## Chinchillas

997.5.C65

## Corals

997.5.D4

## Deer

997.5.E4

## Elephants

997.5.E74

## Ermine

997.5.E95

## Exotic animals

997.5.F47

## Ferret

Fishes see SH171+

Fishes, Aquarium see SF458.5

997.5.F76

## Frogs

997.5.G65

## Gorilla

997.5.G84

## Guinea pigs

997.5.H43

## Hedgehogs

997.5.I5

## Invertebrates

Laboratory animals see SF996.5

997.5.L35

## Lama (Genus)

997.5.M33

## Marine fauna

997.5.M35

## Marine mammals

997.5.M4

## Mice

997.5.M5

## Minks

997.5.M8

## Muskrats

997.5.N44

## Nematoda

997.5.P7

## Primates

997.5.R2

## Rabbits

Including individual species

Including myxomatosis

Cf. SF996.5 Laboratory rabbit diseases

997.5.R3

## Rats

997.5.R35

## Reindeer

997.5.R4

## Reptiles

997.5.R64

## Rodents

Cf. SF996.5 Laboratory rodent diseases

997.5.R86

## Ruminants

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Other animals or groups of animals, A-Z -- Continued

997.5.S65

Snakes

Including individual species and genera

997.5.T73

Trichosurus vulpecula

997.5.T87

Turtles

997.5.U5

Ungulata

997.5.W64

Wombats

Including individual species

Wood bison see SF997.5.A43

Zoo animals see SF996

Quarantine, inspection, etc. see SF740+

1100

Miscellaneous pamphlets

## Aquaculture. Fisheries. Angling

Cf. HD9450+ Aquaculture industry, fish trade, fishery products industry

Cf. QL614+ Fishes

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3 Congresses

## Documents

Class here general documents (reports of departments, bureaus, etc.) and special documents of general character not limited to a subject elsewhere provided for

## United States

11.A1-.A5 Federal

11.A6-Z State

## Other countries

see SH223+

19 Collections

## Biography

20.A1 Collective

20.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

## Aquaculture

Periodicals, societies, and serials see SH1

Congresses see SH3

20.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

20.34 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation

20.5 Directories

21 History (General)

## By region or country

For classification of species see SH167.A+

For classification of species of shellfish see SH365+

## North America

33 General works

## United States

34 General works

35.A1-.A5 Regions

35.A47 Southwest

35.A5 Pacific coast

35.A6-.W By state, A-W

e.g.

35.H3 Hawaii

36 Great Lakes

## Canada

37 General works

37.5.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

38 Latin America

39 Mexico

## Central America

41 General works

41.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## West Indies

42 General works

42.5.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

## South America

43 General works

45 Argentina

47 Bolivia

49 Brazil

51 Chile

53 Colombia



## Aquaculture

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

- 55 Ecuador
- 56 Guyana. British Guiana
- 57 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
- 58 French Guiana
- 59 Paraguay
- 61 Peru
- 63 Uruguay
- 65 Venezuela

## Europe

- 67 General works
- 69 Great Britain
- 71 Austria
- 73 Belgium
- 75 Denmark
- 77 France
- 79 Germany
- 81 Greece
- 83 Netherlands
- 85 Italy
- 87 Norway
- 89 Portugal
- 91 Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics
- 92 Russia (Federation)
- For Russia in Asia see SH115
- 93 Spain
- 95 Sweden
- 97 Switzerland
- 99 Turkey
- 101.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

- 101.F5 Finland
- 101.P7 Poland

## Asia

- 103 General works
- 105 China
- 105.5 Taiwan
- 107 India
- 109 Japan
- 111 Iran
- 113 Asia Minor
- 115 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
- 117.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

e.g.

- 117.S8 Straits Settlements

## Africa

- 121 General works
- 123 Egypt
- 125.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z

## Indian Ocean islands

- 129.5 General works
- 130.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- 130.M38 Mayotte
- 131 Australia and New Zealand

- Aquaculture
  - By region or country -- Continued
  - 133.A-Z Pacific islands. Oceania
  - 133.A1 General works
  - 133.A2-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - Hawaii see SH35.H3
  - 134.A-Z Atlantic Ocean islands, A-Z
  - 134.6 Tropics
  - 135 General works
    - For aquarium culture see SF456+
    - For general culture by country see SH33+
    - For culture of individual species or groups see SH167.A+
  - 136.A-Z Special aspects of aquaculture as a whole, A-Z
  - 136.B56 Biotechnology
  - 136.Q37 Quarantine
  - 136.S87 Surveys
    - Class here works on surveying methods
    - For works on the results of surveying see SH21
  - 136.S88 Sustainable aquaculture
  - Aquacultural engineering
  - 137 General works
  - 137.3 Cage aquaculture
  - 137.33 Capture-based aquaculture
  - 137.37 Poly-aquaculture
  - 137.4 Pond aquaculture
    - Including ponds
    - Cf. SH157.85.F52 Fish ponds
  - Mariculture
    - For mariculture by region or country see SH33+
    - Cf. SH163 Saltwater fish culture
  - 138 General works
  - 138.3 Integrated mariculture
  - 139.5 Desert aquaculture
    - For desert aquaculture by region or country see SH33+
  - 141 Urban aquaculture
  - Fish culture
    - Cf. QH545.F52 Effect on plants and animals
    - Dictionaries and encyclopedias see SH201
    - Statistics
      - Serial documents
        - For United States, see SH11
        - For other countries, see SH223+
      - Separate documents, nonofficial serials and monographs see SH33+; SH219+
  - 151 General works
  - Local see SH33+
  - 153 Miscellaneous
  - Study and teaching. Research
  - 153.5 General works
  - 153.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 153.7 Economic aspects. Finance
  - 154 Water requirements
  - 155 Equipment
    - Cf. SH155.8 Incubators
    - Cf. SH157.6 Fish shocking equipment
  - 155.5 Breeding. Selection
    - Cf. SF457.9 Aquarium fish breeding

## Aquaculture

## Fish culture -- Continued

- 155.6 Artificial spawning. Stripping
- 155.7 Induced spawning
- Natural spawning see QL639.2
- 155.8 Incubation. Incubators. Fish hatcheries
- 156 Feeding
  - For special kinds of fish see SH167.A+
- 156.8 Tagging and marking
- 156.9 Anesthesia in marking and transport
- 157 Transportation
- 157.5 Stocking
  - For stocking particular waters see SH33+
- 157.6 Electrofishing in culture and management
  - Cf. SH344.6.E4 Commercial fishing methods
- 157.7 Fish control. Piscicides
- Habitat improvement
  - General works
  - By type of improvement, A-Z
    - 157.85.A-Z Artificial reefs
    - 157.85.A7 Artificial structures
    - 157.85.A73 Destratification of lakes and reservoirs
    - 157.85.D47 Fish aggregation devices
    - 157.85.F49 Fish ponds
    - 157.85.F52 Fish screens
    - 157.85.F54 Fishways
    - 157.85.F56 Lake renewal
    - 157.85.L34 Ponds see SH157.85.F52
    - 157.85.S75 Streamflow augmentation
- 159 Freshwater culture
- 163 Saltwater culture
- (165) Reproduction, care, etc.
  - see SH151
- 167.A-Z Individual species and groups of fish, A-Z
  - Cf. SF458.A+ Aquarium fishes
  - 167.A65 American smelt. Rainbow smelt
  - 167.A7 Anadromous fish
  - Atlantic herring see SH167.H5
  - 167.A74 Atlantic salmon
  - 167.A88 Ayu
  - 167.B3 Bass
  - 167.C3 Carp
  - 167.C35 Catfish
  - 167.C42 Channel bass. Red drum
  - 167.C44 Channel catfish
  - 167.C47 Chinook salmon
  - 167.C6 Cod
  - 167.C87 Cutthroat trout
  - 167.C9 Cyprinidae
  - 167.E3 Eels
  - European perch see SH167.P4
  - 167.F55 Flatfishes
  - 167.G53 Giant perch
  - Goldfish see SF458.G6
  - Gray mullets see SH167.M84
  - Guppies see SF458.G8

## Aquaculture

## Fish culture

## Individual species and groups of fish, A-Z

- 167.G86 Groupers
- 167.H5 Herring
  - Including Atlantic herring and Pacific herring
- 167.K37 *Kareius bicoloratus*
- 167.L6 Loaches
- 167.L65 Longfin tilapia
- 167.M5 Milkfish
- 167.M82 Mudfishes
- 167.M84 Mulletts
- 167.N54 Nile tilapia
- 167.P34 Pacific herring see SH167.H5
- 167.P4 *Pagrosomus auratus*
- Perch
  - Including European perch and yellow perch
- 167.P5 Pike
- 167.P6 Pike perch
- 167.P7 Pompano
- 167.R34 Rainbow trout
- Red drum see SH167.C42
- 167.S13 Sablefish
- 167.S17 Salmon
- 167.S18 Salmonidae
- 167.S26 *Scatophagus argus*
- 167.S33 Sea bass
- 167.S5 Shad
- (167.S65) *Stizostedion vitreum*
  - see SH167.W34
- 167.S68 Striped bass
- 167.S7 Sturgeons
- 167.T54 Tilapia
- Tropical fish see SF457
- 167.T86 Trout
- Trout, Rainbow see SH167.R34
- 167.T88 Tuna
- 167.T9 Turbot
- 167.W34 Walleye
- Yellow perch see SH167.P4
- Diseases and adverse factors
  - Including fish kills
  - Cf. SF458.5 Aquarium fish diseases
  - Cf. SH157.7 Fish control
- 171 General works
- 173 Dams. Hydroelectric power plants
- 173.5 Water levels. Streamflow
  - Cf. SH157.85.S75 Streamflow augmentation
- 174 Pollution. Water quality
- Aquatic pests
  - Cf. TD427.A68 Water pollution
- 174.5 General works
- 174.7 Fish pests
- 175 Parasites
- 176 Predators
- 177.A-Z Individual diseases, pollutants, parasites, predators, etc., A-Z

## Aquaculture

## Fish culture

## Diseases and adverse factors

Individual diseases, pollutants, parasites, predators, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 177.A34 Acid mine drainage
- 177.A4 Aeromonas
- 177.A44 Aggregate industry
- 177.A46 Algal blooms
  - Including dinoflagellate blooms, red tide, etc.
- 177.A55 Amphipoda
- 177.B33 Bacterial kidney disease
- 177.C37 Ceratomyxa shasta
- 177.C4 Cestodes
- 177.C415 Chloramine-T
- 177.C43 Chlorine
- 177.C44 Chlorocatechols
- 177.C45 Ciliates
- 177.C48 Coal washing wastes
- 177.C49 Columnaris diseases
- 177.C5 Copepods
- 177.C6 Cormorants
- 177.C78 Cryptobia
- 177.C83 Cyanides
- 177.D48 Detergents
- 177.D52 Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
- Dinoflagellate blooms see SH177.A46
- Dissolved oxygen see SH177.O95
- Electric powerplants see SH173
- Fire-extinguishing agents
- 177.F57 Fish hatchery discharge
- 177.F59 Forest fire-fighting chemicals see SH177.F57
- 177.F8 Fungi
- 177.F85 Furunculosis
- 177.G3 Gas bubble disease
- Gonyaulax see SH177.A46
- Gymnodinium see SH177.A46
- 177.G8 Gyrodactylus
- 177.H4 Heavy metals
- 177.H45 Helminths
  - Hemorrhagic septicemia, Viral see SH177.V55
- Hydroelectric plants see SH173
- Hydrostatic pressure see SH177.P7
- Infusoria see SH177.C45
- Insecticides see SH177.P44
- 177.I74 Iron
- 177.L3 Lampreys
- 177.L63 Logging
- 177.M45 Mercury
- 177.M47 Metals
- 177.M48 Methoxychlor
- 177.N52 Nickel
- 177.O53 Oil pollution
- 177.O54 Oil sands wastewater
- 177.O95 Oxygen stress
- PCB see SH177.P65
- Paper mills see SH177.W64

## Aquaculture

## Fish culture

## Diseases and adverse factors

Individual diseases, pollutants, parasites, predators, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 177.P4 Peat industry
- 177.P43 Perfluorooctane sulfonate
- 177.P44 Pesticides
- 177.P45 Phenols
- 177.P47 Phosphorus
- 177.P49 Phytoplankton
  - Cf. SH177.A46 Algal blooms
- 177.P65 Polychlorinated biphenyls
- 177.P7 Pressure
  - Including underwater explosions
- (177.R4) Pulp mills see SH177.W64
- Red tide
  - see SH177.A46
- Reservoir drawdown see SH173.5
- 177.S24 Saprolegniaceae
- 177.S43 Sediments
- 177.S45 Selenium
- Septicemia, Viral hemorrhagic see SH177.V55
- 177.S68 Sound
- 177.S7 Sporozoans
- Streamflow see SH173.5
- 177.S75 Stress
- Tapeworms see SH177.C4
- 177.T45 Thermal stress
- 177.T7 Trematodes
- 177.T86 Tumors
- Underwater explosions see SH177.P7
- 177.V35 Vanadium
- 177.V55 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia
- 177.V57 Viruses
- Water levels see SH173.5
- Water quality see SH174
- 177.W55 Whirling disease
- 177.W64 Wood pulp industry
- 177.X35 Xanthates
- 177.Z5 Zinc
- 179.A-Z Diseases and pests of individual species, A-Z
  - For diseases of individual aquarium fish see SF458.A+
- 179.B6 Black bass
- 179.C3 Carp
- 179.C32 Catfish
  - Channel catfish see SH179.C32
- 179.E45 Eels
- 179.H3 Halibut
- 179.O94 Oysters
- 179.P32 Pacific razor clam
- 179.P42 Penaeidae
- 179.P44 Platichthys flesus
- 179.R33 Rainbow trout
- 179.S28 Salmon
- 179.S3 Salmonidae
- 179.S5 Shellfish

- Aquaculture
  - Fish culture
    - Diseases and adverse factors
      - Diseases and pests of individual species, A-Z -- Continued
    - 179.S8 Sturgeon
    - 179.T35 Tilapia
    - 179.T8 Trout
  - Mariculture see SH138+
  - Shellfish culture see SH365+
  - 185 Frog culture
  - 187 Leech culture
  - Sponge culture see SH396
  - Turtle culture, Freshwater see SH191.T5
  - Turtle culture, Saltwater see SH399.T9
  - 191.A-Z Other (not fish or shellfish), A-Z
    - Freshwater turtles see SH191.T5
  - 191.P55 Plankton
  - 191.T5 Terrapin. Freshwater turtles
  - Turtle, Freshwater see SH191.T5
- Fisheries
  - Cf. QH545.F53 Influence in the environment
  - 201 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - 203 Directories
  - Biography see SH20.A1+
  - 211 History
    - For history in a particular ocean or sea see SH213+
    - For history in a particular region or country see SH219+
  - By oceans and seas
    - For fisheries by a particular country or off the coast of a particular country see SH219+
  - Atlantic Ocean
    - Cf. SH319.5.A+ Atlantic Ocean islands
  - 213 General works
  - North Atlantic
    - 213.2 General works
    - Eastern North Atlantic
      - Including the coast of Europe (General)
    - 213.3 General works
    - 213.32 Greenland Sea
    - 213.34 Norwegian Sea
    - 213.35 Baltic Sea
    - 213.36 Kattegat. Skagerrak
    - 213.37 North Sea
    - 213.38 English Channel
    - 213.39 Irish Sea
    - Mediterranean Sea
      - 213.4 General works
      - 213.42 Adriatic Sea
      - 213.44 Aegean Sea
      - 213.46 Black Sea
      - Caspian Sea see SH284.C27
    - Western North Atlantic
      - Including the coast of North America (General)
      - Cf. SH221.5.A75 Atlantic Coast (U.S.)
      - 213.5 General works
      - 213.52 Baffin Bay
      - 213.53 Davis Strait

	Fisheries
	By oceans and seas
	Atlantic Ocean
	North Atlantic
	Western North Atlantic -- Continued
213.56	Newfoundland Banks see SH225+
213.58	Gulf of Mexico
	Caribbean Sea
	Central Atlantic. Tropical Atlantic
213.6	General works
213.62	Eastern Central Atlantic
213.65	Western Central Atlantic
	South Atlantic
213.7	General works
213.715	Argentine Sea
	Eastern South Atlantic
	Including the coast of Africa (General)
213.72	General works
213.75	Gulf of Guinea
213.77	Western South Atlantic
	Including the coast of South America (General)
	Pacific Ocean
	Cf. SH319.A2+ Pacific Ocean islands
214	General works
	North Pacific
214.2	General works
214.3	Bering Sea
	Eastern North Pacific
	Including the coast of North America (General)
214.4	General works
214.45	Gulf of Alaska
	Western North Pacific
	Including the coast of Asia (General)
214.5	General works
214.52	Okhotsk Sea
214.53	Japan Sea
214.54	Yellow Sea
214.55	East China Sea
214.56	South China Sea
214.58	Philippine Sea
	Central Pacific. Tropical Pacific
214.6	General works
214.62	Eastern Central Pacific
214.65	Western Central Pacific
	South Pacific
214.7	General works
214.8	Eastern South Pacific
	Including the coast of South America (General)
	Western South Pacific
	Including Australasia
214.9	General works
214.92	Java Sea
214.94	Coral Sea
214.96	Tasman Sea
215	Indo-Pacific



## Fisheries

## By oceans and seas -- Continued

## Indian Ocean

Cf. SH319.2.A+ Indian Ocean islands

216

General works

## North Indian Ocean

216.2

General works

## Arabian Sea

216.3

General works

216.32

Persian Gulf

216.34

Red Sea

216.36

Gulf of Aden

## Bay of Bengal

216.4

General works

216.45

Andaman Sea

## South Indian Ocean

216.5

General works

216.55

Mozambique Channel

Arctic Ocean see SH320

Antarctic Ocean see SH320.5

## By region or country

## North America

219

General works

North Pacific fisheries (North Pacific Ocean) see SH214.2+

North Pacific fisheries (North Pacific region of the United States) see SH221.5.N65

## Great Lakes fishery

219.6

General works

219.7.A-Z

By lake, A-Z

For fishery of a particular state see SH222.A+

For fishery of a particular province see SH224.A+

## United States

For documents see SH11+

221

General works

221.5.A-Z

Regions, A-Z

Atlantic Coast (Middle Atlantic States) see SH221.5.M53

221.5.A75

Atlantic Coast (U.S.)

221.5.C45

Charleston Bump Region

221.5.C48

Chesapeake Bay

221.5.C63

Colorado River (Colo.-Mexico)

221.5.C64

Columbia River

221.5.D44

Delaware Bay (Del. and N.Y.)

Great Lakes see SH219.6+

221.5.G75

Gulf States

221.5.H83

Hudson River

221.5.M35

Maine, Gulf of

221.5.M53

Middle Atlantic States

221.5.M58

Mississippi River

221.5.N4

New England

221.5.N63

Northeastern States

221.5.N65

Northwest, Pacific

221.5.P32

Pacific Coast

Pacific Northwest see SH221.5.N65

221.5.R37

Raritan Bay (N.J. and N.Y.)

221.5.S68

Southern States

221.5.Y45

Yellowstone National Park

222.A-.W

States, A-W

## Fisheries

## By region or country

## United States

States, A-W -- Continued

Hawaii see SH319.H3

## Canada

Class here only descriptive and technical works

223

224.A-Z

General works

Provinces, A-Z

Grand Banks fisheries

225

General works

226

To 1763

227

1763-1818

229

1819-

231

## Mexico

Including Yucatán Peninsula

## Central America

232.A1

General works

232.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## West Indies

233.A1

General works

233.A2-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

## South America

234

General works

234.5

Amazon River. Amazonia

235

Argentina

235.5

Bolivia

236

Brazil

237

Chile

239

Colombia

241

Ecuador

Guianas

242

Guyana

243

Suriname

244

French Guiana

245

Paraguay

247

Peru

249

Uruguay

251

Venezuela

## Europe

253

General works

254.A-Z

Regions of Europe, A-Z

254.E87

European Economic Community countries

## Great Britain

255

General works

England

257

General works

258.A-Z

Local, A-Z

258.5

Wales

Scotland

259

General works

260.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Ireland

261

General works

262.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Austria

## Fisheries

## By region or country

## Europe

## Austria -- Continued

263 General works

264.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Belgium

265 General works

266.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Denmark

267 General works

268.A-Z Local, A-Z

268.G83 Greenland

## France

269 General works

270.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Germany

271 General works

272.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Greece

273 General works

274.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Netherlands

275 General works

276.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Italy

277 General works

278.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Norway

279 General works

280.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Portugal

281 General works

282.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Cf. SH293.F5 Finland

Cf. SH293.P7 Poland

Cf. SH305+ Siberia

283 General works

284.A-Z Local, A-Z

284.C27 Caspian Sea

## Spain

285 General works

286.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Sweden

287 General works

288.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Switzerland

289 General works

290.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Turkey

291 General works

292.A-Z Local, A-Z

293.A-Z Other countries of Europe, A-Z

e.g.

293.F5 Finland

## Fisheries

## By region or country

## Europe

Other European regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued

293.P7

Poland

## Asia

295

General works

## China

297

General works

298.A-Z

Local, A-Z

For Hong Kong see SH298.3

298.3

Hong Kong

298.5

Taiwan

## India

299

General works

300.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Japan

301

General works

302.A-Z

Local, A-Z

302.5

## Korea

Including South Korea

302.7

North Korea

## Iran

303

General works

304.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Siberia

305

General works

306.A-Z

Local, A-Z

307.A-Z

Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

e.g.

307.F3

Far Eastern Republic

307.P5

Philippine Islands

## Africa

311

General works

312.A-Z

Regions of Africa, A-Z

## Egypt

313

General works

314.A-Z

Local, A-Z

315.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

## Australasia

316

General works

## Australia

317

General works

318.A-Z

Local, A-Z

318.5

New Zealand

## Pacific islands. Oceania

319.A2

General works

319.A3-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

319.A46

American Samoa

319.C66

Cook Islands

319.F5

Fiji Islands

319.F73

French Polynesia

319.G88

Guam

319.H3

Hawaii

319.K5

Kiribati

319.M37

Marshall Islands

## Fisheries

## By region or country

## Australasia

## Pacific islands. Oceania

## By island or group of island, A-Z -- Continued

319.M5

Micronesia

319.N49

New Caledonia

319.P34

Palau

Samoa see SH319.W45

319.S65

Solomon Islands

319.T65

Tonga

319.V35

Vanuatu

319.W45

Western Samoa. Samoa

319.2.A-Z

Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

319.5.A-Z

Atlantic Ocean islands, A-Z

319.5.B45

Bermuda

319.5.C37

Cabo Verde

320

Arctic regions

Cf. SH268.G83 Greenland

320.5

Antarctic regions

321

Tropics

Cf. SH213.6+ Tropical Atlantic Ocean

Cf. SH214.6+ Tropical Pacific Ocean

322

Developing countries

327.5

Fishery resources

For particular waters see SH213+

For particular fish, etc. see SH346+

Cf. SH343.5 Exploratory fishing

## Bycatches

For particular fisheries see SH346+

For particular waters see SH213+

For particular regions or countries see SH219+

327.6

General works

327.65.A-Z

By type of bycatch, A-Z

327.65.B68

Bottlenose dolphin

327.65.C65

Common dolphin

327.65.H35

Harbor porpoise

327.65.H43

Hector's dolphin

327.65.H64

Hooker's sea lion

327.65.M33

Marbled murrelet

327.65.M35

Marine mammals

327.65.N47

New Zealand fur seal

327.65.S4

Sea birds

327.65.S42

Sea turtles

327.65.S43

Seals

327.65.S65

Sooty shearwater

327.65.S75

Striped dolphin

327.7

Fishery conservation

For particular waters see SH213+

For particular fish, etc. see SH346+

Fishery management. Fishery policy

For particular waters see SH213+

For particular fish, etc. see SH346+

Cf. SH334 Economic aspects

328

General works

329.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

## Fisheries

## Fishery management. Fishery policy

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 329.A66 Aquatic habitat classification
- 329.A67 Aquatic parks and reserves
- 329.C57 Citizen participation
- 329.C6 Co-management
- 329.E93 Evaluation
- 329.F56 Fish stock assessment
- 329.F563 Fish stock identification
- 329.F57 Fish stocking
- 329.F59 Fisheries inspectors
- 329.I53 Individual fishing quotas
- Inspectors see SH329.F59
- 329.L53 Licensing. Limited entry
- 329.M35 Marine parks and reserves. Marine protected areas
- 329.M66 Monitoring
- 329.O94 Overfishing
- 329.S53 Small-scale fisheries
- 329.S87 Sustainable fisheries
- 331 General works
- 331.15 Juvenile works
- 331.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 331.5.A-Z Special aspects as a whole, A-Z
- 331.5.C65 Computer programs
- Data collecting see SH331.5.S75
- Economic aspects see SH334
- (331.5.F57) Fish stock assessment
- see SH329.F56
- 331.5.G46 Geographic information systems
- 331.5.M48 Mathematical models
- Cf. QL618.3 Fish population dynamics
- Mathematics see SH331.5.M48
- 331.5.M58 Metric conversion tables
- Safety measures see SH343.9
- 331.5.S74 Statistical methods
- 331.5.S75 Statistical services
- 331.9 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- Cf. SH343.4 Fishery research vessels
- 332 General works
- 332.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- (333) Special aspects of fisheries
- see SH331.5
- 334 Economic aspects. Finance
- For particular waters see SH213+
- For particular fish, etc. see SH346+
- Cf. HD9450+ Fishery products industry
- Fishery technology
- Cf. VM431 Fishing boats
- 334.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 334.55 Congresses
- 334.7 General works
- Local see SH219+

## Fisheries -- Continued

## Fishery processing

Including shellfish processing

Cf. RA602.F5 Public health aspects of fish as food

Cf. TX612.F5 Preserving and storing fish for home consumption

334.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

334.95 Congresses

335 General works

Local see SH219+

Plant management

335.4 General works

335.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

335.5.C6 Costs

335.5.E65 Equipment

335.5.F57 Fire prevention

335.5.I5 Inspection

335.5.L3 Labor productivity

335.5.Q35 Quality control

335.5.S2 Sanitation

335.5.S9 Standards

335.6 Fishery processing ships

335.7 Composition and analysis

Cf. TX556.5 Nutritional analysis

335.8 By-products (General)

For specific by-products see SH336.A+

336.A-Z By method, product, etc., A-Z

For particular species see SH336.5.A+

336.A5 Antibiotics

336.A57 Antioxidants

336.C3 Canning

336.D7 Drying

336.F45 Fermentation

336.F52 Fish protein concentrate

336.F55 Fishmeal

336.F7 Freezing

Cf. SH344.8.R4 Freezing at sea

336.R3 Radiation

336.S3 Salting

336.S6 Smoking

336.S94 Surimi

336.5.A-Z By fish, A-Z

336.5.B66 Bonito

336.5.C63 Cod

336.5.C73 Crabs

336.5.H47 Herring

336.5.K75 Krill

336.5.M3 Mackerel

336.5.S24 Salmon

336.5.S36 Scombridae

336.5.S53 Shark

Shellfish (General) see SH334.9+

336.5.S56 Shrimp

336.5.T85 Tuna

337 Packing, transportation, and storage

Cf. SH344.8.R4 Fishing boat refrigeration

- Fisheries -- Continued
- 337.5 Fishing port facilities
  - For particular ports see SH213+
- Museums and exhibitions
- 338 Organization; classification and preparation of exhibits
- 339.A-Z Museums. By place, A-Z
- 341.A-Z Exhibitions. By place, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 341.I6 International fishery exhibitions. By date of exhibition
  - 343.A-Z Exhibits of individual countries. By country, A-Z
    - Subarrange by place of exhibition
    - e.g.
    - 343.C5B5 China at Berlin, 1880
    - 343.C5L8 China at London, 1883
- 343.2 Fishery oceanography. Hydrologic factors
- 343.3 Fishery meteorology. Climatic factors
- 343.4 Fishery research vessels
  - Cf. VM431 Construction
- 343.5 Exploratory fishing
  - For works on exploratory fishing in particular waters see SH219+
- 343.8 Navigation
  - Cf. SH344.8.B6 Fishing boats
- 343.9 Safety measures
- Methods and gear
  - For individual species see SH346+
  - Cf. HD9488+ Fishing equipment industry
- 344 General works
- 344.15 Gear selectivity
- 344.17 Electronic monitoring
- Detection of fish
  - 344.2 General works
  - 344.23.A-Z By method, A-Z
    - 344.23.E3 Echo sounding
    - 344.23.S6 Sonar. Echo ranging
- Attraction of fish
  - 344.4 General works
  - 344.43.A-Z By method, A-Z
    - 344.43.L5 Light
- Catching of fish
  - General works see SH344
  - 344.6.A-Z By method, A-Z
    - 344.6.C67 Cormorants
    - 344.6.C93 Cyanide-fishing
    - 344.6.D73 Dredging
    - 344.6.D74 Drift net fishing
    - 344.6.E4 Electrofishing
      - Cf. SH157.6 Fishery management
    - 344.6.G5 Gillnetting
    - 344.6.L5 Lift net fishing
    - 344.6.L64 Longlining
    - 344.6.P68 Pound net fishing
    - 344.6.P8 Pump fishing
    - 344.6.P85 Purse seining
    - 344.6.R56 Ring seines
    - 344.6.S4 Seining
    - 344.6.T67 Trap fishing



## Fisheries

## Methods and gear

## Catching of fish

## By method, A-Z -- Continued

344.6.T7

## Trawling

344.8.A-Z

## Miscellaneous equipment and supplies, A-Z

344.8.B46

## Bird-scaring lines

## Boat refrigeration see SH344.8.R4

344.8.B6

## Boats

Cf. HD9489.B63+ Fishing boat industry

Cf. HE566.F57 Fishing boat registers

Cf. SH335.6 Fishery processing ships

Cf. SH343.4 Fishery research vessels

Cf. SH343.8 Navigation

Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats

Cf. VM431 Construction

344.8.B93

## Bycatch excluder devices

## Fishing port facilities see SH337.5

344.8.H6

## Hooks

344.8.N4

## Nets

For particular nets see SH344.6.A+

344.8.P55

## Plastics

344.8.R4

## Refrigeration at sea

## Fishery for individual species or groups

## Salmon

Including Pacific salmon and other individual salmon species and groups

346

## General works

347

## Great Britain

## United States

348

## General works

348.5.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

## Canada

349

## General works

349.5.A-Z

## By region, province, or territory, A-Z

350.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

351.A-Z

## Other species or groups, A-Z

351.A42

## Albacore

351.A44

## Alosa

351.A5

## Anchovy

351.A54

## Anglerfish

351.A58

## Anguilla dieffenbachii

351.A72

## Arctic char

351.A73

## Arctic grayling

351.A74

## Argentine hake

351.A82

## Atka mackerel

351.A823

## Atlantic cod

## Atlantic croaker see SH351.C75

## Atlantic herring see SH351.H5

351.A83

## Atlantic menhaden

## Atlantic salmon see SH346+

351.A84

## Atlantic sturgeon

351.B27

## Baitfish

351.B29

## Bass, Channel. Red drum

351.B3

## Bass, Striped

351.B53

## Black sea bass

351.B56

## Bluefin tuna

## Fisheries

## Fishery for individual species or groups

## Other species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 351.B57 Bluefish
- 351.B6 Bonito
- 351.B74 Broadband anchovy
- 351.B84 Bull trout
- 351.C28 Capelin
- 351.C3 Carp
- 351.C4 Catfish
- Channel bass see SH351.B29
- Chinook salmon see SH346+
- Chum salmon see SH346+
- 351.C47 Ciscoes
- 351.C5 Cod
  - Class here works on cod fisheries in general. For works on individual cod species, see the species, e.g., Atlantic cod, see SH351.A823
- Coho salmon see SH346+
- 351.C55 Copper redhorse
- 351.C75 Croaker, Atlantic
- 351.D3 Dace, European
- 351.D57 Dipturus
  - Including individual species
- 351.D6 Dogfish
- 351.D63 Dolly Varden
- 351.E4 Eels
- 351.E43 Elasmobranch fisheries
- 351.E44 Electrona carlsbergi
- 351.E65 Epigonus telescopus
- 351.E85 European pollack
- 351.E87 European seabass
- 351.F5 Flatfish
- Flounder see SH351.F5
- 351.F67 Forage fishes
- 351.F68 Fourwing flyingfish
- 351.G35 Galaxias. Whitebait
- 351.G46 Genypterus blacodes
- Gooseflesh see SH351.A54
- 351.G76 Groundfish
- 351.G78 Grunts
- 351.G84 Gulf menhaden
- 351.H18 Haddock
- 351.H185 Hake
- 351.H195 Halfbeaks
- 351.H2 Halibut
- 351.H5 Herring
  - Including Atlantic herring and Pacific herring
- 351.H67 Hoki
- 351.L33 Lake sturgeon
- 351.L35 Lampreys
- 351.L5 Lingcod
- 351.L85 Lumpfish
- Lutianidae see SH351.S75
- 351.M2 Mackerel
- 351.M3 Marlin
- 351.M4 Meagre

## Fisheries

## Fishery for individual species or groups

## Other species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

351.M5	Menhaden
351.M57	Merluccius capensis
351.M63	Micropogonias furnieri
351.M88	Mullet
351.M886	Murray cod
351.M89	Muskellunge
351.N54	Nile perch
351.O7	Orange roughy
351.O76	Ornamental fishes
351.P24	Pacific cod
351.P25	Pacific halibut
	Pacific herring see SH351.H5
351.P27	Pacific ocean perch
	Pacific salmon see SH346+
351.P3	Pacific saury
351.P33	Paddlefish
351.P37	Parapercis colias
351.P38	Patagonian toothfish
	Pink salmon see SH346+
351.P6	Plaice
351.P83	Puffers
	Red drum see SH351.B29
351.R43	Red porgy
351.R58	River sardine
351.R6	Roach
351.S15	Sablefish
	Salmon see SH346+
351.S27	Sandy sprat
351.S29	Sardinella lemuru
351.S3	Sardines
351.S33	Sardinops sagax
	Saury, Pacific see SH351.P3
	Seabass, White see SH351.W45
	Seriola see SH351.Y44
351.S5	Shad
351.S6	Sharks
351.S613	Shortspine thornyhead
351.S617	Silver hake
351.S62	Skate
351.S64	Skipjack tuna
351.S7	Smelt
351.S75	Snapper
	Sockeye salmon see SH346+
	Sole see SH351.F5
351.S755	Southern blue whiting
351.S76	Spiny dogfish
	Sprat see SH351.H5
351.S77	Steelhead
	Stizostedion vitreum see SH351.W3
	Striped bass see SH351.B3
351.S787	Striped marlin
351.S788	Stripped weakfish
351.S79	Sturgeon

## Fisheries

## Fishery for individual species or groups

## Other species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 351.S8 Swordfish
- 351.T37 Tarpon
- 351.T38 Tautog
- 351.T43 *Tenualosa ilisha*
- 351.T46 *Thaleichthys pacificus*
- 351.T5 Tile fish
- 351.T68 Totoaba
- 351.T8 Tuna
- 351.W3 Walleye
- 351.W32 Walleye pollock
- 351.W45 White seabass
- Whitebait, New Zealand see SH351.G35
- 351.W73 Wreckfish
- 351.Y43 Yellowfin tuna
- 351.Y44 Yellowtail

## Seal fisheries. Fur sealing

- 360 General works
- By region or country
- 361 United States
- 362 Canada
- 363.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 363.5.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 363.5.G73 Gray seal
- 363.5.H36 Harp seal
- 363.5.N67 Northern fur seal
- 363.5.S74 Steller's sea lion
- 364 Sea otter

## Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

- Cf. HD9471+ Shellfish industry
- Cf. RA602.S6 Public health
- Cf. SH179.S5 Diseases and pests
- Cf. SH334.9+ Processing
- Cf. SH335.5.S2 Sanitation in shellfish processing plants
- Cf. SH400.4+ Shellfish gathering for personal food
- By region or country
- United States
- 365.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 365.A3 General works
- 365.A4-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 367.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 370.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 370.A2-Z General works

## Mollusks

- Oysters
- 371 General works
- Special countries see SH365+
- 371.3.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 371.3.A44 American oyster
- 371.3.C72 *Crassostrea*
- 371.3.O77 *Ostrea*
- 371.3.O78 *Ostrea angasi*
- 371.3.P32 Pacific oyster

## Abalones

## Fisheries

## Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

## Mollusks

## Abalones -- Continued

- 371.5 General works
- 371.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 371.54.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 371.54.B58 Blacklip abalone
- 371.54.H34 Haliotis midae
- 371.54.P38 Paua
- 371.54.P56 Pinto abalone
- 371.54.R63 Roe's abalone
- 371.54.W48 White abalone

## Scallops

- 372 General works
- 372.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 372.3.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 372.3.A84 Atlantic calico scallop
- 372.3.B39 Bay scallop
- 372.3.C72 Crassadoma gigantea
- 372.3.I33 Iceland scallop
- 372.3.P38 Patagonian scallop
- 372.3.P58 Placopecten magellanicus
- 372.3.S28 Saucer scallop
- 372.3.W42 Weathervane scallop

## Sea mussels

- 372.5 General works
- 372.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 372.54.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 372.54.M97 Mytilus edulis

## Clams

- 373 General works
- 373.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 373.3.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 373.3.A53 Anadara ovalis
- 373.3.A97 Austrovenus stutchburyi
- 373.3.C63 Cockles
- 373.3.G53 Giant clams
- 373.3.M36 Manila clam
- 373.3.N63 Noetia ponderosa
- 373.3.P33 Pacific geoduck
- 373.3.P34 Pacific razor clam

## Conchs

- 373.5 General works
- 373.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 373.6.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 373.6.Q43 Queen conch

## Octopuses

- 374 General works
- 374.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 374.3.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 374.3.C65 Common octopus
- 374.3.N67 North Pacific giant octopus

## Squids

- 374.5 General works
- 374.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Fisheries

## Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

## Mollusks

## Squid -- Continued

374.6.A-Z

By species or group, A-Z

374.6.L64

Loligo

374.6.L65

Loligo opalescens

374.6.O55

Ommastrephes bartramii

## Pearl fisheries. Pearl oyster culture

375

General works

376

Special

377.A-Z

Local, A-Z

377.5

Mother of pearl

## Freshwater mollusks (Mussels, pearls, etc.)

378

General works

379.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

379.2.A-Z

By species or group, A-Z

379.5

## Crushed shell

## Crustaceans

For freshwater crustaceans see SH380.9+

379.6

## General works

379.65.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Lobsters

Including spiny or rock lobsters

380

General works

380.2.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

380.25.A-Z

By species or group, A-Z

380.25.A45

American lobster

380.25.C37

Caribbean spiny lobster

380.25.J37

Jasus edwardsii

380.25.S39

Scyllaridae

380.25.W47

Western rock lobster

## Crabs

Cf. SH336.5.C73 Processing

Cf. SH400.5.C7 Crabbing

380.4

General works

380.45.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

380.47.A-Z

By species or group, A-Z

380.47.A43

Alaskan king crab

380.47.B58

Blue crab

380.47.B585

Blue king crab

380.47.B59

Blue swimming crab

380.47.C34

Callinectes

380.47.C35

Callinectes arcuatus

380.47.C36

Cancer pagurus

380.47.C37

Cardisoma guanhumi

380.47.D86

Dungeness crab

380.47.M46

Menippe mercenaria

380.47.S39

Scylla

380.47.S66

Snow crab

380.47.T36

Tanner crabs

## Shrimps

Including freshwater shrimps

380.6

General works

380.62.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

380.64.A-Z

By species or group, A-Z

## Fisheries

## Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

## Crustaceans

## Shrimps

## By species or group, A-Z -- Continued

- 380.64.G73 Green tiger prawn
- 380.64.M33 Macrobrachium rosenbergii
- 380.64.P36 Pandalus
- 380.64.P37 Pandalus borealis
- 380.64.P38 Pandalus jordani
- 380.64.P45 Penaeidae
- 380.64.P46 Penaeus
- 380.64.P47 Penaeus aztecus
- 380.64.P48 Penaeus duorarum
- 380.64.P485 Penaeus indicus
- 380.64.P49 Penaeus monodon
- 380.64.S66 Spot shrimp
- 380.64.W42 Western king prawn
- 380.64.W45 Whiteleg shrimp

## Krill

## Cf. SH336.5.K75 Processing

- 380.7 General works

- 380.72.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Freshwater crustaceans (Crayfish, etc.)

## For freshwater shrimps see SH380.6+

- 380.9 General works

- 380.92.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

- 380.94.A-Z By species or group, A-Z

- 380.94.A88 Astacus astacus

- 380.94.C48 Cherax cainii

## Freshwater shrimps see SH380.6+

- 380.94.P33 Pacifastacus leniusculus

## Shrimps see SH380.6+

- 380.94.Y32 Yabbies

## Whaling

- 381.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- 381.A15 Congresses

- 381.A2-Z General works

- 381.5 Juvenile works

- 381.7 Whaling ships

## Cf. VM465 Construction

## By oceans and seas

## For whaling by a particular country see SH383.2+

- 382 Arctic

- 382.2 North Atlantic

- 382.3 South Atlantic

- 382.5 Antarctic

- 382.6 South Pacific

- 382.7 North Pacific

## History and conditions

- 383 General works

## By nationality of industry

## For whaling carried on in particular waters but not associated with a particular country see

## SH382+

- 383.2 United States

- 383.5.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

## Fisheries

## Whaling -- Continued

384.A-Z By whale species or group, A-Z

384.B55 Blue whale

384.B67 Bowhead whale

384.G7 Gray whale

384.H84 Humpback whale

384.M54 Minke whale

384.S66 Sperm whale

384.W48 White whale

385 Whalebone

387 Porpoises. Dolphins

## Algae and algae culture

Including cyanobacteria and freshwater algae culture

Cf. QK564+ Botany

388.7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

388.75 Congresses

389 General works

389.4.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

389.6 Utilization (General)

## Marine algae. Seaweed

390.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

390.A15 Congresses

390.A2-Z General works

390.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

390.7 Utilization (General)

391.A-Z By species or group, A-Z

391.C47 Chlorella

391.C5 Chondrus crispus

391.E93 Eucheuma

391.G44 Gelidium sesquipedale

391.G5 Giant kelp

391.K44 Kelps

391.L33 Laminaria digitata

391.L35 Laminaria hyperborea

391.L38 Laminaria saccharina

391.M3 Macrocystis integrifolia

Macrocystis pyrifera see SH391.G5

391.N47 Nereocystis luetkeana

391.N65 Nori

391.S67 Spirulina

391.5 Harvesting

393 Seagrasses

Seaweed see SH390+

396 Sponge fisheries

399.A-Z Other fisheries, A-Z

Algae see SH388.7+

399.C6 Coral

399.S32 Sea urchins

Sea turtles see SH399.T9

399.T8 Trepang

399.T9 Turtles, Marine

399.W65 Worms, Marine

## Seafood gathering

For commercial harvest and culture see SH1+

400 General works



- Seafood gathering -- Continued
  - Saltwater angling see SH457+
  - Shellfish gathering
    - 400.4 General works
    - 400.5.A-Z By type of shellfish, A-Z
      - 400.5.C53 Clams
      - 400.5.C7 Crabs
      - 400.6.A-Z Other, A-Z
      - 400.8.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Angling
  - Cf. TX612.F5 Preservation and handling of fish for home consumption
  - Cf. TX747+ Preparation and cooking of fish
  - 401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Fishing clubs
    - 403.A1 General works
    - 403.A2-Z Individual
  - 405 Fishing resorts, camps, hotels, marinas, etc.
    - For facilities of a particular country or place see SH461+
  - 407 Congresses
  - 411 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - 412 Guidebooks (General). Vacation guides
  - Biography
    - 414 Collective
    - 415.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 421 History
  - General works, essays and light literature
    - 431 To 1653
      - Walton. The compleat angler
    - 433.A Editions. By imprint date
      - Subarrange by appending date to .A, e.g. SH433.A1975
    - 433.A4-Z Translations. By language, A-Z
      - Subarrange by translator, e.g. SH433.F7C45, French language translation by Chasse
  - 435 Waltoniana
  - 437 1654-1800
    - 1801-
      - 439 English
      - 441 American
      - 443 Other
  - 445 Juvenile works
  - 446.A-Z Special aspects, A-Z
    - 446.B3 Backpack fishing
    - 446.D74 Dressing of fishes
  - Equipment. Tackle
    - Cf. HD9489.T33+ Tackle industry
  - 447 General works
  - 448 Natural bait. Live bait
    - Lures
      - 449 General works
      - 451 Flies. Fly tying
        - 451.2 Plugs
        - 451.3 Decoys
        - 451.4 Soft baits. Soft plastic baits. Soft plastic lures
    - Rods
      - 452 General works
      - 452.2 Rod wrapping
    - Reels

## Angling

## Equipment. Tackle

## Reels -- Continued

452.5

General works

452.6

Spinning reels

452.9.A-Z

Other, A-Z

452.9.B58

Boats

Cf. VM320+ Small craft construction

452.9.B6

Bobbers

452.9.C74

Creels

Floats see SH452.9.B6

452.9.K6

Knots

452.9.L43

Leaders

452.9.R5

Rigs

Sinkers see SH452.9.W43

Terminal tackle see SH452.9.R5

452.9.W43

Weights. Sinkers

453

Catalogs of equipment

## Casting

454

General works

Bait casting see SH454.4

Fly casting

454.2

General works

454.25

Spey casting

454.4

Plug casting

454.6

Spin casting

454.7

Surf casting

454.9

Tournament casting

455

Records, score books, etc.

Fish mounting see QL618.6

455.2

Tournament fishing

## Methods of angling

Class here general works on the special methods listed

For works on several methods see SH431+

For special methods in a particular place see SH461+

For special methods for special fish (whether or not of a particular place) see SH681+

455.4

Bait (natural) fishing. Still fishing

455.45

Ice fishing

(455.5)

Plug fishing

see SH456.3

455.6

Bottom fishing

Lure fishing

455.8

General works

Fly fishing

456

General works

456.12

Dapping

456.15

Nymph fishing

456.2

Saltwater fly fishing

456.25

Streamer fly fishing

456.27

Tenkara fly fishing

456.3

Plug fishing

456.5

Spin fishing. Spin-cast fishing

## Saltwater fishing

457

General works

457.2

Surf fishing

457.3

Flats fishing

	Angling
	Methods of angling
	Saltwater fishing -- Continued
457.4	Reef fishing
457.5	Big game fishing
457.7	Trolling
	Including general and freshwater
	For big game trolling see SH457.5
458	Spear fishing
459	Bowfishing
	Angling in special countries
	America
461	General works
462	North America
	United States
463	General works
464.A-Z	By region, A-Z
	e.g.
464.W4	West
465	Alabama
467	Alaska
469	Arizona
471	Arkansas
473	California
475	Colorado
477	Connecticut
479	Delaware
481	District of Columbia
483	Florida
485	Georgia
	Hawaii see SH679.H3
487	Idaho
489	Illinois
491	Indian Territory
493	Indiana
495	Iowa
497	Kansas
499	Kentucky
501	Louisiana
503	Maine
505	Maryland
507	Massachusetts
509	Michigan
511	Minnesota
513	Mississippi
515	Missouri
517	Montana
519	Nebraska
521	Nevada
523	New Hampshire
525	New Jersey
527	New Mexico
529	New York
531	North Carolina
533	North Dakota
535	Ohio

## Angling

## Angling in special countries

## America

## United States -- Continued

537 Oklahoma  
 539 Oregon  
 541 Pennsylvania  
 543 Rhode Island  
 545 South Carolina  
 547 South Dakota  
 549 Tennessee  
 551 Texas  
 553 Utah  
 555 Vermont  
 557 Virginia  
 559 Washington  
 561 West Virginia  
 563 Wisconsin  
 565 Wyoming

## Canada

571 General works  
 572.A-Z Special provinces, A-Z

573 Mexico

## Central America

575 General works  
 576.A-Z Special countries, A-Z

## West Indies

577 General works  
 578.A-Z Special countries, A-Z

## South America

579 General works  
 581 Argentina  
 583 Bolivia  
 585 Brazil  
 587 Chile  
 589 Colombia  
 591 Ecuador  
 592 Guyana  
 593 Suriname  
 594 French Guiana  
 595 Paraguay  
 597 Peru  
 599 Uruguay  
 601 Venezuela

## Europe

603 General works  
 Great Britain  
 605 General works  
 606 England  
 607 Wales  
 609 Scotland  
 611 Northern Ireland  
 612 Ireland  
 613 Austria  
 615 Belgium  
 617 Denmark

## Angling

## Angling in special countries

## Europe -- Continued

- 619 France
- 621 Germany
- 623 Greece
- 625 Netherlands
- 627 Italy
- 629 Norway
- 631 Portugal
- 633 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
  - Cf. SH665 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
  - Cf. SH667.A+ Central Asia
- 635 Spain
- 637 Sweden
- 639 Switzerland
- 641 Turkey
- 643.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 643.L25 Lapland
  - 643.M43 Mediterranean Region
  - 643.S35 Scandinavia

## Asia

- 651 General works
- 653 China
- 655 India
- 657 Sri Lanka
- 659 Japan
- 661 Iran
- 663 Asia Minor
- 665 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
- 667.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
- 669 Arctic and Antarctic regions

## Africa

- 671 General works
- 673 Egypt
- 675.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z

## Australia

- 678 New Zealand
- 679.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

## e.g.

- 679.H3 Hawaii
- 679.2.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

## Angling for special kinds of fish

- 681 Bass (Freshwater)
  - Including black bass, largemouth bass, smallmouth bass, etc.
- Salmon
- 684 General works
  - Atlantic salmon (*Salmo*)
  - 685 General works
  - 685.2 Ouananiche
  - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus*)
  - 686 General works
  - 686.2 Chinook
  - 686.3 Chum
  - 686.4 Coho (Silver)

## Angling

## Angling for special kinds of fish

## Salmon

Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus*) -- Continued

686.5

Pink

Sockeye

686.6

General works

686.7

Kokanee

Trout (*Salmo*)

687

General works

Brook trout see SH689.3

Brown

687.2

General works

687.3

Sea

687.4

Cutthroat

687.5

Golden

Rainbow

687.6

General works

687.7

Steelhead

688.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Char (*Salvelinus*)

689

General works

689.2

Arctic char

689.3

Brook trout

689.4

Bull trout

689.5

Dolly Varden

689.7

Lake trout

691.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

691.A52

American shad

691.A54

American smelt. Rainbow smelt

Arctic char see SH689.2

691.A73

Arctic grayling

Atlantic cod see SH691.C6

691.A85

Atlantic herring

691.A9

Ayu

691.B3

Barbel

691.B52

Billfish

691.B55

Bluefish

691.B56

Bluegill

691.B6

Bonefish

691.B7

Bream

691.B87

Burbot

691.C25

Carangidae

691.C3

Carp

691.C35

Catfishes

691.C5

Channel bass. Red drum

691.C54

Chub

691.C58

Coarse fish

691.C6

Cod

691.C73

Crappie

(691.D5)

Dicentrarchus labrax

see SH691.E87

691.D6

Dolphinfish

Dorado, Freshwater see SH691.S3

Dorado, Saltwater see SH691.D6

691.E4

Eels

## Angling

## Angling for special kinds of fish

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

691.E87	European seabass
691.F5	Flatfishes
691.F83	Fugu
691.G7	Grayling
691.H3	Halibut
691.L35	Lake whitefish
691.M25	Mackerel
691.M3	Mahseer
691.M78	Mullet
691.M8	Muskellunge
	Pacific halibut see SH691.H3
691.P35	Panfish
691.P37	Peacock bass
691.P4	Perch
691.P45	Permit
691.P55	Pickereel
691.P6	Pike
	Rainbow smelt see SH691.A54
	Red drum see SH691.C5
691.R6	Roach
691.S24	Sailfish
691.S3	Salminus
691.S35	Sea basses
691.S38	Shad
691.S4	Shark
691.S45	Sheatfish
691.S55	Skates
(691.S62)	Smallmouth bass
	see SH681
691.S64	Snook
691.S66	Spotted seatrout
691.S7	Striped bass
691.S72	Sturgeon
691.S76	Sunfish
691.S8	Swordfish
691.T2	Tarpon
691.T4	Tench
691.T65	Tope
691.T8	Tuna
691.W3	Walleye
691.W4	Weakfish
691.W47	Western Australian salmon
691.Z35	Zander

## Hunting sports

Class here works on hunting and fishing combined

For works that are predominantly on fishing see SH401+

Cf. GT5810+ Customs relative to hunting

1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses

3 Hunting clubs

7 Almanacs, etc.

9 Collections

11 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

11.5 Communication in hunting sports

12 Directories

Guidebooks

13 General

By region or country see SK40+

Philosophy

14 General works

14.3 Ethical aspects

Biography

15 Collective

17.A-Z Individual, A-Z

History

21 General works

By region or country see SK40+

25 Early works to 1800

General works, light literature, etc.

For anthologies, see PN, PQ, PR, PS, etc.

31 English

33 American

35 Other

35.5 Juvenile works

Bowhunting

Cf. SK273.5 Bows and arrows

36 General works

36.15 Crossbow hunting

36.2 Dressing and skinning

Cf. TS1959+ Commercial butchering

Cf. TX751 Game cooking

36.3 Flying

36.7 Poaching

36.9 Other (not A-Z)

Shooting

Cf. GV1151+ Sports and games

Cf. SK274+ Guns and rifles

Cf. UD330+ Military firing

37 General works

38 Rifle hunting

39 Shotgun hunting

39.2 Muzzleloader hunting

39.3 Handgun hunting

39.5 Safety measures. Accidents

By region or country

North America

40 General works

United States

41 General works

43 The South



## By region or country

## North America

## United States -- Continued

45	The West
47	Alabama
49	Alaska
51	Arizona
53	Arkansas
55	California
57	Colorado
59	Connecticut
61	Delaware
63	District of Columbia
65	Florida
67	Georgia
69	Idaho
71	Illinois
73	Indian Territory
75	Indiana
77	Iowa
79	Kansas
81	Kentucky
83	Louisiana
85	Maine
87	Maryland
89	Massachusetts
91	Michigan
93	Minnesota
95	Mississippi
97	Missouri
99	Montana
101	Nebraska
103	Nevada
105	New Hampshire
107	New Jersey
109	New Mexico
111	New York
113	North Carolina
114	North Dakota
115	Ohio
117	Oklahoma
119	Oregon
121	Pennsylvania
123	Rhode Island
125	South Carolina
127	South Dakota
129	Tennessee
131	Texas
133	Utah
135	Vermont
137	Virginia
141	Washington
142	West Virginia
143	Wisconsin
145	Wyoming
	Canada

	By region or country
	North America
	Canada -- Continued
151	General works
152.A-Z	By province, A-Z
153	Mexico
155	Central America
157	West Indies
	South America
	Including Latin America in general
159	General works
161	Argentina
163	Bolivia
165	Brazil
167	Chile
169	Colombia
171	Ecuador
173	Guianas
175	Paraguay
177	Peru
179	Uruguay
181	Venezuela
	Europe
183	General works
	Great Britain. England
185	General works
186.A-Z	Local, A-Z
187	Wales
189	Scotland
191	Ireland
	Austria
193	General works
194.A-Z	Local, A-Z
195	Belgium
197	Denmark
	France
199	General works
200.A-Z	Local, A-Z
	Germany
201	General works
202.A-Z	Local, A-Z
202.Z9	Colonies
203	Greece
	Cf. DE61.H86 Greco-Roman antiquities
205	Holland
207	Italy
	Cf. DE61.H86 Greco-Roman antiquities
	Scandinavia
208	General works
	Denmark see SK197
208.5	Iceland
209	Norway
210	Sweden
211	Portugal

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

- 213 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)  
     Cf. SK245 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East  
     Cf. SK247.A+ Central Asia

215 Spain

219 Switzerland

221 Turkey

223.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

231 General works

233 China

## India

235 General works

236.A-Z Local, A-Z

237 Sri Lanka

239 Japan

241 Iran

243 Turkey. Asia Minor

245 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East

247.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

## Africa

251 General works

252 Roosevelt expedition, 1909-1910

255.A-Z Divisions, A-Z

For Northern, Central, or South Africa see SK251

261 Australia

262 New Zealand

265 Arctic and Antarctic regions

Including Greenland

267.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

268.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

269 Handbooks, tables, etc.

271 Illustrations of hunting (Hunting scenes, etc.)

## Equipment

For hunting dogs see SF421+

273 General works

273.5 Bows and arrows

Including arrowheads, broadheads, etc.

## Hunting guns

Cf. GV1177 Target shooting

Cf. SK37+ Hunting

Cf. TS535+ Manufacture

274 General works

274.15 Hunting pouches

## Rifles

Cf. SK38 Rifle hunting

Cf. TS536.4+ Manufacture

274.2 General works

274.3 Ballistics

274.4 Sights

## Shotguns

Cf. SK39 Shotgun hunting

Cf. TS536.8 Manufacture

274.5 General works

- Equipment
  - Hunting guns
    - Shotguns -- Continued
      - 274.6 Ballistics
        - Cf. TS538.3 Handloading
      - 274.63 Shot (Pellets)
      - 274.7 Pistols
      - 274.8 Air guns
      - 274.85 Spears
      - 275 Catalogs
    - Museums and collections
      - 276.A1 General works
      - 276.A2-Z By region or country
        - Under each country:*
          - .x *General works*
          - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*
  - Trophies and records
    - Cf. QL63 Taxidermy
  - 281 Special methods and types of hunting
    - Cf. SK36+ Bowhunting
    - Cf. SK36.7 Poaching
    - Cf. SK319 Netting
    - Cf. SK321 Falconry
  - 281.3 Bolos
  - 281.5 Game calling
  - 282 Tracking
    - Cf. QL768 Animal tracks and signs
  - Trapping and snaring
    - Including the trapping of fur-bearing animals
    - For special animals, see the animal, e.g. Fox hunting, SK284+
  - 283 General works
  - 283.2 Equipment
    - Including catalogs
  - 283.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 283.8 Dressing and skinning
    - Cf. TS1959+ Commercial butchering
  - Fox hunting
    - Cf. SF293.H8 Hunters (Horses)
    - Cf. SF295.65 Hunt riding
    - Cf. SF429.F6 Foxhounds
  - 284 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 285 General works
  - 286 Biography
  - 287.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - Under each country:*
      - .x *General works*
      - .x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*
      - .x3A-.x3Z *Individual hunts, A-Z*
  - Coursing
    - For coursing trials see SF425+
  - 291 General works
  - 292.A-Z By prey, A-Z
    - 292.C6 Coyote
    - 292.H3 Hare
    - 292.S7 Stag

## Special methods and types of hunting -- Continued

- 293 Ferreting
  - Including culture
- Big game
  - For general works on big game hunting see SK31+
- 295 Bears
  - Including individual species
- 297 American bison
- 299 Chamois
- 301 Deer
- 302 Moose
- 303 Elk (Wapiti)
- 305.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 305.A35 African buffalo
- Antelope, Pronghorn see SK305.P76
- 305.A6 Antelopes
- 305.A74 Argali
- 305.B45 Bighorn sheep
- Bison see SK297
- 305.C3 Caribou
- 305.C64 Collared peccary
- 305.C7 Crocodiles
- 305.D34 Dall sheep
- 305.E3 Elephants
- Feral swine see SK305.W5
- 305.I24 Ibex
- 305.J3 Jaguar
- 305.K3 Kangaroo
- 305.L4 Leopard
- 305.L5 Lion
- 305.L8 Lynx
- Mountain goat see SK305.R62
- 305.M6 Mountain sheep
- 305.P76 Pronghorn
- 305.P8 Puma
- 305.R4 Reindeer
- 305.R5 Rhinoceros
- 305.R62 Rocky Mountain goat. Mountain goat
- 305.S64 Spectacled caiman
- 305.T5 Tiger
- 305.W25 Wallabies
- 305.W3 Walrus
- 305.W5 Wild boar. Feral swine
- 305.W58 Wolverine
- 305.W6 Wolves
- Bird hunting. Fowling
- General works
- 311 British works
- 313 American (U.S.) works
- 315 Other general works
- 316.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Great Britain see SK311
  - United States see SK313
- 317 Shooting preserves
- 319 Trapping, netting, liming
- 321 Hawking, falconry

## Bird hunting. Fowling -- Continued

## Land birds

- 323 General works
- 324.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - For English and American works see SK323
- 325.A-Z Individual birds, A-Z
- 325.B3 Band-tailed pigeon
- 325.C7 Crow
- 325.G7 Grouse
- 325.M65 Mourning dove
- 325.P3 Partridge
- 325.P5 Pheasant
- 325.P55 Pigeon
- 325.P7 Prairie chickens
- 325.P83 Ptarmigans
- 325.Q2 Quail
- 325.S35 Sandhill crane
- 325.T8 Turkeys
- 325.W7 Woodcock

## Bay birds

- 327 General works
- 329.A-Z Individual birds, A-Z
- 329.R3 Rail
- 329.S6 Snipe

## Waterfowl

- 331 General works
- 333.A-Z Individual waterfowl, A-Z
- 333.D8 Ducks
- 333.G6 Goose
- 335 Decoys
  - Cf. NK4890.5 Decorative arts
  - Cf. TT199.75 Handicraft

- 336 Varmint hunting (General)
  - For hunting of individual varmints, see the animal, e.g. Coyotes, SK341.C65

- 337 Predator hunting

## Small game hunting

- 340 General works
- 341.A-Z Individual small game, A-Z
- 341.B4 Beaver
- 341.C6 Coon
- 341.C65 Coyote
- 341.E74 Ermine
- 341.H3 Hare
- 341.M3 Marmot
  - For American marmot see SK341.W6
- 341.M33 Martens
- 341.M55 Mink
- 341.M87 Muskrats
- 341.O8 Otter
  - Cf. SH364 Sea otter
- 341.P4 Peccary
- 341.R2 Rabbit
- Raccoon see SK341.C6
- Rats see SB994.R2
- 341.S23 Sable

- Small game hunting
  - Individual small game, A-Z -- Continued
- 341.S5 Snakes
  - Including rattlesnakes
- 341.S7 Squirrel
- 341.W6 Woodchuck
- Wildlife management. Game protection
- 351 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 352 Congresses
- (353) General works
  - see SK355
- Biography
- 354.A1 Collective
- 354.A2-Z Individual
- 354.2 Juvenile works
- 355 General works
- 356.A-Z Special aspects of wildlife management as a whole, A-Z
- 356.C65 Contraception
- 356.V53 Video recording
- 356.W54 Wildlife habitat improvement
  - For local see SK361+
  - Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife conservation
- 357 Game preserves, refuges, etc.
  - By region or country
    - Including annual reports, etc., of game commissioners
    - For fish and game or game and fish commissioners, etc. see SH11+
  - United States
    - Including United States and Canada
- 361 General works
- 365 Alabama
- 367 Alaska
- 369 Arizona
- 371 Arkansas
- 373 California
- 375 Colorado
- 377 Connecticut
- 379 Delaware
- 381 District of Columbia
- 383 Florida
- 385 Georgia
- Hawaii see SK578.H3
- 387 Idaho
- 389 Illinois
- 391 Indian Territory
- 393 Indiana
- 395 Iowa
- 397 Kansas
- 399 Kentucky
- 401 Louisiana
- 403 Maine
- 405 Maryland
- 407 Massachusetts
- 409 Michigan
- 411 Minnesota
- 413 Mississippi
- 415 Missouri

## Wildlife management. Game protection

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

417 Montana  
 419 Nebraska  
 421 Nevada  
 423 New Hampshire  
 425 New Jersey  
 427 New Mexico  
 429 New York  
 431 North Carolina  
 433 North Dakota  
 435 Ohio  
 437 Oklahoma  
 439 Oregon  
 441 Pennsylvania  
 443 Rhode Island  
 445 South Carolina  
 447 South Dakota  
 449 Tennessee  
 451 Texas  
 453 Utah  
 455 Vermont  
 457 Virginia  
 459 Washington  
 461 West Virginia  
 463 Wisconsin  
 465 Wyoming

## Canada

470 General works

471.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

473 Mexico

475 Central America

477 West Indies

## South America

479 General works

481 Argentina

483 Bolivia

485 Brazil

487 Chile

489 Colombia

491 Ecuador

492 Guyana

493 Suriname

494 French Guiana

495 Paraguay

497 Peru

499 Uruguay

501 Venezuela

## Europe

503 General works

## Great Britain

505 General works

507 Wales

509 Scotland

511 Ireland



## Wildlife management. Game protection

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

513 Austria  
515 Belgium  
517 Denmark  
519 France  
521 Germany  
523 Greece  
525 Holland  
527 Italy  
529 Norway  
531 Portugal  
533 Soviet Union  
535 Spain  
537 Sweden  
539 Switzerland  
541 Turkey  
543.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

553 China  
555 India  
557 Sri Lanka  
559 Japan  
561 Iran  
563 Philippines  
565 Siberia  
567.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

## Africa

571 General works  
573 Egypt  
575.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z  
577 Australia  
577.5 New Zealand  
578.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z  
578.H3 Hawaii  
579 Arctic and Antarctic  
579.5 Northern Hemisphere

## Wild animal trade

Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife conservation

590 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

590.3 Congresses

## Biography

590.6 Collective

590.65.A-Z Individual, A-Z

591 General works

592.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

593.A-Z By animal, A-Z

593.B4 Bears

Birds see SF462.6+

593.R47 Reptiles

593.S66 Snow leopard

593.T54 Tiger

Camping. Outdoor life see GV191.2+

## Wildlife-related recreation

Cf. SK1+ Hunting

Cf. QL59 Wildlife attracting

Cf. QL60 Wildlife watching

Cf. SH401+ Fishing

Cf. TR729.W54 Wildlife photography

650

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

652

Congresses

655

General works

By region or country

United States

660

General works

662.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

664.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

21	America
22	North America
23	United States
24.A-.W	States, A-W
	e.g.
24.H3	Hawaii
26-27	Canada (Table S3)
28-29	Mexico (Table S3)
30-31	Central America (Table S3)
32-33	West Indies (Table S3)
34	South America
	Including Latin America in general
36-37	Argentina (Table S3)
38-39	Bolivia (Table S3)
41-42	Brazil (Table S3)
43-44	Chile (Table S3)
45-46	Colombia (Table S3)
47-48	Ecuador (Table S3)
49	Guianas
50.3-.4	French Guiana (Table S3)
50.5-.6	Guyana. British Guiana (Table S3)
50.7-.8	Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table S3)
51	Paraguay
52	Peru
53	Uruguay
54	Venezuela
	Atlantic islands
54.5	General works
54.6.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
55	Europe
57-58	Great Britain. England (Table S3)
59-60	Wales (Table S3)
61-62	Scotland (Table S3)
62.5-.6	Northern Ireland (Table S3)
63-64	Ireland (Table S3)
65-66	Austria (Table S3)
67-68	Belgium (Table S3)
69-70	Denmark (Table S3)
71-72	France (Table S3)
73-74	Germany (Table S3)
75-76	Greece (Table S3)
77-78	Holland (Table S3)
79-80	Italy (Table S3)
81-82	Norway (Table S3)
83-84	Portugal (Table S3)
85-86	Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S3)
	Cf. S1 109 Russia in Asia. Siberia
87-88	Spain (Table S3)
89-90	Sweden (Table S3)
91-92	Switzerland (Table S3)
93-94	Turkey (Table S3)
95.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
99	Asia
101-102	China (Table S3)
103-104	India (Table S3)
105-106	Japan (Table S3)

	Asia -- Continued
107-108	Iran (Table S3)
109	Russia in Asia. Siberia
110	Central Asia
111	Turkey in Asia
112	Asia Minor
113.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e.g.
113.T3	Taiwan
115	Africa
117-118	Egypt (Table S3)
119.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Indian Ocean islands
119.5	General works
119.6.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
121-122	Australia (Table S3)
122.2	New Zealand
122.8	Pacific Area
	Pacific islands. Oceania
122.9	General works
123.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z

## America

## North America

- 1-2 Canada (Table S3)
- 3-4 Mexico (Table S3)
- 5-6 Central America (Table S3)
- 7-8 West Indies (Table S3)

## South America

Including Latin America in general

- 9 General works
- 11-12 Argentina (Table S3)
- 13-14 Bolivia (Table S3)
- 15-16 Brazil (Table S3)
- 17-18 Chile (Table S3)
- 19-20 Colombia (Table S3)
- 21-22 Ecuador (Table S3)
- Guianas
- 23 General works
- 24.3-.4 French Guiana (Table S3)
- 24.5-.6 Guyana. British Guiana (Table S3)
- 24.7-.8 Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table S3)
- 25-26 Paraguay (Table S3)
- 27-28 Peru (Table S3)
- 29-30 Uruguay (Table S3)
- 31-32 Venezuela (Table S3)

## Atlantic islands

- 32.5 General works
- 32.6.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Europe

- 33 General works
- 35-36 Great Britain. England (Table S3)
- 37-38 Wales (Table S3)
- 39-40 Scotland (Table S3)
- 40.5-.6 Northern Ireland (Table S3)
- 41-42 Ireland (Table S3)
- 43-44 Austria (Table S3)
- 45-46 Belgium (Table S3)
- 47-48 Denmark (Table S3)
- 49-50 France (Table S3)
- 51-52 Germany (Table S3)
- 53-54 Greece (Table S3)
- 55-56 Holland (Table S3)
- 57-58 Italy (Table S3)
- 59-60 Norway (Table S3)
- 61-62 Portugal (Table S3)
- 63-64 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S3)
- Cf. S2 87+ Russia in Asia. Siberia
- 65-66 Spain (Table S3)
- 67-68 Sweden (Table S3)
- 69-70 Switzerland (Table S3)
- 71-72 Turkey (Table S3)
- 73.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Asia

- 75 General works
- 77-78 China (Table S3)
- 79-80 India (Table S3)
- 81-82 Japan (Table S3)

	Asia -- Continued
83-84	Iran (Table S3)
85-86	Philippines (Table S3)
87-88	Russia in Asia. Siberia (Table S3)
88.5-.6	Central Asia (Table S3)
89-90	Turkey in Asia (Table S3)
91.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	e.g.
91.T3	Taiwan
	Africa
93	General works
95-96	Egypt (Table S3)
98.A-Z	Other regions or countries, A-Z
	Indian Ocean islands
98.5	General works
98.6.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z
99-100	Australia (Table S3)
100.2	New Zealand
	Pacific Area
100.8	General works
	Pacific islands. Oceania
100.9	General works
101.A-Z	By island or group of islands, A-Z

S3	SUBARRANGEMENT FOR TWO-NUMBER COUNTRIES	S3
1	General works	
2.A-Z	Local, A-Z	

S3a	SUBARRANGEMENT FOR CUTTER-NUMBER COUNTRIES, STATES, ISLANDS, ETC.	S3a
.x	General works	
.x2A-.x2Z	Local, A-Z	



S4	TABLE FOR FORESTRY EDUCATION (2-NUMBER COUNTRIES)	S4
1	General works	
2.A-Z	Local, A-Z	
2.5.A-Z	Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z	

.x	General works
.x2A-.x2Z	Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z	Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z

## INDEX

### NUMERALS

4-H Clubs: S533.F66

### A

Abaca

Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M3

Abalones

Fisheries: SH371.5+

Abandoned farm lands: S606

Aberdeen-Angus

Cattle breeds: SF199.A14

Abies alba

Forest trees: SD397.A18

Abies concolor

Forest trees: SD397.A185

Abies densa: SD397.A186

Abies grandis

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A2

Absinth wormwood

Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.A27

Abyssinian

Cat breeds: SF449.A28

Acacia

Forest trees: SD397.A2

Ornamental plants: SB413.A23

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A25

Acacia decurrens

Forest trees: SD397.A22

Acacia mearnsii

Forest trees: SD397.A25

Acacia melanoxylon

Forest trees: SD397.A253

Acacia nilotica

Forest trees: SD397.A26

Tannin plants: SB315.A33

Acacia senegal

Gum and resin plants: SB291.A32

Acanthophyllum

Economic plants: SB317.A16

Acaricides

Plant pest control: SB951.6

Acariformes

Economic entomology: SB940

Acarus siro

Economic entomology: SB945.A22

Accessories

Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.2

Accidents

Hunting sports: SK39.5

Acclimatization

Animal culture: SF87

Accounting

Animal culture: SF111+

Accretion

Forest exploitation and utilization: SD553

Acer pseudoplatanus

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A27

Acetonemia

Cattle diseases: SF967.A2

Acid-base imbalances

Veterinary medicine: SF910.W38

Acid deposition

Plant pathology: SB745.4

Acid-forming emissions

Veterinary medicine: SF910.A35

Acid mine drainage

Effect on fish culture: SH177.A34

Acid precipitation

Plant pathology: SB745.4

Acid soils: S592.57+

Acid sulfate soils: S592.575

Acidity, Soil: S592.57+

Acids, Amino

Animal nutrition: SF98.A4

Acids, Phenolic

Soil chemistry: S592.6.P48

Aconitum

Ornamental plants: SB413.M64

Acrisols: S592.17.A37

Actinomycosis

Veterinary medicine: SF784

Acupuncture, Veterinary: SF914.5

Adal

Sheep breeds: SF373.A33

Adayev horse

Horse breeds: SF293.A3

Additives

Animal nutrition: SF98.A2

Adelges

Economic entomology: SB945.A224

Adenomatosis, Pulmonary

Sheep and goats: SF969.P8

Adjuvants

Agricultural chemistry: S587.7+

Administration

Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S641

Forestry: SD561+

Administration of drugs

Veterinary pharmacology: SF919+

Adoption

Feral and wild horses: SF360.4

Adrenergic alpha blockers

Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A25

Adrenergic beta agonists

Animal nutrition: SF98.A34

Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A27

Adulteration

Butter: SF267

Cheese: SF273

Milk and cream: SF255

Adverse factors

Fish culture: SH171+

## INDEX

- Aeration, Soil: S593.7
- Aerial methods of transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.5+
- Aerial photography
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A25
  - Forestry: SD387.A25
  - Soil conservation: S627.A3
  - Soil surveys: S592.145
- Aeromonas
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A4
- Aeronautical equipment
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.43+
- Aeronautics
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.A34
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.43+
  - Forestry: SD387.A3
- Aeronautics in agriculture: S494.5.A3
- Aeronautics in transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.5+
- Affenpinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A34
- Afforestation
  - Sylviculture: SD409+
- Afghan hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A4
- Aflatoxins
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.A35
- African American gardens: SB457.527
- African armyworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A226
- African blackwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.A28
- African buffalo
  - Animal culture: SF401.A34
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A35
- African coast fever
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3
- African horse sickness
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A3
- African snail, Giant
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G53
- African swine fever
  - Swine diseases: SF977.A4
- African trypanosomiasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T78
- African violets
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A37
- Africander
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A3
- Africanis
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A45
- Africanized honeybee
  - Bee culture: SF539.5+
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A37
- Agalactia, Contagious
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.C65
- Agapanthus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A43
- Agaricus campestris
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.A35
- Agathis
  - Forest trees: SD397.A32
- Agathis alba
  - Forest trees: SD397.A33
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A42
- Agave
  - Economic plants: SB317.A2
- Age determination
  - Soils: S592.185
- Age determination by teeth
  - Veterinary medicine: SF869
- Age, Soil: S592.185
- Aggregate industry
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A44
- Aggregation devices, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F49
- Agility trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.4
  - Horse shows: SF296.A35
- Aging
  - Veterinary medicine: SF768.5
- Agricultural administration: S484+
- Agricultural chemicals: S583+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A34
- Agricultural chemistry: S583+
- Agricultural chemistry laboratories: S587.3+
- Agricultural climatology: S600+
- Agricultural college graduates, Distribution and utilization
  - of: S559.5+
- Agricultural consultants: S494.5.C64
- Agricultural departments: S484+, S484.52
- Agricultural ecology: S589.7
- Agricultural education: S530+
- Agricultural engineering: S671+
- Agricultural engineering literature: S674.3
- Agricultural engineers: S674.4+
- Agricultural experiment stations: S539.5+
- Agricultural experimentation: S539.5+
- Agricultural extension work: S544+
- Agricultural genome mapping: S494.35
- Agricultural geography: S494.5.G46
- Agricultural informatics: S494.5.D3
- Agricultural information networks: S494.5.I47
- Agricultural information services: S494.5.I47
- Agricultural instruments: S676.5
- Agricultural laboratories: S539.5+
- Agricultural literature: S494.5.A39
- Agricultural machinery: S671+
- Agricultural machinery operators: S674.4+
- Agricultural mathematics: S565.97+
- Agricultural mechanics: S674.4+, S675.3
- Agricultural meteorology: S600+
- Agricultural meters: S676.5

## INDEX

- Agricultural missions: S403
- Agricultural physics: S588.4+
- Agricultural processing: S698+
- Agricultural processing machinery: S698+
  - Crops: S715.A+
- Agricultural productivity
  - General: S494.5.P75
- Agricultural research: S539.5+
- Agricultural structures: S770+
- Agricultural surveys: S441+
- Agricultural systems: S494.5.S95
- Agricultural voyages: S403
- Agricultural wastes
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A37
- Agricultural work of missionaries: S532
- Agricultural zoology: SB992+
- Agriculturally marginal lands: S621.5.A37
- Agriculture, Alternative: S494.5.A65
- Agriculture and energy: S494.5.E5
- Agriculture and environment: S589.75+
- Agriculture as a profession: S494.5.A4
- Agriculture (General): S1+
- Agriculture, Sustainable: S494.5.S86
- Agriculture, Tropical
  - Plant culture: SB111.A2+
- Agriculture, Upland: S604.3
- Agriculture, Urban: S494.5.U72
- Agriculturists, Distribution and utilization of: S559.5+
- Agritourism: S565.88
- Agrobiodiversity: S494.5.A43
- Agrobiodiversity conservation: S494.5.A43
- Agroforestry
  - General: S494.5.A45
  - Melioration of lands: S619.A37
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.A35
- Agroforestry for land reclamation: S621.5.A38
- Agroforestry systems
  - General: S494.5.A45
- Agromyzidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A23
- Agropastoral systems: S494.5.A47
- Ailanthus
  - Forest trees: SD397.A35
- Ailanthus moth
  - Sericulture: SF560.A36
- Ainu dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A58
- Air guns
  - Hunting sports: SK274.8
- Air layering
  - Plant propagation: SB123.7
- Air plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.8
- Air pollution
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Airedale terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A6
- Akabane disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A44
- Akbash dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A63
- Akhal-Teke
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A37
- Akita dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A65
- Alaskan king crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.A43
- Alaskan Malamute
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A67
- Albacore
  - Fisheries: SH351.A42
- Albizia
  - Forest trees: SD397.A38
- Albizia amara
  - Forest trees: SD397.A382
- Albizia falcata
  - Forest trees: SD397.F34
- Alder
  - Forest trees: SD397.A4
- Alder, Red
  - Forest trees: SD397.R18
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R4
- Aleppo pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P562
- Aleurites
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.A4
- Alfalfa
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A5
  - Fertilizers: S667.A5
  - Legumes: SB205.A4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A5
- Alfalfa midge
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A26
- Alfalfa weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A3
- Alfisols: S592.17.A43
- Algae
  - Fisheries: SH388.7+
- Algae culture: SH388.7+
- Algae, Marine
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M33
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.M3
  - Fisheries: SH390+
- Algal blooms
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Algicides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.15
- Alkali lands: S595
- Alkaloidal plants
  - Field crops: SB265+, SB265
- Allelopathic agents
  - Plant pathology: SB732.75
- Allelopathy agents
  - Plant pathology: SB732.75

## INDEX

- Allergy
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.A44
- Alligators
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.A44
  - Pets: SF459.A4
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.A54
- Allium
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A45
- Allotment gardens: SB457.3
- Almond
  - Fruit culture: SB401.A65
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A515
- Alnus glutinosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.A44
- Aloe
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.A45
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A46
- Alosa
  - Fisheries: SH351.A44
- Alpaca
  - Animal culture: SF401.A4
- Alpha blockers, Adrenergic
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A25
- Alpine areas
  - Agriculture (General): S604.3
- Alpine gardens: SB459
- Alpine plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Alternaria
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A48
- Alternative agriculture: S494.5.A65
- Alternative veterinary medicine: SF745.5+
- Aluminum
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A4
- Amaranths
  - Food crops: SB177.A52
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.A52
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.A42
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A517
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.A54
- Amaryllis
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A5
- Ambary hemp
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A5
- Ambermarked birch leafminer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A33
- Ambrosia artemisiifolia
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.A52
- American bison
  - Animal culture: SF401.A45
  - Big game hunting: SK297
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- American bobtail
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A43
- American Brahman
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A43
- American checkered giant
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A4
- American chestnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.A48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A518
- American curl
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A44
- American elm
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A54
- American Eskimo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A69
- American flower arrangement: SB450.67
- American fowlbrood
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A44
- American foxhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A7
- American gardens: SB457.53
- American holly
  - Forest trees: SD397.A483
- American linden
  - Forest trees: SD397.A485
- American lobster
  - Fisheries: SH380.25.A45
- American mammoth jack stock
  - Ass breeds: SF360.7.A53
- American oyster
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.A44
- American paint horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A47
- American pit bull terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A72
- American saddlebred horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A5
- American shad
  - Angling: SH691.A52
- American shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A45
- American smelt
  - Angling: SH691.A54
  - Fish culture: SH167.A65
- American Staffordshire terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A73
- American sycamore
  - Forest trees: SD397.A488
- American Tunis
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.A54
- American water spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A735
- American wirehair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A47
- Amino acid chelates
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A38
- Amino acids
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A4
- Aminopropiophenones
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.A54

## INDEX

- Ammonia
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A44
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+, S652.7
- Amphibians
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A45
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.A45
  - Pets: SF459.A45
- Amphipoda
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A55
- Amphiprion
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A45
- Amrasca devastans
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A34
- Amur cork tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.A5
- Amusements
  - Cats: SF446.7
  - Dogs: SF427.45
- Anadara ovalis
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.A53
- Anadromous fish
  - Fish culture: SH167.A7
- Analysis
  - Animal nutrition: SF97
  - Butter: SF265
  - Cheese: SF271.2
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S639
  - Fishery processing: SH335.7
  - Irrigation water: S618.4
  - Milk and cream: SF253
  - Plant pesticides: SB960
  - Soils: S593
  - Tobacco: SB275
- Ananas erectifolius
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A6
- Anaplasmosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.A6
- Anatolian shepherd dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A74
- Anatomy
  - Diseased plants: SB732.73
- Anatomy, Veterinary: SF761+
- Anchovy
  - Fisheries: SH351.A5
- Ancona
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A6
- Andalusian
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A65
- Andalusian horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A6
- Andira inermis
  - Forest trees: SD397.A53
- Andropogon furcatus
  - Grasses: SB201.A52
- Andropogon gayanus
  - Grasses: SB201.A53
- Androsace
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A58
- Anemia
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.A6
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.A5
- Anemia, Infectious
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A6
- Anemonefishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A45
- Anemones
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A6
- Anesthesia
  - Veterinary surgery: SF914
- Anesthesia in marking and transport
  - Fish culture: SH156.9
- Angelfishes, Freshwater
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Angelfishes, Marine
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Angeln
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A48
- Anglerfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.A54
- Angling: SH1+, SH401+
- Anglo-Arab
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A63
- Angora
  - Goat breeds: SF385
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A5
- Angora, Turkish
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T87
- Angraecum
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.A53
- Anguilla dieffenbachii
  - Fisheries: SH351.A58
- Anil
  - Dye plants: SB287.A55
- Animal behavior therapy: SF756.83
- Animal culture: SF1+
- Animal culture literature: SF22.5
- Animal culture, Small: SF409
- Animal handling
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.A54
- Animal health technology: SF774.4+
- Animal immobilization
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.A55
- Animal industry waste
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Animal nutrition: SF94.5+
- Animal nutrition and soils: S596.53
- Animal products
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A54
- Animal waste
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A55
- Animals, Aquarium
  - Pet fishes: SF456+
- Animals beneficial to plants: SB992+

## INDEX

- Animals, Big game: SF400.5
- Animals, Captive wild
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Animals, Draft
  - Animal culture: SF180
- Animals, Feral
  - Animal culture: SF140.F47
- Animals, Fur-bearing
  - Diseases: SF997.3
- Animals injurious to plants: SB992+
- Animals, Laboratory
  - Animal culture: SF405.5+
  - Diseases: SF996.5
- Animals, Predatory
  - Veterinary medicine: SF810.5+
- Animals, Wild
  - Diseases: SF996.34+
- Animals, Working
  - Animal culture: SF170+
- Animals, Zoo
  - Animal culture: SF408+
  - Diseases: SF995.84+
- Ankole
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A55
- Annamocarya sinensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.A54
- Annatto tree
  - Dye plants: SB287.A58
- Annuals
  - Ornamental plants: SB422
- Anogeissus pendula
  - Forest trees: SD397.A55
- Ansotana
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.A58
- Ant, Argentine
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A74
- Antelopes
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A6
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.A56
- Anthelmintics
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A45
- Anthracoze
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A55
- Anthrax
  - Veterinary medicine: SF787
- Anthropogenic soils: S592.17.A57
- Anthropological aspects of agriculture: S540.A58
- Anthuriums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A52
- Anti-infective agents
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A48
- Anti-inflammatory agents, Nonsteroidal
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.N65
- Antibiotics
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A5
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.A6
- Antibiotics
  - Fishery processing: SH336.A5
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A5
- Antioxidants
  - Fishery processing: SH336.A57
- Ants
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A4
  - Insect culture: SF562.A58
  - Pets: SF459.A47
- Ants, Fire
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Ants, Leaf cutting
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A86
- Apera spica-venti
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.A65
- Apes
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A63
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.A64
- Aphantorhaphopsis samarensis
  - Insect culture: SF562.A63
- Aphid, Green peach
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G75
- Aphid, Woolly apple
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W7
- Aphididae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A5
- Aphis fabae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B38
- Aphis, Pea
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P35
- Apicomplexa
  - Veterinary medicine: SF780.6
- Apis cerana
  - Bee culture: SF539.8.A65
- Aplodontia
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.A64
- Appalachian singlefoot horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A66
- Appaloosa
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A7
- Apple
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A6
  - Fertilizers: S667.A7
  - Fruit culture: SB363+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A6
  - Soils: S597.A65
- Apple aphid, Woolly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W7
- Apple clearwing moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A527
- Appliances
  - Bee culture: SF532
- Application, Methods of
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.8+
- Applicators (Persons)
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.85+



## INDEX

- Appraisal
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437.6+
- Appropriate technology
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A65
  - Forestry: SD387.A66
- Apricot
  - Fruit culture: SB379.A7
- Aquacultural engineering: SH137+
- Aquaculture: SH1+
- Aquaculture, Capture-based: SH137.33
- Aquaculture, Pond: SH137.4
- Aquarium animals
  - Pet fishes: SF456+
- Aquarium animals, Marine: SF457.1
- Aquarium culture, Marine: SF457.1
- Aquarium furnishings
  - Pet fishes: SF457.3
- Aquarium plants
  - Pet fishes: SF457.7
- Aquatic animals
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A65
- Aquatic habitat classification
  - Fishery management: SH329.A66
- Aquatic parks and reserves
  - Fishery management: SH329.A67
- Aquatic pests
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174.5+
- Aquatic plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.A64
  - Ornamental plants: SB423+
- Aquatic weeds
  - Plant culture: SB614+
- Arabian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A8
- Arabian English pleasure horse class
  - Horse shows: SF296.E53
- Arabidopsis thaliana
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A7
- Araceae
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.A69
- Araucana
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A68
- Araucaria
  - Forest trees: SD397.A56
- Arbor day
  - Forestry education: SD363+
- Arboriculture
  - Ornamental plants: SB435+
- Arbors
  - Vertical gardening: SB463.5
- Archaeology, Garden: SB466.7+
- Architects, Landscape: SB469.37+
- Architectural planning
  - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
- Architecture, Landscape: SB469+
  - as as profession: SB469.37+
- Arctic char
  - Angling: SH689.2
  - Fisheries: SH351.A72
- Arctic grayling
  - Angling: SH691.A73
  - Fisheries: SH351.A73
- Ardennes horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A84
- Argali
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A74
- Argania spinosa
  - Economic plants: SB317.A68
- Argentine ant
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A74
- Argentine Dogo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A75
- Argentine hake
  - Fisheries: SH351.A74
- Arid lands
  - Melioration of lands: S612+
- Arid regions
  - Sylviculture: SD410.3
- Arid regions plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Arid soils
  - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
- Arizona cypress
  - Forest trees: SD397.A58
- Armillaria mellea
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A7
- Armillaria root rot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A7
- Armyworm, African
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A226
- Armyworms
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A8
- Aromatic plants: SB301+
- Arrangement, Flower: SB449+
- Arrangement, Miniature flower: SB449.5.M56
- Arrowheads
  - Hunting sports: SK273.5
- Arrowroot
  - Starch plants: SB311.A7
- Arsenic
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A7
- Arsenic compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.A7
- Artemisia frigida
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.A78
- Arteritis, Viral
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A76
- Arthritis
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.A77
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A78
- Arthropoda
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.A78

## INDEX

- Arthropods, Entomophagous
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33
- Artichoke, Jerusalem
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J4
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.J4
- Artificial insemination
  - Animal breeding: SF105.5
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.5
  - Poultry breeding: SF493.3
  - Sheep breeding: SF376.25
- Artificial light gardening
  - Plant culture: SB126
- Artificial materials
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.A7
- Artificial plant growing media: S589.85+
- Artificial reefs
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A7
- Artificial satellites
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R46
- Artificial spawning
  - Fish culture: SH155.6
- Artificial structures
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A73
- Arts and crafts gardens: SB454.3.A76
- Asafoetida
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.A8
- Ascaridae
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.A5
- Ascaris equorum
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.A8
- Ascot Gold Cup
  - Horse racing: SF357.A8
- Ash
  - Forest trees: SD397.A6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A77
- Ash, White
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W6
- Asian longhorned beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A83
- Asiatic witchweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W58
- Asparagus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A8
  - Vegetable culture: SB325
- Asparagus ferns
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A647
- Aspen
  - Forest trees: SD397.A7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A79
- Aspen, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E828
- Aspergillosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A86
- Asses
  - Animal culture: SF360.6+
- Assyrians
  - History of agriculture: S423
- Astacus astacus
  - Fisheries: SH380.94.A88
- Aster
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A7
- Astilbe
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A74
- Astragalus
  - Economic plants: SB317.A75
- Atka mackerel
  - Fisheries: SH351.A82
- Atlantic calico scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.A84
- Atlantic cod
  - Angling: SH691.C6
  - Fisheries: SH351.A823
- Atlantic croaker
  - Fisheries: SH351.C75
- Atlantic herring
  - Angling: SH691.A85
  - Fish culture: SH167.H5
  - Fisheries: SH351.H5
- Atlantic menhaden
  - Fisheries: SH351.A83
- Atlantic salmon
  - Fish culture: SH167.A74
- Atlantic salmon (Salmo)
  - Angling: SH685+
- Atlantic sturgeon
  - Fisheries: SH351.A84
- Atlantic white cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.A76
- Atlases, Radiographic
  - Veterinary medicine: SF757.8
- Atmospheric greenhouse effect
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G73
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.G73
- Atmospheric ozone
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.O95
- Atractylis ovata
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.A85
- Atrazine
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.A82
- Atriplex
  - Economic plants: SB317.A85
- Atriplex repanda
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.A77
- Atta
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A86
- Attractants, Sex
  - Economic entomology: SB933.5
- Attraction of fish
  - Fisheries: SH344.4+
- Aubrac
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A85
- Aucomea klaineana
  - Forest trees: SD397.A82

## INDEX

- Audiovisual aids
    - Conservation of natural resources: S946.5
    - Forestry: SD251.5
  - Augmentation, Streamflow
    - Fish culture: SH157.85.S75
  - Aujeszky's disease
    - Diseases and pests of sheep and goats: SF969.A94
    - Swine diseases: SF977.A94
    - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A94
  - Auricula
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.A8
  - Auricularia auricula-judae
    - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.A95
  - Australian cattle dog
    - Dog breeds: SF429.A77
  - Australian finches
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.A87
  - Australian gardens: SB457.534
  - Australian kelpie
    - Dog breeds: SF429.A78
  - Australian merino
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.A94
  - Australian parakeets
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.B76
  - Australian shepherd dog
    - Dog breeds: SF429.A79
  - Australian terriers
    - Dog breeds: SF429.A8
  - Australorp
    - Poultry breeds: SF489.A8
  - Austrian pine
    - Forest trees: SD397.P564
  - Austrovenus stutchburyi
    - Fisheries: SH373.3.A97
  - Authorship
    - Agriculture: S494.5.A96
    - Horticulture: SB318.36
  - Autumn garden plants
    - Ornamental plants: SB423.4
  - Autumn gardening
    - Ornamental plants: SB423.4
  - Avena fatua
    - Grains and cereals: SB191.W53
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W54
  - Avian diseases: SF994+
  - Avocado
    - Fruit culture: SB379.A9
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A84
  - Awassi
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.A96
  - Ayrshire
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.A9
  - Ayu
    - Angling: SH691.A9
    - Fish culture: SH167.A88
  - Azaleas
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.A9
  - Azaleas
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A9
  - Azawakh
    - Dog breeds: SF429.A93
  - Azelaic acid
    - Animal nutrition: SF98.A9
  - Azolla
    - Economic plants: SB317.A94
  - Azoturia
    - Veterinary medicine: SF790
  - Aztec
    - Horse breeds: SF293.A98
  - Azuki
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.A95
- B
- Babassu
    - Economic plants: SB317.B16
    - Soils: S597.B3
  - Babesiosis
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
    - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.B32
    - Sheep and goats: SF969.B32
    - Veterinary medicine: SF791
  - Backpack fishing: SH446.B3
  - Bacterial diseases
    - Avian diseases: SF995.6.B32
    - Plant pathology: SB734
  - Bacterial kidney disease
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.B33
  - Bacterial wilt diseases
    - Plant pathology: SB741.B33
  - Bacteriology, Veterinary: SF780.3
  - Bael
    - Forest trees: SD397.B17
  - Bagasse
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.B25
  - Bait casting
    - Angling: SH454.4
  - Bait, Live
    - Angling: SH448
  - Bait, Natural
    - Angling: SH448
  - Bait (natural) fishing: SH455.4
  - Baitfish
    - Fisheries: SH351.B27
  - Balata
    - Gum and resin plants: SB291.B3
  - Balcony gardening
    - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
  - Baldcypress
    - Forest trees: SD397.B19
  - Balinese
    - Cat breeds: SF449.B34
  - Balkan pine
    - Forest trees: SD397.P565

## INDEX

- Ballistics
  - Hunting rifles: SK274.3
  - Hunting shotguns: SK274.6
- Balloon transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.53
- Balsam fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.B2
- Balsam poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.B23
- Balsam woolly adelgid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B24
- Bambara groundnut
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B35
- Bamboo
  - Economic plants: SB317.B2
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B14
- Banana
  - Fruit culture: SB379.B2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B16
- Banana root borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B28
- Band-tailed pigeon
  - Bird hunting: SK325.B3
- Bandicoots (Marsupialia)
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.B35
- Bantam, Cochin
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C55
- Bantam, Sebright
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.S4
- Bantams
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.B2
- Baobab
  - Economic plants: SB317.B23
- Barbary horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.B3
- Barbel
  - Angling: SH691.B3
- Barberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B3
- Barbs
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.B3
- Bareroot seedlings
  - Sylviculture: SD404.25
- Barite
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.B28
- Barium
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.B3
- Bark
  - Non-timber forest resources: SD543.4
- Bark beetles
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B3
- Barley
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.B3
  - Fertilizers: S667.B3
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.B2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B2
- Baroque gardens: SB457.536
- Barotse
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B36
- Basenjis
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B15
- Basil
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.B37
  - Economic plants: SB317.B25
- Basketwork plants: SB281+
- Bass
  - Fish culture: SH167.B3
- Bass, Black
  - Angling: SH681
  - Diseases: SH179.B6
- Bass, Channel
  - Angling: SH691.C5
  - Fish culture: SH167.C42
  - Fisheries: SH351.B29
- Bass (Freshwater)
  - Angling: SH681
- Bass, Largemouth
  - Angling: SH681
- Bass, Sea
  - Fish culture: SH167.S33
- Bass, Smallmouth
  - Angling: SH681
- Bass, Striped
  - Angling: SH691.S7
  - Fish culture: SH167.S68
  - Fisheries: SH351.B3
- Basses, Sea
  - Angling: SH691.S35
- Basset fauve de Bretagne
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B156
- Basset griffon Vendéen, Petit
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P36
- Basset hounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B2
- Basuto
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.B3
- Bats
  - Diseases: SF997.5.B38
  - Pets: SF459.B37
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.B38
- Bay birds
  - Bird hunting: SK327+
- Bay scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.B39
- Beagle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B3
- Beak and feather disease, Psittacine: SF995.6.P75
- Bean
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B3
- Bean aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B38
- Bean, Broad
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3

## INDEX

- Bean, Broad
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
- Bean, Fava
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F3
- Bean, Lima
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L55
- Bean, Mung
  - Economic plants: SB317.M85
- Bean, Tonka
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.T6
- Beans
  - Fertilizers: S667.B5
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.B42
  - Vegetable culture: SB327
- Bearded collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B32
- Bears
  - Big game hunting: SK295
  - Diseases: SF997.5.B43
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.B4
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.B43
- Beauceron
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B325
- Beaver
  - Animal culture: SF405.B4
  - Hunting: SK341.B4
- Bedding plant industry and marketing: SB423.8+
- Bedding plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.7+
- Bedlington terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B33
- Beds
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.7+
- Bee culture: SF521+
- Bee hunting
  - Bee culture: SF537
- Bee-keeper's supplies, Catalogs of: SF533
- Beech
  - Forest trees: SD397.B4
- Beech, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E83
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E87
- Beech, Myrtle
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M94
- Beef cattle
  - Animal culture: SF207
- Beekeepers, Botany for: SF535+
- Beet armyworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B422
- Beet, Sugar
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S88
- Beetle, Douglas fir
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D75
- Beetle, Japanese
  - Economic entomology: SB945.J3
- Beetle, Khapra
  - Economic entomology: SB945.K45
- Beetle, Mountain pine
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M78
- Beetle, Potato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P68
- Beetle, Southern pine
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S635
- Beetles
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B424
  - Insect culture: SF562.B43
  - Pets: SF459.B43
- Beetles, Bark
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B3
- Beetles, Spruce bark
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S69
- Beets
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B4
  - Vegetable culture: SB329
- Beets, Sugar: SB218+
  - Fertilizers: S667.S8
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.S89
- Begonia
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.B4
- Behavior
  - Birds: SF461.6
  - Cats: SF446.5
  - Cattle: SF202.5
  - Dogs: SF433
  - Horses: SF281
  - Pets: SF412.5
  - Poultry: SF493.5
  - Sheep: SF375.87
- Behavior therapy
  - Cats: SF446.5
  - Dogs: SF433
- Belgian Blue cattle: SF199.B44
- Belgian draft horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.B4
- Belgian endive
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C5
- Belgian hare
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.B4
- Belgian sheep dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B4
- Belgian tervuren
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B42
- Belladonna
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.B4
- Bellflowers
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C2
- Bemisia
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B427
- Bench shows
  - Dogs: SF425+

## INDEX

- Beneficial insects
  - Animal culture: SF517+
- Bengal
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B45
- Benzoylphenyl ureas
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B43
- Bergamasco
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B45
- Berkshire
  - Swine breeds: SF393.B5
- Bermuda grass: SB201.B35
  - Fertilizers: S667.B57
- Bernese mountain dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B47
- Berries
  - Fruit culture: SB381+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B45
- Berseem
  - Legumes: SB205.B4
- Besnoitiosis
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.B4
- Beta agonists, Adrenergic
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A34
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A27
- Betel nut
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.B5
- Betta
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.B4
- Betting
  - Dog racing: SF440.2
- Betting systems
  - Horse racing: SF331+
- Betula pendula
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- Bible plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.B52
- Bichon frise
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B52
- Big game
  - Hunting sports: SK295+
- Big game animals: SF400.5
- Big game fishing: SH457.5
- Bighorn sheep
  - Big game hunting: SK305.B45
- Bilberry
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.B54
- Billfish
  - Angling: SH691.B52
- Bindweed, Field
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.F54
- Biochemistry, Veterinary clinical: SF769.3, SF769.4
- Biodegradable pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B54
- Biodiversity
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.B56
- Biofertilizers: S654.5
- Biological control
  - Economic entomology: SB933.25+
  - Organic plant protection: SB975+
- Biological control of phytopathogenic microorganisms: SB732.6
- Biological control of weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.5+
- Biological diversity
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A43
- Biologicals
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.B5
- Biology, Economic
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E25
- Biomass
  - Forestry: SD387.B48
- Biometrics
  - Forestry: SD387.B53
- Biopsy
  - Veterinary clinical pathology: SF772.65
- Biosystematics: S494.5.B56
- Biotechnology
  - Agriculture: S494.5.B563
  - Animal culture: SF140.B54
  - Aquaculture: SH136.B56
  - Forestry: SD387.B55
  - Plant culture: SB106.B56
- Birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.B5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B5
- Birch, European white
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- Birch, Paper
  - Forest trees: SD397.P28
- Birch, Yellow
  - Forest trees: SD397.Y44
- Bird dogs: SF428.5
- Bird hunting: SK311+
- Bird-scaring lines
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.B46
- Bird trade, Wild: SF462.6+
- Birds
  - Agricultural zoology: SB995+
  - Animal culture: SF460+
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.B53
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.B57
- Birds, Cage
  - Animal culture: SF460+
  - Diseases: SF994.2.A+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.B57
- Birds, Game
  - Animal culture: SF508+
  - Diseases: SF994.4.A+
- Birds of prey
  - Diseases: SF994.5+
- Birds, Ornamental
  - Animal culture: SF512+

## INDEX

- Birds, Talking
  - Animal culture: SF462.8
- Birds, Tropical
  - Diseases: SF994.2.T7
- Birds, Water
  - Ornamental birds: SF512.5
- Birds, Wild
  - Animal culture: SF462.5+
- Birman
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B5
- Birthflowers
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B57
- Bison, American
  - Animal culture: SF401.A45
  - Big game hunting: SK297
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- Bison, Wood
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- Bits
  - Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Black
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B55
- Black and tan coonhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B56
- Black bass
  - Angling: SH681
  - Diseases: SH179.B6
- Black bear
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B58
- Black cherry
  - Forest trees: SD397.B514
- Black cutworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B44
- Black grama grass: SB201.B47
- Black locust
  - Forest trees: SD397.B516
- Black oak, California
  - Forest trees: SD397.C33
- Black pepper
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P5
- Black pine, Japanese
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J32
- Black poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.B52
- Black poplar, Hybrid
  - Forest trees: SD397.H93
- Black rot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B6
- Black Russian terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B58
- Black sea bass
  - Fisheries: SH351.B53
- Black spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.B53
- Black walnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.W2
- Black willow
  - Forest trees: SD397.B54
- Blackbead
  - Forest trees: SD397.B545
- Blackberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B6
- Blackleg
  - Cattle diseases: SF962
- Blacklip abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.B58
- Blacktongue
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.B55
- Blacktop merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.B5
- Blanks
  - Horse breeding: SF294
- Blight, Fire
  - Plant pathology: SB741.F6
- Blind cats: SF986.B56
- Blind dogs: SF992.B56
- Blindness
  - Cats: SF986.B56
  - Dogs: SF992.B56
- Blizzards
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.B55
- Bloat
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.B45
- Blonde d'Aquitaine
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B56
- Blood, Animal
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Blood diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.B57
- Blood examination
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.67
- Blood transfusion
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.B55
- Bloodhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B6
- Blooms, Algal
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Blooms, Dinoflagellate
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Blowers, Leaf: SB433.2
- Blowflies
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B5
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.B6
- Blue Andalusian
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A65
- Blue crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.B58
- Blue king crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.B585
- Blue, Russian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R86
- Blue swimming crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.B59

## INDEX

- Blue terriers, Kerry
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K5
- Blue whale: SH384.B55
- Blueberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B7
- Blueberry
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B63
- Blueberry maggot
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B65
- Blueberry, Rabbiteye
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R24
- Bluefin tuna
  - Fisheries: SH351.B56
- Bluefish
  - Angling: SH691.B55
  - Fisheries: SH351.B57
- Bluegill
  - Angling: SH691.B56
- Bluegrass
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B65
- Bluegrass, Kentucky
  - Grasses: SB201.K4
- Bluegrasses
  - Grasses: SB201.B5
- Bluetongue
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B54
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.B55
- Boar, Wild
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
- Boarding facilities
  - Horses: SF285.37+
  - Pets: SF414.3
- Boas
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.B64
- Boating with dogs: SF427.456
- Boats
  - Angling: SH452.9.B58
  - Fishery equipment: SH344.8.B6
- Bobbers
  - Angling: SH452.9.B6
- Bobtail, Japanese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.J37
- Boerboel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B63
- Bog blueberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B75
- Boidae
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.B64
- Bok choy
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C53
- Boll weevil
  - Insect culture: SF562.B58
- Boll-weevil, Cotton
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C8
- Bolognese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B634
- Bolos
  - Hunting sports: SK281.3
- Bombax
  - Forest trees: SD397.B55
- Bombay
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B65
- Bombyx more
  - Animal culture: SF541+
- Bone, Animal
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Bonefish
  - Angling: SH691.B6
- Bonito
  - Fisheries: SH351.B6
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.B66
- Bonkei
  - Ornamental plants: SB447.5
- Bonsai
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Booms
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Boophilus microplus
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B64
- Boran
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B67
- Bordeaux mixture
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B6
- Border collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B64
- Border disease
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B58
- Border fancy
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.B67
- Border terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B65
- Borders
  - Ornamental plants: SB424
- Boreal forestry: SD387.T34
- Borer, Banana root
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B28
- Borer, Poplar and willow
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P66
- Borer, Sugarcane
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S83
- Borers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B83
- Borers, Stem
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S74
- Borers, Wood
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W68
- Borneo ironwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.B56
- Bornmueller fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.B58
- Boron
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.B65
  - Fertilizers: S653.5.B6



## INDEX

- Boron
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.B6
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.B6
- Borrelia infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.B67
- Borzoï
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B67
- Boston terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B7
- Botanical chemistry
  - Vegetables: SB324.64
- Botanical insecticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.54
- Botanical pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B68
- Botany, Economic: SB107+
- Botany for beekeepers: SF535+
- Botflies
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.B6
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B6
- Botryodiplodia theobromae
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B73, SB741.B74
- Botryotinia
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B74
- Botrytis
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B74
- Bottle brushes
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C175
- Bottlenose dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.B68
- Bottom fishing: SH455.6
- Botulism
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.B66
- Bougainvillea
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.B65
- Bouquets
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B65
- Bouquets, Bridal
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B7
- Bouvier des Flandres
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B73
- Boverin
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B65
- Bovine leukosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L4
- Bovine rhinotracheitis, Infectious
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.I48
- Bovine spongiform encephalopathy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S63
- Bovine viral diarrhea
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Bowed tendon
  - Horse diseases: SF959.B65
- Bowfishing: SH459
- Bowhead whale: SH384.B67
- Bowhunting: SK36+
- Bows and arrows
  - Hunting sports: SK273.5
- Boxer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B75
- Boxes, Litter
  - Cats: SF447.34
- Boxwood
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.B66
  - Forest trees: SD397.B6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B67
- Boysenberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B8
- Bracco Italiano
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B756
- Bracken fern
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B72
- Brahma
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.B8
- Brahman, American
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A43
- Bran, Rice
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.R52
- Branding
  - Animal culture: SF101+
- Brands
  - Animal culture: SF101+
  - Horses: SF289.5
- Brands, Log
  - Logging: SD538.8+
- Brassica
  - Economic plants: SB317.B65
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.B7
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.B7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B68
- Braula coeca
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.B72
- Brazil nut
  - Fruit culture: SB401.B7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B7
- Brazilian firetree
  - Forest trees: SD397.B67
- Brazilian pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.B7
- Breadfruit
  - Fruit culture: SB379.B8
- Breaking
  - Horses: SF287
- Bream
  - Angling: SH691.B7
- Breeders, Cat: SF442.7+
- Breeders' catalogs
  - Swine: SF397
- Breeders' Cup Championship Day races
  - Horse racing: SF357.B74
- Breeders' directories
  - Cattle: SF191.5
  - Horses: SF292

## INDEX

- Breeders' directories
  - Laboratory animals: SF405.6
  - Poultry: SF493
  - Swine: SF392
- Breeders, Dog: SF422.7+
- Breeders, Horse
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Breeders of other than domestic animals, Catalogs of: SF106
- Breeders, Pet
  - Animal culture: SF411.4+
- Breeding
  - Animal culture: SF105+
  - Aquarium fishes: SF457.9
  - Bee culture: SF531.5+
  - Birds: SF461.8
  - Canaries: SF463.6
  - Cats: SF447.5
  - Cattle: SF201+
  - Dogs: SF427.2
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.6
  - Field crops: SB185.7
  - Fish culture: SH155.5
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.8
  - Forage and feed crops: SB193.5
  - Fruit culture: SB359.35
  - General: S494+
  - Goats: SF384.5
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.5
  - Horses: SF290+
  - Horticulture: SB319.6
  - Laboratory animals: SF406
  - Orchids: SB409.6
  - Pets: SF413.7
  - Poultry: SF492+
  - Propagation of plants: SB123+
  - Rabbits and hares: SF454.2
  - Roses: SB411.54
  - Sericulture: SF554
  - Sheep: SF376.2+
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.73
  - Swine: SF396.9+
  - Vegetables: SB324.7
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408.3
- Breeding, Tree
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Breeds
  - Animal culture: SF105+
  - Cattle: SF198+
  - Goats: SF385+
  - Horses: SF290+
- Breeds, Rare
  - Animal culture: SF105.27+
- Breton
  - Horse breeds: SF293.B7
- Briard
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B76
- Bridal bouquets
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B7
- Brie
  - Dairy processing: SF272.B73
- Brined
  - Dairy processing: SF272.B76
- British gardens: SB457.54
- British shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B74
- Brittany spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B78
- Broad bean
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
- Broad-tailed parrots
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.B76
- Broadband anchovy
  - Fisheries: SH351.B74
- Broadheads
  - Hunting sports: SK273.5
- Broccoli
  - Vegetable culture: SB333
- Brodifacoum
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B68
- Broilers
  - Poultry: SF498.7
- Bromegrasses: SB201.B8
- Bromeliads
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B7
- Bromides
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B7
- Bromomethane
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B75
- Brooding
  - Poultry: SF495+
- Brook trout
  - Angling: SH689.3
- Broom snakeweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B74
- Broom, Spanish
  - Economic plants: SB317.S7
- Broomcorn
  - Economic plants: SB317.B8
- Brown bear
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B73
- Brown mopane worm
  - Insect culture: SF562.M56
- Brown planthopper
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B89
- Brown Swiss
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B7
- Brown teal
  - Duck breeds: SF505.63.B74
- Brown tree snake
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B76
- Brown trout
  - Angling: SH687.2+

## INDEX

- Browntail moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B9
- Brucella infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.B8
- Brucellosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B7
  - Horse diseases: SF959.B78
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B78
  - Swine diseases: SF977.B7
- Brugmansia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B76
- Brussels griffon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B79
- Brussels sprouts
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B78
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B7
- Buckeye, Yellow
  - Forest trees: SD397.Y442
- Buckthorn, Sea
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S42
- Buckwheat
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.B9
- Budding
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
  - Plant propagation: SB123.65
- Budgerigars
  - Diseases: SF994.2.B8
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.B8
- Budworm, Spruce
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S7
- Budworm, Western spruce
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W539
- Buffalo, African
  - Animal culture: SF401.A34
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A35
- Buffalo grass: SB201.B9
- Buffalo, Water
  - Animal culture: SF401.W34
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.W38
- Buffaloes
  - Diseases: SF997.5.B8
- Buffelgrass: SB201.B93
- Bufo marinus
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.B82
- Buildings, Farm: S770+
- Buildings, Locating
  - Agriculture (General): S563
- Bulb industry
  - Ornamental plants: SB425.3+
- Bulbophyllum
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.B84
- Bulbs
  - Ornamental plants: SB425+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B85
- Bulgarian fine-wooled, Northeast
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.N67
- Bull, Fighting
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F5
- Bull terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B8
- Bull terrier, American pit
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A72
- Bull terrier, Staffordshire
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S85
- Bull terriers, Pit
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P58
- Bull trout
  - Angling: SH689.4
  - Fisheries: SH351.B84
- Bulldogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B85
- Bulldogs, French
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F8
- Bullmastiff
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B86
- Burbot
  - Angling: SH691.B87
- Burmese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B8
- Burmilla
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B84
- Burning of land: S608
- Burros, Wild
  - Animal culture: SF361.7+
- Burrowing nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.B85
- Business and agriculture: S560+
- Butter
  - Dairy products: SF263+
- Butter and cheese makers' associations: SF221
- Butterflies
  - Insect culture: SF562.B8
  - Pets: SF459.B87
- Butterfly bushes
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B86
- Buttermilk
  - Dairy products: SF275.B8
- Butternut
  - Forest trees: SD397.B88
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B88
- By-products
  - Dairy: SF275.A1
  - Fishery processing: SH335.8
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD543+
- Bycatch excluder devices
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.B93
- Bycatches
  - Fisheries: SH327.6+
- Bypyridinium compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B5
- Byzantine gardens: SB457.547

## INDEX

### C

- Cabbage
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.C33
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C14, SB608.C28
  - Vegetable culture: SB331
- Cabbage, Chinese
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C53
- Cabbage maggot
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C24
- Cacao
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB267+
  - Fertilizers: S667.C33
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C17
- Cacao pod borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C26
- Cactus
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C3
  - Economic plants: SB317.C2
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.C2
  - Ornamental plants: SB438+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C18
- Cactus industry: SB438.3+
- Cactus marketing: SB438.3+
- Caesalpinia
  - Forest trees: SD397.C3
- Cage aquaculture: SH137.3
- Cage birds
  - Animal culture: SF460+
  - Diseases: SF994.2.A+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.B57
- Cairn terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C3
- Cake, Oil
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.O4
- Cala lily
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C2
- Calabrese
  - Vegetable culture: SB333
- Calamus margaritae
  - Economic plants: SB317.C24
- Calcium
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C3
- Calendars
  - Horse racing: SF325
  - Plant culture: SB46
- Calendula
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C14
- Calico
  - Cat breeds: SF449.C34
- California black oak
  - Forest Trees: SD397.C33
- California poppy
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C16
- Call duck
  - Duck breeds: SF505.63.C34
- Calla lilies
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C17
- Calliandra calothyrsus
  - Economic plants: SB317.C25
  - Forest trees: SD397.C333
- Callinectes
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.C34
- Callinectes arcuatus
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.C35
- Calling, Game
  - Hunting sports: SK281.5
- Callistemon
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C175
- Callitropsis nootkatensis
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C24
- Calocedrus formosana
  - Forest trees: SD397.C335
- Calves
  - Care: SF205
  - Feeding: SF205
- Camargue
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C34
- Camargue horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C28
- Camel
  - Animal culture: SF401.C2
- Camel cheese: SF271.8
- Camelidae
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C3
- Camellia oleifera
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C23
- Camellias
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C25
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C18
- Camels
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C3
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.C28
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.C27
- Camembert
  - Dairy processing: SF272.C33
- Campanula
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C2
- Camphor
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C3
- Camphor tree
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C25
- Campine
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C2
- Camping
  - Dogs: SF427.455
- Camps, Fishing: SH405
- Camptotheca acuminata
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C32
- Camu camu
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C34
- Canaan dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C33

## INDEX

- Canada thistle
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C4
- Canaries
  - Animal culture: SF463+
  - Diseases: SF994.2.C3
- Canavalia
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C27
- Cancer
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.C33
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.C35
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.T8
- Cancer pagurus
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.C36
- Candelilla
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C25
- Candlenut tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.C337
- Candles
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.C3
- Candling
  - Eggs: SF490.53
- Cane Corso
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C333
- Cane sugar: SB226+
- Canker, Scleroderris
  - Plant pathology: SB741.S38
- Canna
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C25
- Cannabis
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C35
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C28
- Canning
  - Fishery processing: SH336.C3
- Canola meal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C35
- Cantering
  - Horses: SF289
- Cape gooseberry
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C36
- Cape horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C3
- Capelin
  - Fisheries: SH351.C28
- Capillaria
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.C3
- Capnodis tenebrionis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C337
- Caponizing
  - Poultry: SF499
- Capons
  - Poultry: SF499
- Capsicum annuum
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C27
- Captive mammals
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Captive marine invertebrates: SF457.1
- Captive wild animals
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Capture-based aquaculture: SH137.33
- Capybaras
  - Pets: SF459.C36
- Caragana arborescens
  - Forest trees: SD397.C339
- Carambola
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C37
- Carbamates
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C3
- Carbohydrates
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.C37
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C34
- Carbon
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C35
- Carbon sequestration
  - Forestry: SD387.C37
- Carbonate in irrigation water: S618.6.C35
- Carbonates
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C36
- Carcasses
  - Animal culture: SF140.C37
  - Swine: SF397.4
- Cardamoms
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C29
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C3
- Cardigan Welsh corgi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C34
- Cardiopulmonary diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.C37
- Cardiovascular diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.C37
  - Horse diseases: SF959.C376
- Cardiovascular system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF811
- Cardisoma guanhumi
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.C37
- Care
  - Calves: SF205
  - Cats: SF447
  - Dogs: SF427
  - Fruit: SB360+
  - Grapes: SB398.5
  - Horses: SF285.3+
  - Laboratory animals: SF406
  - Pets: SF413
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408
- Care of chicks
  - Poultry: SF498.4
- Care of livestock, General: SF61
- Care of poultry, General: SF487
- Caribbean spiny lobster
  - Fisheries: SH380.25.C37
- Caribou
  - Big game hunting: SK305.C3

## INDEX

- Caribou
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C37
- Caringidae
  - Angling: SH691.C25
- Carnation
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C3
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C3
- Carnauba palm
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C28
- Carnivorous plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Caroa
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.N4
- Carob
  - Economic plants: SB317.C255
- Carolina Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.C35
- Carp
  - Angling: SH691.C3
  - Diseases: SH179.C3
  - Fish culture: SH167.C3
  - Fisheries: SH351.C3
- Carp, Ornamental
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K64
- Carrier pigeons
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Carrots
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C32
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C3
- Cartography
  - Agriculture: S494.5.C3
- Carts
  - Farm machinery: S713.5
- Carver, George Washington: S417.A+
- Caryota
  - Economic plants: SB317.C26
- Cascara
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C4
- Cases, Wardian: SB417
- Cashew
  - Fruit culture: SB401.C3
- Cassava
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C33
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.C3
- Cassava as feed: SF99.C37
- Cassia
  - Forest trees: SD397.C34
- Casting
  - Angling: SH454+
- Casting, Bait
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Casting, Fly
  - Angling: SH454.2+
- Casting, Plug
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Casting, Spey: SH454.25
- Casting, Spin
  - Angling: SH454.6
- Casting, Surf
  - Angling: SH454.7
- Casting, Tournament
  - Angling: SH454.9
- Castor oil plant
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C3
- Castration
  - Veterinary medicine: SF889
- Casuarina
  - Forest trees: SD397.C344
- Casuarina cunninghamiana
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C34
- Cat breeders: SF442.7+
- Cat flea
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.C37
- Cat owners: SF442.7+
- Cat shows: SF445+
- Catahoula leopard dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C35
- Catalogs, Florists': SB445
- Catalogs, Fruit plant: SB362.3
- Catalogs, Fruit seed: SB362.3
- Catalogs of sales and stock farms
  - Horses: SF299
- Catalogs, Vegetable plant: SB320.27
- Catalogs, Vegetable seed: SB320.27
- Catalpa
  - Forest trees: SD397.C35
- Catasetums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.C36
- Catch crops: SB283.5+
- Catching of fish
  - Fisheries: SH344.582+
- Caterpillar, Florida tent
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F7
- Caterpillars
  - Pets: SF459.C38
- Caterpillars, Tent
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T36
- Catfish
  - Diseases: SH179.C32
  - Fish culture: SH167.C35
  - Fisheries: SH351.C4
- Catfish, Channel
  - Diseases: SH179.C32
  - Fish culture: SH167.C44
- Catfishes
  - Angling: SH691.C35
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C38
- Cathaya argyrophylla
  - Forest trees: SD397.C37
- Cats
  - Animal culture: SF441+
  - Diseases: SF985+
  - Laboratory animals: SF407.C37

## INDEX

- Cats
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.C29
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.C29
- Cats, Feral: SF450
- Cats, Longhair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.L65
- Cats, Working: SF447.8
- Cattle
  - Animal culture: SF191+
  - Diseases: SF961+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.C3
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.C3
- Cattle, Beef
  - Animal culture: SF207
- Cattle brands
  - Animal culture: SF101+
- Cattle, Dairy
  - Animal culture: SF208
- Cattle dog, Australian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A77
- Cattle dogs: SF428.6
- Cattle, Draft
  - Animal culture: SF209+
- Cattle, Dual purpose
  - Animal culture: SF211
- Cattle egret
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.C3
- Cattle farm catalogs: SF217
- Cattle, General care of: SF197
- Cattle ranching
  - Animal culture: SF191+
- Cattle sale catalogs: SF219
- Cattle shows: SF215+
- Cattleyas
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.C38
- Caucasian fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.C38
- Caucasian mountain dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C355
- Caucasus goat's rue
  - Legumes: SB205.C37
- Cauliflower
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C35
  - Vegetable culture: SB333
- Cavachon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C357
- Cavalier King Charles spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C36
- Cavies
  - Pets: SF459.G9
- Ceanothus
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.C35
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C4
- Cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.C4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C38
- Cedar, Atlantic white
  - Forest trees: SD397.A76
- Cedar, Incense
  - Forest trees: SD397.I53
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.I63
- Cedar, Mulanje
  - Forest trees: SD397.M84
- Cedar of Lebanon
  - Forest trees: SD397.C434
- Cedar, Port Orford
  - Forest trees: SD397.P87
- Celastrus orbiculatus
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C42
- Celeriac
  - Vegetable culture: SB335
- Celery
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C39
  - Vegetable culture: SB335
- Cell culture
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5
- Cemeteries
  - Pets: SF414.5
- Cenchrus ciliaris: SB201.B93
- Centers, Garden (Retail trade): SB454.6
- Cephaelis ipecacuanha
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C45
- Cephalopoda
  - Pets: SF459.C39
- Ceratomyxa shasta
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C37
- Cercopidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C44
- Cereals
  - Field crops: SB188+
- Cerebral meningitis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M4
- Cerrados: S621.5.C47
- Certification
  - Plant pesticides: SB965
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Cervidae
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C46
- Cesky terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C37
- Cestodes
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C4
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.C5
- Cetacea
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.C47
- Chafer, European
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E73
- Chalk garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB426

## INDEX

- Chalk gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Chamaecyparis
  - Forest trees: SD397.C442
- Chamaecyparis formosensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.C445
- Chamaecyparis nootkatensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.C446
- Chamaecyparis obtusa
  - Forest trees: SD397.C447
- Chamaecyparis thyoides
  - Forest trees: SD397.C45
- Chamaedorea
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C45
- Chamaerops humilis
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.E87
- Chamarita
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.C48
- Chameleons
  - Pets: SF459.C45
- Chamois
  - Big game hunting: SK299
- Champions, Livestock
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Changes, Climatic
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C54
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.C55
- Channel bass
  - Angling: SH691.C5
  - Fish culture: SH167.C42
  - Fisheries: SH351.B29
- Channel catfish
  - Diseases: SH179.C32
  - Fish culture: SH167.C44
- Chaparral
  - Forest trees: SD397.C47
- Char (Salvelinus): SH689+
- Charadriiformes
  - Diseases: SF995.55
- Charcoal rot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C42
- Charolais
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C5
- Chartreux
  - Cat breeds: SF449.C45
- Chausie
  - Cat breeds: SF449.C47
- Chayote
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C4
- Checkered giant, American
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A4
- Cheddar
  - Dairy processing: SF272.C5
- Cheese
  - Dairy products: SF270+
- Cheese, Cottage: SF272.C6
- Cheese factories: SF271.5
- Cheese makers' associations: SF221
- Cheese, Process: SF272.5
- Cheese, Swiss: SF272.S9
- Cheetahs
  - Animal culture: SF401.C25
- Cheju
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.C35
- Cheltenham Gold Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.C5
- Chemical examination
  - Veterinary clinical pathology: SF772.66+
- Chemical retardants
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
- Chemicals, Agricultural: S583+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A34
- Chemicals, Forest fire-fighting
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Chemistry
  - Butter: SF265
  - Milk and cream: SF253
- Chemistry, Agricultural: S583+
- Chemistry, Botanical
  - Vegetables: SB324.64
- Chemistry, Soil: S592.5+
- Chemistry, Veterinary clinical: SF772.66+
- Chenopodium
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C45
- Cherax cainii
  - Fisheries: SH380.94.C48
- Chernozem soils: S592.17.C45
- Cherries, Flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C5
- Cherry
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C43
- Cherry, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B514
- Cherry, Japanese
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J3
- Chesapeake Bay retrievers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C4
- Cheshire
  - Swine breeds: SF393.C4
- Chester white
  - Swine breeds: SF393.C5
- Chestnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.C5
  - Fruit culture: SB401.C4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C45
- Chestnut, American
  - Forest trees: SD397.A48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A518
- Cheviot
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.C5
- Chia
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C5



## INDEX

- Chiana
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C54
- Chiangus
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C55
- Chicken cholera
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.C4
- Chickens
  - Animal culture: SF481+
  - Diseases: SF995+
- Chickens, Prairie
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P7
  - Game birds: SF510.P7
- Chickpea
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C455
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C45
- Chicks
  - Poultry: SF498.4
- Chicle
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Chicory
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.C5
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C5
- Chihuahua
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C45
- Children's gardens: SB55+, SB457+
- Chile saltpeter
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
- Chilean
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C45
- Chilo
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C47
- Chilotraea polychrysa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C49
- Chimpanzees
  - Pets: SF459.C47
- Chin, Japanese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.J29
- China fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.C52
- Chinch bug
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C5
- Chinchilla
  - Animal culture: SF405.C45
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.C5
- Chinchillas
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C5
  - Pets: SF459.C48
- Chincoteague
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.C4
- Chindo dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C47
- Chinese cabbage
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C53
- Chinese clematis
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C43
- Chinese crested dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C477
- Chinese flower arrangement: SB450.7
- Chinese gardens: SB457.55
- Chinese oak silkworm
  - Sericulture: SF560.C45
- Chinese Shar-pei
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C48
- Chinese vegetables
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
- Chinese wax scale insect
  - Insect culture: SF562.C45
- Chinese white poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.C524
- Chinook salmon
  - Angling: SH686.2
  - Fish culture: SH167.C47
- Chipmunks
  - Pets: SF459.C5
- Chir pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P5723
- Chiranthodendron pentadactylon: SB317.C44
- Chive
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C58
- Chiweenie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C49
- Chlamydia infections
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C47
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.C45
- Chloramine-T
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C415
- Chlordan
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C4
- Chlorella
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C45
  - Aquaculture: SH391.C47
- Chlorfenvinphos
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.C45
- Chlorine
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C43
- Chlorine compounds (General)
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C44
- Chlorocatechols
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C44
- Chloromethylpropene
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C45
- Chlorosis
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C45
- Chlorpyrifos
  - Pesticides: SB952.C49
- Choice fruits for culture
  - Illustration and description of: SB361
- Choice plants
  - Illustration and description of
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Cholera
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C5
- Cholera, Chicken
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.C4

## INDEX

- Chondrus crispus
  - Aquaculture: SH391.C5
- Chorisa speciosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.C53
- Choristoneura murinana
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C523
- Chortoicetes terminifera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C525
- Chow chow
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C5
- Christmas decorations
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.C3
- Christmas rose
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C53
- Christmas trees
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.3+
- Chromium
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.C45
- Chromolaena odorata
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C45
- Chronic wasting disease: SF997.5.C46
- Chrysanthemum
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C55
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C46
- Chrysoperla carnea
  - Insect culture: SF562.C48
- Chrysophtharta bimaculata
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T27
- Chub
  - Angling: SH691.C54
- Chug
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C48
- Chum salmon
  - Angling: SH686.3
- Church decoration
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.5.C4
- Cicada, Periodical
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Cichlids
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C5
- Ciconiiformes
  - Diseases: SF995.55
- Ciliates
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C45
- Cilician fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.C56
- Cinchona
  - Forest trees: SD397.C57
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C48
- Cinnamon
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C5
- Ciscoes
  - Fisheries: SH351.C47
- Citizen participation
  - Agricultural research: S540.C57
  - Conservation: S944.5.C57
- Citizen participation
  - Fishery management: SH329.C57
  - Forestry: SD387.C47
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C57
- Citrus
  - Fruit culture: SB369+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C5
- Citrus fruits
  - Fruit culture: SB369+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C5
  - Soils: S597.C57
- Citrus natsudaïdai
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.C5
- Citrus sudachi
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.C55
- Cladophora
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C47
- Claiming horses
  - Horse racing: SF356
- Claiming races
  - Horse race betting: SF333.4
  - Horse racing: SF356
- Claims
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.C5
- Clams
  - Fisheries: SH373+
  - Shellfish gathering: SH400.5.C53
- Classical swine fever: SF973
- Classification
  - Agriculture: S494.5.C54
- Classification, Aquatic habitat
  - Fishery management: SH329.A66
- Classification, Site
  - Forestry: SD387.S53
- Clay soils: S592.367
- Cleaning
  - Eggs: SF490.54
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.75
  - Seed technology: SB118.34
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402.3
- Cleaning up
  - Dogs: SF427.48
- Clearcutting
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.C53
  - Forestry: SD387.C58
- Clearing implements: S679+
- Clearing of land
  - Use of explosives: S679+
- Clearing woodlands: S607
- Clearwing moth, Apple
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A527
- Clematis
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C6
- Cleveland Bay horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C6
- Climate and crops: S600+

## INDEX

- Climate and soils: S596.3
- Climate, Mediterranean
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.M43
- Climatic changes
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C54
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.C55
- Climatic factors
  - Animal culture: SF140.C57
  - Fisheries: SH343.3
  - Landscape gardening: SB475.9.C55
  - Melioration of lands: S619.C55
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C58
- Climatology
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.C55
- Climbing hempweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C5
- Climbing plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB427
- Climbing roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.C55
- Clinical biochemistry, Veterinary: SF769.3
- Clinical chemistry, Veterinary: SF772.66+
- Clinical pathology, Veterinary: SF772.6+
- Clonal forestry: SD403.4+
- Clostridial enteritis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.C55
- Clostridium infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.C6
- Clove
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C6
- Clover
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C55
  - Legumes: SB205.C64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C55
- Clover, Sweet
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S945
- Clubroot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C6
- Clubs, Fishing: SH403.A1+
- Clubs, Garden
  - History: SB403.Z5
- Clubs, Riding
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Clumber spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C53
- Cluster pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P573
- Clydesdale
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C65
- Co-management
  - Fishery management: SH329.C6
- Coach-horse, French
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F8
- Coach-horse, German
  - Horse breeds: SF293.G3
- Coach horses: SF312
- Coaching recollections
  - Horses: SF307
- Coal mine waste
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.C62
- Coal-mined lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.C62
- Coal washing wastes
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C48
- Coarse fish
  - Angling: SH691.C58
- Coarse woody debris
  - Forestry: SD387.C63
- Coast redwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.R3
- Coastal plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.C56
- Coatis
  - Pets: SF459.C63
- Cobalt
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C6
- Coca
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C6
- Coccidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C67
- Coccidiosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.C6
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C6
  - Veterinary medicine: SF792
- Cochin bantam
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C55
- Cochineal
  - Insect culture: SF562.C6
- Cock, Jungle
  - Ornamental birds: SF513.J8
- Cockapoo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C54
- Cockatiel
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C6
- Cockatoos
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C63
- Cockchafer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C68
- Cocker spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C55
- Cocker spaniel, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E47
- Cockfighting
  - Poultry: SF502.8+
- Cockles
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.C63
- Cocobolo
  - Forest trees: SD397.C6
- Coconut
  - Fruit culture: SB401.C6
- Coconut palm
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C57
  - Fertilizers: S667.C57

## INDEX

- Coconut palm
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C58
- Cod
  - Angling: SH691.C6
  - Fish culture: SH167.C6
  - Fisheries: SH351.C5
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.C63
- Cod liver oil
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C58
- Codling moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C7
- Coffee
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB269+
  - Fertilizers: S667.C6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C6
  - Soils: S597.C6
- Coffee pulp
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C584
- Cogon grass
  - Economic plants: SB317.C58
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C63
- Coho salmon (Silver)
  - Angling: SH686.4
- Cold regions
  - Agriculture (General): S604.33
  - Plant culture: SB109.7
  - Sylviculture: SD410.38+
- Cold storage
  - Ornamental plants: SB442.5
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Cole crops
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C67
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C67
- Coleus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C63
- Colibacillosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C64
- Colic
  - Horse diseases: SF959.C6
- Colius
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C64
- Collards
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.K3
- Collared peccary
  - Big game hunting: SK305.C64
- Collectibles
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.C62
- Collecting
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402
- Collecting of data
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S75
- Collecting technique
  - Pet fishes: SF457.85
- Collembola
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C723
- Colletotrichum
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C73
- Collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C6
- Collie, Bearded
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B32
- Collie, Border
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B64
- Colloids, Soil: S593.3
- Colony collapse disorder
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.C65
- Color
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.C64
  - Horses: SF279
- Color in gardening: SB454.3.C64
- Color pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.C64
- Color, Soil: S592.4
- Colorado potato beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P68
- Colorado spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.C66
- Colorpoint
  - Cat breeds: SF449.H55
- Colors, Racing
  - Horse racing: SF327
- Coltswold
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.C8
- Columbines
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C634
- Columnaris diseases
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C49
- Combine harvesters: S696
- Combined driving
  - Horses: SF305.8.C65
- Combines
  - Farm machinery: S696
- Comfrey
  - Economic plants: SB317.C6
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.C6
- Common bean
  - Vegetable culture: SB327
- Common dandelion
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C65
- Common dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.C65
- Common octopus
  - Fisheries: SH374.3.C65
- Communicable diseases
  - Cattle: SF961
- Communicable diseases of animals: SF781+
- Communication
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.C65
- Communication in agriculture: S494.5.C6
- Communication in animal culture: SF22+
- Communication in crop science: SB45.6+
- Communication in forestry: SD248.5+

## INDEX

- Communication in hunting sports: SK11.5
- Communication in landscape architecture: SB469.39+
- Communication in landscape gardening: SB469.39+
- Communication in soil science: S590.4+
- Communication in veterinary medicine: SF610.5+
- Communication of information
  - Dogs: SF422.33+
- Community gardens: SB457.3
- Companies for exploitation
  - Forestry: SD432
- Companion crops: S603.5
- Companion planting
  - Gardens and gardening: SB453.6
- Comparative agriculture
  - Agricultural research: S540.C66
- Competition horses
  - Horse sports: SF294.3+
- Competitive events
  - Dogs: SF425+
  - Horsemanship: SF309.6
- Composition
  - Butter: SF263
  - Cheese: SF271.2
  - Fishery processing: SH335.7
  - Irrigation water: S618.5+
  - Milk and cream: SF251
  - Vegetables: SB324.64
- Compost
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661+
- Compounds, Organic
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.O73
- Computer applications
  - Soil science: S592.13
- Computer network resources
  - Dogs: SF422.336
  - Forestry: SD248.8
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.395
  - Landscape gardening: SB469.395
  - Veterinary medicine: SF610.7
- Computer programs
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.C65
- Concessions
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.C66
- Conchs
  - Fisheries: SH373.5+
- Condensed milk: SF259
- Condiment plants: SB305+
- Conditioners, Soil: S661.7
- Conformation
  - Horses: SF279
- Conformation shows
  - Dogs: SF425+
- Conifers
  - Fertilizers: S667.C65
  - Forest trees: SD397.C7
  - Ornamental plants: SB428+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C7
- Connemara
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.C6
- Conservation
  - Forestry: SD411+
  - Historic gardens: SB467
  - Soil: S622+
- Conservation areas, Natural resources: S944.5.N38
- Conservation, Fishery: SH327.7
- Conservation, Forest genetic resources
  - Sylviculture: SD399.7
- Conservation, Land: S950+
- Conservation of energy
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E53
- Conservation, Old growth forest: SD387.O43
- Conservation plants: S944.5.C67
- Conservation, Soil
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Conservation, Water
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.83
- Conservatory gardening: SB414.6+
- Conservatory plants: SB414.6+
- Construction
  - Greenhouses: SB416
  - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
- Consultants
  - Agriculture: S494.5.C64
  - Forestry: SD387.C66
- Consumption, Fuel
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.4
- Consumption of energy
  - Animal culture: SF140.E53
  - Dairying: SF246.E53
  - Melioration of lands: S619.E53
- Contagious agalactia
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.C65
- Contagious pleuropneumonia
  - Cattle diseases: SF964
- Container gardening
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB418+
  - Fruit culture: SB357.26
  - Vegetables: SB324.4
- Container seedlings
  - Sylviculture: SD404.3
- Containers
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.2
- Contamination
  - Animal nutrition: SF97.8
  - Milk and cream: SF254.A1+
- Contarinia medicaginis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A26
- Continuous cover forestry: SD387.C67
- Contour farming
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C65
- Contraception
  - Wildlife management: SK356.C65
- Contracting, Landscape: SB472.55

## INDEX

- Control, Biological
  - Economic entomology: SB933.25+
  - Organic plant protection: SB975+
- Control of deforestation: SD418+
- Control of pests
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Control of weather
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W43
- Controlled release
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.C65
- Controlled release pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.C65
- Conures
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C65
- Conversion tables, Metric
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M58
- Coon
  - Hunting: SK341.C6
- Coon cat, Maine
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M34
- Coonhound, Black and tan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B56
- Cooperation
  - Dairying: SF246.C65
- Cooperatives
  - Dairying: SF246.C65
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD432
- Copepods
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C5
- Copper
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.C66
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.C66
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.C6
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C67
- Copper compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C6
- Copper naphthenate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C62
- Copper redhorse
  - Fisheries: SH351.C55
- Coppice forests
  - Forestry: SD387.C68
- Coptis chinensis
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C65
- Coral
  - Fisheries: SH399.C6
- Coral reef fishes
  - Marine aquarium culture: SF457.1
- Corals
  - Aquarium animals: SF458.C64
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C65
- Cordia goeldiana
  - Forest trees: SD397.C77
- Corgi, Cardigan Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C34
- Corgi, Pembroke Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P33
- Coriander
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C69
- Cork oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.C79
- Cork tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.C79
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C76
- Cork tree, Amur
  - Forest trees: SD397.A5
- Cormorants
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C6
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.C67
- Corn
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C59
  - Fertilizers: S667.C8
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.M2
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.C6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M2
- Corn borer, European
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E75
- Corn borer, Southwestern
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S64
- Corn, Kafir
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S6
- Corn rootworm, Western
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W53
- Corn, Sweet
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C7
- Cornish
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C6
- Cornus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C64
- Corsages
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.C6
- Corsican pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Corydoras
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C65
- Corynebacterium diseases
  - Swine diseases: SF977.C67
- Costs
  - Animal culture: SF111+
  - Cattle culture: SF197.8
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.8
  - Field crops: SB186.5
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.C6
  - Grain and cereals: SB190.3
  - Horse culture and care: SF285.33
  - Horticulture: SB319.4
  - Landscaping industry: SB472.565
  - Nurseries: SB118.6
  - Swine culture: SF397.3
  - Timber growing: SD393
- Coton de Tuléar
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C7
- Cottage cheese: SF272.C6
- Cottage gardening and gardens: SB454.3.C67

## INDEX

- Cotton
  - Fertilizers: S667.C85
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.C64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C8
  - Soils: S597.C65
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB245+
- Cotton boll-weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C8
- Cotton, Sea Island: SB251.5
- Cottonseed meal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C6
- Cottonwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.C8
- Courses
  - Horse sports: SF294.35
  - Show jumping: SF295.57
- Coursing
  - Hunting sports: SK291+
- Courtyard gardening
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.2
- Cover crops: SB284+
  - Forestry: SD387.C69
- Cover, Snow
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S66
- Cowpea
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C85
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C75
- Cowpeas
  - Legumes: SB205.C8
- Cox's Orange Pippin
  - Fruit culture: SB363.3.C6
- Coydogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C78
  - Pets: SF459.C68
- Coyote
  - Coursing: SK292.C6
  - Hunting: SK341.C65
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.C88
- Coypu
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.C82
  - Animal culture: SF405.C6
- Crabapples, Flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C644
- Crabbing: SH400.5.C7
- Crabs
  - Fisheries: SH380.4+
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.C73
  - Shellfish gathering: SH400.5.C7
- Crabs, Hermit
  - Pets: SF459.H47
- Crambe abyssinica
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C7
- Cranberry
  - Fruit culture: SB383
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C87
- Cranberry girdler
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C865
- Cranes
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C73
- Cranesbills
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35
- Crappie
  - Angling: SH691.C73
- Crassadoma gigantea scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.C72
- Crassostrea
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.C72
- Crataegus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C875
- Crataegus pinnatifida
  - Fruit culture: SB386.C73
- Crayfish
  - Fisheries: SH380.9+
- Cream
  - Dairy products: SF251+
- Cream, Honey
  - Dairy products: SF275.H65
- Creameries
  - Butter: SF266
- Creamery wastes: SF260
- Creels
  - Angling: SH452.9.C74
- Crested dog, Chinese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C477
- Crested wheatgrass: SB201.C73
- Crickets
  - Pets: SF459.C75
- Crickets, Mole
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M7
- Criollo
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C74
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C7
- Crioulo
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C72
- Critical care, Veterinary: SF778
- Crocodiles
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.C75
  - Big game hunting: SK305.C7
- Crocuses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C65
- Crop biotechnology: SB106.B56
- Crop protection devices
  - Agricultural zoology
  - Birds: SB995.25
- Crop residue management
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C76
- Crop residues
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C73
- Crop science in literature: SB45.65
- Cropping, Double: S603.7
- Cropping, Multiple: S603.7
- Cropping systems: S602.5+
- Crops and climate: S600+

## INDEX

- Crops and pollution
  - Plant pathology: SB744.5+
- Crops and soils: S596.7+
- Crops, Catch: SB283.5+
- Crops, Cole
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C67
- Crops, Companion: S603.5
- Crops, Cover: SB284+
- Crops, Energy: SB288+
- Crops, Feed
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Crops, Field
  - Fertilizers: S631+
  - Pests and diseases: SB599+
  - Plant culture: SB183+
- Crops, Food
  - Plant culture: SB175+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F62
- Crops, Forage
  - Fertilizers: S667.F6
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Crops, Green manure: SB284+
- Crops, Herbicide-resistant
  - Economic plants: SB317.H45
- Crops, Horticultural: SB317.5+
  - Fertilizers: S667.A2
- Crops, New
  - Plant culture: SB160
- Crops, Root: SB209+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R7
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R65
- Crops, Rotation of: S603
- Crops, Salt-tolerant
  - Economic plants: SB317.S25
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.H35
- Crops, Tree
  - Plant culture: SB169+
- Crops, Tropical
  - Fertilizers: S667.T76
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T8
- Crops, Tuber: SB209+
- Cross-country event
  - Horse shows: SF295.6+
- Cross-country riding
  - Horse shows: SF295.6+
- Crossbow hunting: SK36.15
- Crossing
  - Propagation of plants: SB123+
- Crotalaria
  - Legumes: SB205.C85
- Crow
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.C6
  - Bird hunting: SK325.C7
- Crown gall
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C9
- Crows
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C76
- Crucifers
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C877
- Crushed shell
  - Fisheries: SH379.5
- Crustaceans
  - Fisheries: SH379.6+
- Crustaceans, Freshwater
  - Fisheries: SH380.9+
- Crusts and crusting, Soil: S593.25
- Cryptobia
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C78
- Cryptomeria japonica
  - Forest trees: SD397.C86
- Ctenarytaina eucalypti
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C888
- Cucumber
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C88
  - Vegetable culture: SB337
- Cucurbitaceae
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C8
- Cucurbits
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C885
- Cultivation, Shifting: S602.87
- Cultural practices, General
  - Vegetables: SB321+
- Culture
  - Cats: SF447
  - Dogs: SF427
  - Horses: SF285.3+
  - Pets: SF413
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408
- Culture, Animal: SF1+
- Culture, Cell
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5
- Culture, Fish: SH141.2+
- Culture, Flower: SB403+
- Culture, Fruit: SB354+
- Culture, Grape: SB387+
- Culture, Greenhouse: SB414.6+
- Culture methods
  - Gardens and gardening: SB453+
- Culture, Methods and systems of
  - Agriculture (General): S602.5+
- Culture of fruit under glass: SB358
- Culture of vegetables under glass: SB351.7+
- Culture, Plant: SB1+
- Culture, Soilless
  - Plant culture: SB126.5+
- Culture, Tissue
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5



## INDEX

Cultured milk  
   Dairy products: SF275.C84  
 Cumin  
   Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C85  
 Cunninghamia konoshii  
   Forest trees: SD397.C87  
 Cup rosinweed  
   Forage and feed crops: SB207.C86  
 Cupressaceae  
   Forest trees: SD397.C872  
 Curing  
   Plant culture: SB129+  
 Curl mite, Wheat  
   Economic entomology: SB945.W563  
 Curly coated retrievers  
   Dog breeds: SF429.C8  
 Currant  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C888  
 Currant grapes  
   Fruit culture: SB399  
 Currants  
   Fruit culture: SB386.C9  
 Currants, Zante  
   Fruit culture: SB399  
 Curry leaf tree  
   Medicinal plants: SB295.C87  
 Custom farmwork rates: S565.85+  
 Cut flower industry: SB442.8+  
 Cut flowers  
   Care and preparation for market: SB442.5  
   Flower arrangements: SB449+  
 Cutthroat trout  
   Angling: SH687.4  
   Fish culture: SH167.C87  
 Cutting horse competitions  
   Horse shows: SF296.C87  
 Cutting machinery, Plant material: S698.5  
 Cuttings, Plant  
   Plant propagation: SB123.75  
 Cutworms  
   Economic entomology: SB945.C92  
 Cyanide-fishing  
   Fish catching methods: SH344.6.C93  
 Cyanides  
   Effect on fish culture: SH177.C83  
 Cyanobacteria  
   Fisheries: SH388.7+  
 Cyatheaceae  
   Ornamental plants: SB413.C86  
 Cycads  
   Ornamental plants: SB413.C88  
 Cyclamen  
   Ornamental plants: SB413.C9  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C89  
 Cyclamin mite  
   Economic entomology: SB945.C95

Cyclones  
   Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C93  
 Cymbidium  
   Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.C95  
 Cypress  
   Forest trees: SD397.C9  
 Cypress, Arizona  
   Forest trees: SD397.A58  
 Cyprinidae  
   Fish culture: SH167.C9  
 Cyprinodontidae  
   Aquarium fishes: SF458.C94  
 Cysticerosis  
   Cattle diseases: SF967.C96  
 Cytogenetics, Veterinary: SF756.6  
 Cytology, Veterinary: SF757.25

## D

Dace, European  
   Fisheries: SH351.D3  
 Dachshunds  
   Dog breeds: SF429.D25  
 Dactylanthus taylorii  
   Ornamental plants: SB413.D112  
 Dactylocladus stenostachys  
   Forest trees: SD397.D24  
 Daffodil  
   Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D12  
 Dahlia  
   Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D13  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D3  
 Dahurian larch  
   Forest trees: SD397.D3  
 Dairy by-products: SF275.A1  
 Dairy cattle  
   Animal culture: SF208  
 Dairy engineering: SF247  
 Dairy processing: SF250.5+  
 Dairy products  
   Cattle: SF250.5+  
   Handling: SF246.H36  
 Dairying  
   Cattle: SF221+  
 Daisies  
   Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D2  
 Dalbergia latifolia  
   Forest trees: SD397.D33  
 Dalbergia sissoo  
   Forest trees: SD397.D34  
 Dall sheep  
   Big game hunting: SK305.D34  
 Dalmatian dog  
   Dog breeds: SF429.D3  
 Dalmatian toadflax  
   Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.D29

## INDEX

- Damage by elements
  - Forestry: SD419+
- Damage from freezing
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Damage from frosts
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Damage from hail
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Damage from ice
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Damask roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.D35
- Dambo farming: S604.4
- Damp garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Damp gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Damping-off
  - Plant pathology: SB741.D3
- Dams
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173
- Dancing
  - Dogs: SF425.85.D36
- Dandy Dinmont terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D33
- Dane, Great
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G7
- Danish landrace
  - Swine breeds: SF393.D34
- Danish, Red
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R35
- Danthonia: SB201.D3
- Daphnes
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.D25
- Dapping
  - Fly fishing: SH456.12
- Dasheen
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.T2
- Data collecting
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S75
- Data processing
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.43.D38
  - Agricultural research: S540.D38
  - Agriculture (General): S494.5.D3
  - Animal culture: SF140.D35
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.D36
  - Dairying: SF246.D38
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.D37
  - Forestry: SD381.5
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.D37
  - Soil science: S592.13
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.E4
- Date palm
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D35
- Dates
  - Fruit culture: SB364
- Dating
  - Soils: S592.185
- Datura innoxia
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.D3
- Dawn redwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.D37
- Daylilies
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D3
- DDT
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D2
- Deaf dogs
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.D33
- Deafness
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.D33
- Death camas
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.D4
- Decision making
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.D42
  - Forestry: SD387.D43
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.D43
- Decision support systems
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.D43
- Decker rat terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D39
- Declines, Forest: SB765
- Declines, Tree: SB765
- Decontamination, Radioactive
  - Agriculture (General): S589.6
- Decoration, Church
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.5.C4
- Decoration, Floral: SB449+
- Decorations, Christmas
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.C3
- Decorations, Funeral
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.F84
- Decoys
  - Angling: SH451.3
  - Bird hunting: SK335
- Deer
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.D4
  - Animal culture: SF401.D3
  - Big game hunting: SK301
  - Diseases: SF997.5.D4
  - Pets: SF459.D4
- Deerhound, Scottish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S39
- Deet
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D33
- Deficiency diseases
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.D4
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D4
  - Plant pathology: SB742+
  - Swine diseases: SF977.D4
  - Veterinary medicine: SF854+
- Deficit irrigation
  - Melioration of lands: S619.D43
- Deforestation: SD418+

## INDEX

- Degus
  - Pets: SF459.D43
- Dehorning
  - Veterinary surgery: SF912
- Delaine merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D4
- Delphinium
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D4
- Dendrobatidae
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.D45
- Dendrobium
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.D45
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D44
- Dendroctonus micans
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D38
- Dentistry
  - Veterinary medicine: SF867+
- Department of Agriculture
  - United States: S21.A2+
- Deposition, Acid
  - Plant pathology: SB745.4
- Derby Stakes
  - Horse racing: SF357.E67
- Dermatobia
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.D4
- Dermatophilosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF792.5
- Description of choice fruits for culture: SB361
- Description of choice plants
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Desert aquaculture: SH139.5
- Desert gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Desert landscape architecture: SB475.9.D47
- Desert locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D44
- Desert plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Desert soils
  - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
- Desertification control
  - Sylviculture: SD410.3
- Deserts
  - Melioration of lands: S612+
- Design
  - Gardens: SB472.45
  - Greenhouses: SB416
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.D46
- Design, Landscape: SB472.45
- Designs and plans
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.D46
  - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
- Designs, Florists': SB445
- Destratification of lakes and reservoirs
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.D47
- Detection
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.375
- Detection of fish
  - Fisheries: SH344.2+
- Detergents
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.D48
- Deterioration
  - Seed technology: SB118.38
  - Seeds: SB118.38
- Determination of age
  - Soils: S592.185
- Development
  - Fruit culture: SB357.283
- Devices, Farm: S676+
- Dewberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.D48
- Dexter
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.D4
- Diabrotica
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D48
- Diagnosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF771+
- Diagnosis, Laboratory
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.6+
- Diagnosis, Physical
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.5
- Diamondback moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D5
- Diarrhea
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D52
- Diarrhea, Bovine viral
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Diarrhea, Neonatal
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D52
- Diaspididae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D53
- Diatomaceous earth
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D43
- Dicentrarchus labrax
  - Angling: SH691.E87
- Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.D52
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D5
- Dickcissel
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.D5
- Dickinson merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D5
- Dicrocoelium
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.D48
- Dictyocaulus
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.D5
- Dictyocaulus viviparus
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D53
- Digitalis purpurea
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.D5
- Dik-diks
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.D54

## INDEX

- Dill
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.D54
- Dingo
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.D56
- Dinoflagellate blooms
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Dipterex
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T7
- Dipterocarpaceae
  - Forest trees: SD397.D5
- Dipturus
  - Fisheries: SH351.D57
- Direct selling
  - Animal culture: SF113.3
- Directories
  - Fruit growers: SB362
- Disabilities
  - Dogs: SF992.D46
- Discharge, Fish hatchery
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F59
- Discus
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.D5
- Disease resistance
  - Plant pathology: SB750
- Diseased plant anatomy and physiology: SB732.73
- Diseases
  - Bee culture: SF538+
  - Callaeidae: SF994.563.C34
  - Fish culture: SH171+
  - Insects: SB942
  - Mites: SB942
  - Passeriformes: SF994.56+
  - Pet fishes: SF458.5
  - Plant culture: SB599+
  - Sericulture: SF555
  - Songbirds: SF994.56+
  - Trees and shrubs: SB761+
- Diseases, Avian: SF994+
- Diseases, Bacterial
  - Plant pathology: SB734
- Diseases, Communicable
  - Cattle: SF961
- Diseases, Deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF854+
- Diseases, Fungus
  - Plant pathology: SB733
- Diseases, Garden
  - Plant culture: SB603.5
- Diseases, Immunologic
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.I45
- Diseases, Infectious
  - Cattle: SF961
- Diseases, Mycoplasma
  - Plant pathology: SB737
- Diseases, Phytoplasma
  - Plant pathology: SB738
- Diseases, Reporting of
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.R44
- Diseases, Root
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Diseases, Seed-borne plant
  - Plant pathology: SB732.8
- Diseases, Soilborne plant
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Diseases, Treatment of
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Diseases, Virus
  - Plant pathology: SB736
- Disinfection
  - Seed technology: SB118.43
  - Soils: SB973+
  - Veterinary medicine: SF757.15
- Disposal of sewage sludge
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Dissection, Veterinary: SF762
- Dissolved oxygen
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O95
- Distemper
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.D5
- Distillers feeds
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.D5
- Distribution
  - Landscape architects: SB469.38
  - Veterinarians: SF756.46+
- Ditching
  - Melioration of lands: S621
- Ditylenchus
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.D49
- Ditylenchus dipsaci
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.D5
- Diversification
  - Agriculture: S494.5.D58
- Doberman pinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D6
- Docks
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.D6
- Documentation
  - Agriculture: S494.5.D6
  - Forestry: SD387.D6
- Dog breeders: SF422.7+
  - Vocational guidance: SF426.55
- Dog day care: SF427.7
- Dog grooming industry: SF427.55
- Dog industry: SF434.5+
- Dog owners: SF422.7+
- Dog racing: SF439.5+
- Dog shows: SF425+
- Dog sports: SF424
- Dog trainers
  - Vocational guidance: SF426.55
- Dog walking: SF427.46
- Dogfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.D6

## INDEX

- Dogs
  - Animal culture: SF421+
  - Diseases: SF991+
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.D6
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.D65
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.D6
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.D6
- Dogs, Bird: SF428.5
- Dogs, Cattle: SF428.6
- Dogs, Fighting: SF428.85
- Dogs, Herding: SF428.6
- Dogs, Hunting: SF428.5
- Dogs, Livestock protection: SF428.6
- Dogs, Lost: SF427.6
- Dogs, Pointing: SF428.5
- Dogs, Rescue: SF428.55
- Dogs, Schutzhund: SF428.78
- Dogs, Search: SF428.73+
- Dogs, Sheep: SF428.6
- Dogs, Show: SF425.3
- Dogs, Sled: SF428.7
- Dogs, Toy
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T7
- Dogs, Tracking: SF428.75
- Dogs, Water rescue: SF428.55
- Dogs with disabilities: SF992.D46
- Dogs, Working: SF428.2+
- Dogwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.D65
- Dolly Varden
  - Angling: SH689.5
  - Fisheries: SH351.D63
- Dolphinfish
  - Angling: SH691.D6
- Dolphins
  - Fisheries: SH387
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.D64
- Dominique
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.D67
- Donkeys
  - Animal culture: SF361+
- Donkeys, Feral
  - Animal culture: SF361.7+
- Dorado, Freshwater
  - Angling: SH691.S3
- Dorado, Saltwater
  - Angling: SH691.D6
- Dorking
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.D7
- Dorset horn
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D7
- Double cropping: S603.7
- Douglas fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.D7
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.D68
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D6
- Douglas fir beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D75
- Douglas fir tussock moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D76
- Dourine
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.D6
- Dove, Mourning
  - Bird hunting: SK325.M65
- Doves
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.D6, SF473.F5
- Downy birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.D72
- Downy mildew
  - Plant pathology: SB741.D68
- Dracaena
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.D72
- Draft animals
  - Animal culture: SF180
- Draft cattle
  - Animal culture: SF209+
- Draft goats: SF387
- Draft horses: SF311+
- Drainage
  - Melioration of lands: S621
  - Sylviculture: SD408.2
- Drainage, Acid mine
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A34
- Drawdown, Reservoir
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173.5
- Drawings
  - Landscape architecture: SB472.47
- Dredging
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.D73
- Drentsche patrijshond
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D7
- Dressage
  - Horsemanship: SF309.48+
- Dressage driving
  - Horses: SF305.8.D73
- Dressage horses: SF309.65+
- Dressage tests
  - Horsemanship: SF309.6
- Dressing
  - Hunting: SK283.8
- Dressing and skinning
  - Hunting sports: SK36.2
- Dressing of fishes: SH446.D74
- Dried flower industry: SB445.5
- Dried forage plants: SB198
- Dried materials
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Drift net fishing: SH344.6.D74
- Driftwood
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D8
- Drimys winteri
  - Forest trees: SD397.D76

## INDEX

- Driving
    - Horses: SF304.5+
  - Driving, Combined
    - Horses: SF305.8.C65
  - Driving, Dressage
    - Horses: SF305.8.D73
  - Driving horses: SF305.75
  - Driving, Log
    - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
  - Driving, Ox
    - Draft cattle: SF209.5
  - Driving, Show
    - Horses: SF305.7+
  - Drought, Effect of
    - Plant pathology: SB791
  - Drought-enduring plants
    - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
  - Drought tolerance
    - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.D76
  - Droughts
    - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.D76
  - Drug administration
    - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919+
  - Drug residues, Veterinary
    - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.V48
  - Drugs, Veterinary: SF917
  - Dry farming
    - Plant culture: SB110
  - Dry gardens
    - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
  - Drying
    - Field crops: SB186.2
    - Fishery processing: SH336.D7
    - Grain and cereals: SB189.77
    - Seed technology: SB118.36
    - Seeds
      - Sylviculture: SD402.35
  - Dual purpose cattle
    - Animal culture: SF211
  - Dubbing
    - Poultry: SF499.5
  - Duck tolling retriever, Nova Scotia
    - Dog breeds: SF429.N68
  - Ducks
    - Bird hunting: SK333.D8
    - Diseases: SF995.2
    - Game birds: SF510.D8
    - Poultry: SF504.7+
  - Duckweeds
    - Economic plants: SB317.D82
  - Dungeness crab
    - Fisheries: SH380.47.D86
  - Durian
    - Fruit culture: SB379.D8
  - Durmast oak
    - Forest trees: SD397.D87
  - Duroc
    - Swine breeds: SF393.D9
  - Durra
    - Grain and cereals: SB191.S7
  - Dusting
    - Plant pesticides: SB953
  - Dusting equipment
    - Farm machinery: S694
  - Dutch gardens: SB457.58
  - Dutch rabbits
    - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.D8
  - Duties, Water
    - Melioration of land: S619.W37
  - Dwarf fruit trees
    - Fruit culture: SB357.5
  - Dwarf mistletoes
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.D85
  - Dwarf, Nigerian
    - Goat breeds: SF386.N53
  - Dwarf plants
    - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
  - Dwarf rabbits
    - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.D85
  - Dye plants: SB285+
  - Dynamic programming
    - Agricultural mathematics: S568
  - Dyospyros
    - Forest trees: SD397.D48
  - Dysdercus
    - Economic entomology: SB945.D87
  - Dysentery
    - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.D95
    - Sheep and goats: SF969.D9
    - Swine diseases: SF977.D9
    - Veterinary medicine: SF809.D87
  - Dyspepsia
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.D9
  - Dysplasia, Hip
    - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.H56
- E
- Earmarks
    - Animal culture: SF101+
  - Ears
    - Veterinary medicine: SF891
  - Earth movements
    - Forestry: SD424
  - Earthdog tests
    - Dog shows: SF425.53
  - Earthworms
    - Agricultural zoology: SB998.E4
    - Animal culture: SF597.E3
    - Pets: SF459.E37
  - East coast fever
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3

## INDEX

- East Friesian
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.E3
- East Indian lotus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L82
- East Prussian
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.E2
- East Siberian Laika
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E3
- Easter lily
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E25
- Eastern black walnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.W2
- Eastern hemlock
  - Forest trees: SD397.E27
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E27
- Eastern redcedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.E29
- Eben tree
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.E34
- Echeveria
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E34
- Echinacea
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E35
- Echium plantagineum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E23
- Echo ranging
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.S6
- Echo sounding
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.E3
- Ecology
  - Animal culture: SF140.E25
- Ecology, Agricultural: S589.7
- Economic aspects
  - Agriculture: S540.E25
  - Cattle culture: SF197.8
  - Dairying: SF245.8
  - Fish culture: SH153.7
  - Fisheries: SH334
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.E25
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.E35
  - Nurseries: SB118.6
  - Parasitic plants: SB611.4
  - Pesticides: SB969.6+
  - Plant pathology: SB732.58
  - Sylviculture: SD393
  - Veterinary practice: SF756.4+
  - Weeds: SB611.4
- Economic aspects of culture
  - Field crops: SB186.5
  - Grain and cereals: SB190.3
  - Horses: SF285.33
  - Horticulture: SB319.4
  - Poultry: SF502
  - Swing: SF397.3
- Economic biology
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E25
- Economic botany: SB107+
- Economic entomology: SB818+
- Economic zoology: SF84+
- Economic zoology applied to crops: SB992+
- Economics, Farm: S560+
- Ecophysiology
  - Plant culture: SB106.E25
- Edam
  - Dairy processing: SF272.E32
- Edema
  - Swine diseases: SF977.E3
- Edible forest gardens: SB454.3.E35
- Edible fungi
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.85+
- Edible landscaping
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E35
- Education, Agricultural: S530+
- Education, Forestry: SD250+
- Edwardian gardens: SB457.585
- Eels
  - Angling: SH691.E4
  - Diseases: SH179.E45
  - Fish culture: SH167.E3
  - Fisheries: SH351.E4
- Effect of drought
  - Plant pathology: SB791
- Effect of wind
  - Plant pathology: SB793
- Efficiency, Forestry: SD387.E33
- Efficiency, Irrigation: S619.E34
- Egg products: SF490.8
- Eggplant
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E2
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.E5
- Eggs
  - Poultry: SF490+
- Egret, Cattle
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.C3
- Egyptian mauis
  - Cat breeds: SF449.E39
- Egyptians
  - History of agriculture: S427
- Eight Belles (Race horse): SF355.E34
- Elaeodobius kamerunicus
  - Insect culture: SF562.E43
- Elasmobranch fisheries: SH351.E43
- Electric fences
  - Agricultural structures: S790.3
- Electric power plants
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173
- Electricity in horticulture: SB139
- Electrofishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.E4
- Electrofishing in culture and management
  - Fish culture: SH157.6
- Electrona carlsbergi
  - Fisheries: SH351.E44

## INDEX

- Electronic data processing
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.E4
- Electronic monitoring
  - Fisheries: SH344.17
- Electronics
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E4
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.E44
- Electrophoresis
  - Study, teaching, and research on plant pest control and treatment of diseases: SB950.76.E44
- Elements, Damage by
  - Forestry: SD419+
- Elements, Trace
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.T7
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.4
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.T7
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.T7
- Elephants
  - Animal culture: SF401.E3
  - Big game hunting: SK305.E3
  - Diseases: SF997.5.E4
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.E44
- Elk
  - Animal culture: SF401.E4
- Elk (Wapiti)
  - Big game hunting: SK303
- Elkhound, Norwegian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N6
- Elliottdale
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.E44
- Elm
  - Forest trees: SD397.E42
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E5
- Elymus sibiricus: SB201.E46
- Embryo transplantation
  - Animal breeding: SF105.7
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
- Embryogenesis, Somatic
  - Seed technology: SB118.46
- Embryology, Veterinary: SF767.5
- Emerald ash borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E48
- Emergencies, Veterinary: SF778
- Emergency management
  - Animal culture: SF140.E45
- Emory oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.E46
- Emphysema, Pulmonary
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E5
- Employment surveys
  - Agriculture (General): S559.5+
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.38
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.46+
- Empoasca fabae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E52
- Emus
  - Ratites: SF511.5.E46
- Encephalomyelitis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.E5
- Encephalitis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E62
- Encephalomyelitis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.E5
- Encephalopathy, Bovine spongiform
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S63
- Endive
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.E58
- Endive, Belgian
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C5
- Endocrine diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.E53
- Endocrinology, Veterinary: SF768.3
- Endoscopic surgery, Veterinary: SF914.2
- Endoscopy
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.55
- Endosulfan
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.E63
- Endurance riding
  - Horse shows: SF296.E5
- Energy and agriculture: S494.5.E5
- Energy conservation
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E53
- Energy consumption
  - Animal culture: SF140.E53
  - Dairying: SF246.E53
  - Melioration of lands: S619.E53
- Energy crops: SB288+
  - Soils: S597.E53
- Engelmann spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.E5
- Engineering, Agricultural: S671+
- Engineering, Aquacultural: SH137+
- Engineering, Dairy: SF247
- Engineering, Environmental
  - Greenhouses: SB416
- Engineering, Farm: S671+
- Engineering, Forestry: SD388
- Engineering, Genetic
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.53
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Engineers, Agricultural: S674.4+
- English cocker spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E47
- English foxhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E48
- English gardens: SB457.6
- English ivy
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E54
- English oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.E54
- English pleasure horse classes
  - Horse shows: SF296.E53



## INDEX

- English roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.E53
- English setters
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E5
- English sheepdog, Old
  - Dog breeds: SF429.O4
- English springer spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E7
- English toy spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E73
- English walnut
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W32
- Ensete
  - Economic plants: SB317.E58
- Enshū school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.E67
- Entandrophragma
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E55
- Enterobacteriaceae infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E63
- Enterolobium cyclocarpum
  - Forest trees: SD397.E58
- Enterotoxemia
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.E5
- Enterovirus infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E64
- Entomology, Economic: SB818+
- Entomophagous arthropods
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33
- Entomophagous insects
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33
- Entropy
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E56
- Environment
  - Pet fishes: SF457.5
- Environment and agriculture: S589.75+
- Environment and soils: S596
- Environmental aspects
  - Animal culture: SF140.E25
  - Dairying: SF246.E55
  - Forestry: SD387.E58
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.E53
  - Melioration of lands: S619.E57
- Environmental control
  - Animal culture: SF91
  - Birds: SF461.7
  - Canaries: SF463.4
  - Cattle: SF206
  - Dogs: SF427.43
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.55
  - Goats: SF384
  - Horses: SF285.35
  - Laboratory animals: SF406.3
  - Pets: SF414.2
  - Poultry: SF494.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.8
  - Sheep: SF375.8
- Environmental control
  - Swine: SF396.3
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408.45
- Environmental engineering
  - Greenhouses: SB416
- Environments, Play
  - Plants for
    - Gardens and gardening: SB457.2
- Environments, Saline
  - Melioration of lands: S620
- Enzymes
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.E58
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.E57
- Ephedra
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.E63
- Epidemiology, Veterinary: SF780.9
- Epigonus telescopus
  - Fisheries: SH351.E65
- Epilachna
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E65
- Epilepsy
  - Diseases of dogs: SF992.E57
- Epiphytes
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.8
- Epizootic catarrh
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E65
- Epizootiology, Veterinary: SF780.9
- Epsom Derby
  - Horse racing: SF357.E67
- Equine encephalomyelitis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E7
- Equine infectious anemia
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A6
- Equine viral arteritis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A76
- Equipment
  - Angling: SH447+
  - Fish culture: SH155
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.E65
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.2
  - Horses: SF285.4
  - Hunting sports: SK273+
  - Trapping and snaring: SK283.2
- Equipment, Aeronautical
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.43+
- Equipment and supplies
  - Animal culture: SF92
  - Cats: SF447.3+
  - Container gardening of flowers: SB418.4
  - Dogs: SF427.15
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.8
  - Lawns and turf: SB433.2
  - Pets: SF413.5
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.2
  - Swine: SF396.4
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.7

## INDEX

- Equipment, Dusting
  - Farm machinery: S694
- Equipment, Fertilizer: S693.5
- Equipment, Riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Equipment, Seed: SB118.45
- Equipment, Spraying
  - Farm machinery: S694
- Eremophila
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E68
- Ergot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.E7
- Ericaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E7
- Ericas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E72
- Ermine
  - Diseases: SF997.5.E74
  - Hunting: SK341.E74
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.E74
- Erosion, Soil
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Erysipelas
  - Swine diseases: SF977.E7
- Erythrina edulis
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.E78
- Escarole
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.E58
- Escherichia coli infections
  - Swine diseases: SF977.E83
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E82
- Eskimo, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A69
- Eskimo dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E8
- Esparto: SB201.E8
- Essex
  - Swine breeds: SF393.E7
- Estates, Small
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Esthetics, Forestry
  - Landscape architecture: SB476
- Estimates
  - Landscaping industry: SB472.565
- Estimating
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
- Estrela mountain dog: SF429.E87
- Ethical aspects
  - Animal culture: SF140.M67
  - Forestry: SD387.E78
  - Hunting sports: SK14.3
- Ethics, Professional
  - Forestry: SD387.E78
- Ethics, Veterinary: SF756.39
- Ethology, Veterinary: SF756.7
- Eucalyptus
  - Forest trees: SD397.E8
- Eucalyptus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E92
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E82
- Eucalyptus camaldulensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.E814
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E83
- Eucalyptus diversicolor
  - Sylviculture: SD397.K27
- Eucalyptus globulus
  - Forest trees: SD397.E818
- Eucalyptus grandis
  - Forest trees: SD397.E82
- Eucalyptus marginata
  - Forest trees: SD397.J36
- Eucalyptus regnans
  - Forest trees: SD397.E824
- Eucalyptus saligna
  - Forest trees: SD397.E825
- Eucheuma
  - Aquaculture: SH391.E93
- Euphorbia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E95
- Eurasian watermilfoil
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E87
- Eurommia ulmoides
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.E8
- European ash
  - Forest trees: SD397.E827
- European aspen
  - Forest trees: SD397.E828
- European beech
  - Forest trees: SD397.E83
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E87
- European chafer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E73
- European corn borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E75
- European dace
  - Fisheries: SH351.D3
- European fan palm
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.E87
- European foulbrood
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.E87
- European gardens: SB457.63
- European hornbeam
  - Forest trees: SD397.E834
- European larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.E836
- European perch
  - Fish culture: SH167.P4
- European pine shoot moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E78
- European pollack
  - Fisheries: SH351.E85
- European seabass
  - Angling: SH691.E87
  - Fisheries: SH351.E87

## INDEX

- European Turkey oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.E84
- European white birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- European wildcats
  - Pets: SF459.E95
- Eurygaster integriceps
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E845
- Eurytrema
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.E8
- Euterpe edulis
  - Food crops: SB177.E88
- Euthanasia
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.394
- Evaluation
  - Agriculture: S540.E92
  - Fishery management: SH329.E93
  - Pesticides: SB964
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.E82
- Evapotranspiration
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.E93
- Eventing
  - Horse shows: SF295.7
- Events, Competitive
  - Dogs: SF425+
- Evergreen plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB428+
- Evergreens
  - Forest trees: SD397.E85
- Everlasting flowers
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.5
- Evolution
  - Plant culture: SB106.O74
- Examination of blood
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.67
- Examination of feces
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.7
- Examination of urine
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF773
- Examinations, Post-mortem
  - Veterinary medicine: SF769+
- Exanthema, Vesicular
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V3
- Excellence, Standards of
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF485
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Exchange, Land
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.L3
- Exercise
  - Dogs: SF427.45
- Exercises
  - Cats: SF446.7
- Exhibiting
  - Stock shows: SF118
- Exhibitions
  - Agriculture (General): S550+
  - Animal culture: SF114+
- Exhibitions
  - Fisheries: SH338+
  - Forestry education: SD358.A1+
  - Grape culture: SB387.67
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.75+
  - Orchids: SB409.35+
  - Ornamental plants: SB441+
  - Poultry: SF483+
  - Roses: SB411.34+
- Exhibits, Classification and preparation of
  - Fishery museums and exhibitions: SH338
- Exmoor
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.E92
- Exotic animals
  - Diseases: SF997.5.E95
- Exotic forests and forestry: SD387.E85
- Exotic shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.E93
- Experiment stations
  - Forestry: SD356+
- Experiment stations, Agricultural: S539.5+
- Experimental forests
  - Forestry education: SD358.5+
- Experimental ranges
  - Animal culture: SF84.86+
- Experimentation
  - Forestry: SD356+
- Experimentation, Agricultural: S539.5+
- Experiments
  - Animal nutrition: SF97
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S639
  - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.E94
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.E95
  - Plant pesticides: SB960
  - Soils: S593
  - Tobacco: SB276
- Experiments, Field
  - Grape culture: SB387.65
- Exploitation and utilization
  - Forestry: SD430+
- Exploratory fishing: SH343.5
- Explosions, Underwater
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7
- Explosives
  - Use in clearing land: S679+
- Extension, Forestry: SD355.7+
- Extension work, Agricultural: S544+
- Eye diseases
  - Cats: SF986.E93
  - Dogs: SF992.E92
  - Horses: SF959.E93
- Eyes
  - Veterinary medicine: SF891

## INDEX

### F

#### Facilities

Parks and public reservations: SB486.F34

Factories, Cheese: SF271.5

Factories, Livestock

Animal culture: SF140.L58

Faeroes

Pony breeds: SF315.2.F34

Faidherbia albida

Economic plants: SB317.F33

Fairs

Agriculture (General): S550+

Falcataria moluccana

Forest trees: SD397.F34

Falconry

Bird hunting: SK321

Fallowing

Agriculture (General): S602.8

Farm buildings: S770+

Farm devices: S676+

Farm economics: S560+

Farm engineering: S671+

Farm lands, Abandoned: S606

Farm machinery: S671+

Farm management: S560+

Farm manure

Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S655

Farm preparation

Fertilizers: S635

Farm preservation

Fertilizers: S635

Farm shops

Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.5

Farm storage

Fertilizers: S635

Farming, Contour

Soil conservation and protection: S627.C65

Farming, Dambo: S604.4

Farming, Dry

Plant culture: SB110

Farming, Fur: SF402+

Farming, Hill: S604.3

Farming, Irrigation

Plant culture: SB112

Farming, Organic: S605.5

Farming systems research: S494.5.S95

Farms, Historic: S548+

Farms, Laying out: S563

Farms, Pick-your-own

Horticulture: SB319.85+

Farms, School: SB55+

Farms, Seed: SB117+

Farms, Stud

Horses: SF290+

Farrowing facilities

Swine: SF396.3

Fasciola

Veterinary parasitology: SF810.F3

Fascioliasis

Cattle diseases: SF967.F37

Fast growing trees: SD387.F36

Fat-tailed

Sheep breeds: SF373.F3

Fats

Animal nutrition: SF98.O34

Fatty liver syndrome

Avian diseases: SF995.6.F3

Fauna, Marine

Diseases: SF997.5.M33

Fava bean

Animal nutrition: SF99.F3

Legumes: SB205.F3

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F24

Vegetable culture: SB351.F3

Feathers

Animal nutrition: SF99.F37

Feces examination

Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.7

Feed crops

Plant culture: SB193+

Feeding

Birds: SF461.75

Calves: SF205

Canaries: SF463.5

Cats: SF447.6

Cattle: SF203+

Chicks (Poultry): SF498.4

Dogs: SF427.4

Ducks and geese: SF505.57

Fish culture: SH156

Goats: SF384.3

Horses: SF285.5

Laboratory animals: SF406.2

Pet fishes: SF457.75

Pets: SF414

Pigeons: SF466

Poultry: SF494

Rabbits and hares: SF454

Sheep: SF376

Swine: SF396.5

Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408.4

Feeding, Foliar: S662.5

Feeding for milk

Cattle: SF203+

Feeding, Supplemental

Bee culture: SF535.5

Feeds and feeding

Animal culture: SF94.5+

Feeds, Distillers

Animal nutrition: SF99.D5

Feet

Veterinary medicine: SF906+

## INDEX

- Felidae
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.F44
- Fences
  - Agricultural structures: S790+
- Fences, Electric
  - Agricultural structures: S790.3
- Feng shui gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB454.3.F45
- Fenitrothion
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.F45
- Fenugreek
  - Economic plants: SB317.F44
  - Legumes: SB205.T7
- Feral animals
  - Animal culture: SF140.F47
- Feral cats: SF450
- Feral donkeys
  - Animal culture: SF361.7+
- Feral goats: SF389+
- Feral horses: SF360+
- Feral livestock
  - Animal culture: SF140.F47
- Feral swine: SF397.8+
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
- Fermentation
  - Fishery processing: SH336.F45
- Fern, Bracken
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B72
- Ferns
  - Ornamental plants: SB429
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F3
- Ferns, Maidenhair
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M35
- Ferralsols: S592.17.F45
- Ferret
  - Animal culture: SK293
  - Diseases: SF997.5.F47
- Ferreting
  - Hunting sports: SK293
- Ferrets
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.F39
  - Pets: SF459.F47
- Fertilization
  - Lands: S604.8+
- Fertilizer dealers
  - Catalogs: S637
- Fertilizer equipment: S693.5
- Fertilizer manufacturers
  - Catalogs: S637
- Fertilizers
  - Catalogs of manufacturers and dealers: S637
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Fertilizers and improvement of the soil
  - Agriculture (General): S631+
- Fertilizers, Liquid: S662+
- Fertilizers, Organic: S654+
- Fertilizers, Vegetable: S661+
- Fescue: SB201.F48
- Fescue, Meadow: SB201.M4
- Fescue, Red
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R43
- Fescue, Tall: SB201.T34
- Festivals, Jewish
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.J4
- Feta
  - Dairy processing: SF272.F47
- Fever, African coast
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3
- Fever, African swine
  - Swine diseases: SF977.A4
- Fever, East coast
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3
- Fever, Milk
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M5
- Fever, Texas
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
- Fiber
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.F53
- Fiber plants: SB241+
- Ficus
  - Economic plants: SB317.F52
- Fiddleheads
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F5
- Field bindweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.F54
- Field crops
  - Fertilizers: S631+
  - Pests and diseases: SB599+
  - Plant culture: SB183+
- Field experiments
  - Agriculture: S540.F5
  - Grain and cereals: SB188.55
  - Grape culture: SB387.65
- Field spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F36
- Field trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.5+
- Field trials, Lure
  - Dog shows: SF425.55
- Fig
  - Fruit culture: SB365
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F35
- Fighting bull
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F5
- Fighting dogs: SF428.85
- Fila Brasileiro
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F38
- Filariasis
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.F5
- Filbert
  - Fruit culture: SB401.F5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F37
- Filtration
  - Milk and cream: SF260

## INDEX

- Finance
  - Fish culture: SH153.7
  - Fisheries: SH334
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.F54
  - Sylviculture: SD393
- Finch, Gouldian
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G68
- Finches, Australian
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.A87
- Finches, Parrot
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P24
- Fine-wooled, Northeast Bulgarian
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.N67
- Finnish horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F47
- Finnish Lapphund
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F39
- Finnish spitz
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F4
- Fique
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.F56
- Fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.F5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F4
- Fir, Balsam
  - Forest trees: SD397.B2
- Fir, Bornmeuller
  - Forest trees: SD397.B58
- Fir, China
  - Forest trees: SD397.C52
- Fir, Cilician
  - Forest trees: SD397.C56
- Fir, Douglas
  - Forest trees: SD397.D7
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.D68
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D6
- Fir, Greek
  - Forest trees: SD397.G72
- Fir, Sacred
  - Forest trees: SD397.S16
- Fir, Siberian
  - Forest trees: SD397.S513
- Fir, Silver
  - Forest trees: SD397.A18
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S54
- Fire ant, Imported
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Fire ants
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Fire blight
  - Plant pathology: SB741.F6
- Fire-extinguishing agents
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Fire-fighting chemicals, Forest
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Fire management
  - Forestry: SD387.F52
- Fire management
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.F56
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.F57
- Fire prevention
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.F57
- Fire weather
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.37
- Fires, Forest
  - Forestry: SD420.5+
- Fires, Grassland
  - Forestry: SD421.5
- Fires, Ground cover
  - Forestry: SD421.47+
- Firescaping
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.F57
- First aid for animals: SF778
- Fish
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.F5
- Fish aggregation devices
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F49
- Fish, Attraction of
  - Fisheries: SH344.4+
- Fish, Catching of
  - Fisheries: SH344.582+
- Fish control
  - Fish culture: SH157.7
- Fish culture: SH141.2+
- Fish, Detection of
  - Fisheries: SH344.2+
- Fish hatcheries
  - Fish culture: SH155.8
- Fish hatchery discharge
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F59
- Fish kills
  - Fish culture: SH171+
- Fish pests
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174.7
- Fish ponds
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F52
- Fish protein concentrate
  - Fishery processing: SH336.F52
- Fish-scrap
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Fish screens
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F54
- Fish stock assessment
  - Fishery management: SH329.F56
- Fish stock identification
  - Fishery management: SH329.F563
- Fish stocking
  - Fishery management: SH329.F57
- Fish trade, Ornamental: SF458.8+
- Fisheries: SH1+, SH201+
- Fisheries inspectors
  - Fishery management: SH329.F59
- Fisheries, Pearl: SH375+
- Fisheries, Seal: SH360+

## INDEX

- Fisheries, Shellfish: SH365+
- Fishery conservation: SH327.7
- Fishery exhibitions: SH338+
- Fishery management: SH328+
- Fishery meteorology: SH343.3
- Fishery museums: SH338+
- Fishery oceanography: SH343.2
- Fishery policy: SH328+
- Fishery processing: SH334.9+
- Fishery processing plant management: SH335.4+
- Fishery processing ships: SH335.6
- Fishery research vessels: SH343.4
- Fishery resources: SH327.5
- Fishery technology: SH334.5+
- Fishes
  - Dressing of: SH446.D74
  - Pet fishes: SF456+
- Fishes, Aquarium
  - Diseases: SF458.5
- Fishing, Backpack: SH446.B3
- Fishing, Bait: SH455.4
- Fishing, Big game: SH457.5
- Fishing boats
  - Fishery equipment: SH344.8.B6
- Fishing, Bottom: SH455.6
- Fishing camps: SH405
- Fishing clubs: SH403.A1+
- Fishing, Exploratory: SH343.5
- Fishing, Flats: SH457.3
- Fishing, Fly: SH456+
- Fishing hotels: SH405
- Fishing, Ice: SH455.45
- Fishing, Lure: SH455.8+
- Fishing marinas: SH405
- Fishing, Plug: SH456.3
- Fishing port facilities: SH337.5
- Fishing, Reef: SH457.4
- Fishing resorts: SH405
- Fishing rods: SH452+
- Fishing, Saltwater: SH457+
- Fishing, Spear: SH458
- Fishing, Spin: SH456.5
- Fishing, Spin-cast: SH456.5
- Fishing, Still: SH455.4
- Fishing, Surf: SH457.2
- Fishing, Tournament: SH455.2
- Fishmeal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F5
  - Fishery processing: SH336.F55
- Fishways
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F56
- Fistula
  - Horse diseases: SF959.F6
- Fjord horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F5
- Flat-coated retriever
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F45
- Flat racing
  - Horse racing: SF350.82+
- Flatfish fisheries: SH351.F5
- Flatfishes
  - Angling: SH691.F5
  - Fish culture: SH167.F55
- Flats fishing: SH457.3
- Flavor
  - Animal nutrition: SF97.7
- Flax
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.F6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F5
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB253
- Flaxseed
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F55
- Flea, Cat
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.C37
- Flea, Lucerne
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L8
- Fleas
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.F47
- Fleckvieh
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F54
- Flemish giant rabbit
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.F54
- Flies
  - Angling: SH451
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.F5
- Flies, Melon-
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M56
- Floats
  - Angling: SH452.9.B6
- Flock books
  - Goats: SF385+
  - Pigeons: SF471
- Floodplains
  - Sylviculture: SD410.5
- Floodplains forestry: SD410.5
- Floods
  - Forestry: SD425
- Floral decorations: SB449+
- Floral parades: SB441.5
- Florida cracker
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F57
- Florida cracker horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F55
- Florida tent caterpillar
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F7
- Florida wax scale
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F64
- Floristry: SB449+
- Florists: SB442.8+
- Florists' catalogs: SB445
- Florists' designs: SB445
- Flounder
  - Fisheries: SH351.F5

## INDEX

- Flour moth, Mediterranean
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M5
- Flower arrangement: SB449+
- Flower arrangement, American: SB450.67
- Flower arrangement, Chinese: SB450.7
- Flower arrangement, French: SB450.73
- Flower arrangement, Indonesian: SB450.78
- Flower arrangement, Japanese: SB450+
- Flower arrangement, Korean: SB450.8
- Flower arrangement, Miniature: SB449.5.M56
- Flower arrangement shows: SB449.15
- Flower arrangement, Thai: SB450.87
- Flower culture: SB403+
- Flower shows: SB441+
- Flowering
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.87
  - Plant culture: SB126.8
- Flowering cherries
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C5
- Flowering crabapples
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C644
- Flowering plums
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P57
- Flowering time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.F56
- Flowers
  - Plant culture: SB403+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O7
  - Preservation and reproduction: SB447
- Flowers, Cut
  - Care and preparation for market: SB442.5
  - Flower arrangements: SB449+
- Flowers, Everlasting
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.5
- Flowers, Pressed
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
- Flowers, tropical
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.T76
- Flowers, Wild
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.W5
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Fluorides
  - Plant pathology: SB747.F58
- Fluorine
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.F58
- Fluorine compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.F55
- Fluorosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.F55
- Fluvisols: S592.17.F55
- Fly casting
  - Angling: SH454.2+
- Fly fishing: SH456+
- Fly fishing, Saltwater: SH456.2
- Fly fishing, Streamer: SH456.25
- Fly fishing, Tenkara: SH456.27
- Fly, Fruit-
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F8
- Fly, Olive
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O4
- Fly tying
  - Angling: SH451
- Fly, Wheat bulb
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W56
- Flyball
  - Dog shows: SF425.85.F56
- Flying
  - Hunting sports: SK36.3
- Flyingfish, Fourwing
  - Fisheries: SH351.F68
- Fodder trees
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F64
- Fold, Scottish
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S35
- Foliage
  - Care and preparation for market: SB442.5
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.F6
- Foliage plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB431
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F59
- Foliar feeding: S662.5
- Fonio
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.F66
- Food crops
  - Plant culture: SB175+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F62
- Food waste
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F67
- Foot-and-mouth disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF793
- Foot rot
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.F6
- Forage crops
  - Fertilizers: S667.F6
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Forage fishes
  - Fisheries: SH351.F67
- Forage plants
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.F67
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F63
- Forage plants, Dried: SB198
- Forcing
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB414
  - Plant culture: SB127
- Forecasting
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.36+
  - Forestry: SD387.F58
- Forecasting of weather
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W45
- Forensic medicine, Veterinary: SF769.47
- Forest canopies: SD387.F59
- Forest conditions: SD131+
- Forest declines: SB765



## INDEX

- Forest fire-fighting chemicals
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Forest fires
  - Forestry: SD420.5+
- Forest gardens, Edible: SB454.3.E35
- Forest genetic resources conservation
  - Sylviculture: SD399.7
- Forest genetics
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Forest health: SB761+
- Forest influences
  - Forestry: SD416+
- Forest insects: SB761+
- Forest landscape design
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.F67
- Forest litter: SD387.F594
- Forest meteorology: SD390.5+
- Forest microclimatology: SD390.5+
- Forest nurseries: SD397.7+
- Forest policy: SD561+
- Forest reserves: SD426+
- Forest resources, Non-timber
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD543+
- Forest roads: SD389
- Forest soils: SD390+
- Forest trees, Natural history of
  - Sylviculture: SD395+
- Forest trees, Popular description of: SD385
- Forest weeds: SB761+
- Forest week
  - Forestry education: SD363+
- Forestry: SD1+
- Forestry as a profession: SD387.F6
- Forestry, Clonal: SD403.4+
- Forestry education: SD250+
- Forestry engineering: SD388
- Forestry esthetics
  - Landscape architecture: SB476
- Forestry, Exotic: SD387.E85
- Forestry investment: SD393
- Forestry literature: SD387.D6
- Forestry machinery: SD388
- Forestry projects: SD387.P74
- Forestry, Short rotation
  - Forestry: SD387.S52
- Forestry, Sustainable: SD387.S87
- Forestry, Urban: SB436
- Forests and water supply
  - Forestry: SD425
- Forests, Coppice
  - Forestry: SD387.C68
- Forests, Exotic: SD387.E85
- Forests, Experimental
  - Forestry education: SD358.5+
- Forests, National
  - United States: SD428.A3+
- Forests, Old growth: SD387.O43
- Forests, Private: SD387.P69
- Forking
  - Plant pathology: SB795.F6
- Formal gardens: SB461
- Formation
  - Milk and cream: SF251
- Formation, Soil: S592.2
- Formica rufa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W67
- Forsythia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F6
- Forumularies
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF916.5
- Foulbrood, American
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A44
- Foulbrood, European
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.E87
- Fountain grass
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.F68
- Four-H Clubs: S533.F66
- Fourwing flyingfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.F68
- Fowl plague
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.I6
- Fowl pox
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F595
- Fowl typhoid
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F6
- Fowling: SK311+
- Fowls, Game
  - Poultry: SF502.8+
- Fox hunting: SK284+
- Fox Stake
  - Harness racing: SF345.F68
- Fox terrier, Toy
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T73
- Fox terrier, White
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W55
- Fox terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F5
- Foxes
  - Animal culture: SF405.F8
  - Pets: SF459.F68
- Foxhound, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A7
- Foxhounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F6
- Foxtail: SB201.F6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F7
- Fractionation, Milkfat: SF275.M56
- Fractures
  - Horses: SF959.F78
  - Veterinary traumatology: SF914.4
- Fragipans: S592.17.F73
- Fragrant gardens: SB454.3.F7
- Frederiksborg horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F77

## INDEX

- Freesias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F73
- Freezing
  - Fishery processing: SH336.F7
- Freezing, Damage from
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- French bulldogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F8
- French coach-horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F8
- French flower arrangement: SB450.73
- French gardens: SB457.65
- French tarragon
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F74
- Freshwater algae culture: SH388.7+
- Freshwater angelfishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Freshwater crustaceans
  - Fisheries: SH380.9+
- Freshwater culture
  - Fish culture: SH159
- Freshwater dorado
  - Angling: SH691.S3
- Freshwater mollusks
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Freshwater mussels
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Freshwater shrimps
  - Fisheries: SH380.6+
- Freshwater stingrays
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.F75
- Freshwater trolling
  - Angling: SH457.7
- Freshwater turtle culture: SH191.T5
- Friesian
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F73
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F9
- Friesian, East
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.E3
- Fritillaria
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.F74
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F74
- Frog culture: SH185
- Frogs
  - Diseases: SF997.5.F76
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.F74
  - Pets: SF459.F83
- Frost time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.F76
- Frosts, Damage from
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Frozen ground
  - Sylviculture: SD410.4
- Fruit
  - Fertilizers: S667.F8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F8
  - Soils: S597.F75
- Fruit culture: SB354+
- Fruit culture under glass: SB358
- Fruit-fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F8
- Fruit fly, Mediterranean
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M54
- Fruit fly, Oriental
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O63
- Fruit growers
  - Directories: SB362
- Fruit, Passion
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P3
- Fruit plant catalogs: SB362.3
- Fruit seed catalogs: SB362.3
- Fruit, Stone
  - Fruit culture: SB378
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S83
- Fruit trees, Dwarf
  - Fruit culture: SB357.5
- Fruits
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.F7
  - Preservation and reproduction: SB447
- Fruits, Choice, for culture
  - Illustration and description of: SB361
- Fruits, Citrus
  - Fruit culture: SB369+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C5
- Fruits, Small
  - Fruit culture: SB381+
- Fryers
  - Poultry: SF498.8
- Fuchsia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F8
- Fuel consumption
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.4
- Fuel reduction (Wildfire prevention): SD421.45.F84
- Fuelwood
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536.5+
- Fuelwood crops
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536.5+
- Fugu
  - Angling: SH691.F83
- Fulani, Sudanese
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S83
- Fuller's teasel
  - Economic plants: SB317.F85
- Fumes
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Fumigation
  - Plant protection: SB973.3
- Fumigation of plants and plant products: SB955
- Funeral decorations
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.F84
- Fungi
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F8
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.F85
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F8

## INDEX

Fungi, Edible  
Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.85+  
Fungicides  
Plant pest control: SB951.3  
Fungus diseases  
Plant pathology: SB733  
Fur-bearing animals  
Animal culture: SF402+  
Diseases: SF997.3  
Trapping: SK283+  
Fur farming: SF402+  
Fur sealing: SH360+  
Furcraea  
Textile and fiber plants: SB261.F98  
Furnishings, Aquarium  
Pet fishes: SF457.3  
Furniture  
Landscape architecture: SB473.5  
Furosemide  
Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.F87  
Furrow irrigation: S619.F87  
Furunculosis  
Effect on fish culture: SH177.F85  
Fusarium  
Plant pathology: SB741.F9  
Fusobacterium infections  
Veterinary medicine: SF809.F87  
Future Farmers of America: S533.F8

## G

Gaits  
Horses: SF289  
Galaxias  
Fisheries: SH351.G35  
Galaxias cobitinis  
Aquarium fishes: SF458.G34  
Gall insects  
Plant pathology: SB767  
Gallica roses  
Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.G34  
Galloping  
Horses: SF289  
Galloway  
Cattle breeds: SF199.G34  
Galls  
Plant pathology: SB767  
Game, Big  
Hunting sports: SK295+  
Game birds  
Animal culture: SF508+  
Diseases: SF994.4.A+  
Game birds, Upland  
Diseases: SF994.4.U6  
Game calling  
Hunting sports: SK281.5

Game fowls  
Poultry: SF502.8+  
Game preserves: SK357  
Game protection: SK351+  
Games  
Cats: SF446.7  
Dogs: SF427.45  
Games oh horseback  
Horse shows: SF296.G35  
Ganoderma  
Medicinal plants: SB295.G35  
Plant pathology: SB741.G35  
Garbage  
Animal nutrition: SF99.G3  
Garden archaeology: SB466.7+  
Garden centers (Retail trade): SB454.6  
Garden clubs  
History: SB403.Z5  
Garden design: SB472.45  
Garden diseases  
Plant culture: SB603.5  
Garden pests  
Plant culture: SB603.5  
Garden plants, Rare  
Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.R37  
Garden pools: SB423+  
Garden soils: S596.75  
Garden tools  
Gardens and gardening: SB454.8  
Gardeners, Master: SB317.68  
Gardenia  
Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G27  
Gardening: SB450.9+  
Gardening, Artificial light  
Plant culture: SB126  
Gardening, Autumn  
Ornamental plants: SB423.4  
Gardening, Balcony  
Ornamental plants: SB419.5  
Gardening, Conservatory: SB414.6+  
Gardening, Container  
Flowers and flower culture: SB418+  
Fruit culture: SB357.26  
Vegetables: SB324.4  
Gardening, Desert  
Ornamental plants: SB427.5  
Gardening, High altitude: SB458.94  
Gardening, Hillside: SB458.95  
Gardening in the shade  
Ornamental plants: SB434.7  
Gardening, Indoor  
Fruit culture: SB357.27  
Ornamental plants: SB419+  
Vegetables: SB324.5  
Gardening, Landscape: SB469+  
Gardening, Miniature  
Ornamental plants: SB433.5

## INDEX

- Gardening, Organic: SB453.5+
  - Vegetables: SB324.3
- Gardening, Prairie
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Gardening, Roof
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Gardening, Seaside: SB460
- Gardening, Vertical: SB463.5
- Gardening, Window
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
- Gardening, Winter
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Gardening, Woodland
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Gardens: SB450.9+
  - Symbolism: SB470.7
- Gardens, African American: SB457.527
- Gardens, Allotment: SB457.3
- Gardens, Alpine: SB459
- Gardens, American: SB457.53
- Gardens and society: SB454.3.S63
- Gardens, Australian: SB457.534
- Gardens, Baroque: SB457.536
- Gardens, British: SB457.54
- Gardens, Byzantine: SB457.547
- Gardens, Chalk
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Gardens, Children's: SB55+, SB457+
- Gardens, Chinese: SB457.55
- Gardens, Community: SB457.3
- Gardens, Damp
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Gardens, Dry
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Gardens, Dutch: SB457.58
- Gardens, Edwardian: SB457.585
- Gardens, English: SB457.6
- Gardens, European: SB457.63
- Gardens, Formal: SB461
- Gardens, Fragrant: SB454.3.F7
- Gardens, French: SB457.65
- Gardens, Georgian: SB457.68
- Gardens, Glass: SB417
- Gardens, Historic
  - Conservation and restoration: SB467
- Gardens, Islamic: SB457.8
- Gardens, Italian: SB457.85
- Gardens, Japanese: SB458
- Gardens, Large
  - Management: SB467.8
- Gardens, Latin: SB458.3
- Gardens, Limestone
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Gardens, Medieval: SB458.35
- Gardens, Mogul: SB458.4
- Gardens, Monastery: SB457.35
- Gardens, Night
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Gardens, Notable
  - Illustrations, description, and history: SB465+
- Gardens, Oriental: SB458.46
- Gardens, Persian: SB458.5
- Gardens, Rain forest
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Gardens, Renaissance: SB458.54
- Gardens, Rock: SB459
- Gardens, Roman: SB458.55
- Gardens, School: SB55+
- Gardens, Sheltered: SB454.3.S52
- Gardens, Turkish: SB458.6
- Gardens, Vernacular: SB457.52
- Gardens, Victorian: SB458.7
- Gardens, Wall: SB459
- Gardens, Water: SB423+
- Garlic
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.G3
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G2
- Garlic mustard
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G23
- Garrano
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.G37
- Garter snakes
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.G37
- Gas bubble disease
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.G3
- Gastrodia elata
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G37
- Gastroenteritis
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.G37
- Gastroenteritis, Transmissible
  - Swine diseases: SF977.T7
- Gastrointestinal diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.G38
- Gastropoda
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G37
- Gates
  - Agricultural structures: S790+
- Gathering, Seafood: SH400+
- Gathering, Shellfish: SH400.4+
- Gazehounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S68
- Gazelles
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.G37
- Gear
  - Fisheries: SH344+
- Gear selectivity
  - Fisheries: SH344.15
- Geckos
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.G43
  - Pets: SF459.G35
- Geese
  - Diseases: SF995.2
  - Poultry: SF504.7+

## INDEX

- Gelbvieh
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G44
- Gelidium sesquipedale
  - Aquaculture: SH391.G44
- General cultural practices
  - Vegetables: SB321+
- General quarantine
  - Veterinary medicine: SF740+
- Generative organ diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.U75
  - Horses: SF959.U73
- Genetic disorders
  - Dogs: SF992.G45
- Genetic engineering
  - Agriculture: S494.5.G44
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.53
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Genetics
  - Plant culture: SB106.G46
- Genetics, Forest
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Genetics, Veterinary: SF756.5+
- Genome mapping
  - Veterinary genetics: SF756.65
- Gentian
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G3
- Gentianella scopulorum
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G38
- Genypterus blacodes
  - Fisheries: SH351.G46
- Geographic information systems
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.G46
- Geography
  - Agriculture: S494.5.G46
- Georgian gardens: SB457.68
- Geraniums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35
  - Tannin plants: SB315.G4
- Geraniums, Scented
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S34
- Gerbera
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G36
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G4
- Gerbils
  - Pets: SF459.G4
- Geriatrics, Veterinary: SF768.5
- German coach-horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.G3
- German hunt terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G36
- German pinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G367
- German shepherd
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G37
- German shepherd dog, White
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W52
- German shorthaired pointer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G4
- German wirehaired pointer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G43
- Germplasm
  - Animal breeding: SF105.3
- Germplasm resources
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.3
  - General: S494.3
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.525
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.3+
  - Poultry breeding: SF493.2
- Gesneriaceae
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.G46
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G37
- Giant African snail
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G53
- Giant, American checkered
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A4
- Giant clams
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.G53
- Giant hogweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G52
- Giant kelp
  - Aquaculture: SH391.G5
- Giant perch: SH167.G53
- Giant reed
  - Economic plants: SB317.G5
- Giant schnauzer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G5
- Giant sequoia
  - Forest trees: SD397.G52
- Gibbons
  - Pets: SF459.G53
- Gillnetting
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.G5
- Ginger
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.G5
- Ginseng
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G5
- Giraffe
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.G57
- Gladiolus
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G55
- Glan-Donnersberger
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G5
- Glanders
  - Veterinary medicine: SF796
- Glass, Fruit culture under
  - Fruit culture: SB358
- Glass gardens: SB417
- Glass, Vegetable culture under: SB351.7+
- Gliricidia maculata
  - Forest trees: SD397.G55

## INDEX

- Gliricidia sepium
  - Economic plants: SB317.G57
- Global warming
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G56
- Gloster fancy
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.G55
- Gloxinias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G55
- Glyphosate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.G58
- Gmelina arborea
  - Forest trees: SD397.G56
- Goat cheese: SF271.87
- Goat, Rocky Mountain
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R62
- Goat shows: SF382+
- Goats
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.G58
  - Animal culture: SF380+
  - Diseases: SF968+
- Goats, Draft: SF387
- Goats, Feral: SF389+
- Goats' milk: SF388
- Goats, Pack: SF387
- Gobra zebu
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G62
- Goldador
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G62
- Golden nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G64
- Golden retriever
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G63
- Golden trout
  - Angling: SH687.5
- Goldendoodle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G64
- Goldenrod, Sweet
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S8
- Goldenseal
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G6
- Goldfish
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.G6
- Gonyaulax
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Gonystylus bancanus
  - Forest trees: SD397.G58
- Goose
  - Bird hunting: SK333.G6
- Gooseberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.G6
- Gooseflesh
  - Fisheries: SH351.A54
- Goosefoots
  - Food crops: SB177.G65
- Gordon setters
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G67
- Gorillas
  - Diseases: SF997.5.G65
  - Pets: SF459.G6
- Gorse
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G67
- Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum
  - Forest trees: SD397.G6
- Gouldian finch
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G68
- Gouramis
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.G65
- Gourds
  - Economic plants: SB317.G68
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G6
- Government policy
  - Pet industry: SF415.2
  - Pet shops: SF415.2
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.G68
- Grading
  - Apple: SB363.5
  - Eggs: SF490.7
  - Fruit culture: SB360.6
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.8
  - Horticulture: SB319.75
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Grafting
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
  - Plant propagation: SB123.65
- Grain
  - Fertilizers: S667.G65
  - Field crops: SB188+
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.G67
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G6
- Granada
  - Goat breeds: SF386.G7
- Granary weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G53
- Grand National Handicap
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.G7
- Granular vaginitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.G65
- Grape
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G7
- Grapefruit
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.G7
- Grapes: SB387+
  - Fertilizers: S667.G68
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.G7
  - Soils: S597.G68
- Grapes, Currant
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Grapes, Levantine
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Grapple plant
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G7

## INDEX

- Grass, Bermuda
  - Fertilizers: S667.B57
- Grass, Black grama: SB201.B47
- Grass, Buffalo: SB201.B9
- Grass, Cogon
  - Economic plants: SB317.C58, SB317.C6
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C63
- Grass, Guinea: SB201.G8
- Grass, Johnson: SB201.J5
- Grass, Kikuyu: SB201.K54
  - Fertilizers: S667.K5
- Grass, Love: SB201.L65
- Grass, Mitchell: SB201.M5
- Grass, Orchard: SB201.O6
- Grass, Para: SB201.P3
- Grass, Perennial veldt: SB201.V44
- Grass, Petrozavovsk orchard: SB201.P42
- Grass, Quack
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.Q3
- Grass, Reed canary: SB201.R3
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R44
- Grass, Rhodes: SB201.R45
- Grass, Sudan: SB201.S8
- Grass tetany
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.G7
- Grass, Timothy: SB201.T5
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.T5
- Grass tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.G7
- Grass, Veld
  - Forage crops: SB201.V44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.V44
- Grasses
  - Fertilizers: S667.G7
  - Forage and feed crops: SB197+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G8
  - Soils: S597.G7
- Grasses, Ornamental: SB431.7
- Grasshoppers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G65
  - Pets: SF459.G7
- Grassland fires
  - Forestry: SD421.5
- Grasslands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.G73
- Graubundens
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G7
- Gray
  - Cat breeds: SF449.G73
- Gray-cheeked parakeet
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G74
- Gray mullets
  - Fish culture: SH167.M84
- Gray seal
  - Fisheries: SH363.5.G73
- Gray whale: SH384.G7
- Grayling
  - Angling: SH691.G7
- Grazing
  - Animal culture: SF84.82+
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.G8
  - Forestry: SD387.G73
- Great Dane
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G7
- Great Pardubice Steeplechase
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.G74
- Great Pyrenees
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G75
- Greater rhea
  - Ratites: SF511.5.G74
- Greater Swiss mountain dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G78
- Greek fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.G72
- Greek juniper
  - Forest trees: SD397.G73
- Greeks
  - History of agriculture: S429
- Green alder sawfly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G73
- Green manure crops: SB284+
- Green manuring
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661+
- Green Muscle (Trademark)
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.G74
- Green peach aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G75
- Green roofs
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Green tiger prawn
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.G73
- Greenhouse construction: SB416
- Greenhouse culture: SB414.6+
- Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G73
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.G73
- Greenhouse gardening, Window: SB416.3
- Greenhouse gases
  - Animal culture: SF140.G73
- Greenhouse pests
  - Economic entomology: SB936
- Greenhouse plants
  - Fertilizers: S667.G74
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G82
- Greenhouses: SB414.6+
- Greenhouses, Window: SB416.3
- Greens
  - Vegetable culture: SB339
- Greens, Salad
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S25
- Grevillea: SB413.G73
- Grevillea robusta
  - Economic plants: SB317.G74

## INDEX

- Grey Tirolean
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G74
- Greyhound, Italian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I89
- Greyhound, Racing: SF440
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G8
- Greyhounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G8
- Griffon, Brussels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B79
- Grooming
  - Cats: SF447.65
  - Dogs: SF427.5+
  - Horses: SF285.7
- Grooming industry, Dog: SF427.55
- Ground cover fires
  - Forestry: SD421.47+
- Ground cover plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432
- Groundfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.G76
- Groundnut, Bambara
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B35
- Grounds, Home
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Groupers
  - Fish culture: SH167.G86
- Grouse
  - Bird hunting: SK325.G7
  - Diseases: SF994.4.G7
- Growers of fruit
  - Directories: SB362
- Growing media, Plant: S589.8+
- Growing of seeds: SB117+
- Growing, Seed
  - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
- Growing timber
  - Costs: SD393
- Growth
  - Forest trees: SD396
- Growth regulators
  - Plant culture: SB128
- Grunts
  - Fisheries: SH351.G78
- Guaiacum
  - Forest trees: SD397.L5
- Guano
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S649
- Guar
  - Economic plants: SB317.G75
- Guarana
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G9
- Guava
  - Fruit culture: SB379.G8
- Guayule
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.G8
- Guayule
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G93
- Guazuma ulmifolia
  - Economic plants: SB317.G77
- Guernsey
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G8
- Guerrilla gardens: SB454.3.G84
- Guidebooks
  - Horsemanship: SF309.254+
- Guidebooks for traveling with dogs: SF427.457+
- Guinea fowl
  - Poultry: SF506
- Guinea grass: SB201.G8
- Guinea pigs
  - Animal culture: SF401.G85
  - Diseases: SF997.5.G84
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.G85
- Guinea pigs (Cavies)
  - Pets: SF459.G9
- Gujarati
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.G84
- Gulf menhaden
  - Fisheries: SH351.G84
- Gum plants: SB289+
- Guns, Hunting: SK274+
- Guppies
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.G8
- Gutta-percha
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.G9
- Gymkhana games
  - Horse shows: SF296.G9
- Gymnodium
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Gypsum
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.G95
- Gypsy moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G9
- Gypsy moths
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.G95
- Gypsy Vanner horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.G97
- Gyrinops ledermannii
  - Forest trees: SD397.G97
- Gyrodactylus
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.G8

## H

- Habitat improvement
  - Fish culture: SH157.8+
- Hackberry
  - Forest trees: SD397.H24
- Hackney
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H2
- Haddock
  - Fisheries: SH351.H18



## INDEX

- Haematuria
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.H3
- Haemosporidia
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H3
- Haflinger
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H3
- Hail, Damage from
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Hair
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.H17
- Hairless dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H27
- Hake
  - Fisheries: SH351.H185
- Halfbeaks
  - Fisheries: SH351.H195
- Halibut
  - Angling: SH691.H3
  - Diseases: SH179.H3
  - Fisheries: SH351.H2
- Halibut, Pacific
  - Fisheries: SH351.P25
- Haliotis midae
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.H34
- Halophytes
  - Economic plants: SB317.S25
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.H35
- Halter classes
  - Horse shows: SF296.H34
- Hambletonian
  - Harness racing: SF345.H35
- Hamburg
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.H2
- Hampshire
  - Swine breeds: SF393.H3
- Hampshire-Down
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.H2
- Hamsters
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.H35
  - Pets: SF459.H3
- Handgun hunting: SK39.3
- Handicap horse racing: SF348
- Handicap racing (Horse racing): SF348
- Handicraft
  - Cats: SF447.3+
  - Container gardening of flowers: SB418.4
  - Dogs: SF427.15
  - Pets: SF413.5
- Handling
  - Animal culture: SF88
  - Cattle: SF202.7
  - Dairy products: SF246.H36
  - Eggs: SF490.5+
  - Fruit: SB360+
  - Seeds: SB118.3+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.8+
- Handling of animals
  - Horses: SF285.6
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.A54
- Hanging plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.5
- Hanoverian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H35
- Harbor porpoise
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.H35
- Hardinggrass: SB201.H3
- Hardwoods
  - Forest trees: SD397.H3
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H3
- Hardy geraniums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35
- Hare
  - Coursing: SK292.H3
  - Hunting: SK341.H3
- Hares
  - Animal culture: SF451+
- Hariana
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H37
- Harness racing
  - Horse race betting: SF333.5
  - Horse racing: SF338.7+
- Harp seal
  - Fisheries: SH363.5.H36
- Harrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H33
- Harvesters, Combine: S696
- Harvesting
  - Algae: SH391.5
  - Apple: SB363.35
  - Field crops: SB186
  - Fruit: SB360.3
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.73
  - Horticulture: SB319.73
  - Plant culture: SB129+
  - Roses: SB411.7
  - Seed technology: SB118.32
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402
- Harvesting implements and machinery: S695+
  - Crops: S715.A+
- Harvesting time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.H37
  - Field crops: SB185.8
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.57
- Hatcheries
  - Poultry: SF495+
- Hatchery discharge, Fish
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F59
- Haute ecole
  - Horsemanship: SF309.57
- Havana brown
  - Cat breeds: SF449.H53

## INDEX

- Havanese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H37
- Hawking
  - Bird hunting: SK321
- Hawks
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.H39
- Haworthia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H38
- Hay
  - Forage and feed crops: SB198
- Health, Forest: SB761+
- Health, Public
  - Forestry: SD387.P8
- Health technology, Animal: SF774.4+
- Heart diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.C37
  - Horse diseases: SF959.C376
- Heartwater
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.H4
- Heartworm disease
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.H4
- Heat treatment
  - Plant protection: SB973.5
- Heath
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E72, SB413.H42
- Heather
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.H4
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H42
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H4
- Heathlands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.H43
- Heavy metals
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.H4
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.H4
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.H43
- Hebe
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H43
- Hebrews
  - History of agriculture: S425
- Hector's dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.H43
- Hedgehogs
  - Diseases: SF997.5.H43
  - Pets: SF459.H43
- Hedges
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437
- Heifers
  - Animal culture: SF206.5
- Helicidae
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.H35
- Heliconia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H44
- Heliothis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H27
- Heliothis armigera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H274
- Heliothis zea
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H28
- Hellebores
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H443
- Helminths
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.H45
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H44
- Hematology, Veterinary: SF769.5
- Hemerocallis
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D3
- Hemispherical scale
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H29
- Hemlock
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H4
- Hemlock, Eastern
  - Forest trees: SD397.E27
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E27
- Hemlock, Western
  - Forest trees: SD397.W45
- Hemlock woolly adelgid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H294
- Hemorrhagic fever
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.H45
- Hemorrhagic septicemia
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.H44
  - Veterinary medicine: SF802
- Hemp
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C28
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB255
- Hemp, Ambary
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A5
- Hemp, Manila
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M3
- Hemp sesbania
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H45
- Hemp, Sunn
  - Cover crops and green manure crops: SB284.4.S96
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S86
- Hempweed, Climbing
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C5
- Henequen
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.H4
- Henna
  - Dye plants: SB287.H46
- Herbicide-resistant crops
  - Economic plants: SB317.H45
- Herbicide safeners
  - Plant pest control: SB951.45
- Herbicides
  - Plant pathology: SB744.25
  - Plant pest control: SB951.4+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.H47
- Herbicides, Microbial
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.6
- Herbs
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.H47
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H45

## INDEX

- Herbs
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.H5
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.H47
- Herdbooks
  - Cattle: SF192+
- Herding
  - Animal culture: SF140.P38
- Herding dogs: SF428.6
- Hereford
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H4
  - Swine breeds: SF393.H45
- Hereford, Polled
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H44
- Hérens
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H47
- Hericium erinaceus
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.H47
- Heritiera fomes
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H47
- Hermit crabs
  - Pets: SF459.H47
- Herpesvirus diseases
  - Horse diseases: SF959.H45
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.H47
- Herring
  - Fish culture: SH167.H5
  - Fisheries: SH351.H5
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.H47
- Herring, Atlantic
  - Angling: SH691.A85
- Heterobasidion annosum
  - Plant pathology: SB741.H38
- Heterodera
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.H46
- Heuchera
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H52
- Hevea
  - Forest trees: SD397.H54
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.H4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H5
  - Soils: S597.H48
- Hexachlorocyclohexane
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.L56
- Hiba arborvitae
  - Forest trees: SD397.H57
- Hibiscus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H6
- Hickory
  - Forest trees: SD397.H6
- Hieracium lepidulum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H54
- High altitude gardening: SB458.94
- Highland
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.H5
- Hiking
  - Dogs: SF427.455
- Hill farming: S604.3
- Hillside gardening: SB458.95
- Hillside landscape architecture: SB475.9.H54
- Hillside planting
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.H5
- Himalayan
  - Cat breeds: SF449.H55
- Hip dysplasia
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.H56
- Hippophae rhamnoides
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H56
- Hippopotamus
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.H57
- Histocompatibility
  - Veterinary immunogenetics: SF757.234
- Histology, Veterinary: SF757.3
- Histopathology, Veterinary: SF769.25
- Historic farms: S548+
- Historic gardens
  - Conservation and restoration: SB467
- Historic preservation
  - Landscape architecture: SB472.8
- Histosols: S592.17.H57
- Hive products
  - Bee culture: SF539
- Hives
  - Bee culture: SF532
- Hogweed, Giant
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G52
- Hoki
  - Fisheries: SH351.H67
- Holando-Argentino
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H7
- Holistic veterinary medicine: SF745.5+
- Hollies
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H7
- Holly, American
  - Forest trees: SD397.A483
- Holstein-Friesian
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H75
- Holstein horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H7
- Home grounds
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Home preparation
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Home preservation
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Home storage
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Homeless persons
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.H64
- Homeopathic veterinary medicine: SF746
- Homer, White racing
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55
- Homesteads
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.H7

## INDEX

- Homing pigeons
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Hòn non bộ
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Honduras mahogany
  - Forest trees: SD397.H67
- Honey
  - Bee culture: SF539
- Honey cream
  - Dairy products: SF275.H65
- Honey mesquite
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H66
- Honey plants
  - Bee culture: SF535+
- Honeybee, Africanized
  - Bee culture: SF539.5+
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A37
- Honeysuckle
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.H72
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H7
- Hoof diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.H65
  - Horse diseases: SF907+
- Hooker's sea lion
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.H64
- Hooks
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.H6
- Hops
  - Economic plants: SB317.H64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H8
- Hormones
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.H67
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.H75
- Horn, Dorset
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D7
- Horn fly
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H6
- Hornbeam, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E834
- Horse
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF765
- Horse arenas
  - Horse sports: SF294.35
- Horse breeders
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Horse in motion: SF289
- Horse, Przewalski's
  - Animal culture: SF363+
- Horse racing: SF321+
- Horse show facilities: SF294.5+
- Horse shows: SF294.5+
- Horse sports
  - Animal culture: SF294.198+
- Horse sports sponsorships: SF294.278
- Horse trailering: SF285.385
- Horse trainers
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Horsemanship: SF308.5+
- Horsemen: SF284.4+
- Horsemint
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.H84
- Horseradish
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H82
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.H6
- Horses
  - Animal culture: SF277+
  - Diseases: SF951+
  - Quarter racing: SF357.57+
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.H67
- Horses, Claiming
  - Horse racing: SF356
- Horses, Coach: SF312
- Horses, Competition
  - Horse sports: SF294.3+
- Horses, Draft: SF311+
- Horses, Dressage: SF309.65+
- Horses, Driving: SF305.75
- Horses, Feral: SF360+
- Horse's foot
  - Veterinary medicine: SF907+
- Horses, Racing, Illustration of: SF337
- Horses, Show: SF295.185+
- Horses, Western: SF309.34
- Horses, Wild: SF360+
- Horseshoeing
  - Veterinary medicine: SF907+
- Horseshoes
  - Veterinary medicine: SF909
- Horsetail, Marsh
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M3
- Horsewomen: SF284.4+
- Horticultural crops: SB317.5+
  - Fertilizers: S667.A2
  - Pests and diseases: SB608.H83
- Horticultural machinery: S678.7
- Horticultural service industry: SB446+
- Horticultural voyages: SB39
- Horticulture: SB317.5+
- Hospitals, Veterinary: SF604.4+
- Hosta
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H73
- Hotels, Fishing: SH405
- Houbara
  - Game birds: SF510.H68
- Houdan
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.H7
- Hound, Ibizan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I24
- Hound, Pharaoh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P43
- Hounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H6
- Hounds, Basset
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B2

## INDEX

- House plant industry: SB419.3
- House plants
  - Marketing: SB419.3
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H84
- House plants in interior decoration: SB419.25
- Houseplant industry: SB419.3
- Houseplants
  - Marketing: SB419.3
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
- Houseplants in interior decoration: SB419.25
- Housing
  - Animal culture: SF91
  - Birds: SF461.7
  - Canaries: SF463.4
  - Cattle: SF206
  - Dogs: SF427.43
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.55
  - Goats: SF384
  - Horses: SF285.35
  - Laboratory animals: SF406.3
  - Pets: SF414.2
  - Poultry: SF494.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.8
  - Sheep: SF375.8
  - Swine: SF396.3
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408.45
- Housing and environmental control
  - Dogs: SF427.43
- Hovawart
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H66
- Huckleberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.H83
- Hucul horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H78
- Hummingbirds
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.H84
- Humpback whale: SH384.H84
- Humus: S592.8+
- Hungarian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H79
- Hunt riding
  - Cross-country riding: SF295.65
- Hunt terrier, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G36
- Hunter
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H8
- Hunter classes
  - Horse shows: SF296.H86
- Hunter horse shows: SF296.H86
- Hunter seat equitation division
  - Horse shows: SF296.H86
- Hunting accidents: SK39.5
- Hunting, Bee
  - Bee culture: SF537
- Hunting clubs: SK3
- Hunting dogs: SF428.5
- Hunting equipment: SK273+
- Hunting guns: SK274+
- Hunting, Handgun: SK39.3
- Hunting, Muzzleloader: SK39.2
- Hunting pouches: SK274.15
- Hunting records: SK277
- Hunting, Rifle: SK38
- Hunting scenes: SK271
- Hunting, Shotgun: SK39
- Hunting sports: SK1+
- Hunting trophies: SK277
- Hurdle racing
  - Horse racing: SF359+
- Hurricanes
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C93
- Husky, Siberian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S65
- Hyacinth
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.H9
- Hyacinth, Water
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W35
  - Economic plants: SB317.W37
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W3
- Hybrid black poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.H93
- Hybrid tea roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.H93
- Hydatids
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H8
- Hydrangeas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H93
- Hydric soils: S592.17.H93
- Hydrilla
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H93
- Hydrocarbon-producing plants: SB291.5+
- Hydrocotyle ranunculoides
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H95
- Hydroelectric power plants
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173
- Hydrologic factors
  - Fisheries: SH343.2
- Hydromorphic soils: S592.17.H93
- Hydrophobia
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.R3
  - Veterinary medicine: SF797
- Hydroponics
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.23
  - Plant culture: SB126.5+
- Hydrostatic pressure
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7
- Hygiene, Milk: SF257
- Hygiene, Veterinary: SF757+
- Hymenachne amplexicaulis
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H97
- Hypericum perforatum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H98

## INDEX

- Hyperparathyroidism
  - Horse diseases: SF959.H9
- Hyphantrai cunea
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H9
- Hyphomycosis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.H94
- Hypocalcemia
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.H86
- Hypsodonty
  - Veterinary medicine: SF869.5
- I
- Ibex
  - Big game hunting: SK305.I24
- Ibizan hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I24
- Ice, Damage from
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Ice fishing: SH455.45
- Iceland
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.I3
- Iceland scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.I33
- Identification of animals: SF101+
- Identification of flowers: SB406.9+
- Identification, Seed: SB118
- Iguanas
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.I38
  - Pets: SF459.I38
- Ikenobō school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.I4
- Ilala palm
  - Economic plants: SB317.I4
- Illicium verum
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.I4
- Illustration of choice fruits for culture: SB361
- Illustration of choice plants
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Illustration of racing horses: SF337
- Iloma
  - Forest trees: SD397.P9
- Imidazolinones
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.I46
- Immobilization of animals
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.A55
- Immunodeficiency virus infection
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.I55
- Immunogenetics, Veterinary: SF757.23+
- Immunologic diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.I45
- Immunology, Veterinary: SF757.2+
- Imperata
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.I39
- Imperata cylindrica: SB615.C63
- Implements
  - Forestry: SD388.5
  - Implements, Clearing: S679+
  - Implements for caring for plants: S691+
  - Implements for direct preparation of crops for use: S707+
  - Implements, Harvesting: S695+
  - Implements, Seeding: S687+
  - Implements, Soil working: S683+
  - Implements, Threshing: S699+
  - Imported fire ant
    - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
  - Improvement
    - Lands: S604.8+
    - Plant culture: SB106.I47
  - In vitro propagation
    - Orchids: SB409.58+
  - Incense cedar
    - Forest trees: SD397.I53
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.I63
  - Incentives
    - Soil conservation and protection: S627.I54
  - Incubation
    - Fish culture: SH155.8
    - Poultry: SF495+
  - Incubator catalogs
    - Poultry: SF497
  - Incubators
    - Fish culture: SH155.8
  - Indexes, Selection
    - Animal culture: SF105.26
  - Indian jujube
    - Fruit culture: SB379.J8
  - Indian rhinoceros
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.I53
  - Indian rice
    - Grains and cereals: SB191.W55
    - Grasses: SB201.I6
  - Indigofera
    - Dye plants: SB287.I4
  - Individual fishing quotas
    - Fishery management: SH329.I53
  - Indonesian flower arrangement: SB450.78
  - Indoor gardening
    - Fruit culture: SB357.27
    - Ornamental plants: SB419+
    - Vegetables: SB324.5
  - Indoor trees
    - Ornamental plants: SB435.3
  - Induced spawning
    - Fish culture: SH155.7
  - Infectious anemia
    - Horse diseases: SF959.A6
  - Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.I48
  - Infectious diseases
    - Cattle: SF961
  - Infertility
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.S75

## INDEX

- Influences, Forest
  - Forestry: SD416+
- Influenza
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.I6
- Informatics, Agricultural: S494.5.D3
- Information networks
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I47
- Information services
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I47
  - Dogs: SF422.334
  - Forestry: SD248.7
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.393
  - Landscape gardening: SB469.393
  - Veterinary medicine: SF610.6
- Infusoria
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C45
- Inhalation
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.I5
- Inhibitors, Nitrification
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S651.3
- Injection
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.I53
- Injuries
  - Veterinary medicine: SF914.3+
- Innovation diffusion
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I5
- Innovations
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I5
  - Forestry: SD387.I57
- Inoculation, Legume
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Inoculation, Soil
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Insect culture: SF517+
- Insect nematodes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.I57
- Insect rearing: SF518
- Insect resistance
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2
- Insect resistant plants
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2
- Insecticidal plants: SB292.A2+
- Insecticides
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P44
  - Plant pest control: SB951.5+
- Insecticides, Botanical
  - Plant pest control: SB951.54
- Insecticides, Microbial
  - Economic entomology: SB933.34+
- Insecticides, Viral
  - Economic entomology: SB933.37
- Insectivorous plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Insects
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.I56
  - Diseases: SB942
  - Pets: SF459.I5
- Insects, Beneficial
  - Animal culture: SF517+
- Insects, Entomophagous
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33
- Insects, Forest: SB761+
- Insects, Scale
  - Economic entomology: SB939
- Insects, Stick
  - Pets: SF459.S74
- Insemination, Artificial
  - Animal breeding: SF105.5
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.5
  - Sheep breeding: SF376.25
- Inspection
  - Butter: SF267
  - Eggs: SF490.73
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S641
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.I5
  - Milk and cream: SF255
  - Plant protection: SB979.5+
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Inspectors
  - Fisheries management: SH329.F59
- Instruments
  - Butter analysis and testing: SF265
  - Forestry: SD388.5
  - Milk and cream analysis and testing: SF253
- Instruments, Agricultural: S676.5
- Instruments, Surgical
  - Veterinary surgery: SF913
- Integrated agricultural systems: S494.5.S95
- Integrated mariculture: SH138.3
- Integrated pest management
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Intercropping: S603.5
- Interdominion Championship
  - Harness racing: SF345.I58
- Interior landscaping
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.25
- International cooperation
  - Agriculture: S540.I56
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.I57
- Internet
  - Dogs: SF422.336
  - Forestry: SD248.8
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.395
  - Landscape gardening: SB469.395
  - Veterinary medicine: SF610.7
- Interpretive programs
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.I57
- Introduction of pests
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Introduction, Plant: SB109
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.65
- Introduction, Tree
  - Sylviculture: SD399

## INDEX

- Inulin-containing plants
    - Economic plants: SB317.I58
  - Invasive plants: SB613.5
  - Inventions
    - Agriculture: S494.5.I58
  - Invertebrates
    - Diseases: SF997.5.I5
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.I58
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.I55
  - Invertebrates, Marine
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M37
  - Investigation
    - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.I58
  - Investment, Forestry: SD393
  - Iodine compounds
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.I6
  - Ipil
    - Forest trees: SD397.L4
  - Ips typographus
    - Economic entomology: SB945.I68
  - Iris
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.I8
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.I7
  - Irish draft horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.I7
  - Irish setters
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I7
  - Irish Sweeps Derby
    - Horse racing: SF357.I74
  - Irish terriers
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I8
  - Irish water spaniels
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I83
  - Irish wolfhounds
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I85
  - Iron
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.I74
    - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.I75
    - Soil chemistry: S592.6.I7
  - Iron deficiency
    - Veterinary medicine: SF855.I75
  - Ironwood, Borneo
    - Forest trees: SD397.B56
  - Irradiation
    - Seed treatment: SB118.44
  - Irrigated soils: S595.5
  - Irrigation
    - Flower and flower culture: SB406.57
    - Fruit culture: SB357.285
    - Grain and cereals: SB189.45
    - Grape culture: SB398.25
    - Horticulture: SB319.53
    - Lands: S604.8+
    - Sylviculture: SD408.15+
    - Vegetables: SB324.65
  - Irrigation agriculture: S612+
  - Irrigation efficiency: S619.E34
  - Irrigation farming
    - Plant culture: SB112
  - Irrigation, Furrow: S619.F87
  - Irrigation, Landscape: SB475.82
  - Irrigation, Runoff: S619.R85
  - Irrigation, Saline: S619.S24
  - Irrigation, Sprinkler: S619.S66
  - Irrigation, Supplemental: S619.S96
  - Irrigation, Tank: S619.T36
  - Irrigation, Trickle: S619.T74
  - Islamic gardens: SB457.8
  - Isopoda
    - Pets: SF459.I85
  - Italian gardens: SB457.85
  - Italian greyhound
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I89
  - Italian stone pine
    - Forest trees: SD397.P61124
  - Ivermectin
    - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.I83
  - Ivy
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.I84
  - Ivy, English
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E54
  - Ivy, Poison
    - Poisonous plants: SB618.P6
- J
- Jack pine
    - Forest trees: SD397.P575
  - Jack Russell terrier
    - Dog breeds: SF429.J27
  - Jack stock, American mammoth
    - Ass breeds: SF360.7.A53
  - Jackfruit
    - Fruit culture: SB379.J33
  - Jackrabbits
    - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.J33
  - Jacob
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.J33
  - Jacob's ladder
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.J2
  - Jaguar
    - Big game hunting: SK305.J3
  - Janetiella oenophila
    - Economic entomology: SB945.J27
  - Japanese beetle
    - Economic entomology: SB945.J3
  - Japanese black pine
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.J32
  - Japanese bobtail
    - Cat breeds: SF449.J37
  - Japanese cherry
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J3



## INDEX

Japanese chin  
     Dog breeds: SF429.J29  
 Japanese flower arrangement: SB450+  
 Japanese gardens: SB458  
 Japanese knotweed  
     Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.J34  
 Japanese larch  
     Forest trees: SD397.J34  
 Japanese maple  
     Ornamental plants: SB413.J34  
 Japanese quail  
     Laboratory animal culture: SF407.J3  
 Japanese spaniels  
     Dog breeds: SF429.J3  
 Japanese vegetables  
     Vegetable culture: SB351.C54  
 Jarrah  
     Forest trees: SD397.J36  
     Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J34  
 Jasmine  
     Aromatic plants: SB303.J37  
 Jasus edwardsii  
     Fisheries: SH380.25.J37  
 Jatropha curcas  
     Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.J38  
 Jersey  
     Cattle breeds: SF199.J5  
 Jerusalem artichoke  
     Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J4  
     Root and tuber crops: SB211.J4  
 Jessenia bataua  
     Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.J46  
 Jewish festivals  
     Flower arrangement: SB449.5.J4  
 Jockeys  
     Biography: SF336.A2+  
 John's disease  
     Cattle diseases: SF967.P33  
     Veterinary medicine: SF809.P375  
 Johnson grass: SB201.J5  
 Joint diseases  
     Horses: SF959.J64  
 Joint diseases in dogs: SF992.J64  
 Jojoba  
     Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.J6  
 Jonagold  
     Fruit culture: SB363.3.J65  
 Jonquil  
     Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D12  
 Judging  
     Cat shows: SF445.37  
     Cattle shows: SF215.2  
     Dog shows: SF425.2  
     Field crops: SB185.78  
     Flower shows: SB441.4  
     Goat shows: SF382.3  
     Horse shows: SF297

Judging  
     Horticultural exhibitions: SB317.78  
     Poultry exhibitions: SF485  
     Rabbit and hare shows: SF453.76  
     Roses: SB411.35  
     Sheep shows: SF374.2  
     Stock shows: SF118  
 Jujube  
     Fruit culture: SB379.J8  
 July Handicap  
     Horse racing: SF357.J8  
 Jumpers, Show (Horses): SF295.56+  
 Jumping  
     Horsemanship: SF309.7  
 Jumping, Show  
     Horse shows: SF295.48+  
 Juncus effusus  
     Basketwork and matwork plants: SB283.J86  
 Jungle cock  
     Ornamental birds: SF513.J8  
 Junior Showmanship  
     Dog shows: SF425.13  
 Juniper, Greek  
     Forest trees: SD397.G73  
 Juniperus  
     Forest trees: SD397.J8  
 Jute  
     Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J77  
     Textile and fiber plants: SB257

## K

Kadam  
     Forest trees: SD397.K25  
 Kafir corn  
     Grains and cereals: SB191.S7  
     Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S6  
 Kale  
     Forage and feed crops: SB207.K3  
     Vegetable culture: SB351.K3  
 Kale, Sea  
     Vegetable culture: SB351.S4  
 Kalmia  
     Ornamental plants: SB413.K3  
 Kangaroo  
     Big game hunting: SK305.K3  
 Kangaroos  
     Agricultural zoology: SB994.K35  
     Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.K35  
 Kaoliang  
     Grains and cereals: SB191.S7  
 Kapok  
     Textile and fiber plants: SB261.K3  
 Karakul  
     Sheep breeds: SF373.K3  
 Kareius bicoloratus  
     Fish culture: SH167.K37

## INDEX

- Karelian bear dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K37
- Kashmir
  - Goat breeds: SF386.K37
- Kauri
  - Forest trees: SD397.K3
  - Sylviculture: SD397.K27
- Kava
  - Economic plants: SB317.K38
- Keeshonds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K4
- Kelp, Giant
  - Aquaculture: SH391.G5
- Kelpie, Australian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A78
- Kelps
  - Aquaculture: SH391.K44
- Kenaf
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A5
- Kenana
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.K45
- Kennels
  - Dogs: SF428
- Kentucky bluegrass
  - Grasses: SB201.K4
- Kentucky Derby
  - Horse racing: SF357.K4
- Keratoconjunctivitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.K47
  - Sheep and goat diseases: SF969.K47
- Kerry blue terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K5
- Kerry bog pony
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.K47
- Khapra beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.K45
- Khaya anthotheca
  - Forest trees: SD397.K43
- Kholmogor
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.K47
- Kidney diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.K53
- Kikuyu grass: SB201.K54
  - Fertilizers: S667.K5
- Killer whale
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.K54
- Killifishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K54
- Kills, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH171+
- Kimberley horse disease: SF959.K5
- King Charles spaniels, Cavalier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C36
- King George VI and Queen Elizabeth Diamond Stakes
  - Horse racing: SF357.K5
- King pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.K56
- Kintamani dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K56
- Kioleria cristata: SB201.K57
- Kiso horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.K47
- Kiwifruit
  - Fruit culture: SB379.K58
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.K57
- Kiwis
  - Diseases: SF995.52.K58
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.K57
- Kladrub horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.K55
- Knapweeds
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.K55
- Knema attenuata
  - Forest trees: SD397.K53
- Knots
  - Angling: SH452.9.K6
  - Farm engineering: S727
- Ko school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.K67
- Kochia
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.K6
- Koi
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K64
- Kok-saghyz
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.K6
- Kokanee salmon
  - Angling: SH686.7
- Kola tree
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB279.K64
- Komondors
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K65
- Konik
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.K65
- Korat cat
  - Cat breeds: SF449.K67
- Korean flower arrangement: SB450.8
- Korean gardens: SB458.2
- Koryū Sokenryū
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.K68
- Kōshū school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.K69
- Krill
  - Fisheries: SH380.7+
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.K75
- Kromfohlrländer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K76
- Kudzu
  - Legumes: SB205.K8
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.K83
- Kuhland
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.K9
- Kuvasz
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K88

## INDEX

### L

- Labor productivity
  - Agriculture (General): S564
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.L3
  - Forestry: SD387.L3
- Laboratories
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433
  - Forestry education: SD356.7+
  - Seeds: SB113.85
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
- Laboratories, Agricultural: S539.5+
- Laboratories, Agricultural chemistry: S587.3+
- Laboratory animals
  - Animal culture: SF405.5+
  - Diseases: SF996.5
- Laboratory diagnosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.6+
- Laboratory manuals
  - Agricultural education: S495
  - Plant pathology: SB732.56
- Laboratory rabbits
  - Diseases: SF996.5
- Laboratory rodents
  - Diseases: SF996.5
- Labradoodle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L29
- Labrador retriever
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L3
- Labyrinth fishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.L26
- Labyrinths
  - Landscape architecture: SB475
- Lac-insects
  - Animal culture: SF561
- Lacewings
  - Insect culture: SF562.L33
- Lady Dudley Challenge Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.L33
- Ladybugs
  - Insect culture: SF562.L34
  - Pets: SF459.L33
- Lafoensia glyptocarpa
  - Forest trees: SD397.L25
- Lagerstroemia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L34
- Lagorosiphon major
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L24
- Laika, East Siberian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E3
- Lake renewal
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.L34
- Lake sturgeon
  - Fisheries: SH351.L33
- Lake trout
  - Angling: SH689.7
- Lake whitefish
  - Angling: SH691.L35
- Lakeland terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L35
- Lama (Genus)
  - Animal culture: SF401.L35
  - Diseases: SF997.5.L35
- Lambs
  - Animal culture: SF376.5
- Lameness
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L3
  - Horse diseases: SF959.L25
- Lamiaceae
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L36
- Laminaria digitata
  - Aquaculture: SH391.L33
- Laminaria hyperborea
  - Aquaculture: SH391.L35
- Laminaria saccharina
  - Aquaculture: SH391.L38
- Laminitis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.L3
- Lampreys
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.L3
  - Fisheries: SH351.L35
- Land birds
  - Bird hunting: SK323+
- Land, Clearing of
  - Use of explosives: S679+
- Land conservation: S950+
- Land exchange
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.L3
- Land hermit crabs
  - Pets: SF459.H47
- Land reclamation
  - Plants for: S621.5.P59
- Landowners
  - Forestry: SD387.L33
- Landrace
  - Swine breeds: SF393.L3
- Landrace, Danish
  - Swine breeds: SF393.D34
- Lands, Alkali: S595
- Landscape architects: SB469.37+
- Landscape architects, Women: SB469.375
- Landscape architecture: SB469+
  - as a profession: SB469.37+
- Landscape architecture, Desert: SB475.9.D47
- Landscape architecture, Hillside: SB475.9.H54
- Landscape architecture, Urban: SB472.7
- Landscape contracting: SB472.55
- Landscape design: SB472.45
- Landscape design, Forest
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.F67
- Landscape design, Wetland: SB475.9.W48
- Landscape gardening: SB469+
- Landscape irrigation: SB475.82

## INDEX

- Landscape management
  - Forestry: SD387.L35
- Landscape plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L27
- Landscapes, Tray
  - Ornamental plants: SB447.5
- Landscaping, Edible
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E35
- Landscaping industry: SB472.5+
- Landscaping, Interior
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.25
- Landscaping, Natural
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Landscaping with native plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Landslides
  - Forestry: SD424
- Language
  - Horticulture: SB318.36
- Lannea coromandelica
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.L35
- Lantana camara
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L35
- Larch
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L3
- Larch, Dahurian
  - Forest trees: SD397.D3
- Larch, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E836
- Larch, Japanese
  - Forest trees: SD397.J34
- Larch, Polish
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P774
- Larch, Siberian
  - Forest trees: SD397.S515
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S46
- Larch, Western
  - Forest trees: SD397.W454
- Larches
  - Forest trees: SD397.L3
- Large gardens
  - Management: SB467.8
- Large timberworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L27
- Largemouth bass
  - Angling: SH681
- Larkspur
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D4
- Lathyrus
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L38
- Latin gardens: SB458.3
- Laurel, Mountain
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.K3
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.M6
- Lavenders
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.L3
  - Economic plants: SB317.L37
- Lawn care industry: SB433.27
- Lawn equipment: SB433.2
- Lawn mowers: SB433.2
- Lawn supplies: SB433.2
- Lawns
  - Ornamental plants: SB433+
  - Soils: S597.G7
- Layering
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
- Layering, Air
  - Plant propagation: SB123.7
- Lead
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.L4
- Lead tree
  - Economic plants: SB317.L4
  - Forest trees: SD397.L35
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L42
- Leaders
  - Angling: SH452.9.L43
- Leadership
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.L42
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.L43
- Leaf blowers: SB433.2
- Leaf cutting ants
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A86
- Leaf spots
  - Plant pathology: SB741.L45
- Leafhoppers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L5
- Leafminers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L55
- Leafy spurge
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L43
- Leafy vegetables
  - Vegetable culture: SB339
- Leather bergenia
  - Tannin plants: SB315.L4
- Leech culture: SH187
- Leeks
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L5
- Leg injuries
  - Horses: SF959.L42
- Leghorn
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.L5
- Legume inoculation
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Legumes
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.L44
  - Economic plants: SB317.L43
  - Food crops: SB177.L45
  - Forage and feed crops: SB203+
  - Nitrogen-fixing plants: SB297.4.L44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L4
  - Soils: S597.L4
- Leis
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.L4

## INDEX

- Lemon
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.L4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L5
- Lemon herbs
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L53
- Lemongrass
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.L4
- Lentils
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L55
- Lentinus edodes
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.S55
- Leonberger dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L45
- Leopard
  - Big game hunting: SK305.L4
- Leopard moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L6
- Leopards
  - Pets: SF459.L4
- Lepidoptera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L63
  - Insect culture: SF562.L46
- Leptospirosis
  - Diseases of dogs: SF992.L46
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.L4
- Lepus timidus
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.L4
- Lespedeza
  - Legumes: SB205.L4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L52
- Lettuce
  - Fertilizers: S667.L4
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.L48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L523
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L6
- Leucaena
  - Economic plants: SB317.L48
- Leucaena glauca
  - Forest trees: SD397.L4
- Leucaena psyllid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L65
- Leukemia
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L4
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.L48
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.L4
- Leukosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.L4
- Leukosis, Bovine
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L4
- Levantine grapes
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Lewisia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L48
- Lhasa apso
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L5
- Libocedrus
  - Forest trees: SD397.L46
- Libocedrus bidwillii
  - Forest trees: SD397.L47
- Library research
  - Agriculture: S540.L53
- Licania rigida
  - Forest trees: SD397.L48
- Lice
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L5
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.L47
- Lice, Plant
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A5
- Licensing
  - Fishery management: SH329.L53
- Lichens
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.L52
- Licorice
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.L7
- Lift net fishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.L5
- Light
  - Fish attraction methods: SH344.43.L5
  - Pet fishes: SF457.5
- Light-activated release pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.L54
- Lighting
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.4
- Lignocellulose
  - Animal feed components: SF98.L54
  - Animal feeds: SF99.L54
- Lignum vitae s
  - Forest trees: SD397.L5
- Lilacs
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L65
- Lilies, Day
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D3
- Lilies of the valley
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L69
- Lily
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L53
- Lily, Cala
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C2
- Lima bean
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L55
- Lime
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Limes
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.L5
- Limestone garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Limestone gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Liming
  - Bird hunting: SK319
- Limited entry
  - Fishery management: SH329.L53

## INDEX

- Limousin
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.L48
- Linaria vulgaris
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L56
- Lincoln Red
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.L5
- Lindane
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.L56
- Linden
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L73
- Linden, American
  - Forest trees: SD397.A485
- Lindens
  - Forest trees: SD397.L6
- Linear programming
  - Agricultural mathematics: S566.7
- Lingcod
  - Fisheries: SH351.L5
- Lion
  - Big game hunting: SK305.L5
- Lions
  - Pets: SF459.L47
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.L54
- Lipizzaner
  - Horse breeds: SF293.L5
- Liquid fertilizers: S662+
- Liriodendron tulipifera
  - Forest trees: SD397.L63
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L58
- Listeriosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.L5
- Lists
  - Ornamental plants: SB408+
- Litchi
  - Fruit culture: SB379.L8
- Literature, Agricultural: S494.5.A39
- Literature, Agricultural engineering: S674.3
- Literature, Animal culture: SF22.5
- Literature, Forestry: SD387.D6
- Litter boxes
  - Cats: SF447.34
- Live bait
  - Angling: SH448
- Live food
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.L58
- Live oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.L64
- Livebearing fishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.L58
- Liver diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L7
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.L5
  - Swine diseases: SF977.L5
- Liver-fluke
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L55
- Liver-rot
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L56
- Liver syndrome, Fatty
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F3
- Livestock champions
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Livestock factories
  - Animal culture: SF140.L58
- Livestock, Feral
  - Animal culture: SF140.F47
- Livestock, General care of: SF61
- Livestock projects
  - Animal culture: SF140.L59
- Livestock protection dogs: SF428.6
- Livestock services
  - Animal culture: SF140.L63
- Lizards
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.L58
  - Pets: SF459.L5
- Llamas
  - Animal culture: SF401.L6
  - Pets: SF459.L52
- Loaches
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.L63
  - Fish culture: SH167.L6
- Loam, Silt: S592.358
- Loam soils: S592.357
- Loblolly pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P58
- Lobsters
  - Fisheries: SH380+
- Loco-weed disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.L8
- Locomotion
  - Dogs: SF432
- Locomotor ataxia
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L6
- Locust
  - Forest trees: SD397.L65
- Locust, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B516
- Locust, Desert
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D44
- Locust, Red
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R44
- Locust, Rocky Mountain
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R7
- Locust, Seventeen-year
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Locusts
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L7
- Lodgepole pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P585
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L6
- Log brands
  - Logging: SD538.8+
- Log driving
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+

## INDEX

- Loganberry
    - Fruit culture: SB386.L6
  - Logging
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.L63
    - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD537.5+
  - Logging machinery: SD388
  - Loligo
    - Fisheries: SH374.6.L64
  - Loligo opalescens
    - Fisheries: SH374.6.L65
  - Lolium: SB201.L6
  - Longan
    - Fruit culture: SB379.L84
  - Longfin tilapia
    - Fish culture: SH167.L65
  - Longhair cats
    - Cat breeds: SF449.L65
  - Longhorn
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.L6
  - Longhorn, Texas
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.T48
  - Longidoridae
    - Agricultural zoology: SB998.L64
  - Longleaf pine
    - Forest trees: SD397.P59
  - Longlining
    - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.L64
  - Loosestrife, Purple
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P86
  - Lop
    - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.L64
  - Loquat
    - Fruit culture: SB379.L85
  - Lories
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.L57
  - Lost dogs: SF427.6
  - Lotus
    - Legumes: SB205.L7, SB205.L9
  - Lotus, East Indian
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.L82
  - Louping ill
    - Sheep and goats: SF969.L65
  - Love grass: SB201.L65
  - Lovebirds
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.L6
  - Low-allergen gardens
    - Ornamental plants: SB433.4
  - Low-allergen plants
    - Ornamental plants: SB433.4
  - Löwchen
    - Dog breeds: SF429.L68
  - Lowland, Polish red and white
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.P64
  - Lucerne flea
    - Economic entomology: SB945.L8
  - Lucuma
    - Fruit culture: SB379.L87
  - Lumpfish
    - Fisheries: SH351.L85
  - Lumpy skin disease
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.L8
  - Lungworms
    - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.L8
  - Lupines
    - Economic plants: SB317.L87
    - Food crops: SB177.L85
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.L86
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L85
  - Lupinus perennis
    - Cover crops and green manure crops: SB284.4.L84
  - Lupinus texensis
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.L88
  - Lurcher
    - Dog breeds: SF429.L87
  - Lure field trials
    - Dog shows: SF425.55
  - Lure fishing: SH455.8+
  - Lures
    - Angling: SH449+
  - Lusitano
    - Horse breeds: SF293.L87
  - Lutianidae
    - Fisheries: SH351.S75
  - Lycium chinense
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.L92
  - Lycopodiums
    - Ornamental plants: SB429
  - Lymphomas
    - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.L94
  - Lymphomatosis
    - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M33
  - Lynx
    - Big game hunting: SK305.L8
  - Lyriomyza trifolii
    - Economic entomology: SB945.L68
  - Lysine
    - Animal nutrition: SF98.L9
- M
- Maca
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.M34
  - Maca (Plant)
    - Root and tuber crops: SB211.M23
  - Macadamia nut
    - Fruit culture: SB401.M32
  - Macaws
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.M33
  - Machinery
    - Dairying: SF247
  - Machinery, Agricultural: S671+
  - Machinery, Agricultural processing: S698+
  - Machinery, Farm: S671+
  - Machinery, Forestry: SD388

## INDEX

- Machinery, Harvesting: S695+
- Machinery, Horticultural: S678.7
- Machinery operators, Agricultural: S674.4+
- Mackerel
  - Angling: SH691.M25
  - Fisheries: SH351.M2
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.M3
- Macrobrachium rosenbergii
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.M33
- Macrocystis integrifolia
  - Aquaculture: SH391.M3
- Macrocystis pyrifera
  - Aquaculture: SH391.G5
- Macrotermes gilvus
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M32
- Madagascar ragwort
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M25
- Madder
  - Dye plants: SB287.M3
- Madhuca latifolia
  - Economic plants: SB317.M28
- Madi
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.M2
- Madura
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M33
- Maedi-visna
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.M34
- Maesopsis eminii
  - Forest trees: SD397.M16
- Maggot, Blueberry
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B65
- Maggot, Cabbage
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C24
- Magnesium
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.M3
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.M25
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.M3
- Magnesium deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.M34
- Magnetic resonance spectroscopy, Nuclear
  - Agriculture: S540.N82
- Magnolias
  - Forest trees: SD397.M18
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M34
- Magpie
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.M3
- Mahogany
  - Forest trees: SD397.M2
- Mahseer
  - Angling: SH691.M3
- Maidenhair ferns
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M35
- Maine coon cat
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M34
- Maintenance
  - Farm machinery: S675.5
- Maintenance
  - Large gardens: SB467.8
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.M33
- Maize
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C59
  - Fertilizers: S667.C8
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.M2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M2
- Mal shi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M24
- Malamute, Alaskan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A67
- Malaria
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M3
- Mallard
  - Diseases: SF994.4.M3
- Mallophaga
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M32
- Malopolski horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M32
- Maltese dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M25
- Malva
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M27
- Mammals
  - Agricultural zoology: SB993.5+
- Mammals, Captive
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Mammals, Marine
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M35
- Mammary glands
  - Veterinary medicine: SF890
- Mammillaria (Cactus)
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M36
- Mammoth jack stock, American
  - Ass breeds: SF360.7.A53
- Management
  - Agriculture: S540.M34
  - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.M35
  - Large gardens: SB467.8
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.M35
- Management, Farm: S560+
- Management, Landscape
  - Forestry: SD387.L35
- Management of nitrogen
  - Melioration of lands: S619.N57
- Management of parks and public reservations
  - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
- Management of plants
  - Milk and cream: SF261
- Management, Vegetation
  - Plant culture: SB106.V43
- Manchego
  - Dairy processing: SF272.M35
- Manchester terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M3



## INDEX

- Mandarin orange
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.M34
- Mangalarga horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M34
- Manganese
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.M35
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.M3
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.M35
- Mange
  - Cattle diseases: SF963
- Mangel-wurzel
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.M35
- Mangium
  - Forest trees: SD397.M23
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M27
- Manglietia glauca
  - Forest trees: SD397.M24
- Mango
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M3
- Mangrove
  - Forest trees: SD397.M25
- Mangrove plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M32
- Mangrove soils: S592.17.M35
- Manihot
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.M32
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.M29
- Manila clam
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.M36
- Manila hemp
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M3
- Manilkara
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Manilkara kauki
  - Forest trees: SD397.M26
- Manketti
  - Fruit culture: SB401.M326
- Manna plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.M33
- Manpower requirements
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.38
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.46+
- Manufacture
  - Butter: SF263
- Manure, Farm
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S655
- Manures
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S654+
- Manuring, Green
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661+
- Manx
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M36
- Maple
  - Forest trees: SD397.M3
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M365
- Maple
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M34
  - Sugar plants: SB239.M3
- Maple, Japanese
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J34
- Maple, Sugar
  - Forest trees: SD397.S775
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S89
- Mapping
  - Forestry: SD387.M3
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.M36
- Mapping, Genome
  - Veterinary genetics: SF756.65
- Mapping, Soil: S592.147
- Marbled murrelet
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.M33
- Marek's disease
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M33
- Maremma sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M34
- Margosa
  - Economic plants: SB317.N43
- Margosteen
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M25
- Mariculture: SH138+
- Marigolds
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M37
- Marinas, Fishing: SH405
- Marine algae
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M33
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.M3
  - Fisheries: SH390+
- Marine angelfishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Marine aquarium animals: SF457.1
- Marine aquarium culture: SF457.1
- Marine fauna
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M33
- Marine invertebrates
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M37
- Marine invertebrates, Captive: SF457.1
- Marine mammals
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M35
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.M35
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.M37
- Marine parks and reserves
  - Fishery management: SH329.M35
- Marine protected areas
  - Fishery management: SH329.M35
- Marine turtles
  - Fisheries: SH399.T9
- Marine worms
  - Fisheries: SH399.W65
- Market, Preparation for
  - Butter: SF269
  - Eggs: SF490.5+
  - Fruit: SB360+

## INDEX

- Market, Preparation for
  - Grapes: SB398.5
  - Horticulture: SB319.7+
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Marketing
  - Apple: SB363.6
  - Cactus: SB438.3+
  - Dogs: SF434.5+
  - Flowers: SB442.8+
  - Houseplants: SB419.3
  - Ornamental plants: SB442.8+
  - Ornamental seeds and plants: SB406.6+
  - Pets: SF414.7+
  - Poultry: SF502
  - Sheep: SF376.7
  - Succulent plants: SB438.3+
  - Swine: SF397.2
- Marketing, Roadside: S571.5
- Marketing technology
  - Agriculture (General): S571+
- Marking
  - Fish culture: SH156.8
  - Horses: SF289.5
- Marking, Anesthesia in
  - Fish culture: SH156.9
- Marl
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Marlin
  - Fisheries: SH351.M3
- Marmalade
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M38
- Marmot
  - Hunting: SK341.M3
- Marsh horsetail
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M3
- Marshes
  - Melioration of lands: S621
- Marten
  - Animal culture: SF405.M3
- Martens
  - Hunting: SK341.M33
- Martin, Purple
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.P8
- Maryland Hunt Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.M3
- Masdevallia
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.M38
- Mast (Nuts)
  - Non-timber forest resources: SD543.5
- Master gardeners: SB317.68
- Masters
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.28+
- Mastiff
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M36
- Mastiff breeds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M36
- Mastiff, Neapolitan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N33
- Mastiff, Pyrenean
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P97
- Mastiff, Tibetan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T48
- Mastitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M3
- Mate
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB279.M4
- Materials, Artificial
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.A7
- Materials, Dried
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Materials handling
  - Agriculture: S494.5.M28
- Mathematical models
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.43.M37
  - Agriculture: S540.M38
  - Animal culture: SF140.M35
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M48
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.M37
  - Forestry: SD387.M33
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.M36
- Mathematics
  - Forestry: SD387.M33
- Mathematics, Agricultural: S565.97+
- Matwork plants: SB281+
- Maure
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M38
- Mauritia flexuosa
  - Economic plants: SB317.M38
- Maus, Egyptian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.E39
- Mayhaws
  - Fruit culture: SB386.M39
- Mazes
  - Landscape architecture: SB475
- MCPA
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.M15
- Meadow fescue: SB201.M4
- Meadowlark
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.M5
- Meadows, Formation and care of: SB199
- Meagre
  - Fisheries: SH351.M4
- Meal, Soybean
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S72
- Measurement
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD555+
  - Irrigation water: S618.4
- Mechanics, Agricultural: S674.4+, S675.3
- Meconopsis
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M42
- Medicago
  - Legumes: SB205.M4

## INDEX

- Medication
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.M4
- Medicinal plants: SB293+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M38
- Medicine, Preventive
  - Veterinary medicine: SF740+
- Medicine, Veterinary: SF600+
- Medieval gardens: SB458.35
- Mediterranean climate
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.M43
- Mediterranean flour moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M5
- Mediterranean fruit fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M54
- Medusahead wildrye
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M38
- Melaleuca
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.M44
- Melaleuca quinquenervia
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M39
- Melbourne Cup
  - Horse racing: SF357.M4
- Melioration
  - Lands: S604.8+
- Melipona
  - Bee culture: SF539.8.M44
- Meloidogyne
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.M45
- Melon-flies
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M56
- Melons
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M44
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.M44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M4
- Menhaden
  - Fisheries: SH351.M5
- Meningitis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M4
  - Veterinary medicine: SF799
- Menippe mercenaria
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.M46
- Mentha
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.M5
- Mercury
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.M45
- Mercury compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.M38
- Merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.M5
- Merino, Australian
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.A94
- Merino, Blacktop
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.B5
- Merino, Delaine
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D4
- Merino, Dickinson
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D5
- Merino, Saxon
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S3
- Merino, Spanish
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S75
- Merluccius capensis
  - Fisheries: SH351.M57
- Mesquite
  - Economic plants: SB317.M47
  - Forest trees: SD397.M4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M45
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M4
- Mesquite, Honey
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H66
- Metabolic disorders
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.M48
- Metals
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.M47
- Metals, Heavy
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.H4
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.H43
- Metasequoia glyptostroboides: SD397.D37
- Meteorology, Agricultural: S600+
- Meteorology, Fishery: SH343.3
- Meteorology, Forest: SD390.5+
- Meters
  - Agriculture: S676.5
  - Forestry: SD388.5
- Methoxychlor
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.M48
- Metric conversion tables
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M58
- Mice
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M5
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M4
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M5
  - Pets: SF459.M5
- Miconia calvenscens
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M43
- Microbial herbicides
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.6
- Microbial insecticides
  - Economic entomology: SB933.34+
- Microbial pesticides
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.M55
- Microbiological methods
  - Biological control of weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.6
  - Economic entomology: SB933.34+
- Microbiology, Veterinary: SF780.2
- Microclimatology, Forest: SD390.5+
- Microirrigation: S619.T74
- Microorganisms
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.M55
- Micropogonias furnieri
  - Fisheries: SH351.M63
- Midge, Alfalfa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A26

## INDEX

- Midge, Pine gall
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P619
- Midge, Rice gall
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R49
- Mikania micrantha
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M45
- Mildew
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.M55
  - Plant pathology: SB741.M65
- Mildew, Downy
  - Plant pathology: SB741.D68
- Mildews, Powdery
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P72
- Milk
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M5
  - Dairy products: SF251+
  - Goats: SF388
  - Sheep: SF376.8
- Milk, Condensed: SF259
- Milk, Cultured
  - Dairy products: SF275.C84
- Milk dealers' trade publications: SF262
- Milk, Feeding for
  - Cattle: SF203+
- Milk fever
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M5
- Milk hygiene: SF257
- Milkfat
  - Dairy products: SF275.M56
- Milkfat fractionation: SF275.M56
- Milkfish
  - Fish culture: SH167.M5
- Milking
  - Dairying: SF250
- Milking Shorthorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M54
- Milkweed
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.M5
- Millet, Pearl
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.P4
- Millet
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.M5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M5
- Millettia pinnata
  - Forest trees: SD397.M55
- Millipedes
  - Pets: SF459.M54
- Mills, Paper
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Milo
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S68
- Mimosa pigra
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M46
- Mine drainage, Acid
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A34
- Mined lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.M48
- Mineralogy, Soil: S592.55
- Minerals
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.M54
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.M5
- Miniature dachshunds: SF429.M52
- Miniature donkey: SF361.4.M54
- Miniature flower arrangement: SB449.5.M56
- Miniature gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Miniature horses
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M56
- Miniature orchids
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.75
- Miniature pigs
  - Swine breeds: SF393.M55
- Miniature pinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M56, SF429.M57
- Miniature plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Miniature roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.M55
- Miniature schnauzer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M58
- Minilivestock
  - Animal culture: SF140.M54
- Mink
  - Animal culture: SF405.M6
  - Hunting: SK341.M55
- Minke whale: SH384.M54
- Minks
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M5
- Minorca
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.M6
- Mishō school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.M56
- Missionaries, Agricultural work of: S532
- Missions, Agricultural: S403
- Mist propagation
  - Plant propagation: SB123.75
- Mistletoes
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M5
- Mitchell grass: SB201.M5
- Mite, Cyclamen
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C95
- Mite, Wheat curl
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W563
- Mites
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M5
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.M57
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.M58
  - Diseases: SB942
  - Economic entomology: SB940
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.M5
- Mithun
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M57

## INDEX

- Miticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.6
- Mitragyna
  - Forest trees: SD397.M58
- Mitsumata
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M6
- Models, Mathematical
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M48
- Mogul gardens: SB458.4
- Moisture, Soil: S594
- Molasses
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M6
- Mole crickets
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M7
- Molecular aspects of plant pathology: SB732.65
- Moles (Animals)
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M7
- Molluscicides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.65
- Mollusks
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.M64
  - Fisheries: SH371+
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M65
  - Pets: SF459.M58
- Mollusks, Freshwater
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Molybdenum
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.M64
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.M6
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.M64
- Mombin
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M65
- Monastery gardens: SB457.35
- Mongolian gerbil
  - Pets: SF459.G4
- Monitor lizards
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.M65
- Monitoring
  - Fishery management: SH329.M66
- Monk parakeet
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.M65
- Monkeys
  - Pets: SF459.M6
- Monkshoods
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M64
- Monochamus urussovi
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M74
- Montanoa
  - Forest trees: SD397.M64
- Montasio
  - Dairy processing: SF272.M6
- Montezuma pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P598
- Moonflower
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M65
- Moors
  - Melioration of lands: S621
- Moose
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M73
  - Big game hunting: SK302
- Mopane
  - Forest trees: SD397.M65
- Mopane worm
  - Insect culture: SF562.M56
- Mora
  - Forest trees: SD397.M66
- Morab horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M77
- Moral and ethical aspects
  - Animal culture: SF140.M67
- Morays
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.M65
- Morella faya
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M65
- Morgan
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M8
- Moringa oleifera
  - Economic plants: SB317.M67
- Morkie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M67
- Morning glories
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M67
- Mosaic diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB741.M75
- Mosquitoes
  - Insect culture: SF562.M58
- Moss gardening: SB433.55
- Mosses
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.55
- Moth, Apple clearwing
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A527
- Moth, Browntail
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B9
- Moth, Codling
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C7
- Moth, Diamondback
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D5
- Moth, Douglas fir tussock
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D76
- Moth, Gypsy
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G9
- Moth, Leopard
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L6
- Moth, Nun
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N8
- Moth, Pine bud
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P618
- Moth, Pine shoot
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E78
- Moth, Satin
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S25
- Mother of pearl
  - Fisheries: SH377.5

## INDEX

- Moths
  - Insect culture: SF562.M6
- Moths, Gypsy
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.G95
- Mountain dog, Bernese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B47
- Mountain dog, Caucasian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C355
- Mountain dog, Greater Swiss
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G78
- Mountain goat
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R62
- Mountain laurel
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.K3
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.M6
- Mountain pine beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M78
- Mountain sheep
  - Big game hunting: SK305.M6
- Mourning dove
  - Bird hunting: SK325.M65
- Mouth
  - Veterinary medicine: SF852
- Mouth diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.M68
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M66
- Movements, Earth
  - Forestry: SD424
- Mowers, Lawn: SB433.2
- Mucosal diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Mudfishes
  - Fish culture: SH167.M82
- Muga moth
  - Sericulture: SF560.M84
- Mulanje cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.M84
- Mulberry
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M88
  - Fertilizers: S667.M8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M8
- Mulberry culture
  - Sericulture: SF557
- Mulching
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.5
- Mules
  - Animal culture: SF362
- Mullet
  - Angling: SH691.M78
  - Fisheries: SH351.M88
- Mullets
  - Fish culture: SH167.M84
- Mullets, Gray
  - Fish culture: SH167.M84
- Multiple cropping: S603.7
- Multiple use
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.M8
- Multiple use
  - Forestry: SD387.M8
- Multipurpose trees
  - Plant culture: SB172+
- Mung bean
  - Economic plants: SB317.M85
- Murgese horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M88
- Murray cod fisheries: SH351.M886
- Murray grey
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M87
- Muscle necrosis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.M9
- Muscular dystrophy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M8
- Musculoskeletal system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF901+
- Musculoskeletal system diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.M86
- Museum exhibits
  - Animal culture: SF114.A1+
- Museums
  - Agriculture (General): S549.A1+
  - Fisheries: SH338+
  - Forestry education: SD357.A1+
  - Fruit culture: SB354.485+
  - Horses: SF278.7+
  - Hunting sports: SK276.A1+
  - Plant culture: SB60.A1+
- Mushrooms
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.M87
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M9
  - Soils: S597.M87
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.85+
- Muskellunge
  - Angling: SH691.M8
  - Fisheries: SH351.M89
- Muskmelon
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M44
- Muskox
  - Animal culture: SF401.M8
- Muskrat
  - Animal culture: SF405.M7
- Muskrats
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M85
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M8
  - Hunting: SK341.M87
- Mussels, Freshwater
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Mussels, Sea
  - Fisheries: SH372.5+
- Mustang
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M9
- Mustard
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.M87
- Mutation breeding
  - Agriculture: S494.33

## INDEX

Mute swan  
     Pet and captive birds: SF473.M85  
 Muzzleloader hunting: SK39.2  
 Mycology, Veterinary: SF780.7  
 Mycoplasma diseases  
     Plant pathology: SB737  
 Mycoplasma infections  
     Swine diseases: SF977.M94  
     Veterinary medicine: SF809.M9  
 Mycorrhizas  
     Plant culture: SB106.M83  
 Mycotoxins  
     Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.M93  
 Mynahs  
     Pet and captive birds: SF473.M9  
 Myriapoda  
     Pets: SF459.M97  
 Myrica  
     Ornamental plants: SB413.M95  
 Myrica faya  
     Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M65  
 Myrtle beech  
     Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M94  
 Mythimna separata  
     Economic entomology: SB945.M96  
 Mytilus edulis  
     Fisheries: SH372.54.M97  
 Myxomatosis  
     Rabbit diseases: SF997.5.R2

## N

Names  
     Cats: SF442.4  
     Dogs: SF422.3  
     Horses: SF278.3  
     Pets: SF411.3  
 Nara  
     Fruit culture: SB379.N28  
 Naranjilla  
     Fruit culture: SB379.N3  
 Narcissus  
     Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D12  
 Nasrullah (Race horse): SF357.575.N37  
 National forests  
     United States: SD428.A3+  
 National park concessions  
     Parks and public reservations: SB486.C66  
 Native plant industry: SB439.3+  
 Native plant landscaping: SB439+  
 Native plants  
     Ornamental plants: SB439+  
 Natural bait  
     Angling: SH448  
 Natural dwarf plants  
     Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53

Natural gardens landscaping  
     Ornamental plants: SB439+  
 Natural history of forest trees  
     Silviculture: SD395+  
 Natural landscaping  
     Ornamental plants: SB439+  
 Natural pesticides  
     Plant pest control: SB951.145.N37  
 Natural products  
     Agricultural chemistry: S587.45  
 Natural resources conservation areas: S944.5.N38  
 Navajo-Churro  
     Sheep breeds: SF373.N38  
 Navicular disease  
     Horse diseases: SF959.N39  
 Navigation  
     Fisheries: SH343.8  
 N'Dama  
     Cattle breeds: SF199.N19  
 Neapolitan mastiff  
     Dog breeds: SF429.N33  
 Necrosis, Muscle  
     Swine diseases: SF977.M9  
 Neem  
     Economic plants: SB317.N43  
     Insecticidal and pesticidal plants: SB292.N44  
 Neem insecticide  
     Plant pesticides: SB952.N44  
 Nematocides  
     Plant pest control: SB951.7  
 Nematoda  
     Avian diseases: SF995.6.N37  
     Biological pest control agents: SB976.N46  
     Diseases: SF997.5.N44  
 Nematode, Burrowing  
     Agricultural zoology: SB998.B85  
 Nematode, Golden  
     Agricultural zoology: SB998.G64  
 Nematode, Pinewood  
     Agricultural zoology: SB998.P54  
 Nematode, Soybean cyst  
     Agricultural zoology: SB998.S68  
 Nematodes  
     Agricultural zoology: SB998.N4  
     Economic entomology: SB933.334  
     Sheep and goats: SF969.N44  
     Veterinary parasitology: SF810.N4  
 Nematodes, Insect  
     Agricultural zoology: SB998.I57  
 Nematodirus  
     Sheep and goats: SF969.N45  
 Neodiprion sertifer  
     Economic entomology: SB945.N4  
 Neoglaziovia variegata  
     Textile and fiber plants: SB261.N4  
 Neonatal diarrhea  
     Cattle diseases: SF967.D52

## INDEX

- Neonatal diseases
  - Horses: SF959.N45
- Neonicotinoids
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.N54
- Neotermes
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N46
- Nereocystis luetkeana
  - Aquaculture: SH391.N47
- Nerodia
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.N47
- Nervous system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF895
- Nervous system diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.N3
  - Horses: SF959.N47
- Nets
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.N4
- Netting
  - Bird hunting: SK319
- New agricultural enterprises
  - Farm economics: S565.86
- New crops
  - Plant culture: SB160
- New Forest
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.N49
- New Guinea impatiens
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.N48
- New Zealand fur seal
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.N47
- New Zealand spinach
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.N48
- New Zealand Trotting Cup
  - Harness racing: SF345.N48
- Newcastle disease
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.N4
- Newfoundland dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N4
- Newts
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.N48
  - Pets: SF459.N48
- Nezara viridula
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N53
- Nickel
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.N52
- Nicotine solutions
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.N5
- Nicotinoids
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.N54
- Nigerian dwarf
  - Goat breeds: SF386.N53
- Night-flowering plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Night gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Night soil
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Nightingales
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.N5
- Niigmiin khongor
  - Horse breeds: SF293.N55
- Nile perch
  - Fisheries: SH351.N54
- Nile tilapia
  - Fish culture: SH167.N54
- Nipaecoccus viridis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N57
- Nitrates
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
- Nitrification inhibitors
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S651.3
- Nitrogen
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.N5
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.N5
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.N5
- Nitrogen-fixing plants: SB297+
- Nitrogen-fixing trees: SB297+
- Nitrogen management
  - Melioration of lands: S619.N57
- Nocardia infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.N63
- Noetia ponderosa
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.N63
- Nomenclature
  - Plant culture: SB45.5
  - Plant pathology: SB728
- Non-mulberry silkworms and sericulture: SF559.5+
- Non-timber forest resources
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD543+
- Nonindigenous pests
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Nonius horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.N66
- Nonlinear programming
  - Agricultural mathematics: S566.8
- Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.N65
- Noor (Race horse): SF355.N66
- Norfolk terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N56
- Nori
  - Aquaculture: SH391.N65
- North Pacific giant octopus
  - Fisheries: SH374.3.N67
- North Swedish horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.N67
- Northeast Bulgarian fine-wooled
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.N67
- Northern breeds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N57
- Northern fur seal
  - Fisheries: SH363.5.N67



## INDEX

Norway spruce  
 Fertilizers: S667.N6  
 Forest trees: SD397.N6  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N67  
 Norwegian elkhound  
 Dog breeds: SF429.N6  
 Norwegian forest  
 Cat breeds: SF449.N65  
 Norwich terriers  
 Dog breeds: SF429.N65  
 Nosema apis  
 Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.N67  
 Notable gardens  
 Illustrations, description, and history: SB465+  
 Nothofagus  
 Forest trees: SD397.N64  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N673  
 Nothofagus fusca  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N674  
 Nothofagus procera  
 Forest trees: SD397.N65  
 Nothofagus pumilio  
 Forest trees: SD397.N66  
 Nova Scotia duck tolling retriever  
 Dog breeds: SF429.N68  
 Novokirghiz  
 Horse breeds: SF293.N68  
 Nubian  
 Goat breeds: SF386.N83  
 Nuclear accidents and agriculture: S589.55  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy  
 Agriculture: S540.N82  
 Nuclear medicine, Veterinary: SF757.8  
 Nun moth  
 Economic entomology: SB945.N8  
 Nurseries  
 Plant culture: SB118.48+  
 Nurseries, Forest: SD397.7+  
 Nursery industry  
 Plant culture: SB118.48+  
 Nursery stock  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N676  
 Nursery stock catalogs  
 Plant culture: SB118.485+  
 Nursing, Veterinary: SF774.5  
 Nut, Brazil  
 Fruit culture: SB401.B7  
 Nut, Macadamia  
 Fruit culture: SB401.M32  
 Nutgrass  
 Economic plants: SB317.N87  
 Nutmeg  
 Spice and condiment plants: SB307.N8  
 Nutrition  
 Cattle: SF203+  
 Swine: SF396.5  
 Nutrition and soils: S596.5+

Nutrition, Animal: SF94.5+  
 Nutrition, Animal, and soils: S596.53  
 Nutrition disorders  
 Dogs: SF992.N88  
 Plant pathology: SB742+  
 Nutritional system  
 Veterinary medicine: SF851+  
 Nuts  
 Fruit culture: SB401+  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N68  
 Nymph fishing: SH456.15  
 Nymphaea  
 Economic plants: SB317.N9

## O

Oak  
 Forest trees: SD397.O12  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.O34  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O115  
 Oak, California black  
 Forest trees: SD397.C33  
 Oak, Durmast  
 Forest trees: SD397.D87  
 Oak, Emory  
 Forest trees: SD397.E46  
 Oak, English  
 Forest trees: SD397.E54  
 Oak, European Turkey  
 Forest trees: SD397.E84  
 Oak, Live  
 Forest trees: SD397.L64  
 Oak tasar silkworm  
 Sericulture: SF560.O18  
 Oak, Valonia  
 Forest trees: SD397.V3  
 Oat, Wild  
 Grains and cereals: SB191.W53  
 Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W54  
 Oats  
 Animal nutrition: SF99.O28  
 Grain and cereals: SB191.O2  
 Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O2  
 Obedience classes  
 Dog shows: SF425.7  
 Obedience trials  
 Dog shows: SF425.7  
 Obstetrics  
 Veterinary medicine: SF887  
 Oceanography, Fishery: SH343.2  
 Ocelots  
 Pets: SF459.O2  
 Ocicat  
 Cat breeds: SF449.O35  
 Ocimum  
 Economic plants: SB317.B25

## INDEX

- Ocotea rodiaei
  - Forest trees: SD397.O36
- Octopuses
  - Fisheries: SH374+
- Odor
  - Animal nutrition: SF97.7
- Ohara school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.O4
- Ohia lehua
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O25
- Oil
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.O4
- Oil-bearing plants: SB298+
- Oil cake
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.O4
- Oil, Cod liver
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C58
- Oil palm
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.O37
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O27
  - Soils: S597.O35
- Oil-polluted lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.O33
- Oil pollution
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O53
- Oil sands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.O34
- Oil sands wastewater
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O54
- Oils
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.O34
- Oilseed plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O3
- Oiticica tree
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.O38
- Okra
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.O5
- Old English Game
  - Poultry: SF502.8+
- Old English sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.O4
- Old growth forest conservation: SD387.O43
- Old growth forests: SD387.O43
- Old roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.O55
- Oldenburger horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.O4
- Older people
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.A34
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.A35
- Oleander
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.O43
- Oligonychus ununguis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O37
- Olive
  - Fertilizers: S667.O45
  - Fruit culture: SB367
- Olive
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O4
- Olive fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O4
- Olives
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.O4
- Olympic games
  - Horse shows: SF294.85
- Ommastrephes bartramii
  - Fisheries: SH374.6.O55
- Omuro school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.O68
- On-farm research: S540.O53
- Onchocerca
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.O6
- Onchocerciasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.O6
- Oncidium
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.O53
- Onions
  - Fertilizers: S667.O54
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O5
  - Vegetable culture: SB341
- Operations research
  - Agricultural mathematics: S566.6+
- Operators, Agricultural machinery: S674.4+
- Opinion, Public
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P82
- Opium poppy
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.O65
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.O65
- Oporinia autumnata
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O57
- Optical properties, Soil: S592.38+
- Optics in agriculture: S589.3
- Opuntia
  - Economic plants: SB317.O68
- Opuntia ficus-indica
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P8
- Orach
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.O7
- Orange
  - Fertilizers: S667.O7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O6
- Orange, Mandarin
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.M34
- Orange, Osage
  - Forest trees: SD397.O8
- Orange Pippin, Cox's
  - Fruit culture: SB363.3.C6
- Orange roughy
  - Fisheries: SH351.O7
- Oranges
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.O7
- Orangutans
  - Pets: SF459.O74
- Orchard grass: SB201.O6

## INDEX

- Orchard grass, Petrosavodsk: SB201.P42
- Orchard mason bee
  - Bee culture: SF539.8.O73
- Orcharding, Turpentine
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD547
- Orchards, Seed
  - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
- Orchid dottyback
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O73
- Orchids
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O65
- Orchids, Miniature
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.75
- Orchids, Slipper
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.S65
- Oregano
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.O74
- Organic compounds
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.O73
- Organic dairy farming: SF246.O74
- Organic farming: S605.5
- Organic fertilizers: S654+
- Organic gardening: SB453.5+
  - Vegetables: SB324.3
- Organic plant protection: SB974+
- Organic viticulture: SB398.4
- Organiculture: S605.5
  - Flowers: SB406.53
  - Fruit culture: SB357.24
- Oriental cat
  - Cat breeds: SF449.O73
- Oriental fruit fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O63
- Oriental fruit moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O65
- Oriental gardens: SB458.46
- Oriental longhair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.O73
- Oriental shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.O73
- Oriental small-clawed otter
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.O74
- Oriental spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.O74
- Origin
  - Plant culture: SB106.O74
- Orius
  - Insect culture: SF562.O74
- Orkhon
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.O75
- Orlov trotter horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.O7
- Ornamental birds
  - Animal culture: SF512+
- Ornamental carp
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K64
- Ornamental fish trade: SF458.8+
- Ornamental fishes
  - Fisheries: SH351.O76
- Ornamental grasses: SB431.7
- Ornamental plant seed industry: SB406.6+
- Ornamental plant seed marketing: SB406.6+
- Ornamental plants
  - Lists of: SB408+
  - Plant culture: SB403+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O7
- Ornamental shrimps
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O76
- Ornamental trees: SB435+
- Ornamental waterfowl: SF512.5
- Ornaments
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.5
- Ornithosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.O7
- Orpington
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.O8
- Orthopedics, Veterinary: SF910.5
- Oryctes rhinoceros
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O77
- Osage orange
  - Forest trees: SD397.O8
- Oscar
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O83
- Osier
  - Forest trees: SD397.O82
- Osteophytosis, Spinal
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S6
- Ostrea
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.O77
- Ostrea angasi
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.O78
- Ostrich
  - Animal culture: SF511+
- Otitis
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.O74
- Otter
  - Hunting: SK341.O8
- Otter hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.O77
- Otter, Sea
  - Fisheries: SH364
- Otters
  - Pets: SF459.O87
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.O74
- Ouananiche
  - Angling: SH685.2
- Overfishing
  - Fishery management: SH329.O94
- Ovum transplantation
  - Animal breeding: SF105.7
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
- Owls
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.O85

## INDEX

Owners of cats: SF442.7+  
 Owners of dogs: SF422.7+  
 Owners of pets  
   Animal culture: SF411.4+  
 Owners of racehorses  
   Biography: SF336.A2+  
 Ox driving  
   Draft cattle: SF209.5  
 Oxford downs  
   Sheep breeds: SF373.O9  
 Oxisols: S592.17.O95  
 Oxygen  
   Soil chemistry: S592.6.O9  
 Oxygen, Dissolved  
   Effect on fish culture: SH177.O95  
 Oxygen stress  
   Effect on fish culture: SH177.O95  
 Oyster culture, Pearl: SH375+  
 Oysters  
   Diseases: SH179.O94  
   Fisheries: SH371+  
 Ozone, Atmospheric  
   Forest meteorology: SD390.7.O95  
   Plant pathology: SB747.O95

P

Paca  
   Animal culture: SF401.P34  
 Pacers, Training of  
   Harness racing: SF341  
 Paces  
   Horses: SF289  
 Pacifastacus leniusculus  
   Fisheries: SH380.94.P33  
 Pacific cod  
   Fisheries: SH351.P24  
 Pacific geoduck  
   Fisheries: SH373.3.P33  
 Pacific halibut: SH691.H3  
   Fisheries: SH351.P25  
 Pacific herring  
   Fish culture: SH167.H5  
   Fisheries: SH351.H5  
 Pacific madrone  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P15  
 Pacific ocean perch  
   Fisheries: SH351.P27  
 Pacific oyster  
   Fisheries: SH371.3.P32  
 Pacific razor clam  
   Diseases: SH179.P32  
   Fisheries: SH373.3.P34  
 Pacific salmon  
   Fisheries: SH346+  
 Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus*)  
   Angling: SH686+

Pacific saury  
   Fisheries: SH351.P3  
 Pacific yew  
   Medicinal plants: SB295.P3  
 Pacing  
   Horse racing: SF338.7+  
 Pack goats: SF387  
 Packaging  
   Cheese: SF271.7  
   Eggs: SF490.57  
 Packing  
   Apple: SB363.6  
   Eggs: SF490.57  
   Fisheries: SH337  
 Paddlefish  
   Fisheries: SH351.P33  
 Pagrosomus auratus  
   Fish culture: SH167.P34  
 Pain  
   Veterinary medicine: SF910.P34  
 Paleopathology  
   Veterinary medicine: SF769.44  
 Pales weevil  
   Economic entomology: SB945.P2  
 Palm, Carnauba  
   Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C28  
 Palm, Coconut  
   Animal nutrition: SF99.C57  
   Fertilizers: S667.C57  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C58  
 Palm, Date  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D35  
 Palm, Oil  
   Implements and machinery for: S715.O37  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O27  
 Palm, Palmyra  
   Economic plants: SB317.P32  
 Palm, Peach  
   Economic plants: SB317.P43  
 Palm, Sago  
   Starch plants: SB311.S3  
 Palms  
   Economic plants: SB317.P3  
   Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.P3  
   Ornamental plants: SB413.P17  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P22  
   Sugar plants: SB239.P3  
 Palms, Rattan  
   Economic plants: SB317.R37  
 Palms, Wax  
   Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.W3  
 Palmyra palm  
   Economic plants: SB317.P32  
 Palomino horse  
   Horse breeds: SF293.P3  
 Pampas grasses  
   Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P25

## INDEX

- Pandalus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P36
- Pandalus borealis
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P37
- Pandalus jordani
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P38
- Panfish
  - Angling: SH691.P35
- Pansy
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P2
- Papaya
  - Economic plants: SB317.P35
  - Fertilizers: S667.P27
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P23
- Paper birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.P28
- Paper mills
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Paphiopedilum
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.P36
- Papillon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P2
- Paprika
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C27
- Para grass: SB201.P3
- Parades, Floral: SB441.5
- Parakeet, Gray-cheeked
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G74
- Paralysis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P3
- Paramyxovirus infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P37
- Parapercis colias
  - Fisheries: SH351.P37
- Parasites
  - Birds: SF995.6.P35
  - Cats: SF986.P37
  - Cattle: SF967.P3
  - Dogs: SF992.P3
  - Effect on fish culture: SH175
  - Horses: SF959.P37
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P3
  - Swine: SF977.P3
- Parasitic plants
  - Plant culture: SB610+
- Parasitology, Veterinary: SF810.A3+
- Parathion
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P3
- Paratuberculosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.P33
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P34, SF969.P34
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P375
- Parbendazole
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P3
- Park concessions
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.C66
- Parkia biglobosa: SB317.P36
- Parkia nitida
  - Forest trees: SD397.P29
- Parks
  - Dogs: SF427.45
  - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
- Parmesan cheese: SF272.P3
- Parrot finches
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P24
- Parrots
  - Diseases: SF994.2.P37
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P3
- Parsley
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.P25
- Parsnip
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.P3
- Parthenium hysterophorus
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P28
- Parties
  - Dogs: SF427.45
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.P3
- Partridge
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P3
- Partridges
  - Game birds: SF510.P3
- Paso fino horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P37
- Paso horse, Peruvian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P45
- Paspalum distichum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P3
- Paspalum hieronymii
  - Economic plants: SB317.P37
- Passiflora
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P3
- Passiflora mollissima
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P28
- Passion fruit
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P3
- Pasteurella infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P38
- Pasteurization
  - Milk and cream: SF259
- Pastoral systems
  - Animal culture: SF140.P38
- Pasture plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F63
- Pastures: SB199
- Patagonian scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.P38
- Patagonian toothfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.P38
- Patented plants, Lists of
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5
- Patents
  - Dairying: SF237
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5

## INDEX

- Paterson's curse
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E23
- Pathogen-plant relationships: SB732.7
- Pathology, Plant: SB621+
- Pathology, Seed: SB732.8
- Pathology, Veterinary: SF769+
- Pathophysiology, Veterinary: SF769.4
- Patio gardening
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.2
- Paua
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.P38
- Paulownia
  - Forest trees: SD397.P3
- Paulownia kawakamii
  - Forest trees: SD397.P318
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P24
- Paulownia tomentosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.P319
- PCB
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P65
- Pea
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P25
- Pea aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P35
- Pea, Pigeon
  - Economic plants: SB317.P54
  - Legumes: SB205.P5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P63
- Pea shoots
  - Vegetable culture: SB343
- Pea, Sweet
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S95
- Peach
  - Fruit culture: SB371
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P3
- Peach palm
  - Economic plants: SB317.P43
- Peach twig-borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P36
- Peacock bass
  - Angling: SH691.P37
- Peafowl
  - Ornamental birds: SF513.P4
- Peanut
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P37
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.P3
- Peanuts
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.P4
  - Fertilizers: S667.P38
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.P43
- Pear
  - Fruit culture: SB373
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P4
- Pearl fisheries: SH375+
- Pearl millet
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.P4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P42
- Pearl, Mother of
  - Fisheries: SH377.5
- Pearl oyster culture: SH375+
- Pearls
  - Freshwater mollusk fisheries: SH378+
- Pears, Prickly
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P8
- Peas
  - Vegetable culture: SB343
- Peat
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.P4
- Peat garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.8
- Peat industry
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P4
- Peat soils: S592.85
- Peatlands
  - Sylviculture: SD410.7
- Pecan
  - Fertilizers: S667.P4
  - Forest trees: SD397.P4
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P45
- Peccary
  - Hunting: SK341.P4
- Pecorino
  - Dairy processing: SF272.P4
- Pedigree books
  - Cats: SF443
  - Dogs: SF423
  - Poultry: SF489.A+
- Peekapoo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P25
- Pekingese dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P3
- Pelargoniums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35
- Pembroke Welsh corgi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P33
- Penaeidae
  - Diseases: SH179.P42
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P45
- Penaeus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P46
- Penaeus aztecus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P47
- Penaeus duorarum
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P48
- Penaeus indicus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P485
- Penaeus monodon
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P49
- Penguins
  - Diseases: SF994.57
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P46
- Penjing
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5

## INDEX

- Pennisetum purpureum: SB201.P35
- Penstemons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P37
- Pentachlorophenol
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P37
- Pentatomidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P47
- Peonies
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P4
- People with disabilities
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.H36
  - Horsemanship: SF309.26.H35
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.H35
- Pepper
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P5
- Pepper, Black
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P5
- Pepper weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P48
- Peppermint
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P4
- Peppers
  - Fertilizers: S667.P45
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P4
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.P4
- Perch
  - Angling: SH691.P4
  - Fish culture: SH167.P4
- Perch, Pacific ocean
  - Fisheries: SH351.P27
- Perch, Pike
  - Fish culture: SH167.P6
- Percheron
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P4
- Perchlorates
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P44
- Perennial veldt grass: SB201.V44
- Perennials
  - Ornamental plants: SB434
- Perfluorooctane sulfonate
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P43
- Periodical cicada
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Permaculture: S494.5.P47
- Permit
  - Angling: SH691.P45
- Perosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P4
- Perro de presa canario: SF429.P35
- Persian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.P4
- Persian gardens: SB458.5
- Persicaria perfoliata
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P39
- Persimmon
  - Forest trees: SD397.P47
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P4
- Personnel management
  - Agriculture (General): S563.6
- Peruvian paso horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P45
- Pest control
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Pest introduction
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Pest resistance
  - Plant pathology: SB750
- Peste des petits ruminants
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P47
- Pesticidal plants: SB292.A2+
- Pesticide effects
  - Plant pathology: SB744+
- Pesticide residues
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P46
- Pesticide toxicology
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.P65
- Pesticides
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.P4
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P44
  - Plant pest control: SB950.9+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P43
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P46
- Pesticides, Biodegradable
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B54
- Pesticides, Botanical
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B68
- Pesticides, Controlled release
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.C65
- Pesticides, Light-activated
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.L54
- Pesticides, Microbial
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.M55
- Pesticides, Natural
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.N37
- Pesticides policy, Plant: SB970+
- Pesticides, Resistance to
  - Plant pesticides: SB957
- Pesticides, Soil
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S65
- Pesticides, Systemic
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S97
- Pests
  - Bee culture: SF538+
  - Cattle: SF967.P3
  - Dogs: SF992.P3
  - Horses: SF959.P37
  - Pet fishes: SF458.5
  - Plant culture: SB599+
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P3
  - Swine: SF977.P3
- Pests, Garden
  - Plant culture: SB603.5
- Pests, Greenhouse
  - Economic entomology: SB936

## INDEX

- Pests, Nonindigenous
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Pests of trees and shrubs: SB761+
- Pests, Sterilization of
  - Plant protection: SB978
- Pests, Storage
  - Economic entomology: SB937
- Pests, Urban
  - Economic entomology: SB938
  - Plant culture: SB603.3+
- Pet breeders
  - Animal culture: SF411.4+
- Pet cemeteries: SF414.5
- Pet owners
  - Animal culture: SF411.4+
- Pet pigs, Miniature
  - Swine breeds: SF393.M55
- Pet potbellied pigs: SF393.P74
- Pet shops: SF414.7+
- Pet shows: SF412
- Pet sitting: SF414.34
- Petit basset griffon Vendéen
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P36
- Petroleum pollution
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O53
- Petrosavodsk orchard grass: SB201.P42
- Pets
  - Animal culture: SF411+
  - Diseases: SF981+
- Petunias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P43
- Phacelia
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.P5
- Phalaenopsis
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.P47
- Pharaoh hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P43
- Pharmacology, Veterinary: SF915+
- Pheasant
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P5
- Pheasant, Ring-necked
  - Diseases: SF994.4.R5
- Pheasants
  - Game birds: SF509
- Phenolic acids
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P48
- Phenols
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P45
- Phenothiazine
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P5
- Phenoxyalkanoic acids
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P45
- Philodendrons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P47
- Philosophy
  - Agriculture: S494.5.P485
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.P45
- Philosophy
  - Hunting sports: SK14+
- Phlox
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P5
- Phormium tenax
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.P6
- Phosphates
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S647
- Phosphogypsum
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Phosphorus
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.P56
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P5
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P47
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P5
- Phosphorus compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P5
- Photography
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.P56
- Photography, Aerial
  - Forestry: SD387.A25
- Phragmites australis: SB201.P5
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.P48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P56
- Phreatophytes
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB614.7
- Phyla canescens
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P45
- Phyllophaga
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P58
- Phylloxera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P59
- Physical chemistry, Soil: S592.53
- Physical diagnosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.5
- Physical medicine, Veterinary: SF925
- Physics, Agricultural: S588.4+
- Physics, Soil: S592.3+
- Physiology
  - Diseased plants: SB732.73
  - Field crops: SB185.5+
  - Flowers: SB406.55+
  - Fruit culture: SB357.28+
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.4+, SB189.4
  - Horticulture: SB319.5+
  - Plant culture: SB112.5
  - Vegetables: SB324.6+
- Physiology, Postharvest
  - Plant culture: SB130
- Physiology, Veterinary: SF768+
- Phytelephas
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.P5
- Phytopathogenic microorganisms, Biological control of: SB732.6
  - Phytopathogens, Seed-borne: SB732.8
- Phytophthora
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P58



## INDEX

- Phytophthora cinnamomi
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P59
- Phytoplankton
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P49
- Phytoplasma diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB738
- Phytotoxins
  - Plant pathology: SB732.75
- Picea jezoensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P53
- Picea schrenkiana
  - Forest trees: SD397.P54
- Pick-your-own farms
  - Horticulture: SB319.85+
- Pickereel
  - Angling: SH691.P55
- Picnanthus angolensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P9
- Pictures, Preserved flower
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Pictures, Pressed flower
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
- Pigeon
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P55
- Pigeon, Band-tailed
  - Bird hunting: SK325.B3
- Pigeon pea
  - Economic plants: SB317.P54
  - Legumes: SB205.P5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P63
- Pigeons
  - Animal culture: SF464.5+
  - Diseases: SF994.6
- Pigeons, Carrier
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Pigeons, Homing
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Pigeons, Racing
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Pigs, Miniature
  - Swine breeds: SF393.M55
- Pigs, Potbellied
  - Swine breeds: SF393.P74
- Pike
  - Angling: SH691.P6
  - Fish culture: SH167.P5
- Pike perch
  - Fish culture: SH167.P6
- Pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P55+
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P54
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P65
  - Soils: S597.P55
- Pine, Aleppo
  - Forest trees: SD397.P562
- Pine, Austrian
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Pine, Balkan
  - Forest trees: SD397.P565
- Pine-borer, Ribbed
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R48
- Pine, Brazilian
  - Forest trees: SD397.B7
- Pine bud moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P618
- Pine, Chir
  - Forest trees: SD397.P5723
- Pine, Cluster
  - Forest trees: SD397.P573
- Pine, Corsican
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Pine gall midge
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P619
- Pine, Jack
  - Forest trees: SD397.P575
- Pine, Japanese black
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J32
- Pine, Loblolly
  - Forest trees: SD397.P58
- Pine, Lodgepole
  - Forest trees: SD397.P585
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L6, SB608.L85
- Pine, Longleaf
  - Forest trees: SD397.P59
- Pine, Montezuma
  - Forest trees: SD397.P598
- Pine, Ponderosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6115
- Pine, Red
  - Forest trees: SD397.P612
- Pine, Scots
  - Forest trees: SD397.P614
- Pine, Scrub
  - Forest trees: SD397.P615
- Pine shoot moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E78
- Pine, Shortleaf
  - Forest trees: SD397.P617
- Pine, Slash
  - Forest trees: SD397.P623
- Pine, Sugar
  - Forest trees: SD397.P63
- Pine, Swiss
  - Forest trees: SD397.P64
- Pine, Western white
  - Forest trees: SD397.P647
- Pine, White
  - Forest trees: SD397.P65
- Pineapple
  - Fertilizers: S667.P55
  - Fruit culture: SB375
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P72
- Pines, Pinyon
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P46

## INDEX

- Pines, Yellow
  - Forest trees: SD397.P75
- Pinewood nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.P54
- Pink salmon
  - Angling: SH686.5
- Pinkeroot
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P6
- Pinks
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P55
- Pinscher, Doberman
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D6
- Pinscher, Miniature
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M56, SF429.M57
- Pinto abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.P56
- Pinto horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P5
- Pinus brutia
  - Forest trees: SD397.P568
- Pinus canariensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P57
- Pinus caribaea
  - Forest trees: SD397.P572
- Pinus eldarica
  - Forest trees: SD397.P574
- Pinus griffithii
  - Forest trees: SD397.P5745
- Pinus kesiya
  - Forest trees: SD397.P576
- Pinus koraiensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P578
- Pinus merkusii
  - Forest trees: SD397.P597
- Pinus nigra
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Pinus oocarpa
  - Forest trees: SD397.P61115
- Pinus patula
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6112
- Pinus pinea
  - Forest trees: SD397.P61124
- Pinus radiata
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6117
- Pinus sibirica
  - Forest trees: SD397.P619
- Pinus taiwanensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P644
- Pinworm, Tomato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T76
- Pinyon pines
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6114
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P46
- Pinzgauer
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.P6
- Pipelines
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.P57
- Piper betle
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P63
- Piper nigrum
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P5
- Pippin, Cox's Orange
  - Fruit culture: SB363.3.C6
- Piptadenia communis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P77
- Piranhas
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.P57
- Piroplasmiasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.B32
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B32
  - Veterinary medicine: SF791
- Piscicides
  - Fish culture: SH157.7
- Pistachio
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P73
- Pistols
  - Hunting sports: SK274.7
- Pit bull terrier, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A72
- Pit bull terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P58
- Pitahayas
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P53
- Piteira
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.F98
- Pithecellobium
  - Forest trees: SD397.B545
- Pixie-Bob
  - Cat breeds: SF449.P59
- Placopecten magellanicus
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.P58
- Plague
  - Swine diseases: SF977.P5
- Plague, Fowl
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.I6
- Plaice
  - Fisheries: SH351.P6
- Plane tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.P8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P76
- Plankton culture: SH191.P55
- Planning, Architectural
  - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
- Plans
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.D46
- Plant catalogs
  - Plant culture: SB115
- Plant culture: SB1+
- Plant cuttings
  - Plant propagation: SB123.75
- Plant diseases, Seed-borne
  - Plant pathology: SB732.8

## INDEX

- Plant diseases, Soilborne
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Plant growing media: S589.8+
- Plant introduction: SB109
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.65
- Plant lice
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A5
- Plant management
  - Fishery processing: SH335.4+
  - Milk and cream: SF261
- Plant material cutting machinery: S698.5
- Plant materials centers
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.C67
  - Soil conservation: S627.P55
- Plant-pathogen relationships: SB732.7
- Plant pathology: SB621+
- Plant pesticides policy: SB970+
- Plant products, Fumigation of: SB955
- Plant propagation: SB359.3+
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.7+
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.48+
  - Grape culture: SB398.3
  - Horticulture: SB319.58+
  - Orchids: SB409.58+
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.7+
- Plant protection
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Plant protection, Organic: SB974+
- Plant quarantine facilities
  - Plant protection: SB979.5+
- Plant-soil relationships: S596.7+
- Planthopper, Brown
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B89
- Planthoppers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P644
- Planting
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.83
  - Propagation of plants: SB121
- Planting, Companion
  - Gardens and gardening: SB453.6
- Planting, Hillside
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.H5
- Planting machinery
  - Crops: S715.A+
- Planting, Streambank
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S8
- Planting time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.P53
  - Field crops: SB185.8
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.P57
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.57
- Plants
  - Implements for caring for: S691+
- Plants, Air
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.8
- Plants, Alpine
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Plants, Aquarium
  - Pet fishes: SF457.7
- Plants, Aquatic
  - Economic plants: SB317.A64
  - Ornamental plants: SB423+
- Plants, Arid regions
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
- Plants, Aromatic: SB301+
- Plants, Autumn garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.4
- Plants, Basketwork: SB281+
- Plants, Bedding
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.7+
- Plants, Bible
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.B52
- Plants, Carnivorous
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Plants, Chalk garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Plants, Choice
  - Illustration and description of
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Plants, Coastal
  - Economic plants: SB317.C56
- Plants, Condiment: SB305+
- Plants, Conservatory: SB414.6+
- Plants, Damp garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Plants, Desert
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Plants, Diseased
  - Anatomy and physiology: SB732.73
- Plants, Drought-enduring
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Plants, Dwarf
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
- Plants, Dye: SB285+
- Plants, Evergreen
  - Ornamental plants: SB428+
- Plants, Fiber: SB241+
- Plants, Foliage
  - Ornamental plants: SB431
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F59
- Plants for land reclamation: S621.5.P59
- Plants for play environments
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.2
- Plants for soil conservation: S627.P55
- Plants, Forage
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.F67
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F63
- Plants, Fruit
  - Catalogs: SB362.3
- Plants, Fumigation of: SB955
- Plants, Greenhouse
  - Fertilizers: S667.G74
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G82

## INDEX

- Plants, Ground cover
  - Ornamental plants: SB432
- Plants, Gum: SB289+
- Plants, Hanging
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.5
- Plants, Honey
  - Bee culture: SF535+
- Plants, House
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H84
- Plants, Hydrocarbon-Producing: SB291.5+
- Plants, Insect resistant
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2
- Plants, Insecticidal: SB292.A2+
- Plants, Insectivorous
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Plants, Inulin-containing: SB317.I58
- Plants, Landscape
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L27
- Plants, Limestone garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Plants, Mangrove
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M32
- Plants, Manna
  - Economic plants: SB317.M33
- Plants, Matwork: SB281+
- Plants, Medicinal: SB293+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M38
- Plants, Miniature
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Plants, Native
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Plants, Natural dwarf
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
- Plants, Night-flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Plants, Nitrogen-fixing: SB297+
- Plants, Oil-bearing: SB298+
- Plants, Oilseed
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O3
- Plants, Ornamental
  - Lists of: SB408+
  - Pests and diseases: SB608.O7
  - Plant culture: SB403+
- Plants, Parasitic
  - Plant culture: SB610+
- Plants, Peat garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.8
- Plants, Pesticidal: SB292.A2+
- Plants, Poisonous: SB617+
- Plants, Potted
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P65
- Plants, Potted ornamental
  - Care and preparation for market: SB442.5
- Plants, Prairie
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Plants, Rain forest
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Plants, Range
  - Fertilizers: S667.R35
- Plants, Resin: SB289+
- Plants, Rock-garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Plants, Rubber: SB290+
- Plants, Shade-tolerant
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Plants, Small
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
- Plants, Spice: SB305+
- Plants, Starch: SB309+
- Plants, Succulent
  - Ornamental plants: SB438+
- Plants, Sugar: SB215+
- Plants, Tannin: SB313+
- Plants, Textile: SB241+
- Plants, Transgenic
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Plants, Tuberous
  - Ornamental plants: SB425+
- Plants, Variegated
  - Ornamental plants: SB438.8
- Plants, Vegetable
  - Catalogs: SB320.27
- Plants, Wax: SB298+
- Plants, Wild
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Plants, Winter garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Plants, Woodland garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Plasmodium
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P5
- Plaster of Paris
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Plastics
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.P55
  - Forestry: SD387.P5
- Plastics in agriculture: S494.5.P5
- Platichthys flesus
  - Diseases: SH179.P44
- Platies
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.X58
- Platyserium
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P556
- Play environments, Plants for
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.2
- Pleasure horse classes, English
  - Horse shows: SF296.E53
- Plectoneuma boryanum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P54
- Plectranthus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P557

## INDEX

- Pleuropneumonia, Contagious
  - Cattle diseases: SF964
- Pleurotus
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.P55
- Plott hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P66
- Plowing: S604
- Plows: S683+
- Plug casting
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Plug fishing: SH456.3
- Plugs
  - Angling: SH451.2
- Plum
  - Fruit culture: SB377
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P77
- Plumeria
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P56
- Plums, Flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P57
- Plymouth Rock
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.P7
- Pneumonia
  - Swine diseases: SF977.P6
- Poaching
  - Hunting sports: SK36.7
- Podocarpus
  - Forest trees: SD397.P835
- Podocarpus imbricata
  - Forest trees: SD397.P838
- Podzol: S592.17.P63
- Poeciliidae
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.P63
- Poinsettias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P63
- Point-to-point racing
  - Horse racing: SF359.4
- Pointer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P7
- Pointer, German shorthaired
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G4
- Pointer, German wirehaired
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G43
- Pointing breed hunting tests
  - Dog shows: SF425.6
- Pointing dogs: SF428.5
- Pointing griffon, Wirehaired
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W57
- Poison ivy
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.P6
- Poisoning
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.P65
  - Diseases and peests of dogs: SF992.P64
  - Swine diseases: SF977.P66
- Poisonous plants: SB617+
- Poland-China
  - Swine breeds: SF393.P7
- Polar bear
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.P64
- Policy
  - Plant pesticides: SB970+
- Policy, Forest: SD561+
- Polish larch
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P774
- Polish lowland sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P75
- Polish red and white lowland
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.P64
- Polled Hereford
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H44
- Polled shorthorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S563
- Pollen biotechnology: SB106.B56
- Pollock, Walleye
  - Fisheries: SH351.W32
- Pollutants
  - Irrigation water: S618.47
- Pollution
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174
- Pollution, Air
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Pollution and crops
  - Plant pathology: SB744.5+
- Pollution effects
  - Plant pathology: SB744.5+
- Pollution, Oil
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O53
- Polo ponies: SF315.5
- Poly-aquaculture: SH137.37
- Polyacrylamide
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P64
- Polyanthus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P7
- Polychlorinated biphenyls
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P65
- Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P58
- Polygonum weyrichii
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.P64
- Polyphagidae
  - Insect culture: SF562.P64
- Pomacentridae
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.P66
- Pomegranate
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P6
- Pomeranian dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P8
- Pompano
  - Fish culture: SH167.P7
- Pond aquaculture: SH137.4
- Ponderosa pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6115
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P7745

## INDEX

- Ponds
  - Aquaculture: SH137.4
- Ponds, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F52
- Ponies: SF315+, SF315
- Ponies, Polo: SF315.5
- Pony Club games
  - Horse shows: SF296.P65
- Pony trekking
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Poodles
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P85
- Pools, Garden: SB423+
- Popcorn
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.P64
- Poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.P85
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P66
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P775
- Poplar and willow borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P66
- Poplar, Balsam
  - Forest trees: SD397.B23
- Poplar, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B52
- Poplar, Chinese white
  - Forest trees: SD397.C524
- Poplar, Hybrid black
  - Forest trees: SD397.H93
- Poppy
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P78
- Poppy, California
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C16
- Poppy, Opium
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.O65
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.O65
- Populus alba
  - Forest trees: SD397.P853
- Populus tremuloides
  - Forest trees: SD397.P855
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P79
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P66
- Poria cocos
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.P67
- Porphyrins
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P67
- Porpoises
  - Fisheries: SH387
- Port Orford cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.P87
- Portuguese water dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P87
- Posidonia australis
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.P7
- Posies
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B65
- Posovac horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P65
- Post-mortem examinations
  - Veterinary medicine: SF769+
- Postharvest physiology
  - Plant culture: SB130
- Postharvest technology: S571+
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.7+
  - Roses: SB411.7
  - Seed technology: SB118.3+
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD401.8+
- Potash
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S645
- Potassium
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.P6
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S645
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.P68
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P6
- Potassium cyanide
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P68
- Potassium deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.P67
- Potato beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P68
- Potato, Sweet
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S98
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.S9
- Potato tuberworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P7
- Potatoes
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.P6
  - Fertilizers: S667.P8
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.P6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P8
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.P8
  - Soils: S597.P68
- Potatoes, Sweet
  - Fertilizers: S667.S93
- Potbellied pigs
  - Swine breeds: SF393.P74
- Potted ornamental plants
  - Care and preparation for market: SB442.5
- Potted plants
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P65
- Potting places: SB418.4
- Potting soils: S589.8+
- Pottok
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.P68
- Potviruses
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P715
- Pouches, Hunting: SK274.15
- Poultry
  - Animal culture: SF481+
  - Diseases: SF995+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.P6

## INDEX

- Poultry
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.P6
- Poultry breeders' directories: SF493
- Poultry dealers, Catalogs of: SF491
- Poultry exhibitions: SF483+
- Poultry, General care of: SF487
- Poultry sexing: SF498
- Pound net fishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.P68
- Pouter pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.P68
- Powdery mildews
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P72
- Power plants, Hydroelectric
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173
- Power transmission machinery
  - Farm machinery: S711+
- Pox, Fowl
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F595
- Prairie chickens
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P7
  - Game birds: SF510.P7
- Prairie dogs
  - Pets: SF459.P64
- Prairie gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Prairie plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Prairies
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.G73
- Prays oleae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P73
- Preakness stakes
  - Horse racing: SF357.P73
- Precipitation, Acid
  - Plant pathology: SB745.4
- Precision farming: S494.5.P73
- Predator control
  - Veterinary medicine: SF810.5+
- Predator hunting: SK337
- Predators
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.P72
  - Effect on fish culture: SH176
- Predatory animals
  - Veterinary medicine: SF810.5+
- Preharvest sprouting
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.6
- Preparation, Farm
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Preparation for market
  - Butter: SF269
  - Eggs: SF490.5+
  - Fruit: SB360+
  - Grapes: SB398.5
  - Horticulture: SB319.7+
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Preparation for use
  - Milk and cream: SF259
- Preparation, Home
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Prescribed burning
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.F57
- Prescribed burning for forest management: SD387.F52
- Prescriptions, Collected
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF916.5
- Preservation
  - Eggs: SF490.8
  - Flowers: SB447
  - Fruits: SB447
  - Seed technology: SB118.38
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402.4
- Preservation, Farm
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Preservation, Home
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Preserved flower pictures
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Preserves, Game: SK357
- Preserves, Shooting
  - Bird hunting: SK317
- Pressed flower pictures
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
- Pressed flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
- Pressure
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7
- Preventive medicine
  - Veterinary medicine: SF740+
- Prey, Birds of
  - Diseases: SF994.5+
- Prickly pears
  - Economic plants: SB317.O68
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.P8
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P8
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P8
- Prignitzer
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.P9
- Primates
  - Diseases: SF997.5.P7
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.P7
  - Pets: SF459.P7
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.P74
- Primrose
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P7
- Private forests: SD387.P69
- Prix de l'Arc de Triomphe
  - Horse racing: SF357.P75
- Prix des Nations
  - Show jumping: SF295.58.P74
- Prize competition
  - Agriculture (General): S552

## INDEX

- Procaine
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P75
- Process cheese: SF272.5
- Processing
  - Eggs: SF490.8
- Processing, Agricultural: S698+
- Processing, Dairy: SF250.5+
- Processing, Fishery: SH334.9+
- Processing machinery, Agricultural: S698+
- Processing, Shellfish: SH334.9+
- Production standards
  - Agriculture (General): S564.5
- Productivity, Agricultural: S494.5.P75
- Productivity, Labor
  - Forestry: SD387.L3
- Productivity, Soil: S596.7+
- Products, Natural
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.45
- Professional ethics
  - Forestry: SD387.E78
- Profit
  - Animal culture: SF111+
- Programming
  - Agricultural mathematics: S566.65+
- Programs, Interpretive
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.I57
- Projects
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.P76
  - Forestry: SD387.P74
- Projects, Livestock
  - Animal culture: SF140.L59
- Projects, Seed: SB114.5+
- Projects, Soil conservation: S627.P76
- Pronghorn
  - Big game hunting: SK305.P76
- Propagation
  - Plant culture: SB119+
  - Sylviculture: SD403+
- Propagation, In vitro
  - Orchids: SB409.58+
- Propagation, Mist
  - Plant propagation: SB123.75
- Propagation, Plant: SB359.3+
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.7+
  - Grape culture: SB398.3
  - Horticulture: SB319.58+
  - Orchids: SB409.58+
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.7+
- Properties
  - Butter: SF263
  - Milk and cream: SF251
- Prosopis
  - Economic plants: SB317.P76
  - Forest trees: SD397.P88
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P83
- Proteaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P75
- Proteaceae
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P85
- Protected areas
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.P78
- Protected varieties
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5
- Protection
  - Forestry: SD411+
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P76
  - Seed technology: SB118.38
- Seeds
  - Sylviculture: SD402.4
- Soil: S622+
- Protection of seedlings
  - Sylviculture: SD405.4
- Protection, Plant
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Protein deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.P76
- Proteins
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P7
- Protozoa
  - Veterinary medicine: SF780.6
- Protozoology, Veterinary: SF780.6
- Provenance trials
  - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.P75
- Prune
  - Fruit culture: SB377
- Pruning
  - Fruit culture: SB359.5
  - Plant culture: SB125
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.76
  - Sylviculture: SD407
- Prussian, East
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.E2
- Przewalski's horse
  - Animal culture: SF363+
- Pseudomonas syringae
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P76
- Pseudorabies
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A94
- Psilocybe
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P84
- Psittacine beak and feather disease: SF995.6.P75
- Psoroptic scabies
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P74
- Psychology
  - Cat breeders, owners, etc.: SF442.86
  - Dog breeders, owners, etc.: SF422.86
  - Pet breeders, owners, etc.: SF411.47
- Psychopathology, Veterinary: SF756.8+
- Psychopharmacology, Veterinary: SF756.84+
- Psychotropic drugs, Veterinary: SF756.84+
- Psychotropic plants: SF756.85
- Psylla
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P78



## INDEX

- Psyllium
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.P87
  - Ptarmigans
    - Bird hunting: SK325.P83
  - Public health
    - Forestry: SD387.P8
  - Public health, Veterinary: SF740+
  - Public opinion
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P82
  - Public relations
    - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.P82
  - Public reservations
    - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
  - Public use
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P83
  - Puffers
    - Fisheries: SH351.P83
  - Pug
    - Dog breeds: SF429.P9
  - Puggle
    - Dog breeds: SF429.P92
  - Puli
    - Dog breeds: SF429.P93
  - Pullorum disease
    - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P8
  - Pulmonary adenomatosis
    - Sheep and goats: SF969.P8
  - Pulmonary emphysema
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.E5
  - Pulp, Coffee
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.C584
  - Pulp mills
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
  - Pulpwood crops: SD536.3+
  - Puma
    - Big game hunting: SK305.P8
  - Pumas
    - Pets: SF459.P85
  - Pummelo
    - Citrus fruits: SB370.P86
  - Pump fishing
    - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.P8
  - Pumpkin
    - Vegetable culture: SB347
  - P'ungsan dog
    - Dog breeds: SF429.P95
  - Purple loosestrife
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P86
  - Purple martin
    - Agricultural zoology: SB996.P8
  - Purse seining
    - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.P85
  - Purshia tridentata
    - Forage and feed crops: SB207.P93
  - Pygmy
    - Goat breeds: SF386.P94
  - Pygmy hippopotamus
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.P93
  - Pyoderma
    - Dogs: SF992.S55
  - Pyralidae
    - Economic entomology: SB945.P95
  - Pyrenean mastiff
    - Dog breeds: SF429.P97
  - Pyrenean oak
    - Forest trees: SD397.P97
  - Pyrenees, Great
    - Dog breeds: SF429.G75
  - Pyrethroids
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.P88
  - Pyrethrum
    - Insecticidal and pesticidal plants: SB292.P8
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.P9
  - Pyributicarb
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.P93
  - Pythium
    - Plant pathology: SB741.P95
  - Pythons
    - Animal culture: SF515.5.B64
- Q
- Qat
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.Q38
  - Quack grass
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.Q3
  - Quadrille
    - Horsemanship: SF309.658
  - Quail
    - Bird hunting: SK325.Q2
    - Game birds: SF510.Q2
  - Quail, Japanese
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.J3
  - Quails
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.Q34
  - Quality
    - Eggs: SF490.7
    - Fruit culture: SB360.6
    - Horticulture: SB319.75
    - Irrigation water: S618.45+
    - Seeds: SB118.25
  - Quality control
    - Dairying: SF246.Q3
    - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.Q35
  - Quality, Site
    - Forestry: SD387.S53
  - Quality, Wood
    - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7
  - Quarantine
    - Aquaculture: SH136.Q37
    - Plant protection: SB979.5+
  - Quarantine, General
    - Veterinary medicine: SF740+

## INDEX

Quarries  
 Melioration of lands: S621.5.Q35  
 Quarter horse  
 Horse breeds: SF293.Q3  
 Quarter racing  
 Horse racing: SF357.3+  
 Quebracho  
 Forest trees: SD397.Q3  
 Queen conch  
 Fisheries: SH373.6.Q43  
 Queen rearing  
 Bee culture: SF531.55  
 Queen's Plate  
 Horse racing: SF357.Q4  
 Quelea  
 Agricultural zoology: SB996.Q44  
 Quercus frainetto  
 Forest trees: SD397.Q35  
 Quince  
 Fruit culture: SB379.Q7  
 Quinoa  
 Food crops: SB177.Q55  
 Quinoline  
 Plant pesticides: SB952.Q5

## R

Rabbit  
 Hunting: SK341.R2  
 Rabbiteye blueberry  
 Fruit culture: SB386.R24  
 Rabbits  
 Agricultural zoology: SB994.R15  
 Animal culture: SF451+  
 Diseases: SF997.5.R2  
 Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R33  
 Rabbits, Laboratory  
 Diseases: SF996.5  
 Rabies  
 Cattle diseases: SF967.R3  
 Diseases of dogs: SF992.R3  
 Veterinary medicine: SF797  
 Raccoon  
 Animal culture: SF405.R3  
 Raccoons  
 Pets: SF459.R22  
 Racehorses: SF338  
 Races, Claiming  
 Horse race betting: SF333.4  
 Horse racing: SF356  
 Races, Running  
 Horse racing: SF350.82+  
 Racetracks  
 Horse racing: SF324+  
 Racing  
 Horses: SF321+

Racing colors  
 Horse racing: SF327  
 Racing, Dog: SF439.5+  
 Racing, Flat  
 Horse racing: SF350.82+  
 Racing greyhound: SF440  
 Dog breeds: SF429.G8  
 Racing, Harness  
 Horse race betting: SF333.5  
 Horse racing: SF338.7+  
 Racing homer, White  
 Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55  
 Racing horses, Illustration of: SF337  
 Racing, Hurdle  
 Horse racing: SF359+  
 Racing pigeons  
 Animal culture: SF469  
 Racing, Point-to-point  
 Horse racing: SF359.4  
 Racing, Quarter  
 Horse racing: SF357.3+  
 Racing rules  
 Horse racing: SF329  
 Racing slang  
 Horse racing: SF321.5  
 Racing, Sled dog: SF440.15  
 Racing, Whippet: SF440.14  
 Racing with weights  
 Horse racing: SF348  
 Radiation  
 Fishery processing: SH336.R3  
 Radiation, Solar  
 Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.S65  
 Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S65  
 Radicchio  
 Vegetable culture: SB351.R28  
 Radioactive decontamination  
 Agriculture (General): S589.6  
 Radioactive substances  
 Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.R3  
 Plant pathology: SB746  
 Radioactive tracers  
 Animal culture: SF140.R33  
 Plant pesticide research: SB960.5.R33  
 Radiographic atlases  
 Veterinary medicine: SF757.8  
 Radiography, Veterinary: SF757.8  
 Radioisotopes  
 Animal culture: SF140.R33  
 Radioisotopes in agriculture: S589.5  
 Radioisotopes in animal nutrition: SF97.5  
 Radiology, Veterinary: SF757.8  
 Radishes  
 Vegetable culture: SB351.R3  
 Raffia  
 Economic plants: SB317.R35

## INDEX

- Rafting
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- RagaMuffin
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R33
- Ragdoll
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R34
- Ragi
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R3
- Ragweeds
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R3
- Ragwort, Madagascar
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M25
- Rail
  - Bird hunting: SK329.R3
- Rain
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.R34
- Rain and rainfall
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R35
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C58
- Rain forest gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Rain forest plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Rainbow smelt
  - Angling: SH691.A54
  - Fish culture: SH167.A65
- Rainbow trout
  - Angling: SH687.6+
  - Diseases: SH179.R33
  - Fish culture: SH167.R34
- Rainbowfish
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.R35
- Rainfall
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R35
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.R34
- Raised field agriculture: S494.5.R34
- Raisins
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Rally
  - Dogs: SF425.85.R35
- Ralstonia solanacearum
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R35
- Rambouillet
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.R3
- Rambutan
  - Fruit culture: SB379.R34
- Ramie
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB259
- Ramin
  - Forestry: SD397.R15
- Range management
  - Animal culture: SF84.82+
- Range plants
  - Fertilizers: S667.R35
- Rangelands
  - Animal culture: SF84.82+
- Ranger stations
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.R35
- Ranging, Echo
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.S6
- Ranunculaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R35
- Rape
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R2
- Rape (Plant)
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.R36
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.R2
- Rare breeds
  - Animal culture: SF105.27+
- Rare garden plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.R37
- Rasamala
  - Forest trees: SD397.R16
- Raspberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R3
- Raspberry
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R25
- Rat terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R35
- Rat terrier, Decker
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D39
- Ratites
  - Animal culture: SF511+
  - Diseases: SF995.5+
- Rats
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.R2
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R3
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R38
  - Pets: SF459.R3
- Rattan palms
  - Economic plants: SB317.R37
- Rattlesnakes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.R4
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.R37
  - Hunting: SK341.S5
- Rauvolfia serpentina
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.R37
- Receipts and rule books
  - Plant culture: SB46
- Reclamation of land
  - Plants for: S621.5.P59
- Recollections, Coaching
  - Horses: SF307
- Record books
  - Horse breeding: SF294
- Record keeping
  - Agriculture (General): S564.7
- Records
  - Angling: SH455
  - Horse racing: SF325
  - Hunting sports: SK277
- Recreation, Wildlife-related: SK650+

## INDEX

- Recreational use of farms
  - Agriculture (General): S565.88
- Recycling
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.R43
- Red alder
  - Forest trees: SD397.R18
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R4
- Red band needle blight
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R38
- Red Danish
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R35
- Red drum
  - Angling: SH691.C5
  - Fish culture: SH167.C42
  - Fisheries: SH351.B29
- Red fescue
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R43
- Red fox
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.R43
- Red locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R44
- Red oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.R25
- Red pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P612
- Red-polled
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R4
- Red porgy
  - Fisheries: SH351.R43
- Red raspberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R3
- Red rice
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R43
- Red silk cottontree
  - Forest trees: SD397.S52
- Red soils: S592.17.R43
- Red spider
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R45
- Red spruce
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R33
- Red steppe
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R43
- Red tide
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Redcedar, Western
  - Forest trees: SD397.W46
- Redwood, Dawn
  - Forest trees: SD397.D37
- Redwoods
  - Forest trees: SD397.R3
- Reed
  - Economic plants: SB317.R4
- Reed canary grass: SB201.R3
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R44
- Reed, Giant
  - Economic plants: SB317.G5
- Reef fishing: SH457.4
- Reefs, Artificial
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A7
- Reels
  - Angling: SH452.5+
- Reference values
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.665
- Reforestation
  - Sylviculture: SD409+
- Refrigeration at sea
  - Fisheries: SH344.8.R4
- Refuges, Wildlife: SK357
- Regions, Cold
  - Plant culture: SB109.7
- Regulation
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
- Regulators, Growth
  - Plant culture: SB128
- Rehabilitation, Wildlife: SF996.45
- Reindeer
  - Animal culture: SF401.R4
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R4
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R35
- Reining horse class
  - Horse shows: SF296.R4
- Remarkable trees, Description of
  - Forestry: SD383+
- Remote sensing
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R46
  - Agriculture: S494.5.R4
  - Agriculture (General): S592.135
  - Forestry: SD387.R4
  - Melioration of lands: S619.R44
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.R45
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.R45
- Renaissance gardens: SB458.54
- Rendzinas: S592.17.R45
- Renewal, Lake
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.L34
- Repair
  - Farm machinery: S675.5
- Repairing, Tree
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
  - Sylviculture: SD406
- Reporting
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
- Reporting of diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.R44
- Reproduction
  - Flowers: SB447
  - Fruits: SB447
- Reproductive diseases
  - Cats: SF986.U74
  - Dogs: SF992.U75
  - Horses: SF959.U73
- Reproductive organs
  - Veterinary medicine: SF871+

## INDEX

### Reptiles

Animal culture: SF515+  
Diseases: SF997.5.R4  
Pets: SF459.R4  
Wild animal trade: SK593.R47

Rescue dogs: SF428.55

### Research

Animal culture: SF81+  
Bee culture: SF531.3+  
Cattle: SF197.7  
Conservation of natural resources: S946+  
Dairying: SF241+  
Economic entomology: SB933.14+  
Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.5+  
Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S638.5+  
Fish culture: SH153.5+  
Fisheries: SH332+  
Flowers and flower culture: SB403.5  
Forest fires and wildfires: SD420.7+  
Forestry: SD356+  
Fruit culture: SB354.47+  
Goats: SF383.7+  
Grain and cereals: SB188.5+  
Grape culture: SB387.6+  
Greenhouses and greenhouse culture: SB414.73+  
Horses: SF285.27+  
Horticultural service industry: SB446.4  
Horticulture: SB317.63+  
Landscape architecture: SB469.4+  
Pets: SF416.6  
Plant culture: SB51+  
Plant pathology: SB732.5+  
Plant pest control and treatment of diseases: SB950.57+  
Plant pesticides: SB959.6+  
Poultry: SF481.7+  
Rangelands: SF84.86+  
Sericulture: SF542.7+  
Sheep: SF375.6  
Swine: SF396.2+  
Vegetable culture under glass: SB351.8+  
Vegetables: SB320.4+  
Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+  
Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.3+  
Research, Agricultural: S539.5+  
Research institutions  
Forestry: SD356+  
Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+  
Research, On-farm: S540.O53  
Research vessels, Fishery: SH343.4  
Reseeding  
Rangelands: SF85.6.R49  
Reservations, Public  
Plant culture: SB481.A1+  
Reserves, Forest: SD426+  
Reservoir drawdown  
Effect on fish culture: SH173.5

### Residues, Crop

Animal nutrition: SF99.C73

### Residues, Pesticide

Animal nutrition: SF98.P46

Resin plants: SB289+

### Resistance, Disease

Plant pathology: SB750

### Resistance, Insect

Economic entomology: SB933.2

### Resistance, Plant

Plant pathology: SB750

### Resistance to pesticides

Plant pesticides: SB957

Resorts, Fishing: SH405

### Resources, Water

Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.W3

### Respiratory diseases

Cattle diseases: SF967.R47

Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.R47

Horse diseases: SF959.R47

### Respiratory system

Veterinary medicine: SF831

### Restionaceae

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R37

### Restoration

Historic gardens: SB467

Landscape architecture: SB472.8

### Retardants, Chemical

Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38

### Retriever, Flat-coated

Dog breeds: SF429.F45

### Retriever, Golden

Dog breeds: SF429.G63

### Retriever, Labrador

Dog breeds: SF429.L3

### Retriever, Nova Scotia duck tolling

Dog breeds: SF429.N68

### Retrievers

Dog breeds: SF429.R4

### Retrievers, Chesapeake Bay

Dog breeds: SF429.C4

### Retrievers, Curly coated

Dog breeds: SF429.C8

### Revegetation

Rangelands: SF85.6.R49

Soil conservation and protection: S627.R47

### Rex

Cat breeds: SF449.R4

### Rex rabbits

Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.R4

### Rhagoletis cerasi

Economic entomology: SB945.R457

### Rhammatocerus schistocercoides

Economic entomology: SB945.R458

### Rhapis excelsa

Ornamental plants: SB413.R44

## INDEX

- Rhea, Greater
  - Ratites: SF511.5.G74
- Rhinoceros
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R5
- Rhinoceroses
  - Animal culture: SF401.R54
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.R45
- Rhinotracheitis, Infectious bovine
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.I48
- Rhizophora
  - Forest trees: SD397.R49
- Rhizophoraceae
  - Forest trees: SD397.R5
- Rhode Island red
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.R6
- Rhodes grass: SB201.R45
- Rhodesian ridgeback
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R5
- Rhododendrons
  - Forest trees: SD397.R54
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R47
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R43
- Rhubarb
  - Vegetable culture: SB345
- Rhus
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.R48
- Rhus semialata
  - Tannin plants: SB315.R45
- Rhus succedanea
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.R5
- Rhus verniciflua
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.R49
- Ribbed pine-borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R48
- Rice
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.R5
  - Fertilizers: S667.R5
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R5
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.R5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R5
  - Soils: S597.R5
- Rice bran
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.R52
- Rice gall midge
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R49
- Rice hispa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R495
- Rice, Indian
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W55
  - Grasses: SB201.I6
- Rice, Red
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R43
- Rice weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R57
- Rice, Wild
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W55
- Ricegrasses: SB201.R52
- Rickets
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.R5
- Rickettsial diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.R52
- Ridgeback, Rhodesian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R5
- Riding
  - Horses: SF308.5+
- Riding clubs
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Riding, Cross-country
  - Horse shows: SF295.6+
- Riding, Endurance
  - Horse shows: SF296.E5
- Riding equipment
  - Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Riding, Hunt
  - Cross-country riding: SF295.65
- Riding, School
  - Horsemanship: SF309.48+
- Riding schools
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Riding, Show
  - Horse shows: SF295.2
- Riding, Trail
  - Horse shows: SF296.T7
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Riding, Trick
  - Horse shows: SF296.T75
- Riding, Western
  - Horsemanship: SF309.3+
- Rifle hunting: SK38
- Rifles
  - Hunting sports: SK274.2+
- Rigs
  - Angling: SH452.9.R5
- Rikyū Koryū
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.R54
- Rinderpest
  - Cattle diseases: SF966
- Ring-necked pheasant
  - Diseases: SF994.4.R5
- Ring seines: SH344.6.R56
- Ringworm
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.R55
- Ripening
  - Apple: SB363.4
  - Fruit: SB360.5
- River sardine
  - Fisheries: SH351.R58
- Roach
  - Angling: SH691.R6
  - Fisheries: SH351.R6
- Roads, Forest: SD389
- Roadside marketing: S571.5

## INDEX

- Robinia
  - Forest trees: SD397.R62
- Robotics
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.65
- Rock-garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Rock gardens: SB459
- Rock lobsters
  - Fisheries: SH380+
- Rock-rose
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R7
- Rocky Mountain goat
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R62
- Rocky Mountain horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.R63
- Rocky Mountain locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R7
- Rod wrapping
  - Angling: SH452.2
- Rodenticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.8
- Rodents
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.R6
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R64
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R6
  - Pets: SF459.R63
- Rodents, Laboratory
  - Diseases: SF996.5
- Rods
  - Angling: SH452+
- Roe's abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.R63
- Rohdea
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R8
- Roller
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.R64
- Roman gardens: SB458.55
- Romanov
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.R6
- Romans
  - History of agriculture: S431
- Roof gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Roosevelt expedition, 1909-1910: SK252
- Root crops: SB209+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R7
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R65
- Root diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Root-knot nematodes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.M45
- Root rot, Armillaria
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A7
- Root rots
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R75
- Rootstocks
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
- Rootworm, Western corn
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W53
- Roquefort
  - Dairy processing: SF272.R6
- Rosaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R84
- Rose
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R8
- Rose, Christmas
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C53
- Rose hips
  - Fruit culture: SB379.R57
- Rose industry: SB411.8+
- Roselle
  - Fruit culture: SB379.R6
  - Grasses: SB201.R6
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.R6
- Rosemary
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R67
- Roses
  - Fertilizers: S667.R68
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.3.R67
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB410.9+
- Roses, Climbing
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.C55
- Roses, Damask
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.D35
- Roses, English
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.E53
- Roses, Gallica
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.G34
- Roses, Hybrid tea
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.H93
- Roses, Miniature
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.M55
- Roses, Old
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.O55
- Roses, Rugosa
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.R84
- Roses, Shrub
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.S45
- Rot, Black
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B6
- Rot, Charcoal
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C42
- Rotation of crops: S603
- Rots, Root
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R75
- Rottweiler dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R7
- Rough fescue
  - Grasses: SB201.R64
- Rubber plants: SB290+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R83
- Rubus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R85

## INDEX

Rubus chamaemorus  
   Fruit culture: SB386.R83  
 Rugosa roses  
   Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.R84  
 Rule books  
   Plant culture: SB46  
 Rules  
   Harness racing: SF339.7, SF340  
   Horse shows: SF294.75  
   Show jumping: SF295.575  
 Rules, Racing  
   Horse racing: SF329  
 Ruminants  
   Diseases: SF997.5.R86  
   Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R8  
   Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.R8  
 Runners, Training of  
   Horse racing: SF351  
 Running races  
   Horse racing: SF350.82+  
 Runoff irrigation: S619.R85  
 Russian Blue  
   Cat breeds: SF449.R86  
 Rusts  
   Plant pathology: SB741.R8  
 Rutabaga  
   Root and tuber crops: SB211.R8  
 Rye  
   Grain and cereals: SB191.R9  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R9  
 Ryegrasses: SB201.R8  
 Ryūsei school  
   Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.R89

## S

Sable  
   Animal culture: SF405.S3  
   Hunting: SK341.S23  
 Sablefish  
   Fish culture: SH167.S13  
   Fisheries: SH351.S15  
 Sacbrood  
   Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.S23  
 Sacred fir  
   Forest trees: SD397.S16  
 Saddle horse  
   Horse breeds: SF293.S12  
 Saddle seat equitation  
   Horse shows: SF296.S23  
 Saddlebred horse, American  
   Horse breeds: SF293.A5  
 Saddles  
   Horsemanship: SF309.9  
 Safari  
   Cat breeds: SF449.S24

Safeners, Herbicide  
   Plant pest control: SB951.45  
 Safety measures  
   Agriculture (General): S565  
   Animal culture: SF140.S33  
   Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.7  
   Fisheries: SH343.9  
   Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.4  
   Forestry: SD387.S3  
   Hunting sports: SK39.5  
   Laboratory animals: SF406.4  
   Plant pesticides: SB952.5  
 Safflower  
   Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.S2  
 Saffron  
   Economic plants: SB317.S2  
 Sage  
   Spice and condiment plants: SB307.S34  
 Sagebrush  
   Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S2  
 Sago palm  
   Starch plants: SB311.S3  
 Sahiwal  
   Cattle breeds: SF199.S24  
 Saikei  
   Ornamental plants: SB433.5  
 Sailfish  
   Angling: SH691.S24  
 Sainfoin  
   Forage and feed crops: SB207.S24  
 Saint Bernard dog  
   Dog breeds: SF429.S3  
 Saint Leger, Chile  
   Horse racing: SF357.S13  
 Saint Leger, Doncaster, England  
   Horse racing: SF357.S14  
 Saksaul  
   Forest trees: SD397.S2  
 Salad greens  
   Vegetable culture: SB351.S25  
 Salak  
   Fruit culture: SB379.S24  
 Salamanders  
   Pets: SF459.S32  
 Sales farms, Catalogs of  
   Horses: SF299  
 Saline environments  
   Melioration of lands: S620  
 Saline irrigation: S619.S24  
 Saline soil: S595  
 Salix alba  
   Forest trees: SD397.S22  
 Salix tetrasperma  
   Forest trees: SD397.S23  
 Salminus  
   Angling: SH691.S3



## INDEX

- Salmon
  - Angling: SH684+
  - Diseases: SH179.S28
  - Fish culture: SH167.S17
  - Fisheries: SH346+
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S24
- Salmon, Atlantic (*Salmo*)
  - Angling: SH685+
- Salmon, Pacific
  - Fisheries: SH346+
- Salmon, Pacific (*Oncorhynchus*)
  - Angling: SH686+
- Salmonella infections
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.S3
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S24
- Salmonidae
  - Diseases: SH179.S3
  - Fish culture: SH167.S18
- Salt
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.S2
- Salt-bush
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.S3
- Salt-tolerant crops
  - Economic plants: SB317.S25
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.H35
- Salting
  - Fishery processing: SH336.S3
- Saltpeter, Chile
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
- Saltwater culture
  - Fish culture: SH163
- Saltwater dorado
  - Angling: SH691.D6
- Saltwater fishing: SH457+
- Saltwater fly fishing: SH456.2
- Saltwater turtles
  - Fisheries: SH399.T9
- Saluki
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S33
- Salvia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S22
- Salvinia molesta: SB317.S27
- Samoyeds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S35
- San Jose scale
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S2
- Sanctuary gardens: SB454.3.S25
- Sand dunes
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.S3
- Sandalwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.S24
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S33
- Sandhill crane
  - Bird hunting: SK325.S35
- Sands, Oil
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.O34
- Sandy loam soils: S592.355
- Sandy soil gardening: SB459.6
- Sandy soils: S592.353
- Sandy sprat
  - Fisheries: SH351.S27
- Sanhe horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S26
- Sanitation
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.S2
- Sansevieria trifasciata
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S25
- Santalum spicatum
  - Forest trees: SD397.S26
- Sapodilla
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Saponins
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S35
- Sapota
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Saprolegniaceae
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S24
- Sapropel
  - Fertilizers: S661.2.S28
- Sapsal dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S354
- Sapsucker, Yellow-bellied
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.Y4
- Sarcocaulons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S26
- Sarcoptes
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.S26
- Sardinella lemuru
  - Fisheries: SH351.S29
- Sardines
  - Fisheries: SH351.S3
- Sardinops sagax
  - Fisheries: SH351.S33
- Saskatoon serviceberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S36
- Sassafras
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.S37
- Satellites, Artificial
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R46
- Satin moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S25
- Saucer scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.S28
- Saury, Pacific
  - Fisheries: SH351.P3
- Savannah
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S28
- Sawflies
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S3
- Sawfly, Green alder
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G73
- Saxifraga
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S28

## INDEX

- Saxon merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S3
- Scabies
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S3
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.S2
- Scabies, Psoroptic
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P74
- Scalare
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S34
- Scale, Florida wax
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F64
- Scale, Hemispherical
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H29
- Scale insects
  - Economic entomology: SB939
- Scale, San Jose
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S2
- Scaling
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD555+
- Scallops
  - Fisheries: SH372+
- Scarabaeidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S35
- Scarecrows
  - Agricultural zoology: SB995.25
- Scatophagus argus
  - Fish culture: SH167.S26
- Scented geraniums
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S34
- Scheduling of irrigation: S619.S33
- Schipperke
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S36
- Schnauzer, Giant
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G5
- Schnauzer, Miniature
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M58
- Schnauzers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S37
- Schnoodle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S378
- School farms: SB55+
- School gardens: SB55+
- School riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.48+
- Schools
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
- Schools of Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.A+
- Schools, Riding
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Schutzhund
  - Dog shows: SF425.85.S35
- Schutzhund dogs: SF428.78
- Sclerocarya birrea
  - Fruit culture: SB379.S35
- Scleroderris canker
  - Plant pathology: SB741.S38
- Scombridae
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S36
- Scootering
  - Dogs: SF425.85.S38
- Score books
  - Angling: SH455
- Scorpionfishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S37
- Scorpions
  - Pets: SF459.S35
- Scots pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P614
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S44
- Scottish deerhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S39
- Scottish fold
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S35
- Scottish terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S4
- Scrap, Fish
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Scrapie
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.S3
- Screens
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437
- Screens, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F54
- Screwworm
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.S3
- Scrub pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P615
- Scylla
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.S39
- Scyllaridae
  - Fisheries: SH380.25.S39
- Sea bass
  - Fish culture: SH167.S33
- Sea basses
  - Angling: SH691.S35
- Sea birds
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S4
  - Laboratory animals: SF407.S4
- Sea buckthorn
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S42
- Sea horses
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S43
- Sea Island cotton: SB251.5
- Sea kale
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S4
- Sea lions
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.S32
- Sea mussels
  - Fisheries: SH372.5+
- Sea otter
  - Fisheries: SH364

## INDEX

- Sea trout
    - Angling: SH687.3
  - Sea turtles
    - Fisheries: SH399.T9
    - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S42
  - Sea urchins
    - Fisheries: SH399.S32
  - Seabass, European
    - Angling: SH691.E87
    - Fisheries: SH351.E87
  - Seabass, White
    - Fisheries: SH351.W45
  - Seafood gathering: SH400+
  - Seagrasses
    - Aquaculture: SH393
  - Seal fisheries: SH360+
  - Sealing, Fur: SH360+
  - Seals
    - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S43
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.S35
  - Sealyham terriers
    - Dog breeds: SF429.S45
  - Search and rescue operations
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.S53
  - Search dogs: SF428.73+
  - Seaside gardening: SB460
  - Seatrout, Spotted
    - Angling: SH691.S66
  - Seaweed
    - Fisheries: SH390+
  - Sebright bantam
    - Poultry breeds: SF489.S4
  - Sections of woods
    - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536
  - Sediments
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S43
  - Sedum
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.S43
  - Seed-borne phytopathogens
    - Plant pathology: SB732.8
  - Seed-borne plant diseases
    - Plant pathology: SB732.8
  - Seed catalogs
    - Plant culture: SB115
  - Seed equipment: SB118.45
  - Seed farms: SB117+
  - Seed growing: SB117+
    - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
  - Seed handling: SB118.3+
  - Seed identification: SB118
  - Seed industry, Ornamental plant: SB406.6+
  - Seed orchards
    - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
  - Seed pathology: SB732.8
  - Seed projects: SB114.5+
  - Seed quality: SB118.25
  - Seed supplies: SB118.45
- Seed technology
    - Plant culture: SB113.2+
  - Seed treatment: SB118.44
  - Seedheads
    - Wild plants: SB439.28
  - Seeding implements: S687+
  - Seedlings
    - Sylviculture: SD404+
  - Seedlings, Bareroot
    - Sylviculture: SD404.25
  - Seedlings, Container
    - Sylviculture: SD404.3
  - Seedlings, Protection of
    - Sylviculture: SD405.4
  - Seeds
    - Forage and feed crops: SB193.55
    - Fruit culture: SB359.4
    - Grain and cereals: SB189.55
    - Horticulture: SB319.65
    - Plant culture: SB113.2+
    - Sylviculture: SD401.5+
    - Vegetables: SB324.75
    - Wild plants: SB439.28
  - Seeds, Fruit
    - Catalogs: SB362.3
  - Seeds, Synthetic: SB118.46
  - Seeds, Vegetable
    - Catalogs: SB320.27
  - Seining
    - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.S4
  - Selection
    - Fish culture: SH155.5
    - Propagation of plants: SB123+
  - Selection indexes
    - Animal culture: SF105.26
  - Selection, Tree
    - Sylviculture: SD399.5
  - Selenium
    - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S4
    - Animal nutrition: SF98.S4
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S45
    - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S4
  - Selenium deficiency
    - Veterinary medicine: SF855.S44
  - Selle français horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.S45
  - Semiochemicals
    - Economic entomology: SB933.5
  - Senegalia catechu
    - Forest trees: SD397.S36
  - Senepol
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.S35
  - Senkei school
    - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.S4
  - Senna
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.S45

## INDEX

- Senna obtusifolia
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S35
- Sennenhunde
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S47
- Septicemia
  - Veterinary medicine: SF802
- Septicemia, Hemorrhagic
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.H44
- Sequoia, Giant
  - Forest trees: SD397.G52
- Sericulture: SF541+
- Sericulture, Non-mulberry: SF559.5+
- Seriola
  - Fisheries: SH351.Y44
- Serpentine
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S45
- Serrated tussock
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S4
- Serviceberry, Saskatoon
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S36
- Sesame
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.S4
- Sesbania
  - Economic plants: SB317.S46
- Sesbania sesban
  - Economic plants: SB317.S46
- Setters
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S5
- Setters, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E5
- Setters, Gordon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G67
- Setters, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I7
- Seventeen-year locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Sewage
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Sewage sludge
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Sewage sludge disposal
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Sex attractants
  - Economic entomology: SB933.5
- Sexing of poultry: SF498
- Shad
  - Angling: SH691.S38
  - Fish culture: SH167.S5
  - Fisheries: SH351.S5
- Shade, Gardening in the
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Shade-tolerant plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Shama
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.S6
- Shar-pei, Chinese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C48
- Shark
  - Angling: SH691.S4
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S53
- Sharks
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S53
  - Fisheries: SH351.S6
- Shearing, Sheep: SF379
- Sheatfish
  - Angling: SH691.S45
- Sheep
  - Animal culture: SF371+
  - Diseases: SF968+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.S5
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.S5
- Sheep, Bighorn
  - Big game hunting: SK305.B45
- Sheep cheese: SF271.9
- Sheep, Dall
  - Big game hunting: SK305.D34
- Sheep dog, Belgian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B4
- Sheep dog trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.8
- Sheep dogs: SF428.6
- Sheep, Mountain
  - Big game hunting: SK305.M6
- Sheep shearing: SF379
- Sheep shows: SF374+
- Sheepdog, Maremma
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M34
- Sheepdog, Old English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.O4
- Sheepdog, Shetland
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S62
- Sheeps' milk: SF376.8
- Shell, Crushed
  - Fisheries: SH379.5
- Shellfish
  - Diseases: SH179.S5
- Shellfish culture: SH365+
- Shellfish fisheries: SH365+
- Shellfish gathering: SH400.4+
- Shellfish processing: SH334.9+
- Shelterbelts
  - Sylviculture: SD409.5
- Sheltered gardens: SB454.3.S52
- Shepherd dog, Anatolian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A74
- Shepherd dog, Australian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A79
- Shepherd dog, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G37
- Shepherd dog, White German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W52
- Shetland
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.S5

## INDEX

- Shetland sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S62
- Shiba dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S63
- Shifting cultivation: S602.87
- Shih tzu
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S64
- Shiitake
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.S55
- Shikoku dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S645
- Ships, Fishery processing: SH335.6
- Ships, Whaling
  - Whaling: SH381.7
- Shire horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S56
- Shock
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.S5
- Shoot flies
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S46
- Shoot fly, Sorghum
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S57
- Shooting
  - Hunting sports: SK37+
- Shooting preserves
  - Bird hunting: SK317
- Shops, Farm
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.5
- Shops, Pet: SF414.7+
- Shorea
  - Forest trees: SD397.S48
- Shorea robusta
  - Forest trees: SD397.S5
- Short rotation forestry
  - Forestry: SD387.S52
- Shorthair, American
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A45
- Shorthaired pointer, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G4
- Shorthorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S56
- Shorthorn, Milking
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M54
- Shorthorn, Polled
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S563
- Shortleaf pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P617
- Shortspine thornyhead
  - Fisheries: SH351.S613
- Shot (Pellets)
  - Hunting shotguns: SK274.63
- Shotgun hunting: SK39
- Shotgun (Pellets)
  - Hunting: SK274.63
- Shotguns
  - Hunting sports: SK274.5+
- Show dogs: SF425.3
- Show driving
  - Horses: SF305.7+
- Show horses: SF295.185+
- Show jumpers (Horses): SF295.56+
- Show jumping
  - Horse shows: SF295.48+
- Show riding
  - Horse shows: SF295.2
- Showing
  - Birds: SF461.5
  - Cats: SF445+
  - Dogs: SF425+
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.5
  - Goats: SF382+
  - Pet fishes: SF456.8
  - Pigeons: SF465.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.7+
  - Roses: SB411.34+
- Shows
  - Birds: SF461.5
  - Cats: SF445+
  - Dogs: SF425+
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.5
  - Goats: SF382+
  - Pet fishes: SF456.8
  - Pets: SF412
  - Pigeons: SF465.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.7+
  - Swine: SF394
- Shows, Cattle: SF215+
- Shows, Flower: SB441+
- Shows, Flower arrangement: SB449.15
- Shows, Horse: SF294.5+
- Shows, Sheep: SF374+
- Shows, Stock
  - Animal culture: SF117+
- Shrimp
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S56
- Shrimps
  - Fisheries: SH380.6+
- Shrimps, Ornamental
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O76
- Shropshire
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S56
- Shrub roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.S45
- Shrubs
  - Ornamental plants: SB435+
  - Plant culture: SB169+
- Shrubs, Diseases of: SB761+
- Shrubs, Pests of: SB761+
- Siamese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S5
- Siberian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S53
- Siberian fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.S513

## INDEX

- Siberian husky
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S65
- Siberian larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.S515
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S46
- Sidesaddle riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.27
- Sighthounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S653
- Sights
  - Hunting rifles: SK274.4
- Silage
  - Forage and feed crops: SB195
- Silicates
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652.7
- Silicon
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S53
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652.7
- Silk culture: SF541+
- Silk culture implements, Catalogs of: SF559
- Silk flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.S44
- Silk tree
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S5
- Silkworms
  - Animal culture: SF541+
- Silkworms, Non-mulberry: SF559.5+
- Silky terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S66
- Silt loam: S592.358
- Silver fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.A18
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S54
- Silver hake
  - Fisheries: SH351.S617
- Simal
  - Forest trees: SD397.S52
- Simbrah
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S58
- Simmental
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S6
- Simulation methods
  - Animal culture: SF140.S55
- Simulium arcticum
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S57
- Singapura
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S56
- Sinkers
  - Angling: SH452.9.W43
- Sisal
  - Soils: S597.S56
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S4
- Site classification
  - Forestry: SD387.S53
- Site quality
  - Forestry: SD387.S53
- Sitka spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.S56
- Sitona
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S5
- Sitting, Pet: SF414.34
- Skate
  - Fisheries: SH351.S62
- Skates
  - Angling: SH691.S55
- Skijoring
  - Dogs: SF425.85.S57
- Skin
  - Veterinary medicine: SF901+
- Skin disease, Lumpy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L8
- Skin diseases
  - Cats: SF986.S55
  - Dogs: SF992.S55
  - Horses: SF959.S54
- Skin glands
  - Veterinary medicine: SF901+
- Skinks
  - Pets: SF459.S38
- Skinning
  - Hunting: SK283.8
  - Hunting sports: SK36.2
- Skipjack tuna
  - Fisheries: SH351.S64
- Skunk
  - Animal culture: SF405.S6
- Skunks
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.S55
  - Pets: SF459.S4
- Skye terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S67
- Skyline transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.57
- Slang, Racing
  - Horse racing: SF321.5
- Slash
  - Non-timber forest resources: SD544+
- Slash-mulch agricultural systems: S602.88
- Slash pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P623
- Slashburning
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD544.3
- Sled dog racing: SF440.15
- Sled dogs: SF428.7
- Slipper orchids
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.S65
- Sloughi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S68
- Sludge disposal, Sewage
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Sludge, Sewage
  - Fertilizers: S657

## INDEX

- Slugs (Mollusks)
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.S59
  - Pets: SF459.S48
- Small animal culture: SF409
- Small estates
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Small fruits
  - Fruit culture: SB381+
- Small game hunting: SK340+
- Small-leaf spiderwort
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S58
- Small plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
- Small-scale fisheries
  - Fishery management: SH329.S53
- Smallmouth bass
  - Angling: SH681
- Smallpox
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.S6
- Smelt
  - Fisheries: SH351.S7
- Smoke
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Smokejumping
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.435
- Smoking
  - Fishery processing: SH336.S6
- Smooth collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C6
- SMR
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S67
- Smuts
  - Plant pathology: SB741.S6
- Snags
  - Forestry: SD387.S545
- Snail, Giant African
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G53
- Snails
  - Animal culture: SF597.S6
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.S62
  - Pet fish aquariums: SF457.7
  - Pets: SF459.S48
- Snakes
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.S64
  - Diseases: SF997.5.S65
  - Hunting: SK341.S5
  - Pets: SF459.S5
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.S63
- Snakeweed, Broom
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B74
- Snapdragon
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S57
- Snapdragons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S63
- Snapper
  - Fisheries: SH351.S75
- Snaring
  - Hunting sports: SK283+
- Sneezeweed
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.S7
- Snipe
  - Bird hunting: SK329.S6
- Snook
  - Angling: SH691.S64
- Snow
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S56
- Snow cover
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S66
- Snow crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.S66
- Snow leopard
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.S66
- Sōbi school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.S58
- Social aspects
  - Animal culture: SF140.S62
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.S63
  - Forestry: SD387.S55
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S63
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.S65
  - Sociological aspects of agriculture: S540.S63
- Sockeye salmon
  - Angling: SH686.6+
- Sodic soil: S595
- Sodium fluoroacetate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.S6
- Sodium pentachlorophenolate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.S63
- Soft baits: SH451.4
- Soft coated wheaten terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S69
- Soft plastic baits: SH451.4
- Soft plastic lures: SH451.4
- Softbills
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.S64
- Sōgetsu school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.S6
- Soil acidity: S592.57+
- Soil aeration: S593.7
- Soil age: S592.185
- Soil air: S593.75
- Soil biochemistry: S592.7+
- Soil chemistry: S592.5+
- Soil classification
  - Agriculture (General): S592.16+
- Soil colloids: S593.3
- Soil color: S592.4
- Soil compaction: S593.23
- Soil conditioners: S661.7
- Soil conservation: S622+
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Soil conservation projects: S627.P76
- Soil crusts and crusting: S593.25

## INDEX

- Soil disinfection
  - Plant protection: SB973+
- Soil erosion
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Soil formation: S592.2
- Soil inoculation
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Soil mapping: S592.147
- Soil mineralogy: S592.55
- Soil moisture: S594
- Soil, Night
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Soil optical properties: S592.38+
- Soil pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S65
- Soil physical chemistry: S592.53
- Soil physics: S592.3+
- Soil-plant relationships: S596.7+
- Soil productivity: S596.7+
- Soil profiles: S592.143
- Soil protection: S622+
- Soil respiration: S594.3
- Soil, Saline: S595
- Soil science: S590+
  - Communication: S590.4+
- Soil science literature: S590.45
- Soil structure: S593.2
- Soil surveys
  - Agriculture (General): S592.14+
- Soil temperature: S594.5
- Soil texture: S592.35+
- Soil working implements: S683+
- Soilborne plant diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Soilless culture
  - Plant culture: SB126.5+
- Soils
  - Agriculture (General): S590+
- Soils, Acid: S592.57+
- Soils, Acid sulfate: S592.575
- Soils and animal nutrition: S596.53
- Soils and climate: S596.3
- Soils and crops: S596.7+
- Soils and nutrition: S596.5+
- Soils and the environment: S596
- Soils, Arid
  - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
- Soils, Chernozem: S592.17.C45
- Soils, Clay: S592.367
- Soils, Desert
  - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
- Soils, Forest: SD390+
- Soils, Garden: S596.75
- Soils, Hydric: S592.17.H93
- Soils, Hydromorphic: S592.17.H93
- Soils, Irrigated: S595.5
- Soils, Loam: S592.357
- Soils, Mangrove: S592.17.M35
- Soils, Peat: S592.85
- Soils, Potting: S589.8+
- Soils, Red: S592.17.R43
- Soils, Sandy: S592.353
- Soils, Sandy loam: S592.355
- Soils, Solonetz: S592.17.S64
- Soils, Steppe: S592.17.S75
- Soils, Tundra: S592.17.T85
- Soils, Urban: S592.17.U73
- Soils, Volcanic: S592.17.V65
- Solanaceae
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S59
- Solar energy
  - Agriculture: S494.5.S64
- Solar radiation
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.S65
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S65
- Sole
  - Fisheries: SH351.F5
- Solonetz soils: S592.17.S64
- Somali
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S65
- Somatic embryogenesis
  - Seed technology: SB118.46
- Somatotropin
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.S65
- Sonar
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.S6
- Sooty shearwater
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S65
- Sorbus
  - Forest trees: SD397.S6
- Sorbus melanocarpa
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S6
- Sorghum
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S68
  - Fertilizers: S667.S67
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.S7
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.S65
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S6
- Sorghum shoot fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S57
- Sorgo: SB235
- Sound
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S68
- Sounding, Echo
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.E3
- Southdowns
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S7
- Southern blue whiting
  - Fisheries: SH351.S755
- Southern pine beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S635
- Southwestern corn borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S64



## INDEX

- Sow thistles
  - Pests and diseases: SB615.S62
- Sowing
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.83
  - Propagation of plants: SB121
- Soybean
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S72
  - Legumes: SB205.S7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S7
- Soybean cyst nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.S68
- Soybean meal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S72
- Space mutation breeding
  - Agriculture: S494.33
- Spaniel, American water
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A735
- Spaniel, Clumber
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C53
- Spaniel, Cocker
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C55
- Spaniel, English cocker
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E47
- Spaniel, English toy
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E73
- Spaniel, Field
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F36
- Spaniel, Tibetan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T5
- Spaniel, Welsh springer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W37
- Spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S7
- Spaniels, Brittany
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B78
- Spaniels, Cavalier King Charles
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C36
- Spaniels, English springer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E7
- Spaniels, Irish water
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I83
- Spaniels, Japanese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.J3
- Spanish broom
  - Economic plants: SB317.S7
- Spanish merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S75
- Spanish moss
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S63
- Spanish water dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S72
- Sparrow
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.S7
- Spartina
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S63
- Spavin
  - Horse diseases: SF959.S6
- Spawning, Artificial
  - Fish culture: SH155.6
- Spawning, Induced
  - Fish culture: SH155.7
- Spear fishing: SH458
- Spears
  - Hunting sports: SK274.85
- Specialities
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.S64
- Specialization, Veterinary medicine: SF760.S64
- Specifications
  - Landscaping industry: SB472.56
- Spectacled caiman
  - Big game hunting: SK305.S64
- Spectroscopy, Nuclear magnetic resonance
  - Agriculture: S540.N82
- Sperm whale: SH384.S66
- Spey casting: SH454.25
- Sphaeraspis salisburyensis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S645
- Sphinx
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S68
- Spice plants: SB305+
- Spider, Red
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R45
- Spiders
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S647
  - Pets: SF459.S64
- Spin-cast fishing: SH456.5
- Spin casting
  - Angling: SH454.6
- Spin fishing: SH456.5
- Spinach
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S7
- Spinal cord disease
  - Horse diseases: SF959.S65
- Spinal osteophytosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S6
- Spindle tree
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S6
- Spinning reels
  - Angling: SH452.6
- Spinone
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S74
- Spiny dogfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.S76
- Spiny lobsters
  - Fisheries: SH380+
- Spirea aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S673
- Spireas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S64
- Spirochaeta
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S6
- Spirochetosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S6

## INDEX

- Spirostachys
  - Forest trees: SD397.S65
- Spirulina
  - Aquaculture: SH391.S67
- Spitz dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S75
- Splices
  - Farm engineering: S727
- Spodoptera littoralis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S68
- Spoil banks
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.S65
- Sponge fisheries: SH396
- Spongiform encephalopathy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S63
- Sponsorships, Horse sports: SF294.278
- Sporozoans
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S7
- Sport fishing boats: SH452.9.B58
- Sports, Dog: SF424
- Sports, Horse
  - Animal culture: SF294.198+
- Sports, Hunting: SK1+
- Sports medicine: SF991.6
  - Horses: SF956
- Spot shrimp
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.S66
- Spots, Leaf
  - Plant pathology: SB741.L45
- Spotted seatrout
  - Angling: SH691.S66
- Sprat
  - Fisheries: SH351.H5
- Spraying
  - Plant pesticides: SB953
- Spraying equipment
  - Farm machinery: S694
- Springer spaniel, Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W37
- Springer spaniels, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E7
- Sprinkler irrigation: S619.S66
- Sprouting, Preharvest
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.6
- Sprouts
  - Vegetables: SB324.53
- Sprouts, Brussels
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B7
- Spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.S77
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S8
  - Soils: S597.S65
- Spruce bark beetles
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S69
- Spruce, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B53
- Spruce bud moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S697
- Spruce budworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S7
- Spruce budworm, Western
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W539
- Spruce, Colorado
  - Forest trees: SD397.C66
- Spruce, Englemann
  - Forest trees: SD397.E5
- Spruce, Norway
  - Fertilizers: S667.N6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N67
- Spruce, Oriental
  - Forest trees: SD397.O74
- Spruce, Red
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R33
- Spruce, Sitka
  - Forest trees: SD397.S56
- Spruce, White
  - Forest trees: SD397.W47
- Squabs
  - Pigeons: SF467
- Squash
  - Vegetable culture: SB347
- Squids
  - Fisheries: SH374.5+
- Squirrel
  - Hunting: SK341.S7
- Squirrels
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.S67
- St. Bernard dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S3
- Stables
  - Horses: SF285.35
- Staffordshire bull terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S85
- Staffordshire terrier, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A73
- Stag
  - Coursing: SK292.S7
- Standard poodle: SF429.P85
- Standardbred horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S72
- Standards
  - Cat shows: SF445.37
  - Dog shows: SF425.2
  - Eggs: SF490.7
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.S9
  - Forestry: SD387.S69
  - Fruit culture: SB360.6
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.8
  - Horticultural exhibitions: SB317.78
  - Horticulture: SB319.75
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.S72
  - Rabbit and hare shows: SF453.76

## INDEX

- Standards of excellence
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF485
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Staphylococcal infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S72
- Starch plants: SB309+
- Starling
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.S75
- Starlings
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.S9
- Statistical methods
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.43.S83
  - Agriculture: S540.S7
  - Animal culture: SF140.S72
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S74
  - Forestry: SD387.S73
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.S73
- Statistical services
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
  - Animal culture: SF140.S73
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S75
  - Forestry: SD387.S75
- Steelhead
  - Fisheries: SH351.S77
- Steelhead trout
  - Angling: SH687.7
- Steeplechase
  - Horse racing: SF359+
- Steller's sea lion
  - Fisheries: SH363.5.S74
- Stem borers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S74
- Stem vegetables
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S76
- Stenocereus
  - Fruit culture: SB379.S74
- Steppe soils: S592.17.S75
- Sterility
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S75
- Sterilization
  - Economic entomology: SB933.6
- Sterilization of pests
  - Plant protection: SB978
- Stevia rebaudiana
  - Sugar plants: SB239.S75
- Stick insects
  - Pets: SF459.S74
- Still fishing: SH455.4
- Stilton
  - Dairy processing: SF272.S75
- Stingrays, Freshwater
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.F75
- Stinkbugs
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P47
- Stizostedion vitreum
  - Fish culture: SH167.W34
  - Fisheries: SH351.W3
- Stock farm catalogs: SF107
- Stock farms, Catalogs of
  - Horses: SF299
- Stock shows
  - Animal culture: SF117+
- Stocking
  - Fish culture: SH157.5
- Stocking of fish
  - Fishery management: SH329.F57
- Stomatitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S8
- Stomatitis, Vesicular
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V4
- Stone
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.5
- Stone fruit
  - Fruit culture: SB378
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S83
- Storage
  - Apple: SB363.4
  - Eggs: SF490.56
  - Farm machinery: S703+
  - Field crops: SB186.3
  - Fisheries: SH337
  - Fruit: SB360.5
  - Grain and cereals: SB190
  - Horticulture: SB319.77
  - Plant culture: SB129+
  - Seed technology: SB118.4
- Seeds
  - Sylviculture: SD402.45
- Storage, Cold
  - Ornamental plants: SB442.5
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Storage, Farm
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Storage, Home
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Storage pests
  - Economic entomology: SB937
- Storms
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.S86
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S85
- Stratification
  - Seed treatment: SB118.44
- Straw
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S8
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.S85
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.3
- Strawberries
  - Fertilizers: S667.S75
- Strawberry
  - Fruit culture: SB385
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S85
- Streambank planting
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S8
- Streamer fly fishing: SH456.25

## INDEX

- Streamflow
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173.5
- Streamflow augmentation
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.S75
- Street trees
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB436
- Strelitzia (Genus)
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S83
- Stress
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.S75
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S75
- Stress, Thermal
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T45
- Striga
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W58
- Striped bass
  - Angling: SH691.S7
  - Fish culture: SH167.S68
  - Fisheries: SH351.B3
- Striped dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S75
- Striped marlin
  - Fisheries: SH351.S787
- Stripped weakfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.S788
- Stripping
  - Fish culture: SH155.6
- Strongylidae
  - Horse diseases: SF959.S8
- Strontium
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S85
- Structure, Soil: S593.2
- Structures, Agricultural: S770+
- Structures, Artificial
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A73
- Stud farms
  - Horses: SF290+
- Studbooks
  - Horses: SF293.A+
- Study and teaching
  - Animal culture: SF81+
  - Bee culture: SF531.3+
  - Cattle: SF197.7
  - Conservation of natural resources: S946+
  - Dairying: SF241+
  - Economic entomology: SB933.14+
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.5+
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S638.5+
  - Fish culture: SH153.5+
  - Fisheries: SH332+
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB403.5
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD420.7+
  - Forestry: SD250+
  - Fruit culture: SB354.47+
  - Goats: SF383.7+
  - Grain and cereals: SB188.5+
  - Grape culture: SB387.6+
- Study and teaching
  - Greenhouses and greenhouse culture: SB414.73+
  - Horses: SF285.27+
  - Horticultural service industry: SB446.4
  - Horticulture: SB317.63+
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.4+
  - Pets: SF416.6
  - Plant culture: SB51+
  - Plant pathology: SB732.5+
  - Plant pest control and treatment of diseases: SB950.57+
  - Plant pesticides: SB959.6+
  - Poultry: SF481.7+
  - Rangelands: SF84.86+
  - Sericulture: SF542.7+
  - Sheep: SF375.6
  - Swine: SF396.2+
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB351.8+
  - Vegetables: SB320.4+
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.3+
- Sturgeon
  - Angling: SH691.S72
  - Diseases: SH179.S8
  - Fisheries: SH351.S79
- Sturgeons
  - Fish culture: SH167.S7
- Stylosanthes
  - Legumes: SB205.S86
- Subirrigation: S619.S92
- Subsoils: S593.27
- Succulent plant industry: SB438.3+
- Succulent plant marketing: SB438.3+
- Succulent plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB438+
- Sudan desert
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S93
- Sudan grass: SB201.S8
- Sudanese Fulani
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S83
- Suffolk horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S8
- Sugar beet
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S88
- Sugar beets: SB218+
  - Fertilizers: S667.S8
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.S89
- Sugar cane: SB226+
- Sugar gliders
  - Pets: SF459.S83
- Sugar maple
  - Forest trees: SD397.S775
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S89
- Sugar pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P63
- Sugar plants: SB215+

## INDEX

- Sugarcane
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S93
  - Fertilizers: S667.S9
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.S9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S9
  - Soils: S597.S84
- Sugarcane borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S83
- Sulcorebutia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S86
- Sulfur
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S9
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.S84
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S9
- Sulfur compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.S94
- Sulfur dioxide
  - Plant pathology: SB747.S84
- Sulphur cinquefoil
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S84
- Sumac
  - Tannin plants: SB315.S9
- Sunfish
  - Angling: SH691.S76
- Sunflower
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S92
- Sunflowers
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.S96
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.S9
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S88
- Sunn hemp
  - Cover crops and green manure crops: SB284.4.S96
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S86
- Supplemental feeding
  - Bee culture: SF535.5
- Supplemental irrigation: S619.S96
- Supplies
  - Animal culture: SF92
  - Cats: SF447.3+
  - Container gardening of flowers: SB418.4
  - Dogs: SF427.15
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.8
  - Horses: SF285.4
  - Lawns and turf: SB433.2
  - Pets: SF413.5
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF484
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.2
  - Swine: SF396.4
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.7
- Supplies, Seed: SB118.45
- Surf casting
  - Angling: SH454.7
- Surf fishing: SH457.2
- Surface active agents
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.73.S95
- Surface mined lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.S8
- Surgery, Tree
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
- Surgery, Veterinary: SF911+
- Surgical emergencies, Veterinary: SF914.3+
- Surgical instruments
  - Veterinary surgery: SF913
- Surimi
  - Fishery processing: SH336.S94
- Surveying
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.S95
- Surveying methods
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
- Surveys
  - Aquaculture: SH136.S87
  - Forestry: SD387.S86
- Surveys, Agricultural: S441+
- Surveys, Employment
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.38
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.46+
- Sussex
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.S8
- Sussex spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S88
- Sustainable agriculture: S494.5.S86
- Sustainable aquaculture: SH136.S88
- Sustainable fisheries
  - Fishery management: SH329.S87
- Sustainable forestry: SD387.S87
- Sustainable horticulture: SB319.95
- Swallow
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.S8
- Swarming
  - Bee culture: SF531.6
- Swedish vallhund
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S94
- Sweet clover
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S945
- Sweet corn
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C7
- Sweet goldenrod
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S8
- Sweet pea
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S95
- Sweet potato
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S98
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.S9
- Sweet potatoes
  - Fertilizers: S667.S93
- Sweetgum
  - Forest trees: SD397.S78
- Sweetpotato whitefly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S86
- Swine
  - Animal culture: SF391+

## INDEX

- Swine
    - Diseases: SF971+
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.S97
    - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.S95
    - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.S95
  - Swine as pets: SF395.6
  - Swine breeders' catalogs: SF397
  - Swine breeders' directories: SF392
  - Swine, Feral: SF397.8+
    - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
  - Swine fever, African
    - Swine diseases: SF977.A4
  - Swine fever, Classical: SF973
  - Swine shows: SF394
  - Swiss, Brown
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.B7
  - Swiss chard
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.S94
  - Swiss cheese: SF272.S9
  - Swiss mountain dog, Greater
    - Dog breeds: SF429.G78
  - Swiss pine
    - Forest trees: SD397.P64
  - Switchgrass: SB201.S95
  - Swordfish
    - Angling: SH691.S8
    - Fisheries: SH351.S8
  - Swordtails
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.X58
  - Sycamore
    - Forest trees: SD397.S8
  - Sycamore, American
    - Forest trees: SD397.A488
  - Sylvicultural systems: SD392
  - Sylviculture: SD391+
  - Symbolic aspects of forestry: SD387.S94
  - Symbolism
    - Gardens: SB470.7
  - Synthetic seeds: SB118.46
  - System analysis
    - Agricultural mathematics: S566.6+
  - Systemic pesticides
    - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S97
  - Systems, Agricultural: S494.5.S95
  - Syzygium cordatum
    - Forest trees: SD397.S98
- T
- Tabby
    - Cat breeds: SF449.T32
  - Table grapes: SB387+
  - Tables
    - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.665
  - Tackle
    - Angling: SH447+
  - Tackle, Terminal
    - Angling: SH452.9.R5
  - Tadpoles
    - Pets: SF459.T35
  - Tagging
    - Fish culture: SH156.8
  - Taigas
    - Forestry: SD387.T34
  - Taihu
    - Swine breeds: SF393.T27
  - Taiwania cryptomerioides
    - Forest trees: SD397.T34
  - Talking birds
    - Animal culture: SF462.8
  - Tall fescue: SB201.T34
  - Tallow tree
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.T3
  - Tamarack
    - Forest trees: SD397.T35
  - Tamarisks
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.T25
  - Tamarugo
    - Legumes: SB205.T35
  - Tamworth
    - Swine breeds: SF393.T3
  - Tangerine
    - Citrus fruits: SB370.M34
    - Fertilizers: S667.T3
    - Soils: S597.T35
  - Tank irrigation: S619.T36
  - Tanner crabs
    - Fisheries: SH380.47.T36
  - Tannin plants: SB313+
  - Tansy ragwort
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.T27
  - Tanymecus dilaticollis
    - Economic entomology: SB945.T25
  - Tapeworms
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C4
    - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.C5
  - Tarantulas
    - Pets: SF459.T37
  - Tarentaise
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.T35
  - Taro
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T26
    - Root and tuber crops: SB211.T2
  - Tarpon
    - Angling: SH691.T2
    - Fisheries: SH351.T37
  - Tasmanian eucalyptus leaf beetle
    - Economic entomology: SB945.T27
  - Tau-saghz
    - Gum and resin plants: SB291.T3
  - Tautog
    - Fisheries: SH351.T38

## INDEX

- Taxus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T28
- Tea
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB271+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T3
  - Soils: S597.T38
- Tea gardens: SB454.3.T43
- Teacher training
  - Agricultural education: S531.3
- Teachers
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.28+
- Teak
  - Forest trees: SD397.T4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T33
  - Soils: S597.T4
- Teak, Zambezi
  - Forest trees: SD397.Z35
- Technology
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433
- Technology, Appropriate
  - Forestry: SD387.A66
- Technology, Fishery: SH334.5+
- Technology, Postharvest
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.7+
  - Roses: SB411.7
  - Seed technology: SB118.3+
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD401.8+
- Technology transfer
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I5
- Teenagers
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.T44
- Teeth
  - Veterinary medicine: SF867+
- Teeth diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.M68
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M66
- Teff
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.T43
- Temperature
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.T45
  - Economic entomology: SB933.7
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.T44
  - Pet fishes: SF457.5
- Temperature, Soil: S594.5
- Tench
  - Angling: SH691.T4
- Tendon, Bowed
  - Horse diseases: SF959.B65
- Tendon injuries
  - Horse diseases: SF959.T47
- Tenkara fly fishing: SH456.27
- Tennessee walking horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T4
- Tent caterpillars
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T36
- Tenuulosa ilisha
  - Fisheries: SH351.T43
- Teosinte
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T4
- Tephrosia vogelii
  - Insecticidal and pesticidal plants: SB292.T4
- Tequila agave
  - Economic plants: SB317.T48
- Terbutryn
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T45
- Terminal tackle
  - Angling: SH452.9.R5
- Terminalia
  - Economic plants: SB317.T52
- Terminalia ivorensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.T45
- Terminalia superba
  - Forest trees: SD397.T47
- Termites
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T45
- Terracing
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.T4
- Terrapin culture: SH191.T5
- Terrier, Airedale
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A6
- Terrier, American Pit bull
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A72
- Terrier, American Staffordshire
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A73
- Terrier, Border
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B65
- Terrier, Boston
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B7
- Terrier, Bull
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B8
- Terrier, Cairn
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C3
- Terrier, Cesky
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C37
- Terrier, Dandy Dinmont
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D33
- Terrier, Decker rat
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D39
- Terrier, German hunt
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G36
- Terrier, Jack Russell
  - Dog breeds: SF429.J27
- Terrier, Norfolk
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N56
- Terrier, Scottish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S4
- Terrier, Soft coated wheaten
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S69
- Terrier, Staffordshire bull
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S85
- Terrier, Tibetan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T52

## INDEX

- Terrier, Toy fox
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T73
- Terrier, Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W38
- Terrier, West Highland white
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W4
- Terrier, White fox
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W55
- Terrier, Yorkshire
  - Dog breeds: SF429.Y6
- Terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T3
- Terriers, Australian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A8
- Terriers, Bedlington
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B33
- Terriers, Fox
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F5
- Terriers, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I8
- Terriers, Kerry blue
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K5
- Terriers, Lakeland
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L35
- Terriers, Manchester
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M3
- Terriers, Norwich
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N65
- Terriers, Pit bull
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P58
- Terriers, Sealyham
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S45
- Terriers, Silky
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S66
- Terriers, Skye
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S67
- Tervuren, Belgian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B42
- Teschen disease
  - Swine diseases: SF977.T4
- Testing
  - Butter: SF265
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433
  - Milk and cream: SF253
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Tetanus
  - Veterinary medicine: SF804
- Tetany
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.T47
- Tetany, Grass
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.G7
- Tetras
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.T4
- Texas fever
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
- Texas longhorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T48
- Textile plants: SB241+
- Texture, Soil: S592.35+
- Thai flower arrangement: SB450.87
- Thaleichthys pacificus fisheries: SH351.T46
- Tharparkar
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T53
- Theileria infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.T5
- Theileriosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T44
- Therigenology
  - Veterinary medicine: SF871+
- Thermal stress
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T45
- Thiazolylbenzimidazole
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.T5
- Thinning
  - Forest trees: SD396.5
- Thistle, Canada
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C4
- Thistles
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.T4
- Thoroughbred
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T5
- Three-day event (Olympic games)
  - Horse shows: SF295.7
- Three-day sickness
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T47
- Threshing
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.74
- Threshing implements: S699+
- Thrips
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T6
- Throat
  - Veterinary medicine: SF891
- Thrush
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.T5
- Thrushes
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.T48
- Thuja
  - Forest trees: SD397.T5
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T5
- Thuja occidentalis
  - Forest trees: SD397.T53
- Thymes
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.T48
- Tibetan mastiff
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T48
- Tibetan spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T5
- Tibetan terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T52
- Tick-borne diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF810.T5



## INDEX

- Ticks
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T52
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T5
- Tiger
  - Big game hunting: SK305.T5
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.T54
- Tigers
  - Pets: SF459.T46
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.T53
- Tilapia
  - Diseases: SH179.T35
  - Fish culture: SH167.T54
- Tilapia, Nile
  - Fish culture: SH167.N54
- Tile fish
  - Fisheries: SH351.T5
- Tillage: S604
- Tillandsia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T52
- Timber
  - Cost of growing: SD393
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.T5
- Timber trees
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD434+
- Time study
  - Forestry: SD387.T5
- Timothy
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T6
- Timothy grass: SB201.T5
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.T5
- Tirolean, Grey
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G74
- Tissue culture
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5
- Toadflax, Dalmatian
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.D29
- Toads
  - Pets: SF459.T54
- Tobacco
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB273+
  - Fertilizers: S667.T6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T7
  - Soils: S597.T6
- Tomato
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T75
- Tomato pinworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T76
- Tomatoes
  - Fertilizers: S667.T67
  - Vegetable culture: SB349
- Tonka bean
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.T6
- Tonkinese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T65
- Tools
  - Dairying: SF247
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S676+
  - Forestry: SD388.5
  - Gardening: SB454.8
- Tope
  - Angling: SH691.T65
- Topiary work
  - Gardens and gardening: SB463
- Tori
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T7
- Tortricidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T78
- Totara
  - Forest trees: SD397.T66
- Totoaba
  - Fisheries: SH351.T68
- Tournament casting
  - Angling: SH454.9
- Tournament fishing: SH455.2
- Townsville stylo
  - Legumes: SB205.T67
- Toxicology, Pesticide
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.P65
- Toxicology, Veterinary: SF757.5
- Toxoplasmosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.T6
- Toy dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T7
- Toy fox terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T73
- Toy spaniel, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E73
- Toyger
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T69
- Trace element deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.T7
- Trace elements
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.T7
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.T7
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.4
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.T7
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.T7
- Tracers, Radioactive
  - Animal culture: SF140.R33
  - Plant pesticide research: SB960.5.R33
- Tracking
  - Hunting sports: SK282
- Tracking dogs: SF428.75
- Trade publications, Milk dealers': SF262
- Trail class
  - Horse shows: SF296.T7
- Trail riding
  - Horse shows: SF296.T7

## INDEX

- Trail riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Trailer, Horse: SF285.385
- Trainers of horses
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Trainers of racehorses
  - Biography: SF336.A2+
- Training
  - Birds: SF461.65
  - Cats: SF446.6
  - Dogs: SF431
  - Fruit culture: SB359.5
  - Horses: SF287
    - Runners: SF351
    - Trotters and pacers: SF341
    - Western riding: SF309.34
  - Pets: SF412.7
  - Plant culture: SB125
- Trakehner
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T75
- Transbaikol
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.T7
- Transfusion, Blood
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.B55
- Transgenic plants
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Transmissible gastroenteritis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.T7
- Transplantation, Embryo
  - Animal breeding: SF105.7
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
- Transplantation, Ovum
  - Animal breeding: SF105.7
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
- Transplanting
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.83
  - Propagation of plants: SB121
  - Sylviculture: SD405
- Transport, Anesthesia in
  - Fish culture: SH156.9
- Transportation
  - Animal culture: SF89
  - Fish culture: SH157
  - Fisheries: SH337
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539+
  - Fruit: SB360.4
  - Horses: SF285.385
  - Horticulture: SB319.76
  - Laboratory animals: SF406.7
  - Pets: SF415.5
- Transportation by water
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Transportation machinery
  - Farm machinery: S711+
- Trap fishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.T67
- Trapa natans
  - Economic plants: SB317.T73
- Trapping
  - Bird hunting: SK319
  - Hunting sports: SK283+
- Traumatology, Veterinary: SF914.3+
- Travel
  - Horses: SF285.385
  - Pets: SF415.45
- Travel with dogs: SF427.457+
- Trawling
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.T7
- Tray landscapes
  - Ornamental plants: SB447.5
- Treatment of diseases
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Tree breeding
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Tree cavities
  - Plant pathology: SB770
- Tree climbing
  - Forestry: SD387.T74
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.85
- Tree crops
  - Plant culture: SB169+
- Tree declines: SB765
- Tree hazard evaluation
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437.7
- Tree holes
  - Plant pathology: SB770
- Tree hollows
  - Plant pathology: SB770
- Tree introduction
  - Sylviculture: SD399
- Tree peony
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P4
- Tree repairing
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
  - Sylviculture: SD406
- Tree selection
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Tree snake, Brown
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B76
- Tree surgery
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
- Trees, Christmas
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.3+
- Trees, Diseases of: SB761+
- Trees, Fodder
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F64
- Trees, Forest, Popular description of: SD385
- Trees in cities
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB436
- Trees, Indoor
  - Ornamental plants: SB435.3
- Trees, Multipurpose
  - Plant culture: SB172+

## INDEX

- Trees, Nitrogen-fixing: SB297+
- Trees, Ornamental: SB435+
- Trees, Pests of: SB761+
- Trees, Street
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB436
- Trees, Timber
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD434+
- Treibball
  - Dogs: SF425.85.T74
- Trekking, Pony
  - Horseanship: SF309.28
- Trellises
  - Vertical gardening: SB463.5
- Trematodes
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T7
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T69
- Tremella fuciformis
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.T69
- Trepang
  - Fisheries: SH399.T8
- Trespass
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.T7
- Trials, Agility
  - Dog shows: SF425.4
  - Horse shows: SF296.A35
- Trials, Field
  - Dog shows: SF425.5+
- Trials, Obedience
  - Dog shows: SF425.7
- Trials, Pigeon: SF471
- Trials, Provenance
  - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.P75
- Trials, Sheep dog
  - Dog shows: SF425.8
- Trichina
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T7
- Trichinosis
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T7
- Trichlorfon
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T7
- Trichodoridae
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.T75
- Trichogramma
  - Insect culture: SF562.T75
- Tricholoma matsutake
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.T74
- Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T72
- Trichomonas
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T73
- Trichomoniasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T7
- Trichosurus vulpecula
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.T74
  - Diseases: SF997.5.T73
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T75
- Trick riding
  - Horse shows: SF296.T75
- Trickle irrigation: S619.T74
- Triclopyr
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T74
- Trigonella
  - Legumes: SB205.T7
- Trilliums
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T74
- Trimeresurus flavoviridis
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.T76
- Triops longicaudatus
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.T75
- Triple Crown (U.S.)
  - Horse racing: SF357.T74
- Triticale
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.T7
- Trolling
  - Angling: SH457.7
- Trophies
  - Hunting sports: SK277
- Tropical agriculture
  - Plant culture: SB111.A2+
- Tropical areas
  - Agriculture (General): S604.37
- Tropical birds
  - Diseases: SF994.2.T7
- Tropical crops
  - Fertilizers: S667.T76
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T8
- Tropical fish
  - Pet fishes: SF456+
- Tropical flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.T76
- Tropical fruit: SB359
- Tropical vegetables: SB324.56
- Trotter horse, Orlov
  - Horse breeds: SF293.O7
- Trotters, Training of
  - Harness racing: SF341
- Trotting
  - Horse racing: SF338.7+
  - Horses: SF289
- Trotting horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T8
- Trout
  - Diseases: SH179.T8
  - Fish culture: SH167.T86
- Trout, Cutthroat
  - Fish culture: SH167.C87
- Trout, Rainbow
  - Fish culture: SH167.R34
- Trout (Salmo)
  - Angling: SH687+
- Trucking
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.8+

## INDEX

- Truffles
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.T78
- Trypanosomiasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T78
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.T7
  - Veterinary medicine: SF807
- Tsetse-fly disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF807
- Tsuga
  - Forest trees: SD397.T78
- Tsuga canadensis
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E27
- Tuatara
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.T8
- Tuber crops: SB209+
- Tuberculosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.T8
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T8
  - Veterinary medicine: SF808
- Tuberous plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB425+
- Tuberworm, Potato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P7
- Tularemia
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.T8
- Tulip
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T85
- Tumbler pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.T78
- Tumors
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.T85
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T86
  - Plant pathology: SB741.5
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.T8
- Tuna
  - Angling: SH691.T8
  - Fish culture: SH167.T88
  - Fisheries: SH351.T8
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.T85
- Tuna, Bluefin
  - Fisheries: SH351.B56
- Tuna, Yellowfin
  - Fisheries: SH351.Y43
- Tundra soils: S592.17.T85
- Tung tree
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.T8
- Tupelo
  - Forest trees: SD397.T87
- Turbit
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.T8
- Turbot
  - Fish culture: SH167.T9
- Turf
  - Ornamental plants: SB433+
- Turfgrasses
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T87
- Turfgrasses industry: SB433.3+
- Turino
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T85
- Turkey oak, European: SD397.E84
- Turkeys
  - Bird hunting: SK325.T8
  - Diseases: SF995.4
  - Poultry: SF507
- Turkish Angora
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T87
- Turkish gardens: SB458.6
- Turkish Van
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T88
- Turkoman horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T87
- Turmeric
  - Economic plants: SB317.T8
- Turnip
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T9
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.T8
- Turnip aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T87
- Turpentine orcharding
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD547
- Turtle culture, Freshwater: SH191.T5
- Turtledove
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.T8
- Turtles
  - Diseases: SF997.5.T87
  - Pets: SF459.T8
- Turtles, Marine
  - Fisheries: SH399.T9
- Tussie mussies
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.T86
- Tussock, Serrated
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S4
- Twig-borer, Peach
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P36
- Tying, Fly
  - Angling: SH451
- Typha
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.T96
- Typhoid, Fowl
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F6
- Typhoons
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C93
- Tyroglyphidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T9

## U

- Ucuhuba
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.U4
- Udder diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.U3
- Udo
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.U3

## INDEX

Ultisols: S592.17.U48  
 Ultrasonography  
   Veterinary medicine: SF772.58  
 Umbelliferae  
   Plant pests and diseases: SB608.U42  
 Umbelliferae (General)  
   Vegetable culture: SB351.U54  
 Underwater explosions  
   Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7  
 Ungulata  
   Diseases: SF997.5.U5  
 Ungulates  
   Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.U54  
 Upland agriculture: S604.3  
 Upland game birds  
   Diseases: SF994.4.U6  
 Urban agriculture: S494.5.U72  
 Urban aquaculture: SH141  
 Urban forestry: SB436  
 Urban landscape architecture: SB472.7  
 Urban livestock production systems  
   Animal culture: SF140.L65  
 Urban pests  
   Economic entomology: SB938  
   Plant culture: SB603.3+  
 Urban soils: S592.17.U73  
 Urban vegetation management: SB472.7  
 Urchins, Sea  
   Fisheries: SH399.S32  
 Urea  
   Animal nutrition: SF98.U7  
   Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+  
 Ureas, Benzoylphenyl  
   Plant pesticides: SB952.B43  
 Urease inhibitors  
   Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652.3  
 Urena lobata  
   Textile and fiber plants: SB261.U7  
 Urinary diseases  
   Cats: SF986.U74  
   Dogs: SF992.U75  
   Horses: SF959.U73  
 Urinary organs  
   Veterinary medicine: SF871+  
 Urine examination  
   Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF773  
 Urochloa trichopus  
   Grasses: SB201.U75  
 Urogenital organs  
   Veterinary medicine: SF871+  
 Utensils  
   Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.6  
 Uterine diseases  
   Cattle diseases: SF967.U8  
 Utilization  
   Forestry: SD541  
   Landscape architects: SB469.38

Utilization  
   Veterinarians: SF756.46+  
 Utilization of algae: SH389.6  
 Utilization of marine algae: SH390.7

## V

Vacation guides  
   Horsemanship: SF309.254+  
 Vacation guides for traveling with dogs: SF427.457+  
 Vaccines  
   Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.V32  
 Vaccinium vitis-idaea  
   Fruit culture: SB386.V3  
 Vaginitis, Granular  
   Cattle diseases: SF967.G65  
 Valeriana  
   Medicinal plants: SB295.V34  
 Valley oak  
   Forest trees: SD397.V27  
 Vallhund, Swedish  
   Dog breeds: SF429.S94  
 Valonia oak  
   Forest trees: SD397.V3  
 Valuation  
   Forest exploitation and utilization: SD551+  
   Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437.6+  
 Van, Turkish  
   Cat breeds: SF449.T88  
 Vanadium  
   Effect on fish culture: SH177.V35  
 Vanda  
   Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.V36  
 Vandalism  
   Parks and public reservations: SB486.V35  
 Vanilla  
   Spice and condiment plants: SB307.V2  
 Vanner horse, Gypsy  
   Horse breeds: SF293.G97  
 Variation, Wood  
   Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7  
 Variegated plants  
   Ornamental plants: SB438.8  
 Varieties  
   Apple: SB363.3.A1+  
   Field crops: SB185.75  
   Fruit: SB357.33  
   Grain and cereals: SB189.47  
   Grape culture: SB398.28  
   Orchids: SB409.7  
   Roses: SB411.6+  
   Vegetables: SB324.73  
 Varieties, Protected  
   Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5  
 Variety testing  
   Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.45  
 Varmint hunting: SK336

## INDEX

- Varroa disease
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.V37
- Varroa jacobsoni
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.V37
- Vaulting
  - Horse shows: SF296.V37
- Vegetable culture under glass: SB351.7+
- Vegetable fertilizers and amendments: S661+
- Vegetable oils
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.73.V44
- Vegetable plant catalogs: SB320.27
- Vegetable seed catalogs: SB320.27
- Vegetables
  - Fertilizers: S667.V5
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.F7
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.V4
  - Plant culture: SB320+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.V4
  - Soils: S597.V4
- Vegetables, Chinese
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
- Vegetables, Japanese
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
- Vegetables, Leafy
  - Vegetable culture: SB339
- Vegetables, Tropical: SB324.56
- Vegetation management
  - Plant culture: SB106.V43
- Vegetation management, Urban: SB472.7
- Vegetative propagation
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
- Veld grass
  - Forage crops: SB201.V44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.V44
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.V44
- Veld plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.V44
- Veldt grass, Perennial: SB201.V44, SB201.V46
- Vernacular gardens: SB457.52
- Vernonia
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.V47
- Vertebrates
  - Agricultural zoology: SB993.4+
- Vertical gardening: SB463.5
- Verticillium
  - Plant pathology: SB741.V45
- Verticillium wilts
  - Plant pathology: SB741.V45
- Vertisols: S592.17.V47
- Vesicular disease
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V28
- Vesicular exanthema
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V3
- Vesicular stomatitis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V4
- Vetch
  - Legumes: SB205.V58
- Veterinarians
  - Distribution and utilization: SF756.46+
- Veterinarians, Wildlife: SF996.34+
- Veterinarians, Zoo: SF995.84+
- Veterinary acupuncture: SF914.5
- Veterinary anatomy: SF761+
- Veterinary bacteriology: SF780.3
- Veterinary clinical biochemistry: SF769.3
- Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.66+
- Veterinary clinical pathology: SF772.6+
- Veterinary critical care: SF778
- Veterinary cytogenetics: SF756.6
- Veterinary cytology: SF757.25
- Veterinary disinfection: SF757.15
- Veterinary dissection: SF762
- Veterinary drug residues
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.V48
- Veterinary drugs: SF917
- Veterinary embryology: SF767.5
- Veterinary emergencies: SF778
- Veterinary endocrinology: SF768.3
- Veterinary endoscopic surgery: SF914.2
- Veterinary epidemiology: SF780.9
- Veterinary epizootiology: SF780.9
- Veterinary ethics: SF756.39
- Veterinary ethology: SF756.7
- Veterinary forensic medicine: SF769.47
- Veterinary genetics: SF756.5+
- Veterinary geriatrics: SF768.5
- Veterinary hematology: SF769.5
- Veterinary histology: SF757.3
- Veterinary histopathology: SF769.25
- Veterinary hospitals: SF604.4+
- Veterinary hygiene: SF757+
- Veterinary immunogenetics: SF757.23+
- Veterinary immunology: SF757.2+
- Veterinary literature: SF610.8
- Veterinary medicine: SF600+
- Veterinary medicine, Alternative: SF745.5+
- Veterinary medicine, Holistic: SF745.5+
- Veterinary medicine, Homeopathic: SF746
- Veterinary microbiology: SF780.2
- Veterinary mycology: SF780.7
- Veterinary nuclear medicine: SF757.8
- Veterinary nursing: SF774.5
- Veterinary orthopedics: SF910.5
- Veterinary parasitology: SF810.A3+
- Veterinary pathology: SF769+
- Veterinary pathophysiology: SF769.4
- Veterinary personnel
  - Distribution and utilization: SF756.46+
- Veterinary pharmacology: SF915+
- Veterinary physical medicine: SF925
- Veterinary physiology: SF768+
- Veterinary practice, Economics of: SF756.4+
- Veterinary protozoology: SF780.6
- Veterinary psychopathology: SF756.8+

## INDEX

- Veterinary psychopharmacology: SF756.84+
- Veterinary psychotropic drugs: SF756.84+
- Veterinary public health: SF740+
- Veterinary radiography: SF757.8
- Veterinary radiology: SF757.8
- Veterinary surgery: SF911+
- Veterinary surgical emergencies: SF914.3+
- Veterinary toxicology: SF757.5
- Veterinary traumatology: SF914.3+
- Veterinary virology: SF780.4
- Vetiver: SB201.V46
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.V4
- Vibrio infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.V52
- Vibriosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.V5
- Victoria
  - Swine breeds: SF393.V6
- Victorian gardens: SB458.7
- Vicuña
  - Animal culture: SF401.V5
- Video recording
  - Wildlife management: SK356.V53
- Vines
  - Ornamental plants: SB427
- Violet
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.V8
- Violets
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.V56
- Violets, African
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A4
- Viral arteritis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A76
- Viral diarrhea, Bovine
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Viral hemorrhagic septicemia
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.V55
- Viral insecticides
  - Economic entomology: SB933.37
- Vireyas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R47
- Virginia Gold Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.V55
- Virola surinamensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.V57
- Virology, Veterinary: SF780.4
- Virus diseases
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.V55
  - Horse diseases: SF959.V57
  - Plant pathology: SB736
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V57
- Viruses
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.V57
- Vitamin deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.V58
- Vitamins
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.V5
- Viticulture: SB387+
- Vizsla
  - Dog breeds: SF429.V5
- Vocational guidance
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A4
  - Animal culture: SF80
  - Conservation of natural resources: S945
  - Dairying: SF240.7
  - Dog breeders: SF426.55
  - Dog trainers: SF426.55
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.4
  - Fisheries: SH331.9
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB403.45
  - Horse breeders: SF285.25
  - Horse racing: SF336.5
  - Horse trainers: SF285.25
  - Horticultural service industry: SB446.38
  - Horticulture: SB317.6
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.V62
  - Plant culture: SB50
  - Plant pathology: SB732.4
  - Poultry: SF481.6
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.28
- Volcanic land
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.V6
- Volcanic soils: S592.17.V65
- Volunteer workers
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.V64
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.V64
  - Forestry: SD387.V6
  - Horticulture: SB317.68
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.V64
- Volvariella volvacea
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.V64
- Voyages
  - Forestry: SD119
- Voyages, Agricultural: S403
- Voyages, Horticultural: SB39

## W

- Waders
  - Diseases: SF995.55
- Wading birds
  - Diseases: SF995.55
- Wagons
  - Farm machinery: S713.5
- Waldecker
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.W2
- Waler horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.W32
- Walking, Dog: SF427.46
- Walking horse, Tennessee
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T4
- Walking horses
  - Horse breeds: SF293.W34
- Wall gardens: SB459

## INDEX

- Wallabies
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W25
- Walleye
  - Angling: SH691.W3
  - Fish culture: SH167.W34
  - Fisheries: SH351.W3
- Walleye pollock
  - Fisheries: SH351.W32
- Walnut
  - Fruit culture: SB401.W3
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W3
- Walnut, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.W2
- Walnut, English
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W32
- Walrus
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W3
- Wapiti
  - Big game hunting: SK303
- Waratahs
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W37
- Warble-flies
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.W3
- Wardian cases: SB417
- Warming, Global
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G56
- Warts
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.W35
- Wasps
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W3
- Waste, Animal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A55
- Waste, Animal industry
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Waste, Coal mine
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.C62
- Waste products
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W34
- Wastes, Agricultural
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A37
- Wastes, Coal washing
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C48
- Wastes, Creamery: SF260
- Wastewater, Oil sands
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O54
- Watchdogs: SF428.8
- Water
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.8+
  - Pet fish environment: SF457.5
- Water birds
  - Ornamental birds: SF512.5
- Water buffalo
  - Animal culture: SF401.W34
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.W38
- Water conservation
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.83
- Water-cress
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.W3
- Water dog, Portuguese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P87
- Water dog, Spanish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S72
- Water duties
  - Melioration of land: S619.W37
- Water-electrolyte imbalances
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.W38
- Water gardens: SB423+
- Water harvesting
  - Melioration of lands: S619.W38
- Water hyacinth
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W35
  - Economic plants: SB317.W37
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W3
- Water in agriculture: S494.5.W3
- Water levels
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173.5
- Water quality
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174
- Water requirements
  - Animal culture: SF140.W37
  - Field crops: SB185.6
  - Fish culture: SH154
  - Flower and flower culture: SB406.57
  - Fruit culture: SB357.285
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.45
  - Grape culture: SB398.25
  - Horticulture: SB319.53
  - Vegetables: SB324.65
- Water rescue dogs: SF428.55
- Water resources
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.W3
- Water spaniel, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A735
- Water spaniels, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I83
- Water supply
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.W38
- Water supply and forests
  - Forestry: SD425
- Water transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Waterfowl
  - Bird hunting: SK331+
  - Diseases: SF994.4.W3
  - Game birds: SF510.W3
- Waterfowl, Ornamental: SF512.5
- Waterlilies
  - Ornamental plants: SB423+
- Watermelon
  - Fruit culture: SB379.W38
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W33
- Watermilfoil, Eurasian
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E87



## INDEX

- Wattle
  - Tannin plants: SB315.W3
- Wax palms
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.W3
- Wax plants: SB298+
- Wax scale insect, Chinese
  - Insect culture: SF562.C45
- Weakfish
  - Angling: SH691.W4
- Weather
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.W43
- Weather control
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W43
- Weather, Fire
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.37
- Weather forecasting
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W45
- Weathervane scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.W42
- Weaverbirds
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.W4
- Weddings
  - Floral decorations: SB449.5.W4
- Weeds
  - Plant culture: SB610+
- Weeds, Aquatic
  - Plant culture: SB614+
- Weeds, Forest: SB761+
- Weevil, Alfalfa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A3
- Weevil, Boll
  - Insect culture: SF562.B58
- Weevil, Granary
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G53
- Weevil, Rice
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R57
- Weigela
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W44
- Weights
  - Angling: SH452.9.W43
- Weimaraners
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W33
- Welara pony
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.W38
- Welsh
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.W4
- Welsh Black
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.W44
- Welsh corgi, Cardigan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C34
- Welsh corgi, Pembroke
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P33
- Welsh mountain
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.W49
- Welsh springer spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W37
- Welsh terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W38
- Wensleydale
  - Dairy processing: SF272.W45
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.W5
- West Highland white terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W4
- Western Australian salmon
  - Angling: SH691.W47
- Western classes
  - Horse shows: SF296.W47
- Western corn rootworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W53
- Western division
  - Horse shows: SF296.W47
- Western hemlock
  - Forest trees: SD397.W45
- Western horses: SF309.34
- Western king prawn
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.W42
- Western larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.W454
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W47
- Western redcedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.W46
- Western riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.3+
- Western rock lobster: SH380.25.W47
- Western spruce budworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W539
- Western white pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P647
- Wetas
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.W46
- Wetland agriculture: S604.4
- Wetland landscape design: SB475.9.W48
- Wetland plants: SB317.W47
- Wetlands
  - Agriculture: S604.4
  - Sylviculture: SD410.9
- Whale, Killer
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.K54
- Whalebone: SH385
- Whaling
  - Fisheries: SH381+
- Whaling ships
  - Whaling: SH381.7
- Wheat
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W5
  - Fertilizers: S667.W5
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.W5, SB192.A+
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.W54
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W5
- Wheat bulb fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W56
- Wheat curl mite
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W563

## INDEX

- Wheaten terrier, Soft coated
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S69
- Wheatgrass, Crested: SB201.C73
- Wheatgrasses: SB201.W5
- Whey
  - Dairy products: SF275.W5
- Whippet
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W5
- Whippet racing: SF440.14
- Whirling disease
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W55
- White abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.W48
- White ash
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W6
- White birch, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- White fox terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W55
- White-fringed beetles: SB945.W57
- White German shepherd dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W52
- White matsutake
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.W54
- White pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55
- White pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P65
- White pine weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W62
- White racing homer
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55
- White seabass
  - Fisheries: SH351.W45
- White spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.W47
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W64
- White terrier, West Highland
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W4
- White whale: SH384.W48
- Whitebait
  - Fisheries: SH351.G35
- Whitebark pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.W48
- Whitefish, Lake
  - Angling: SH691.L35
- Whitefly, Sweetpotato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S86
- Whiteleg shrimp
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.W45
- Wielkopolski horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.W54
- Wild animal trade: SK590+
- Wild animals
  - Diseases: SF996.34+
- Wild animals, Captive
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Wild Beast Merchants, Catalogs of: SF106
- Wild bird trade: SF462.6+
- Wild birds
  - Animal culture: SF462.5+
- Wild boar
  - Animal culture: SF401.W54
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
- Wild burros
  - Animal culture: SF361.7+
- Wild flower industry: SB439.3+
- Wild flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.W5
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Wild horses: SF360+
- Wild loquat
  - Fruit culture: SB379.W55
- Wild oat
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.W53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W54
- Wild plant trade: SB439.3+
- Wild plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Wild rice
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.W55
- Wild wheats
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W57
- Wildcats, European
  - Pets: SF459.E95
- Wildfires
  - Forestry: SD420.5+
- Wildlife habitat improvement
  - Wildlife management: SK356.W54
- Wildlife management: SK351+
- Wildlife refuges: SK357
- Wildlife rehabilitation: SF996.45
- Wildlife-related recreation: SK650+
- Wildlife resources: SF84.6+
- Wildlife utilization: SF84.6+
- Wildlife veterinarians: SF996.34+
- Wildrye, Medusahead
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M38
- Willow
  - Forest trees: SD397.W5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W65
- Willow, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B54
- Willows
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W54
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W56
- Wilt diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB741.W44
- Wilt diseases, Bacterial
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B33
- Wind
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W55
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.W56

## INDEX

- Wind, Effect of
  - Plant pathology: SB793
- Windbreaks
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437
  - Sylviculture: SD409.5
- Window gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
- Window greenhouse gardening: SB416.3
- Window greenhouses: SB416.3
- Winter garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Winter gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Wintering
  - Bee culture: SF531.7
- Wirehair, American
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A47
- Wirehaired pointer, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G43
- Wirehaired pointing griffon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W57
- Wireworms
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W65
- Wisteria
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W57
- Witchweeds
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W58
- Woad
  - Dye plants: SB287.W8
- Wolfdogs
  - Pets: SF459.W62
- Wolfhounds, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I85
- Wolverine
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W58
- Wolves
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W6
  - Pets: SF459.W63
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.W65
- Wombats
  - Diseases: SF997.5.W64
- Women in forestry: SD387.W57
- Women in landscape architecture: SB469.375
- Women landscape architects: SB469.375
- Wood ant
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W67
- Wood bison
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- Wood borers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W68
- Wood chips
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.W66
- Wood lice (Crustaceans)
  - Pets: SF459.I85
- Wood pulp industry
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Wood quality
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7
- Wood variation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7
- Woodchuck
  - Hunting: SK341.W6
- Woodcock
  - Bird hunting: SK325.W7
- Woodland garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Woodland gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Woodlands
  - Melioration of lands: S607
- Woodlots
  - Forestry: SD387.W6
- Woodpecker
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.W7
- Woods, Sections of
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536
- Wool
  - Sheep: SF377
- Woolly apple aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W7
- Workers, Volunteer
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.V64
  - Forestry: SD387.V6
- Working animals
  - Animal culture: SF170+
- Working cats: SF447.8
- Working dogs: SF428.2+
- World crop zones: S439
- Worms
  - Pets: SF459.W66
- Worms, Marine
  - Fisheries: SH399.W65
- Wormseed
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C45
- Wounds
  - Veterinary medicine: SF914.3+
- Wrapping, Rod
  - Angling: SH452.2
- Wrasses
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.W73
- Wreaths
  - Floral decorations: SB449.5.W74
- Wreckfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.W73
- Württemberg
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.W9
- Wyandotte
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.W9

X

- Xanathates
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.X35

## INDEX

Xanthomonas  
 Plant pathology: SB741.X35  
 Xanthorrhoea  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.X36  
 Xeriscaping  
 Landscape architecture: SB475.83  
 Xerophytes  
 Ornamental plants: SB439.8  
 Xiphophorus  
 Aquarium fishes: SF458.X58  
 Xoloitzcuintli  
 Dog breeds: SF429.X6  
 Xyleborus destruens  
 Economic entomology: SB945.X94

## Y

Yabbies  
 Fisheries: SH380.94.Y32  
 Yak  
 Animal culture: SF401.Y3  
 Yam  
 Root and tuber crops: SB211.Y3  
 Yamamai  
 Sericulture: SF560.Y34  
 Yeast  
 Animal nutrition: SF99.Y4  
 Yellow-bellied sapsucker  
 Agricultural zoology: SB996.Y4  
 Yellow birch  
 Forest trees: SD397.Y44  
 Yellow buckeye  
 Forest trees: SD397.Y442  
 Yellow perch  
 Fish culture: SH167.P4  
 Yellow pines  
 Forest trees: SD397.P75  
 Yellowfin tuna  
 Fisheries: SH351.Y43  
 Yellowhead  
 Pet and captive birds: SF473.Y44  
 Yellowtail  
 Fisheries: SH351.Y44  
 Yersinia enterocolitica infections  
 Veterinary medicine: SF809.Y47  
 Yew  
 Forest trees: SD397.Y46  
 Yield  
 Animal culture: SF111+  
 Forest exploitation and utilization: SD553  
 Yo Chon  
 Dog breeds: SF429.Y55  
 Yogurt  
 Dairy products: SF275.Y6  
 Yomud  
 Horse breeds: SF293.Y7

Yorkie poo  
 Dog breeds: SF429.Y57  
 Yorkshire  
 Canary breeds: SF463.7.Y67  
 Swine breeds: SF393.Y6  
 Yorkshire terrier  
 Dog breeds: SF429.Y6  
 Yucca  
 Economic plants: SB317.Y82

## Z

Zambezi teak  
 Forest trees: SD397.Z35  
 Zander  
 Angling: SH691.Z35  
 Zante currants  
 Fruit culture: SB399  
 Zebra danio  
 Laboratory animal culture: SF407.Z42  
 Zebra finch  
 Pet and captive birds: SF473.Z42  
 Zebus  
 Cattle breeds: SF199.Z4  
 Zeiraphera rufimitrana  
 Economic entomology: SB945.Z43  
 Zinc  
 Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.Z55  
 Effect on fish culture: SH177.Z5  
 Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.Z56  
 Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases:  
 SB743.Z55  
 Soil chemistry: S592.6.Z55  
 Zinnia  
 Ornamental plants: SB413.Z54  
 Zizania latifolia  
 Economic plants: SB317.Z49  
 Zoo animals  
 Animal culture: SF408+  
 Diseases: SF995.84+  
 Zoo veterinarians: SF995.84+  
 Zoology, Agricultural: SB992+  
 Zoology, Economic: SF84+  
 Zoology, Economic, applied to crops: SB992+  
 Zoonosis control  
 Veterinary medicine: SF740+  
 Zoysia japonica: SB201.Z6, SB202.A+